GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2025

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2025/2026

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Kombifix	11
Geberit Duofix	35
Geberit GIS	107
Concealed Cisterns	143
Exposed Cisterns	153
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems	167
Actuator plates and WC flush controls	177
Urinal flush controls	253
Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets	295
Taps	311
Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks	355
Showers	387
Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs	419
Floor Drainage Systems	437
Geberit ONE	455
Geberit Xeno²	527
Geberit Acanto	555
Geberit iCon	615
Geberit Smyle	683
Geberit Selnova Square	713
Geberit Selnova	743
Geberit Selnova Compact	775
Geberit Selnova Comfort	781
Geberit Bastia	795
Geberit VariForm	807
Geberit Option	839
Geberit Bambini	851
Geberit Publica	899
Geberit AquaClean shower toilets	909
Geberit Monolith sanitary modules	945
Urinals	967
Showers	1017
Bathtubs	1027
Additional product solutions	1035
Appendix	1047



GEBERIT AND FSC™

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) promotes responsible and environmentally friendly forest management worldwide. Geberit uses FSC™ (C134279) certified wood in its bathroom furniture. Look out for products with the FSC label.

Responsibility for FSC™ C134279 certified products

Geberit International AG | Schachenstrasse 77 | CH-8645 Jona | Switzerland

GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATES **PRODUCT RANGE 2025**

The actuator plate range from Geberit is now simply and clearly structured and has been expanded to include the Sigma40 square/round and Sigma01 square models. You will find perfectly coordinated design families for WCs and urinals in square and round shapes - from economical to exclusive.

ACTUATOR PLATES

SIGMA

	01	10
SQUARE	 **Sigma01** square NEW	 **Sigma10** square
ROUND	 **Sigma01** round	 **Sigma10** round
		 **Sigma10** round IR

OMEGA

SQUARE	
ROUND	

ALPHA

SQUARE	 **Alpha01** square
ROUND	 **Alpha01** round

URINAL FLUSH CONTROLS

TYPE

	01	10
SQUARE	 **Type01** square NEW  **Type01** square IR NEW	
ROUND	 **Type01** round  **Type01** round IR	 **Type10** round  **Type10** round IR

20 | 25 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80



Sigma20 square



Sigma40 square
NEW



Sigma50 square



Sigma70 square



Sigma80 square



Sigma20 round



Sigma40 round
NEW



Sigma50 round



Omega20 square



Omega60 square



Omega20 round



Alpha25 square



Alpha50 square



Alpha25 round

20 | 40 | 50



Type20 square*



Type40 square
NEW



Type50 square



Type20 square IR*



Type40 square IR
NEW



Type50 square IR*



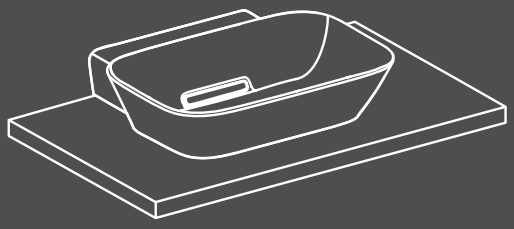
Type40 round
NEW

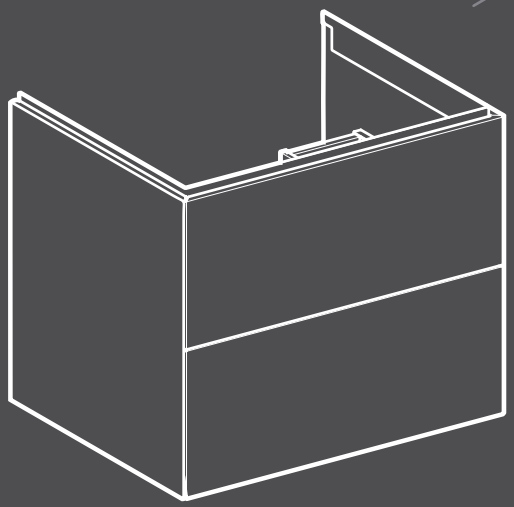


Type40 round IR
NEW

* Phase out 01.04.2026

GEBERIT ONE

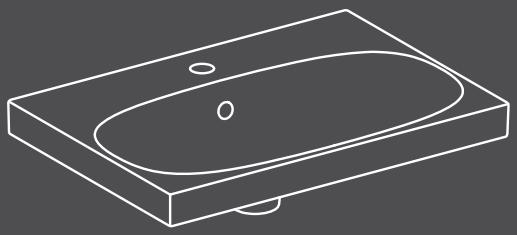


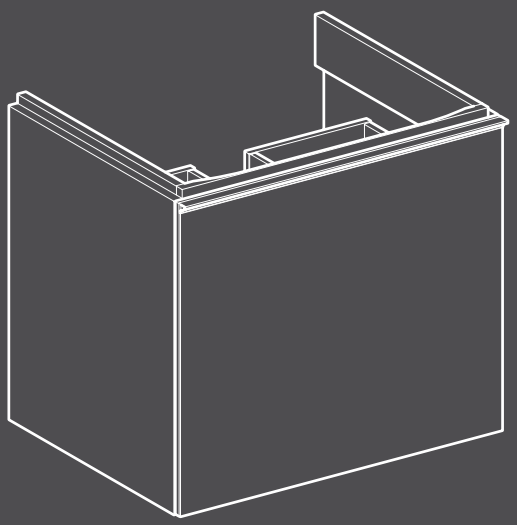


PUSH-TO-OPEN

Versions with one and two drawers.
Coated or melamine

GEBERIT ACANTO

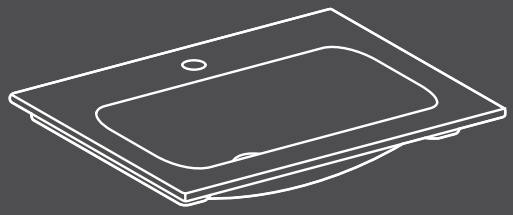


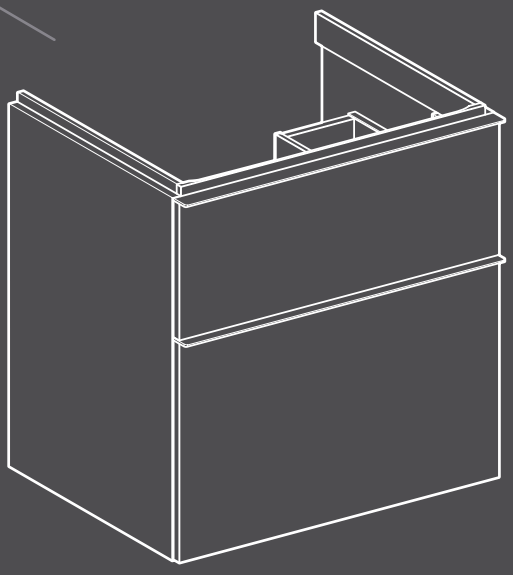


DRAWER WITH HANDLES

One full-front drawer with inner drawer.
Coated, melamine or glass

GEBERIT ICON





DRAWER WITH HANDLES

Versions with one and two drawers.
Coated or melamine

THE NEW GEBERIT WASHPLACE RANGE

MIX & MATCH

Geberit Mix & Match opens up brand-new possibilities when it comes to washplace design. Washbasins, bathroom furniture and accessories from the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series, plus mirrors from the Option series, can be combined in a modular way and across all series – the possibilities are almost endless. Added flexibility in consultations means you can fulfil virtually all customer wishes. The range is rounded off by a wide selection of accessories.


GEBERIT



Geberit Kombifix

Installation elements 12

Elements for WCs 12
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs 12
Elements for washbasins 24
Elements for bidets 24
Elements for urinals 25
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals 25
Elements for showers 30

Accessories 32

For fastenings 32

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

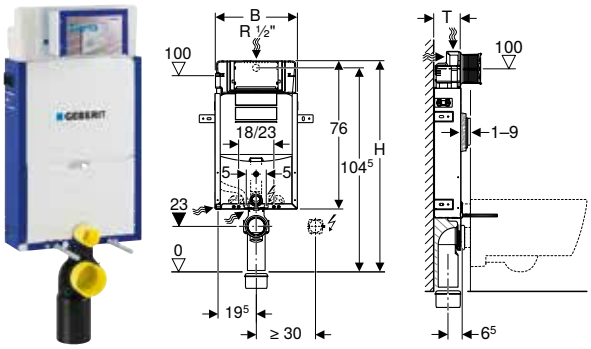
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Alpha series	Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
				457.888.26.1	457.872.26.1
					
110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports	✓				✓
110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.174.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓
110.175.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.212.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.231.00.2 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓
110.233.00.2 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

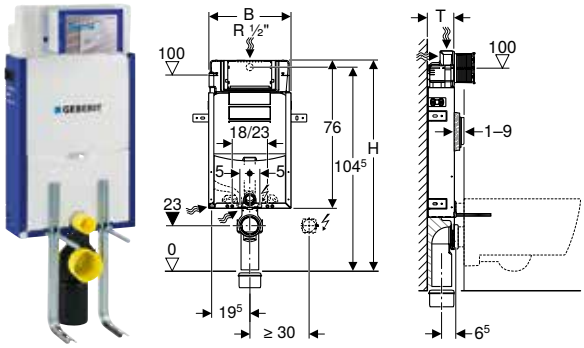
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.350.00.5	42	108	12

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

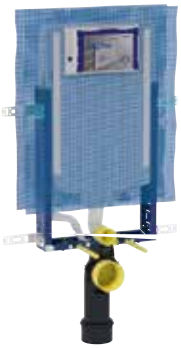
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.340.00.5	42	108	12

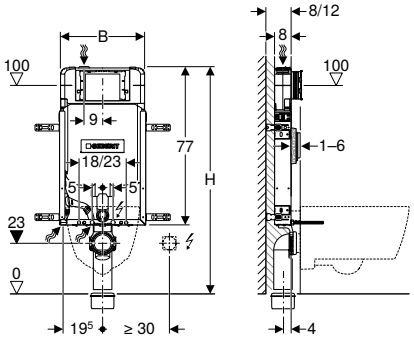
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.792.00.1	42	109	8

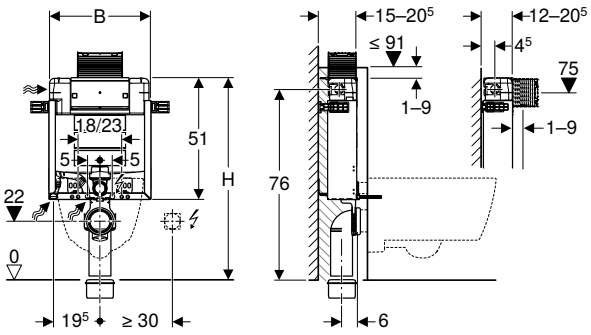
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.001.00.1	42	82	12

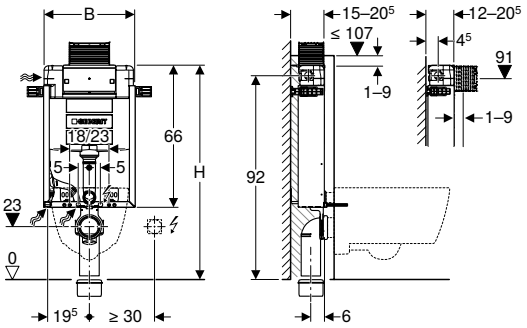
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.011.00.1	42	98	12

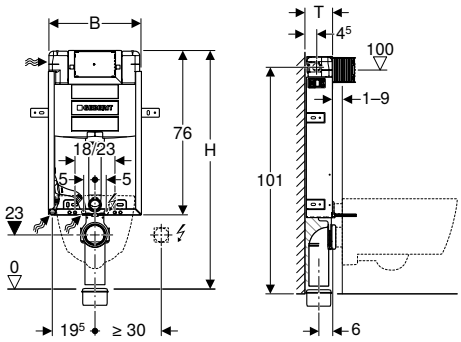
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.020.00.1	42	106	12

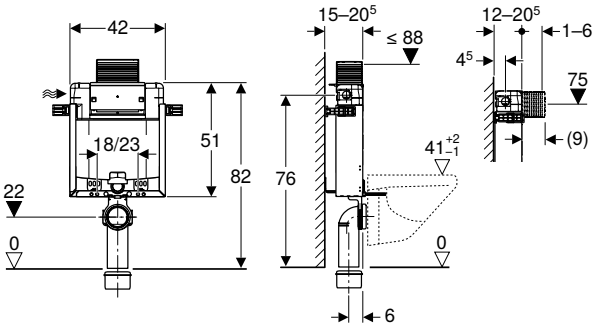
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.212.00.1	42	82	12

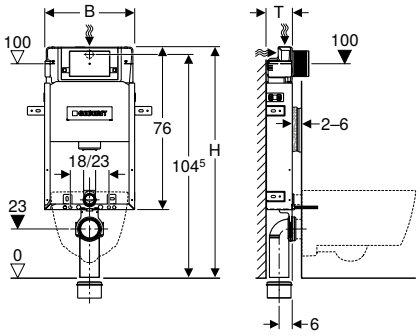
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

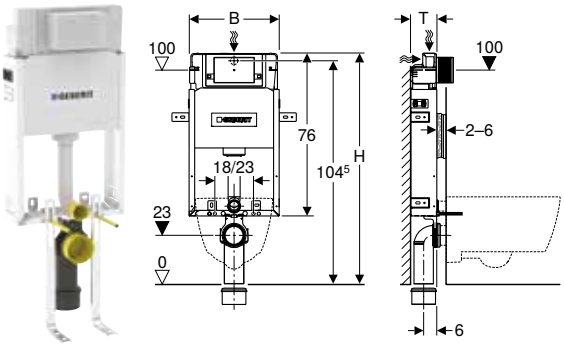
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.233.00.2	42	106	12

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.231.00.2	42	106	12

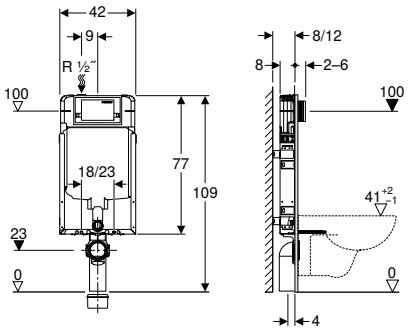
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.175.00.1	42	109	8

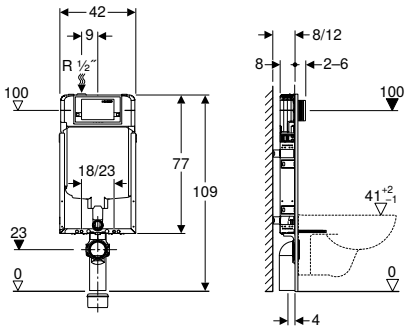
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Set of leg supports
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.174.00.1	42	109	8

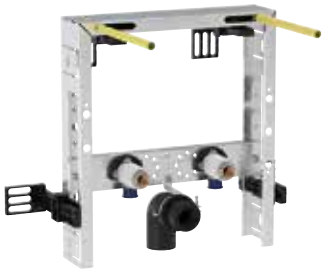
Accessories

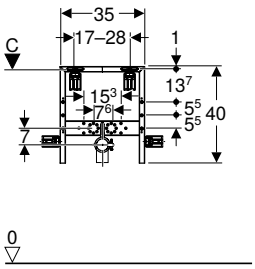
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 12

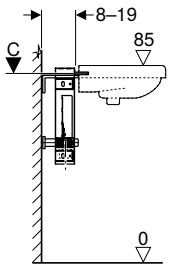
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

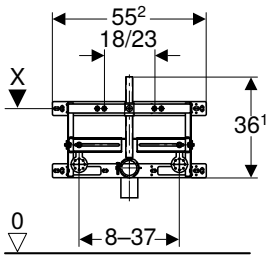
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

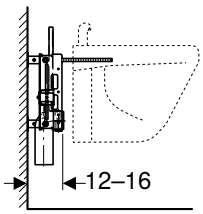
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.430.00.1	35	40	8

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

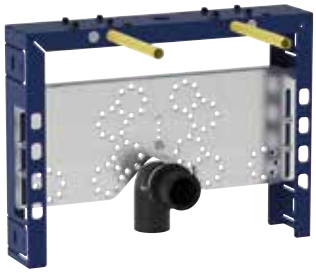
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

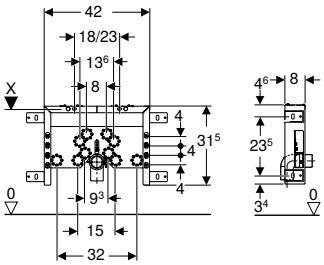
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.893.00.1	55.2	36.1	12

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Powder-coated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

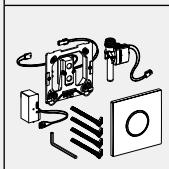
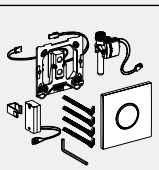
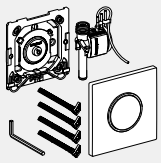
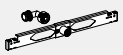
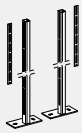
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.608.00.5	42	31.5	8

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

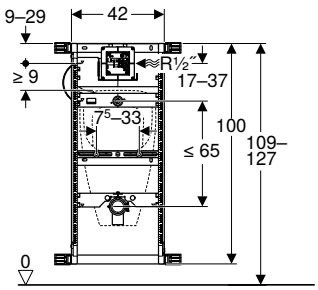
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

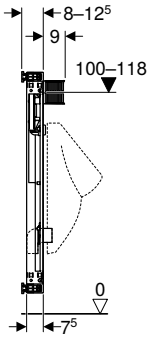
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
				116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1	457.872.26.1
							
				→ p. 279	→ p. 280	→ p. 98	→ p. 33
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control						✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve				✓	✓		✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

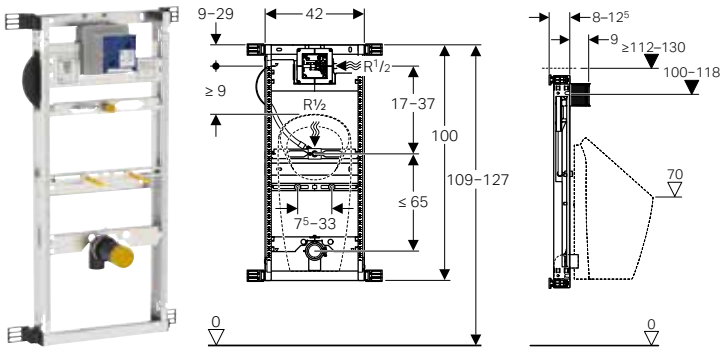
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.611.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 25

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.606.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with

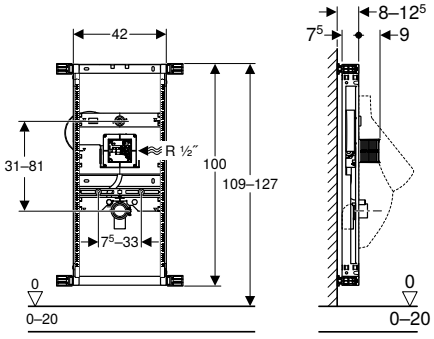
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 25

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.689.00.1	42	100	8

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

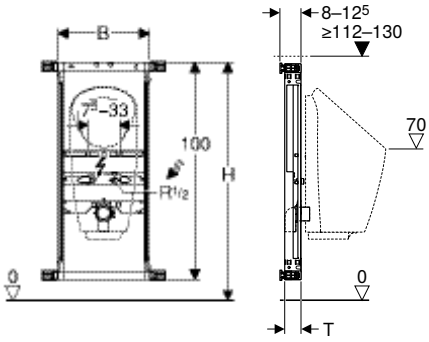
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 25

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Sealing washer
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated mounting frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.686.00.1	42	109–127	8–12.5

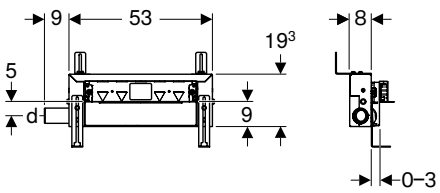
Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 279
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 280
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 281
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

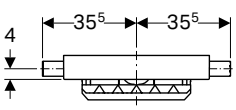
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 25

Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	0.8	53	19.3	8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

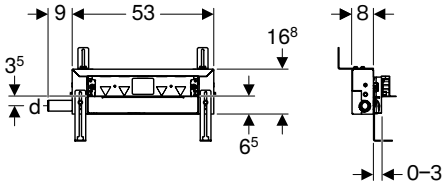
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	0.4	53	16.8	8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

New

Geberit filling segment for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

click & scan

Characteristics
- 2025 range

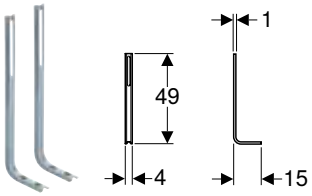
Art. no.

457.801.00.2

Available as of June 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 457.801.00.1

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–12 cm

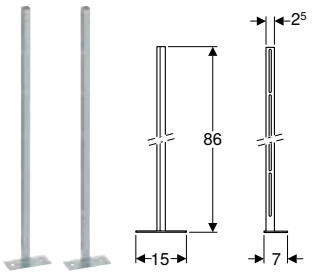
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.

457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



click & scan

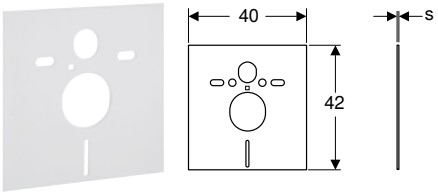
Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

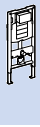
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6


GEBERIT
GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix



System walls **36**

Support systems 36
Panellings 39
Accessories 41

Installation elements **44**

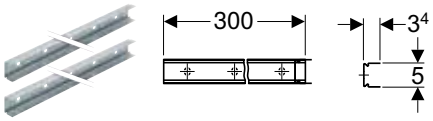
Elements for WCs 44
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 45
Elements for washbasins 56
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 57
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 58
Elements for bidets 70
Elements for urinals 74
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 75
Elements for showers with wall drain 81
Elements for showers and bathtubs 85
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs 85
Elements for taps 86
Elements for loads 88
Accessories 93

System walls

Support systems

New

Geberit Duofix system rail



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting on floors, ceilings and walls

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

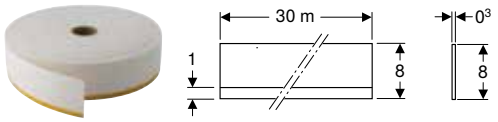
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Zinc-plated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Inherently stable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.979.00.1	300	3.4	5

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.878.00.1

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape



click & scan

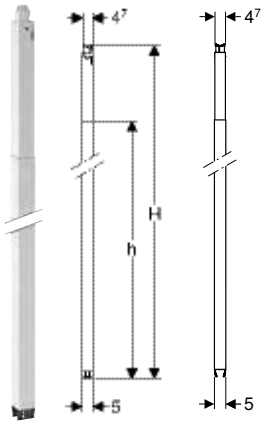
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
111.889.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix room-height stud



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For ceilings with an inclination of up to 50°
- For ceiling recesses up to 25 mm
- For wall heights up to 4 m

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Height can be adjusted telescopically by a maximum of 60 cm
- No connection to rear wall or installation wall required
- Fastening of Geberit Duofix elements to the stud without additional parts

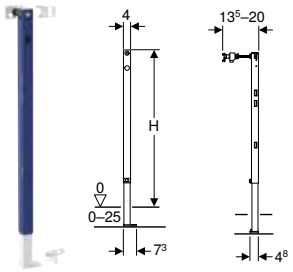
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.085.00.1	5	220–280	5
111.086.00.1	5	260–320	5
111.087.00.1	5	300–360	5
111.088.00.1	5	340–400	5

Available as of April 2025

- For ceiling lowerings of 5-25 mm with fire and sound insulation requirements, use the panel strips, bonded set (art. no. 111.288.00.1)

New

Geberit Duofix part-height stud



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 rail clips
- Wall anchor
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotatable foot plates
- Inherently stable
- Powder-coated
- Corrosion-resistant
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.825.00.2	4	82–112	7.3
111.079.00.2	4	112–144	7.3

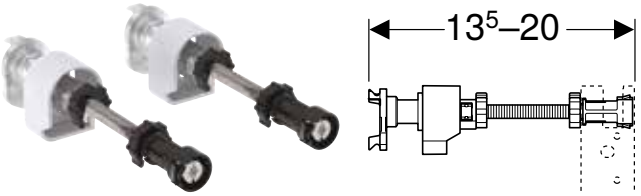
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 99

- Replacement for art. no. 111.825.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

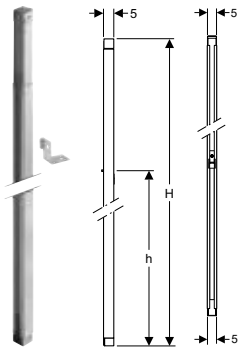
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Compatible with Geberit Duofix installation system from the 2025 series and older series
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Fastening in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools by quarter-turn on the twist-in aid
- Reversible twist-in aid for flush wall support for installation without Geberit Duofix system rails
- Wall anchor 180° can be rotated when mounted directly on the wall without Geberit Duofix system rails
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.080.00.1

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 95

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

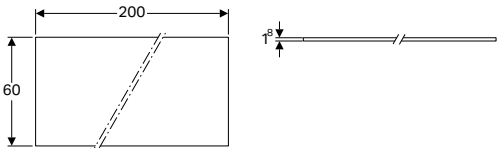
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or installation wall required
- Can be installed without tools

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]
111.826.00.1	5	220	220	280	214	5
111.827.00.1	5	260	260	320	254	5

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

Technical data

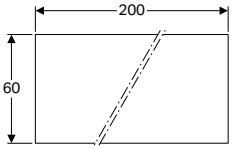
Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
111.808.00.1	200	60	1.8	18.7

Accessories
- Geberit filler → p. 41
- Geberit panel screw → p. 40
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 40

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Calcium silicate
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
111.578.00.1	60	200	1.8	20.74

Accessories
- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 41
- Geberit panel screw → p. 40
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 40

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.030.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Technical data

Product material	Calciumsulfat

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Technical data

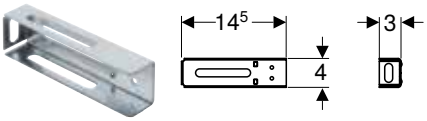
Product material	Calciumsulfat

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.044.00.1	22.6	30	10

Accessories

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening pipe brackets and pipelines to Geberit Duofix studs

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.891.00.1

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



click & scan

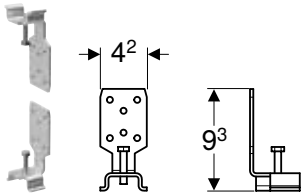
Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.841.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of twist-in fastening brackets



click & scan

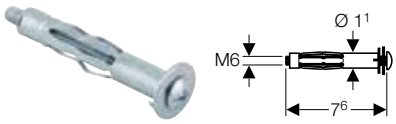
Application purposes
- For securing the precise position of Geberit Duofix studs, room-height in the system rails

Scope of delivery
- 2 twist-in fastening brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Can be turned later into Geberit Duofix system rail
- Screwable to Geberit Duofix stud, room-height
- Zinc-plated
- Fixing bracket specific for left and right turning

Art. no.
111.029.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
465.029.00.1

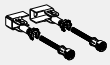
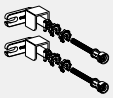


Installation elements

Elements for WCs

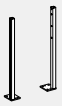
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: January 2025

	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
	111.847.00.1	111.835.00.1	111.815.00.1	
				
	→ p. 101	→ p. 94	→ p. 93	
Actuator plates of the Sigma series				
111.950.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓	✓	✓	
111.350.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓	✓	✓	
111.923.00.6 Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.796.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm		✓		
Actuator plates of the Omega series				
111.060.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	
111.030.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.003.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
Actuator plates of the Alpha series				
458.212.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓			
458.233.00.3 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓			

✓ Compatible

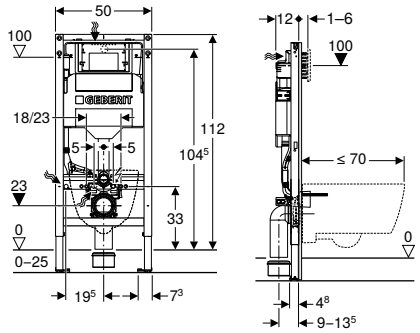
[1] The Power & Connect box is already included in the scope of delivery
[2] It is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean.

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
	111.080.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.013.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2	111.221.00.2	111.064.00.1	116.098.00.6
								
	→ p. 38	→ p. 95	→ p. 94	→ p. 98	→ p. 99	→ p. 100	→ p. 100	→ p. 248
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓[1)]
	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓[2)]
	✓				✓		✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓			
	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓				✓		✓	✓
	✓				✓		✓	✓
		✓			✓		✓	
		✓		✓	✓		✓	

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for fire protection sets for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.900.00.6	50	112	12

Available as of May 2025

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Accessories

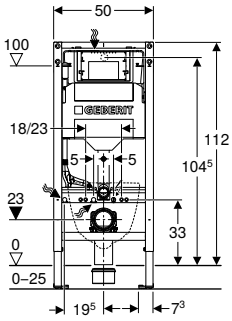
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

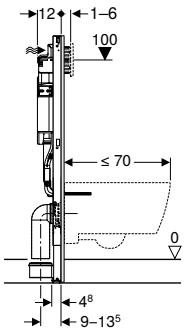
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.900.00.5

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.950.00.6	50	112	12

Available as of May 2025

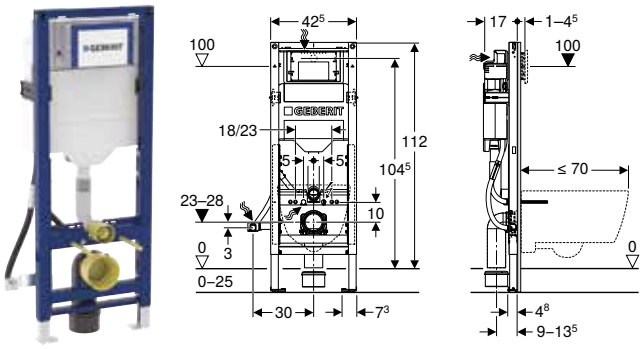
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replaces art. no. 111.300.00.5

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets or for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.350.00.6	42.5	112	17

Available as of May 2025

Accessories

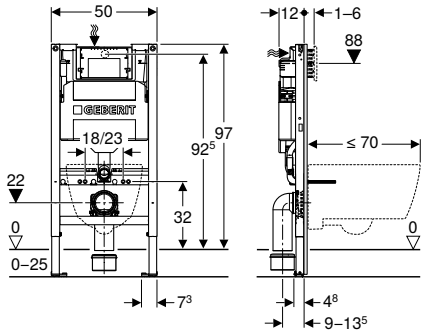
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- When using the Power & Connect box, it is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean
- Replacement for art. no. 111.350.00.5

New

Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-mounted WCs for children
- For actuator plate for Bambini WC

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- Front actuation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.923.00.6	50	97	12

Available as of May 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC → p. 182
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini set of wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads

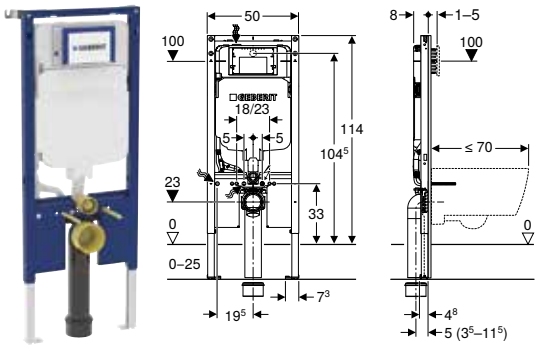
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.923.00.5

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 80 mm
- Interrupted crossbar enables a front flush depth for the vertical outlet bend
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.796.00.2	50	114	8

Available as of July 2025

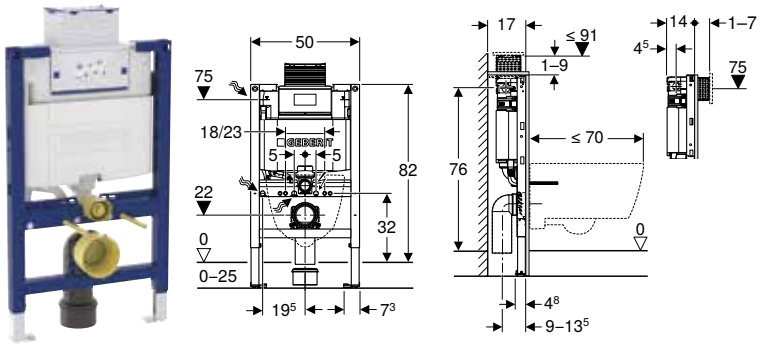
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.796.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.003.00.2	50	82	14

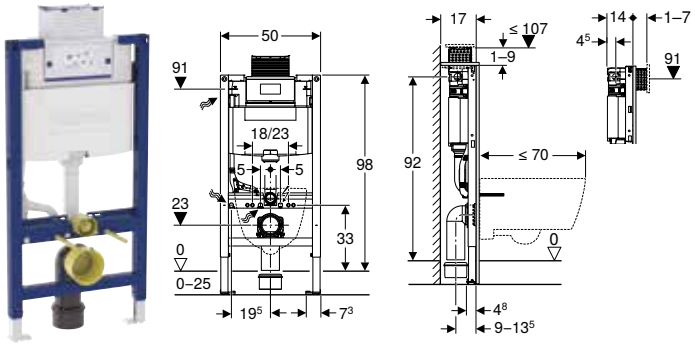
Available as of February 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.003.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.030.00.2	50	98	14

Available as of February 2025

Accessories

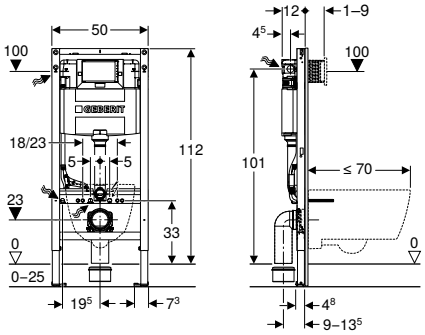
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.030.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.060.00.2	50	112	12

Available as of February 2025

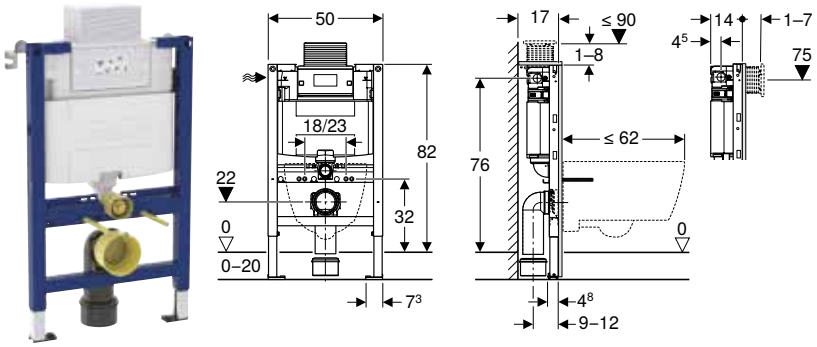
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 111.060.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.212.00.2	50	82	14

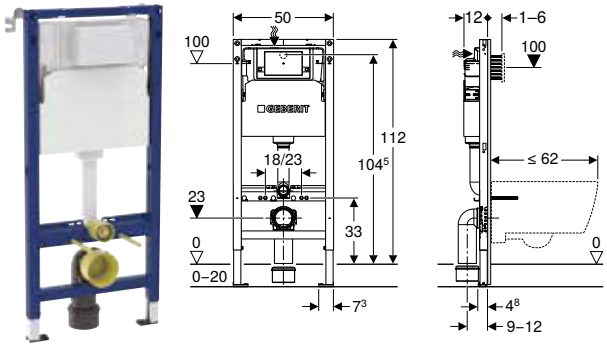
Available as of February 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 458.212.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.233.00.3	50	112	12

Available as of May 2025

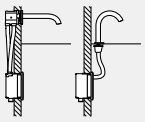
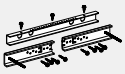
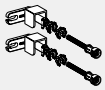
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 45

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 458.233.00.2

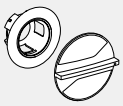
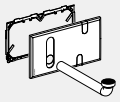
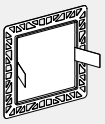
Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

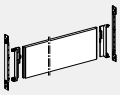
	Gebert washbasin taps for concealed function box	Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap	Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on	
		115.416.xx.1/ 115.415.00.1	111.868.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.813.00.1	
							
		→ p. 95	→ p. 98	→ p. 93	→ p. 95	→ p. 97	
111.434.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap			✓	✓			
111.266.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap				✓			
111.490.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap			✓	✓			
111.274.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed				✓			
111.480.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓			
111.489.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap		✓	✓	✓			
111.553.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓			✓			
111.563.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓			✓			
111.560.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓			✓			
111.562.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓			✓			
111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box				✓			
111.271.00.2 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution	✓			✓			

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length	Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve	Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2	610.090.21.1	610.089.21.1	116.425.11.1	116.426.11.1	116.421.00.1	116.422.00.1
									
	→ p. 100	→ p. 98	→ p. 99	→ p. 104	→ p. 105	→ p. 350	→ p. 351	→ p. 351	→ p. 352
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓		✓						
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓		✓						
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓	✓	✓			✓			
	✓	✓	✓				✓		
	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

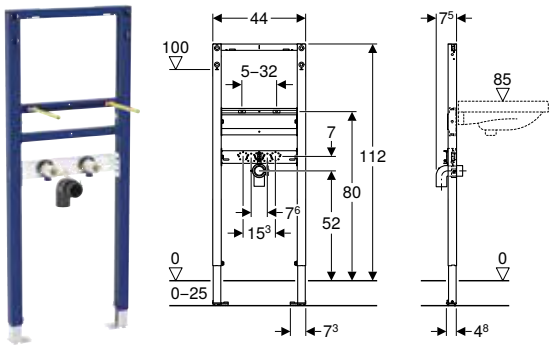
Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.2		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.2		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			Element width 50 cm	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.266.00.2	44	112	7.5

Available as of April 2025

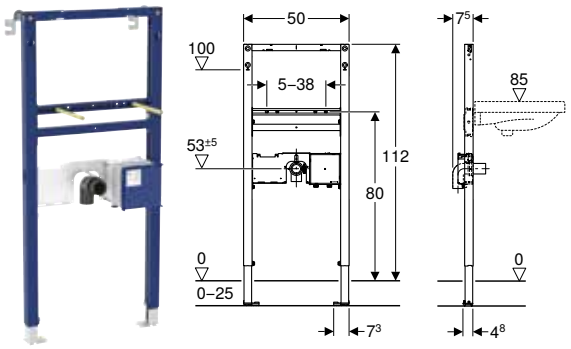
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.266.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.553.00.2	50	112	7.5

Available as of June 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 319
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 326
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 333
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335

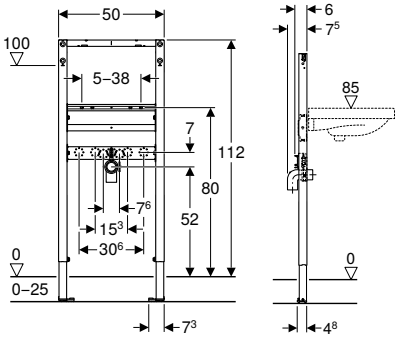
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.553.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.434.00.2	50	112	7.5

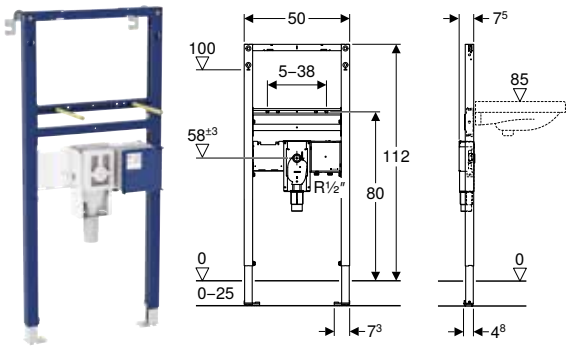
Available as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.434.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.563.00.2	50	112	7.5

Available as of June 2025

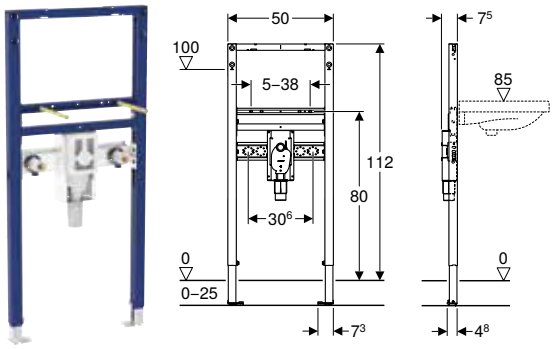
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 319
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 326
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 333
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.563.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.480.00.2	50	112	7.5

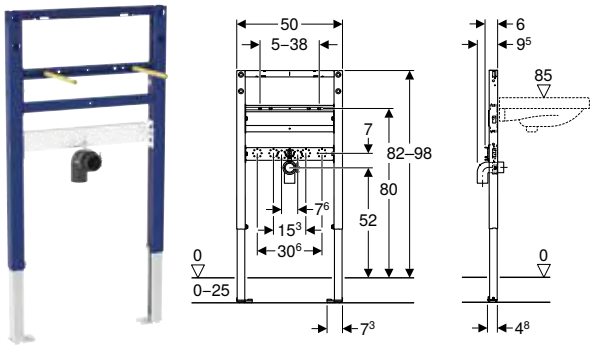
Available as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.480.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.490.00.2	50	82–98	7.5

Available as of May 2025

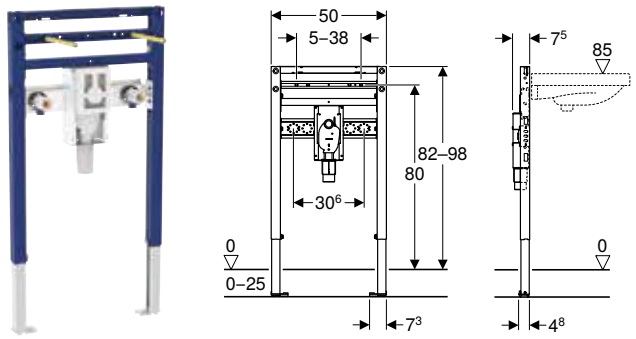
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.490.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.489.00.2	50	82–98	7.5

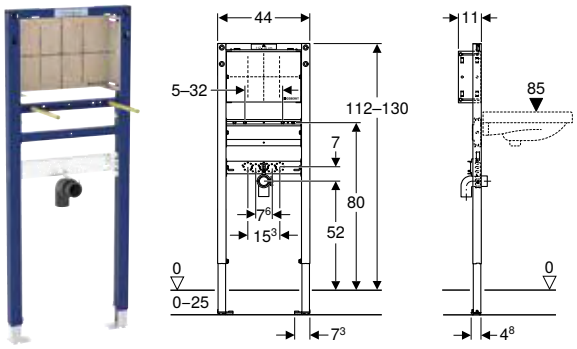
Available as of May 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.489.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.274.00.2	44	112–130	11

Available as of April 2025

Accessories

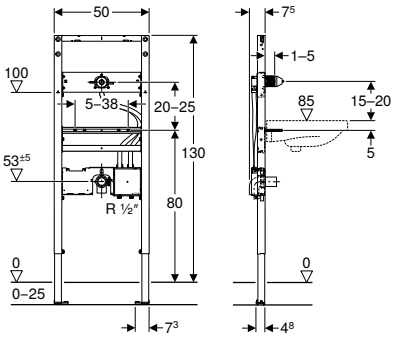
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.274.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For masonry walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.560.00.2	50	130	7.5

Available as of May 2025

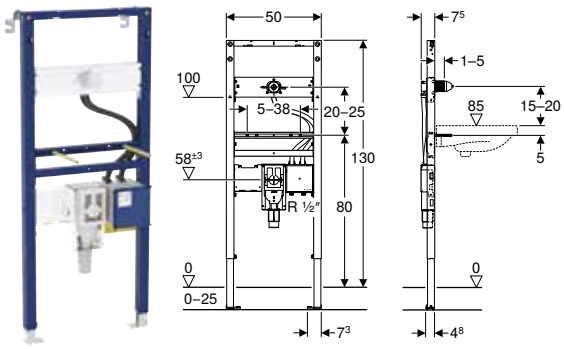
Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 347

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.560.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For drywall construction
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Threaded rods adjustable in depth with 18 or 28 cm fastening distance
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.562.00.2	50	130	7.4

Available as of May 2025

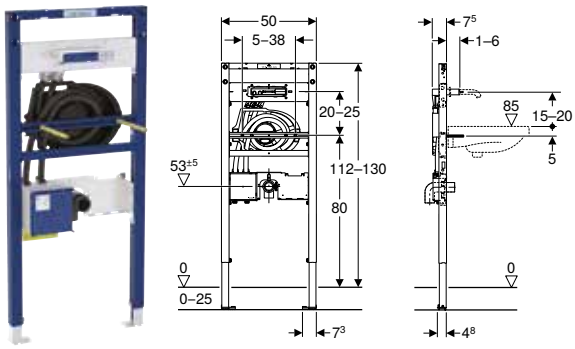
Can be combined with
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 347
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.562.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.069.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Available as of June 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 348
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box → p. 349

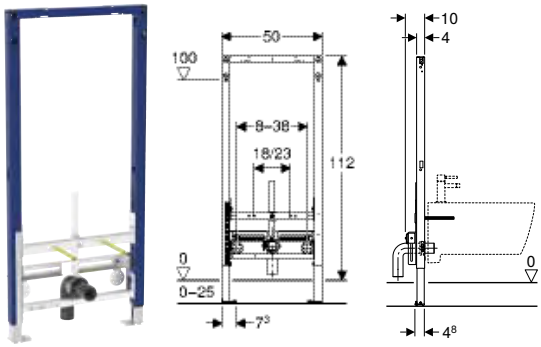
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.069.00.1

Elements for bidets

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

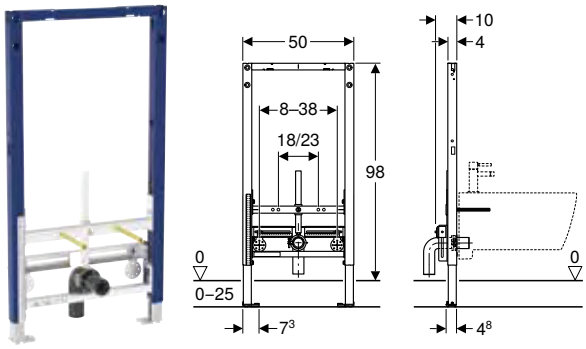
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.520.00.2	50	112	10

Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.520.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.539.00.2	50	98	10

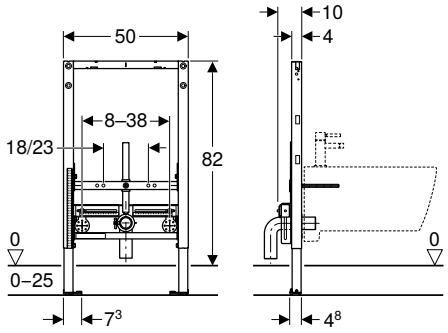
Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.539.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part-height prewalls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.524.00.2	50	82	10

Available as of May 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.524.00.1



Elements for urinals

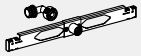
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	
					
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓		
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓		
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓	
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]		

✓ Compatible

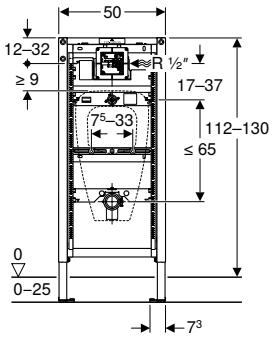
[1)] Only compatible with Geberit urinal flush controls Basic

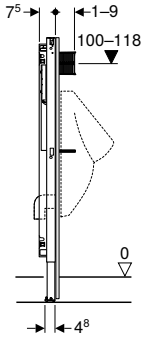
	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1	111.815.00.1	111.839.00.2	111.813.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2
									
	→ p. 279	→ p. 280	→ p. 98	→ p. 93	→ p. 95	→ p. 97	→ p. 100	→ p. 98	→ p. 99
			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓			

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories

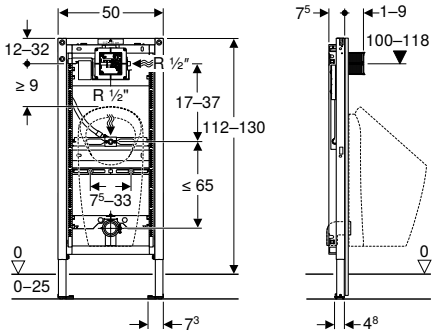
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 75

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition
- Replacement for art. no. 111.616.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories

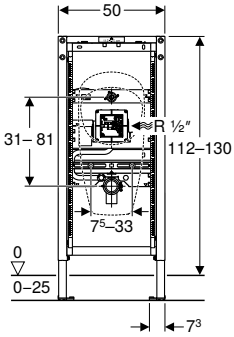
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 75

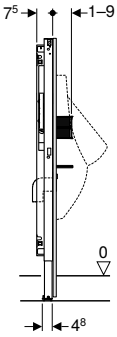
- Replacement for art. no. 111.676.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.689.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

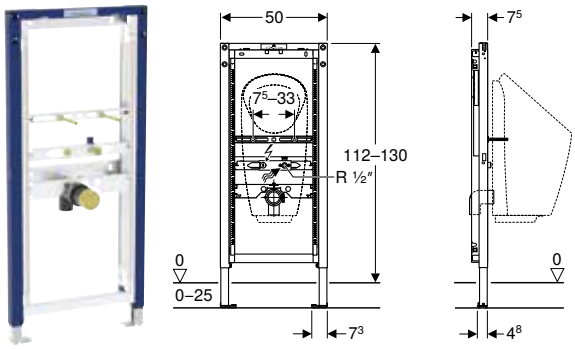
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 75

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition
- Replacement for art. no. 111.689.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with Master-Fix and MeplaFix
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.2	50	112–130	7.5

Available as of July 2025

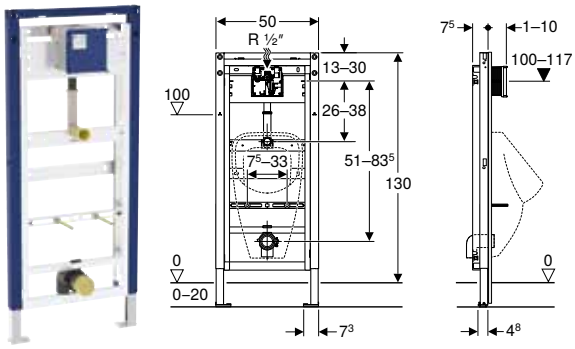
Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 279
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 280
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 281
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 75

- Replacement for art. no. 111.686.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Galvanised leg supports protected against corrosion
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.665.00.6	50	130	7.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 75

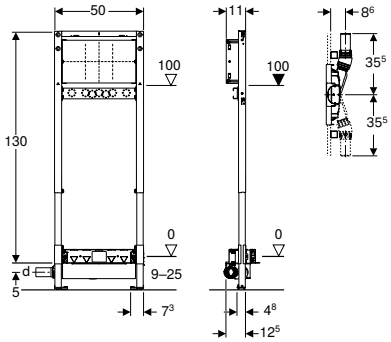
- Replacement for art. no. 111.665.00.5

Elements for showers with wall drain

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

Available as of April 2025

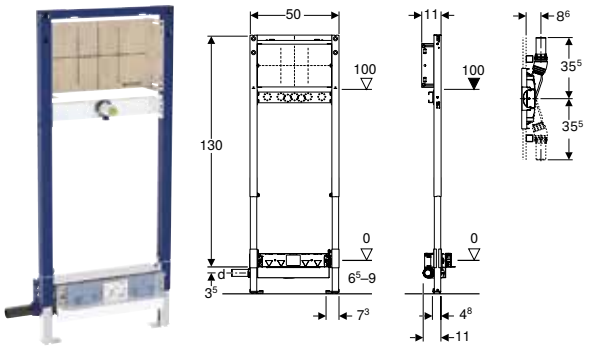
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.580.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

Available as of April 2025

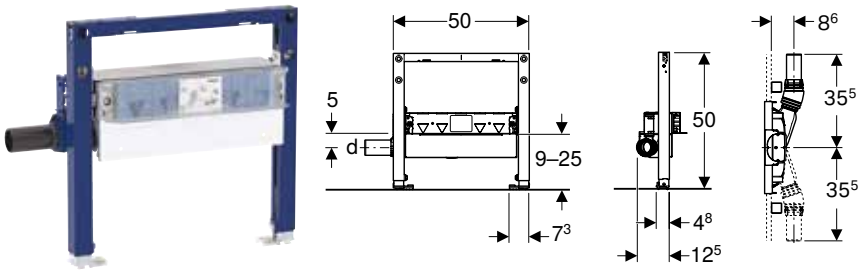
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- The product exceeds the technical requirements of standard DIN EN 1253-6 and can therefore also be used outside the areas of application described in the standard. This is confirmed by the TÜV Rheinland test report dated 15/06/2023
- Replacement for art. no. 111.581.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

Available as of April 2025

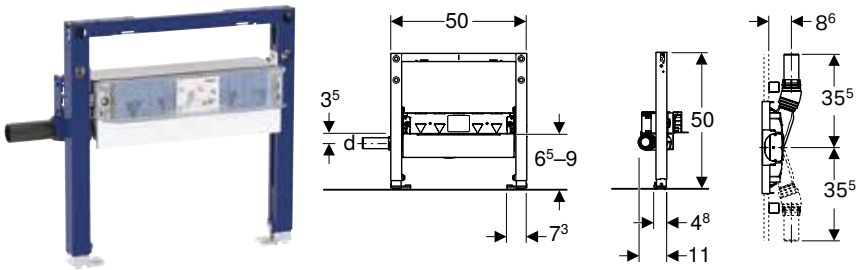
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.591.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

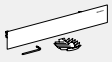
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Replacement for art. no. 111.593.00.1

Elements for showers and bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

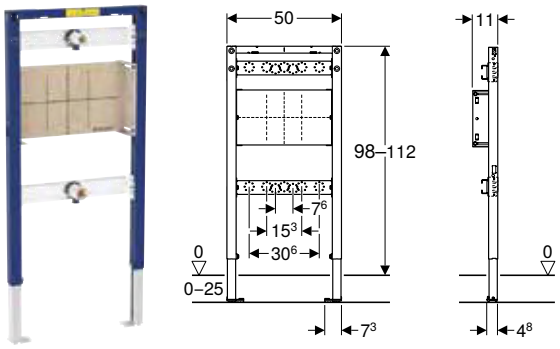
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

	Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length
	154.336.FW.1	111.815.00.1	111.064.00.1	111.869.00.1	111.848.00.2
					
	→ p. 413	→ p. 93	→ p. 100	→ p. 98	→ p. 99
111.780.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.580.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.591.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm		✓	✓	✓	
111.593.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For concealed taps

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.780.00.2	50	98–112	11

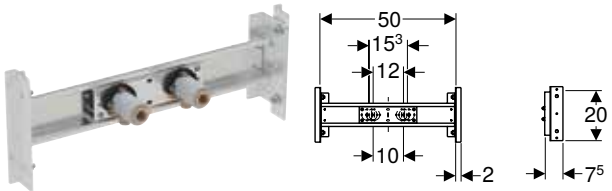
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Replacement for art. no. 111.780.00.1

Elements for taps

Geberit Duofix crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, variable tap position



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For surface-mounted taps

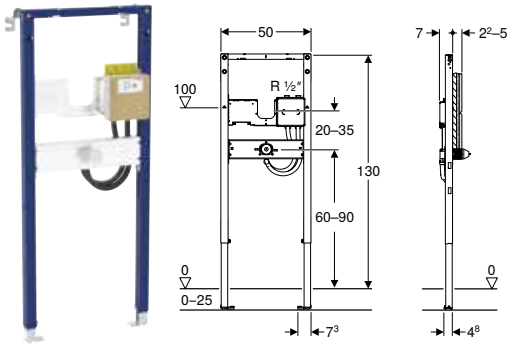
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar, width-adjustable
- Horizontal water supply connections infinitely variable

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.787.00.1	50	20	7.5

New

Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For installation inside of ablution areas in mosques
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the top of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.271.00.2	50	130	7

Available as of May 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 347

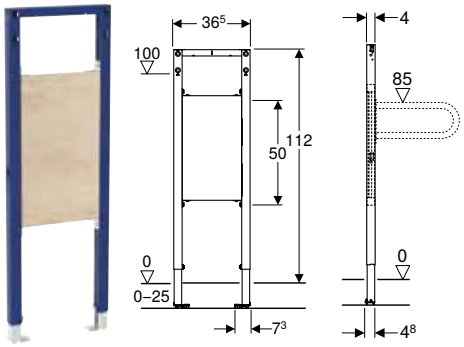
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 57

- Replacement for art. no. 111.271.00.1

Elements for loads

New

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free



click & scan

Application purposes
- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm
- For fastening support handles

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Mounting plate height-adjustable
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.790.00.2	36.5	112	4

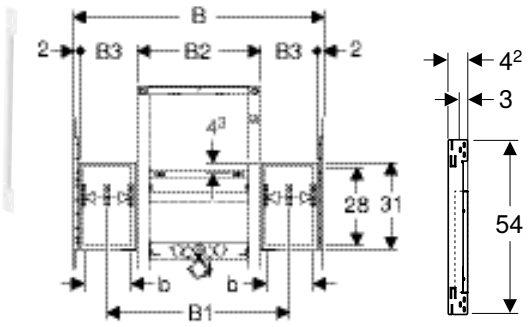
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 93
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 38
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 95
- Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall → p. 100
- Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length → p. 99

- Replacement for art. no. 111.790.00.1

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Scope of delivery
- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

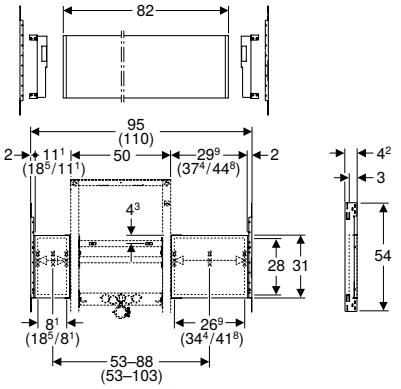
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 96

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3

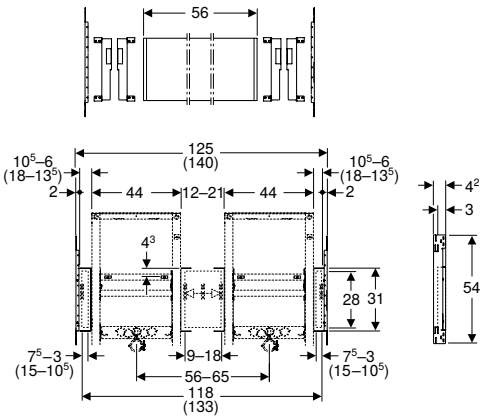
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 96

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm)

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery

- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3

To order additionally

- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

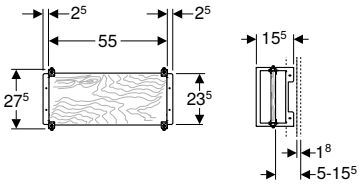
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 96
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 97

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of 2 elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

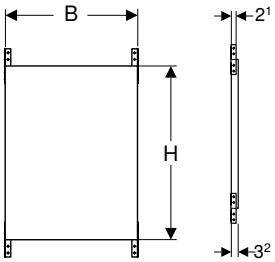
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate adjustable in depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.788.00.1	60	27.5	15.5

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal





click & scan

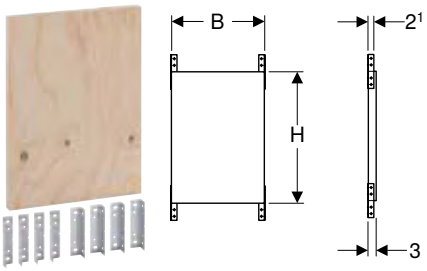
Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.858.00.1	50	65

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

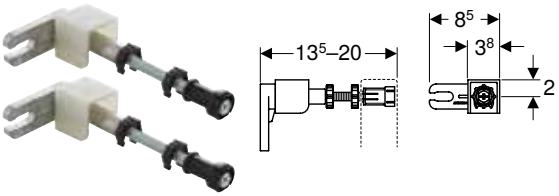
Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.859.00.1	35	50

Accessories

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

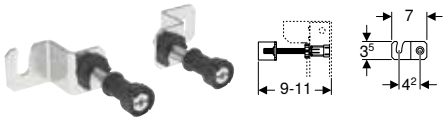
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.815.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 95

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

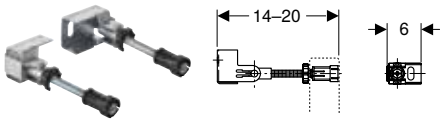
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.013.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.
111.835.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 95

New

Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For supporting panelling in part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix elements with plastic foot plates
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC with projection up to 62 cm

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

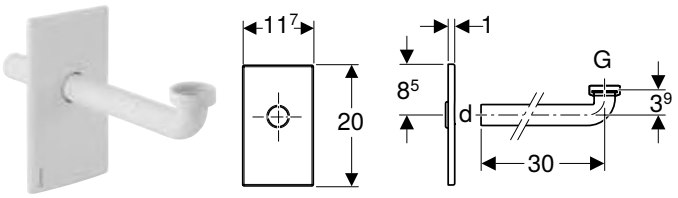
Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Adjustable in depth
- Wall anchor can be rotated 360°, can be rotated 180° when supporting the panelling
- Zinc-plated
- Threaded rod M8, zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.839.00.2	8	9	4

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 111.839.00.1, 458.023.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



click & scan

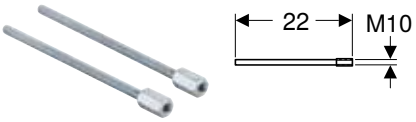
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Product material
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix flat-head screw T25, for thin sheet metal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements and system parts made of steel with a thickness of 0.6 mm
- For fastening to the lateral pull-out plate of the Geberit Duofix element
- For fastening to CW profiles with material thickness 0.6 mm
- For Geberit Duofix elements with cargo plate (from 2025 series), if CW profiles are sufficient for the application

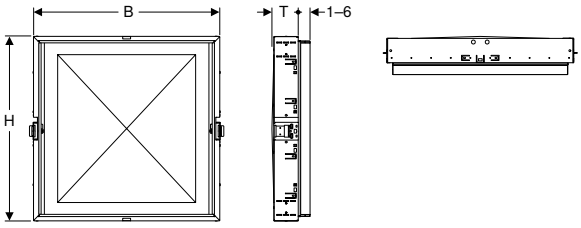
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread-rolling screw, 4.0 x 13 mm
- Flat head with T25
- Collar formation during thread shaping for higher extension values

Art. no.
111.926.00.1

Available as of April 2025

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

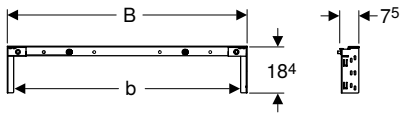
Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 96

Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.041.00.1	60	65	60
111.042.00.1	75	80	75
111.043.00.1	90	95	90

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.044.00.1	105	110	105
111.045.00.1	120	125	120
111.046.00.1	135	140	135

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 89
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 90
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 91
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 97

Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For large washbasins with central drain and two outlet taps
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins, slim design
- For fastening pipe brackets from the Geberit Duofix element for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.027.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements measuring < 112 cm in height

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Crossbar for panelling support
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Art. no.	
111.813.00.1	PO

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For Laufen Caprino Plus 4106.5 / 4106.6 urinals
- For connecting urinals with spray head

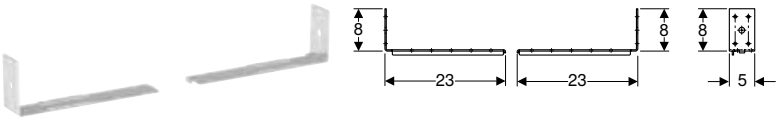
Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.

242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm
- For mounting between room-height Geberit Duofix studs with distance 50 cm

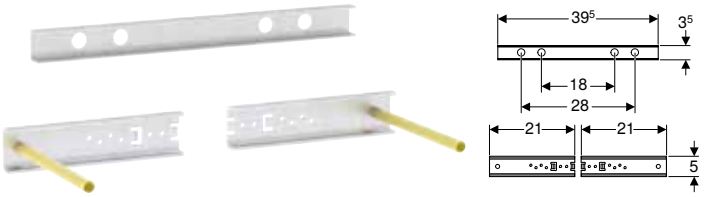
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

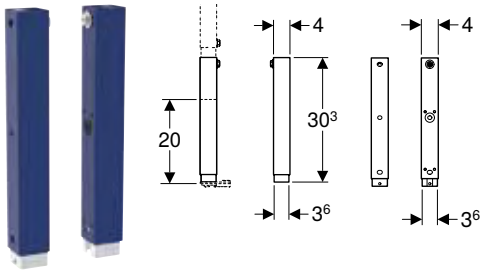
Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.868.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of foot extensions 20 cm length



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending the leg supports by 20 cm for high floor construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with welded foot plate on the leg supports

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Compatible with Geberit Duofix installation system from the 2025 series and older series
- Foot extensions can be attached to C-foot profiles of Geberit Duofix elements
- Foot plates of Geberit Duofix elements can be re-mounted on foot extensions
- Foot extension, protected against corrosion

Scope of delivery
- 2 foot extensions
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.848.00.2	4	30.3	4

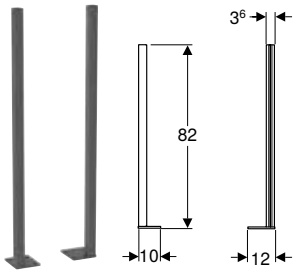
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall → p. 100

- When using with elements for wall-hung WCs or bidets in part-height prewall installations or in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls, the Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall must also be used
- Replacement for art. no. 111.848.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 25–45 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 25–45 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix installation elements for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for cleaner sink, 175 cm

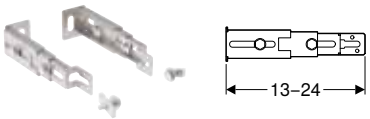
Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- Leg supports with external dimensions 36 x 36 mm, suitable for Geberit Duofix elements from the 2025 range
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.221.00.2	10	12	82

Available as of April 2025

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



click & scan

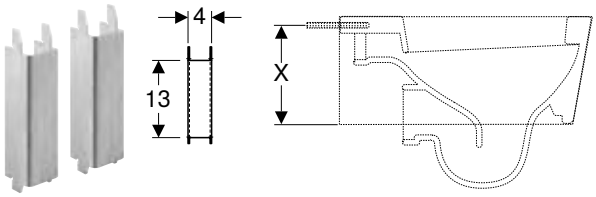
Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.064.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces



click & scan

Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

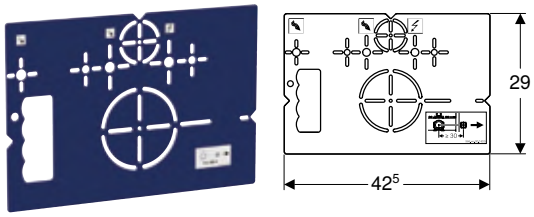
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

Art. no.
111.847.00.1

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean



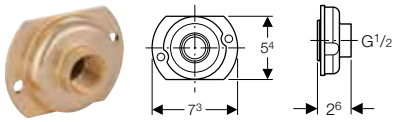
click & scan

Application purposes
- For marking the panelling cutouts for Geberit elements for wall-hung WC
- For marking the connection positions of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Art. no.
111.747.00.1

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal

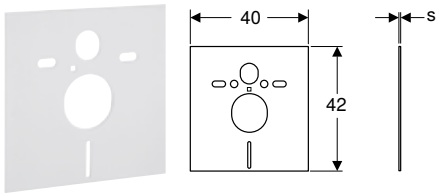


click & scan

Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



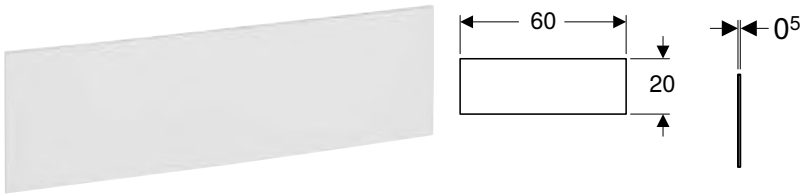
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



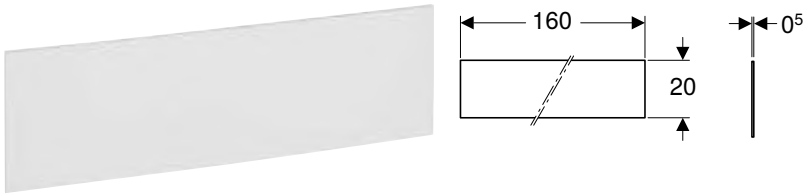
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



click & scan

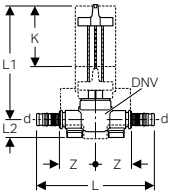
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.054.00.1

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

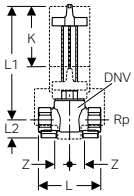
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 105
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 104

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

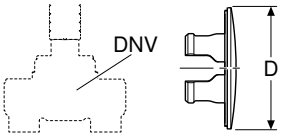
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [“]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 105
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 104

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve





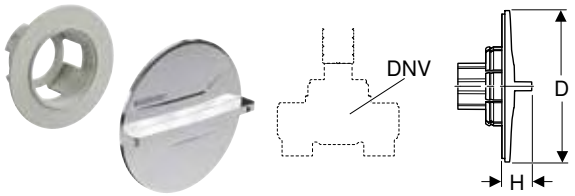
click & scan

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5


GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **108**

Support systems 108
Accessories for prefabrication 110
Accessories for sound insulation 111
Panellings 112

Installation elements **116**

Elements for WCs 116
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 116
Elements for washbasins 121
Elements for bidets 123
Elements for urinals 123
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 123
Elements for showers with wall drain 128
Elements for taps and devices 129
Elements for washing machines and dishwashers 132
Elements for loads 132
Accessories 133

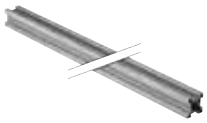
Accessories **136**

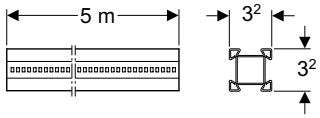
For system walls 136
For supply systems 138
For drainage systems 140

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile





click & scan

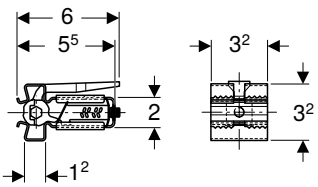
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector





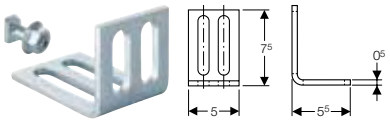
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.200.00.1	3.2	3.2	6

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

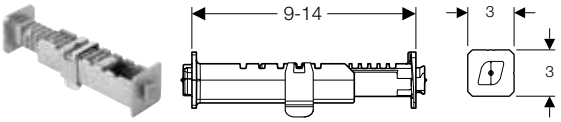
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.002.00.1	5	7.5	5.5

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 111

Geberit GIS connecting piece



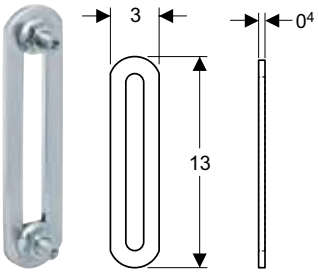
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.003.00.1	3	3	9

Geberit GIS connecting strap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

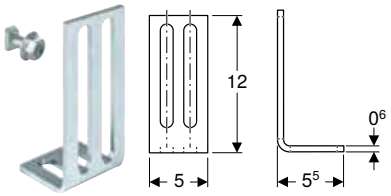
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.022.00.1	3	13	0.4

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 12 cm x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

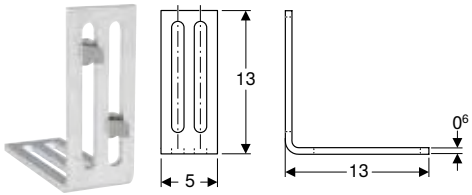
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.140.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 111

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

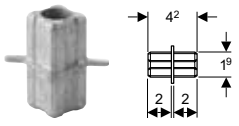
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.185.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 111

Geberit GIS profile guide



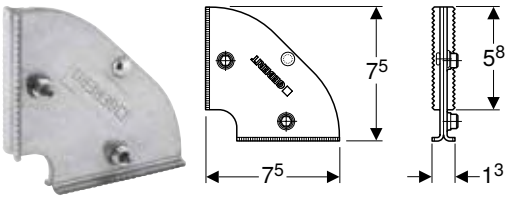
click & scan

Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



click & scan

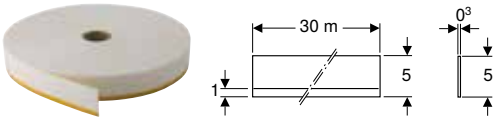
Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape



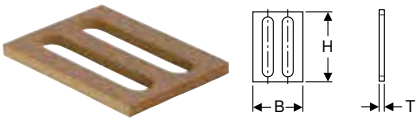
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket



click & scan

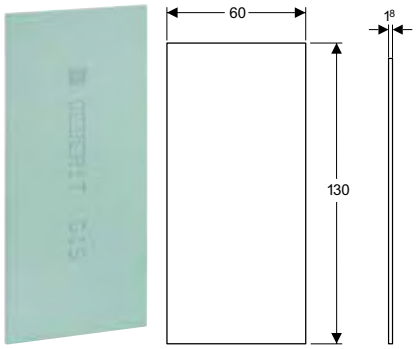
Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1	5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	5	12	0.5

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

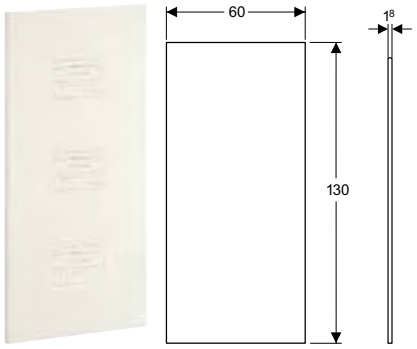
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
461.025.00.1	60	130	1.8	12.56

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 41
- Geberit panel screw → p. 40
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 40

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Calcium silicate
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Characteristics

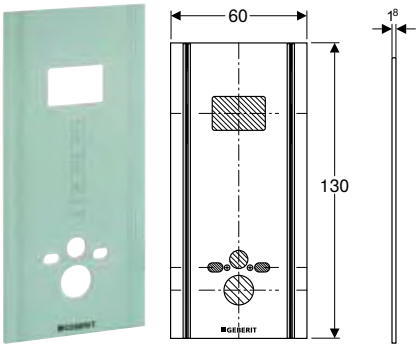
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
461.163.00.5	60	130	1.8	13.48

Accessories
- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 41
- Geberit panel screw → p. 40
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 40

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cut-out available for service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

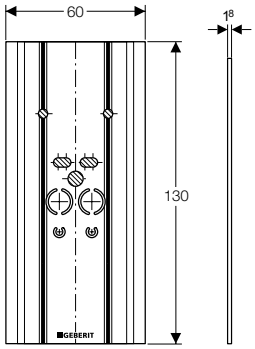
Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
461.058.00.1	60	130	1.8	12

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.074.00.1	60	130	10

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.030.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Technical data

Product material	Calciumsulfat

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Technical data

Product material	Calciumsulfat

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

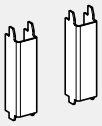
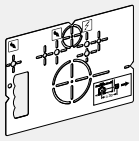
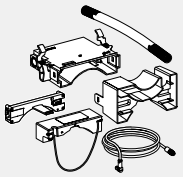
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.044.00.1	22.6	30	10

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

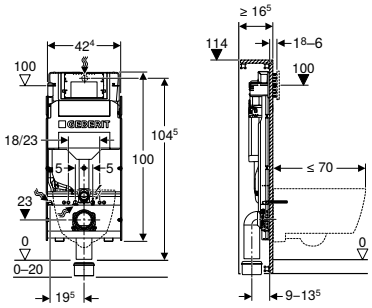
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean	Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC
			111.847.00.1	111.747.00.1	116.098.00.6
					
			→ p. 101	→ p. 101	→ p. 248
461.311.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓	✓	✓
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓		✓	✓	✓
461.141.00.2 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓	✓	✓
461.206.00.2 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, 95 cm			✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

New

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.311.00.6	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

Available as of May 2025

Accessories

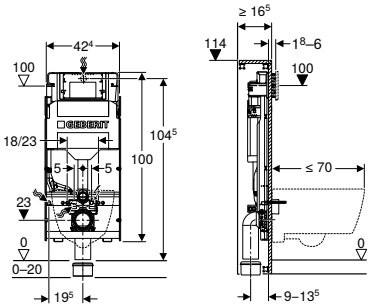
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 116

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 461.311.00.5

New

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For front actuation, suitable for single, dual and stop-and-go flushes
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.301.00.6	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

Available as of May 2025

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Accessories

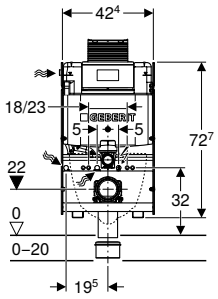
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 116

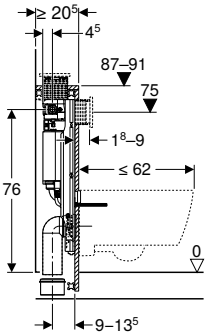
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 461.301.00.5

New

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 62 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, fully insulated against condensation
- For top or front actuation, suitable for dual flush
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening, can be cut to length, protects against moisture and dirt
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening for electrical connection and Power & Connect Box

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.141.00.2	42.4	87	20.5

Available as of February 2025

Accessories

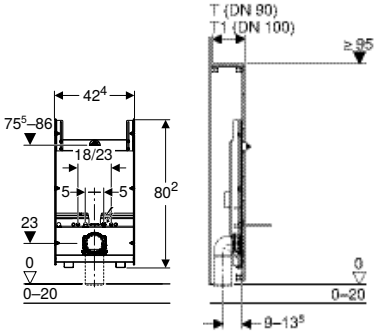
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 116

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 461.141.00.1

New

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, 95 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame for wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions as per EN 33 and projection up to 70 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.206.00.2	42.4	80.2	16.5	18.5

Available as of April 2025

Accessories

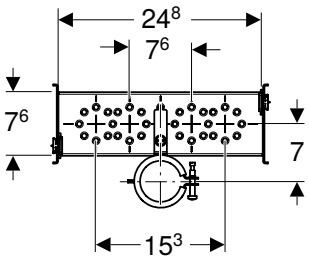
- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 116

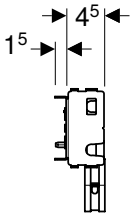
- Replacement for art. no. 461.206.00.1

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

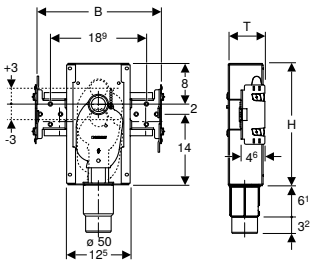
Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.430.00.1	24.8	7.6	4.5

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

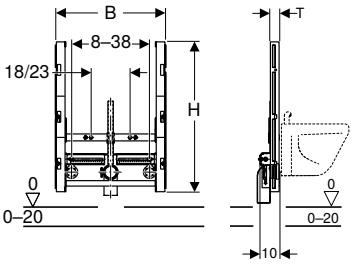
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.435.00.1	24.8	23.9	7

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 95

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

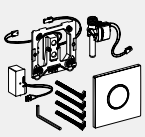
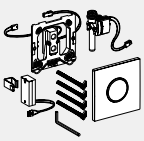
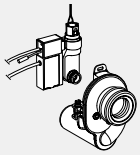
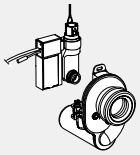
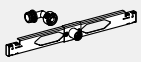
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.530.00.1	50	69	4

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

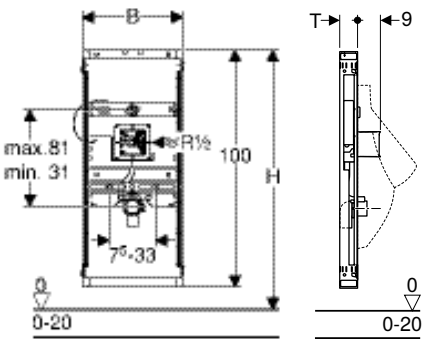
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet cross-bar for urinal, with spray head
					116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	242.042.00.1
							
					→ p. 279	→ p. 280	→ p. 98
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 263

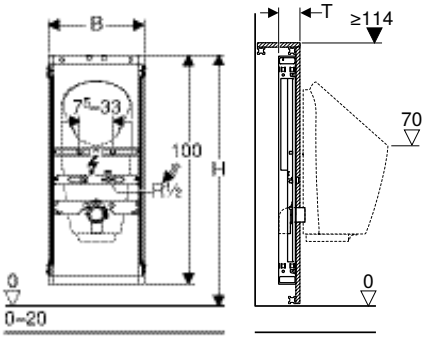
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 123

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

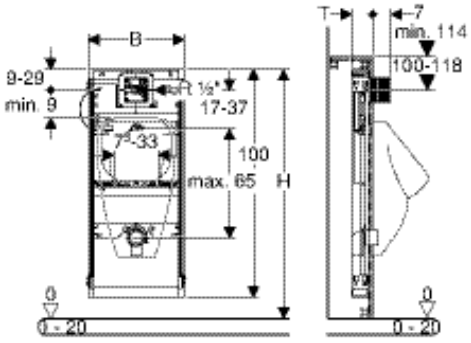
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 279
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 280
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting → p. 281
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation
- Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

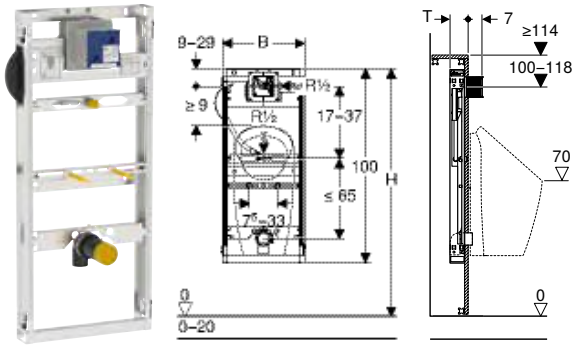
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 123

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.606.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

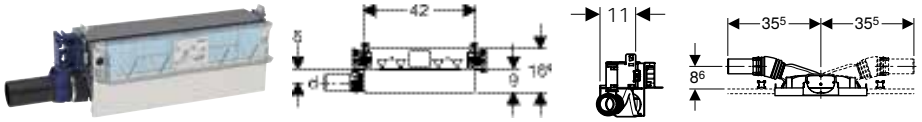
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 123

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

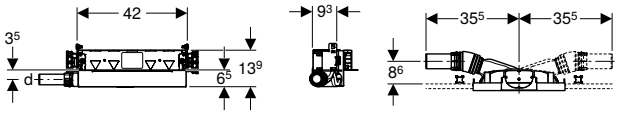
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 414

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

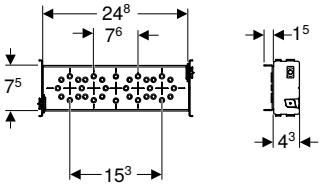
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 414

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

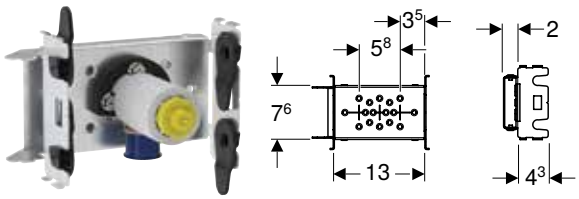
Scope of delivery
- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.038.00.1	24.8	7.5	4.3

Accessories
- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, with one water supply connection



click & scan

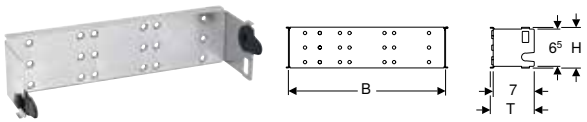
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps
- For connecting block taps

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Two elbow tap connectors can be mounted

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.742.00.1	13	7.6	4.3

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm



click & scan

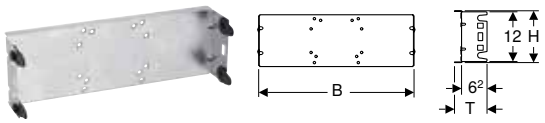
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.149.00.1	27	7	7.5

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 103
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 104

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed base unit



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed base units Hansabluebox
- For installation of concealed base units Hansavarox with integrated shut-off valve and iBox

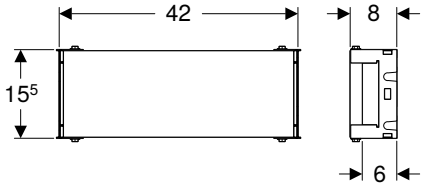
Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.178.00.2	P	37	12.5	7.9

P: Phase out

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 15.5 x 42 cm, concealed installation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For concealed taps
- For use in combination with mirror cabinets

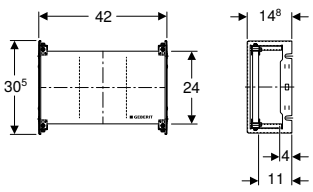
Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.197.00.1	42	15.5	8

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 24 x 42 cm, concealed installation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics

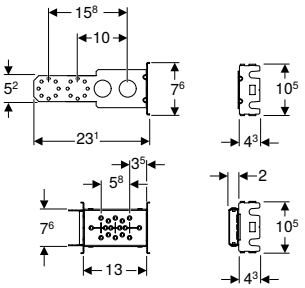
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.173.00.1	42	30.5	14.8

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

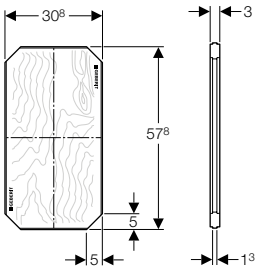
Scope of delivery
- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.445.00.1	23.1	7.6	4.3

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm





click & scan

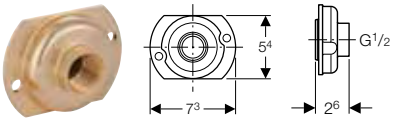
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Circumferential cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.035.00.1	30.8	57.8	3

Accessories

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal

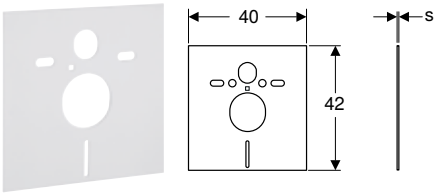


click & scan

Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



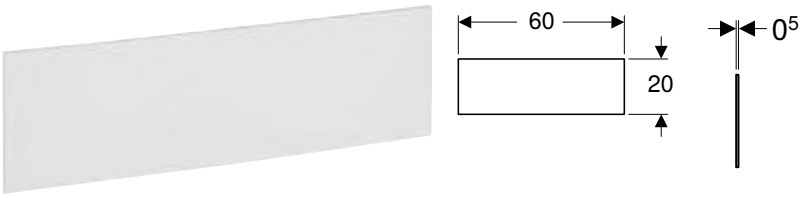
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



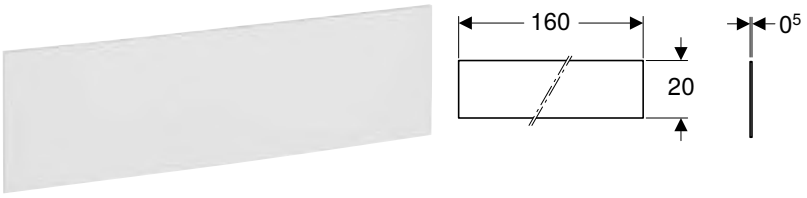
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



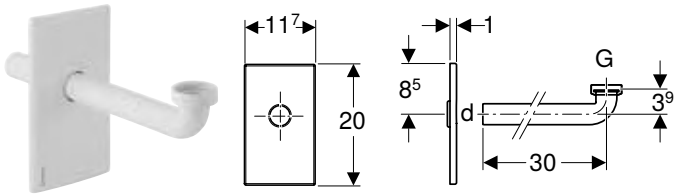
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.
156.054.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



click & scan

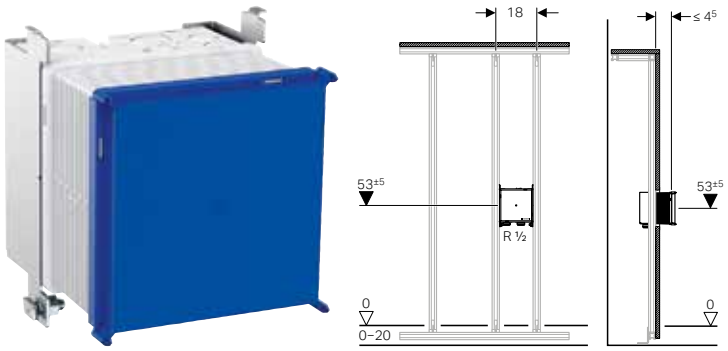
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Product material
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

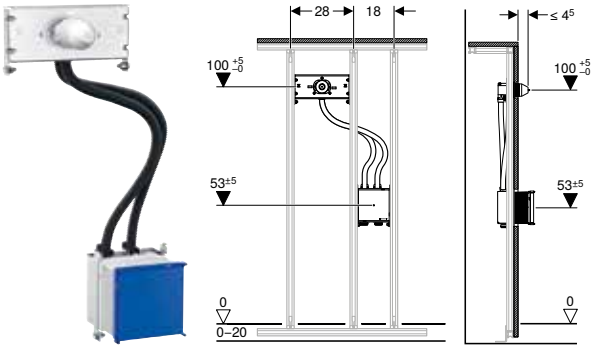
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.145.00.1	14.7	18	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 319
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 326
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 333
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 351

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

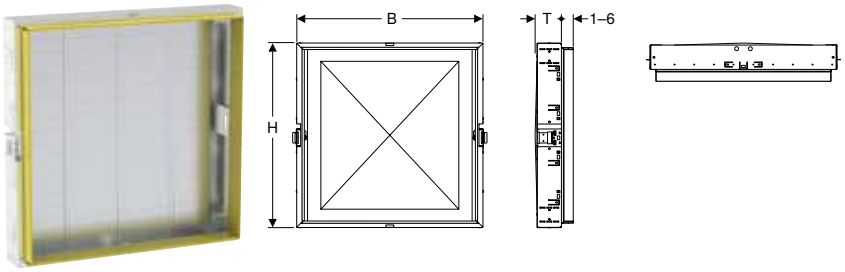
Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.
461.146.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 338
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 340
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 342
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 344
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 346
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 347

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 351

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

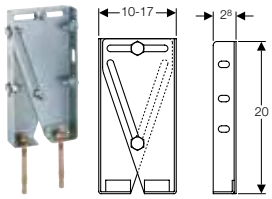
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 96

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



click & scan

Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

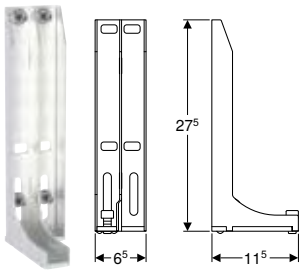
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.

461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

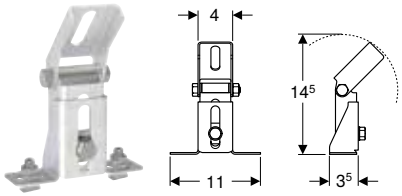
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

Art. no.

461.190.00.1

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

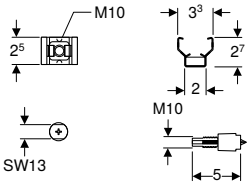
Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.191.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

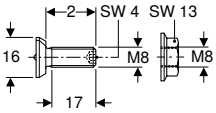
Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.004.00.1	3.3

Geberit GIS ratchet pin





click & scan

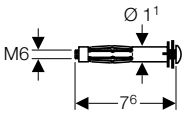
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.
461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

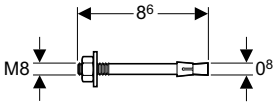
Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel





click & scan

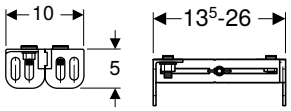
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit GIS feet for freestanding GIS system walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the unfinished building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

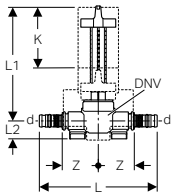
Art. no.	B [cm]
461.015.00.1	10

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 111

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

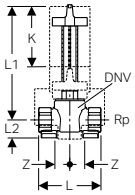
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 105
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 104

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

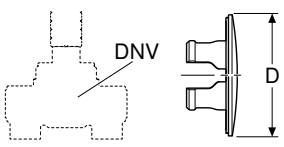
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [“]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 105
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 104

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve





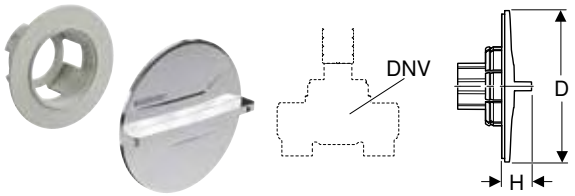
click & scan

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



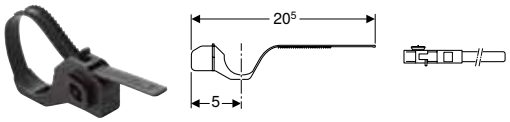
click & scan

Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–40 mm

Art. no.
461.070.00.1

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

Art. no.	DN	di, ø [mm]
363.050.00.1	50 / 56	50–56
364.052.00.1	60	63
365.050.00.1	70	75
366.050.00.1	90	90
367.050.00.1	100	110




GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Sigma concealed cisterns 144

Omega concealed cisterns 145

Alpha concealed cisterns 147

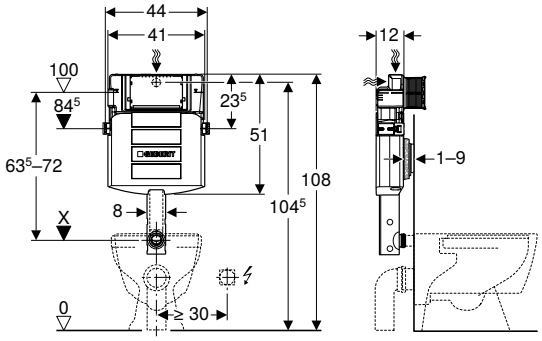
Flush pipes 149

Accessories 150

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

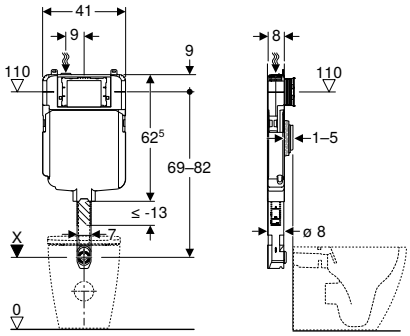
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.300.00.5	41	51	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Characteristics
- Range 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

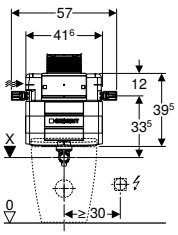
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.791.00.1	41	62.5	8

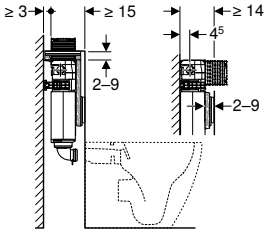
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

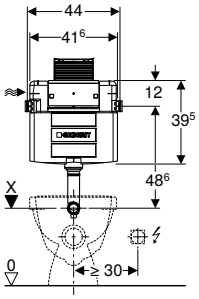
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

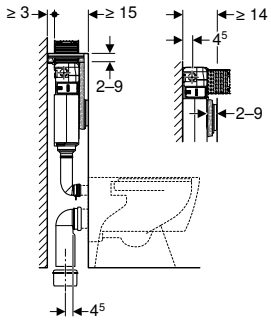
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.043.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

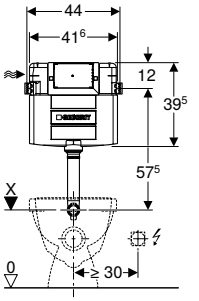
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

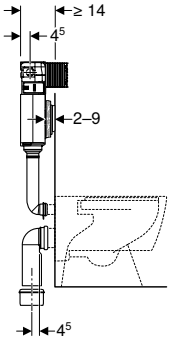
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.050.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

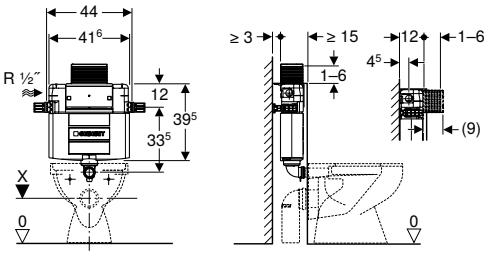
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.060.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

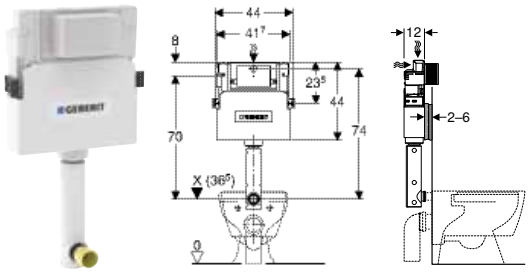
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.212.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

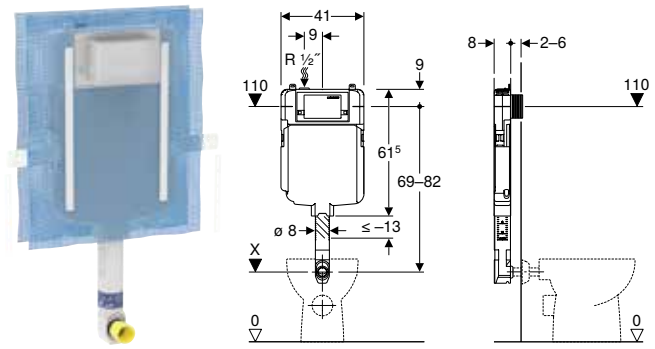
Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection unit R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.233.00.2	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

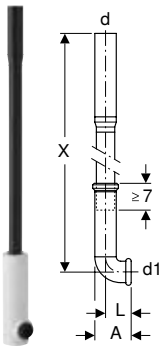
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.175.00.1	41	61.5	8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics

- Can be pulled out

Technical data

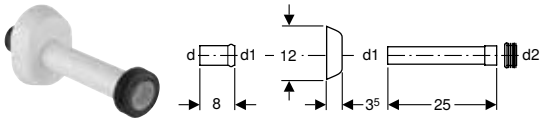
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.698.16.1	56	45	90	9.5	6.5	112

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



click & scan

Application purposes

- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.221.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1998)



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
240.476.00.1

Geberit throttle for flush bend



click & scan

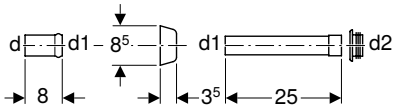
Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
243.905.00.1

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44





Exposed Cisterns



Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic 154

Close-coupled 154
High-level 155
Low and half-high level 156

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns 160

High-level 160
Low-level and half-high level. 162

With pneumatic flush actuation 164

Accessories 165

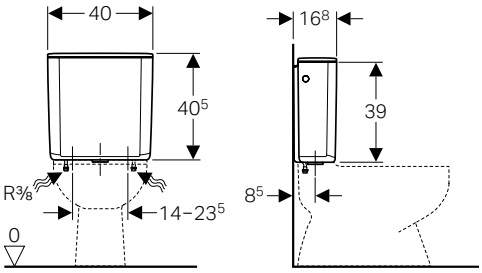
Connections 165
Angle stop valves 165
Sleeves 165

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

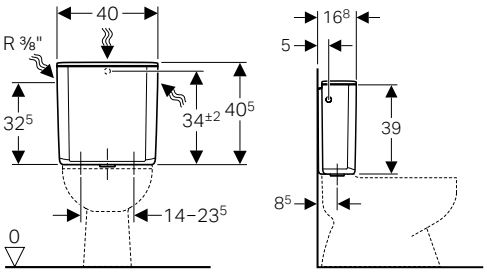
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.309.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

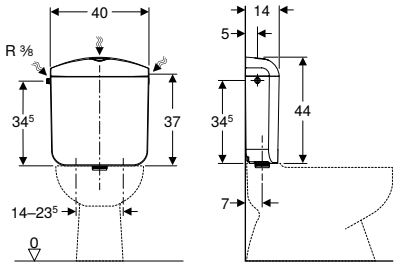
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2", chrome-plated
- Seal made of EPDM
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.300.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre
- Water supply connection 3/8"

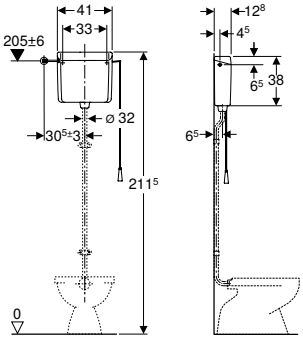
Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.535.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

High-level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, with pull chain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

Scope of delivery
- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

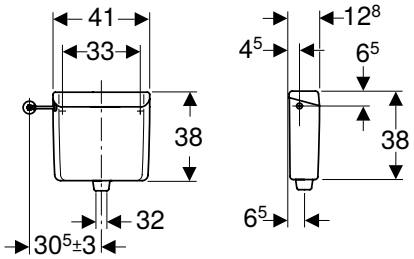
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.700.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.8

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

Scope of delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material

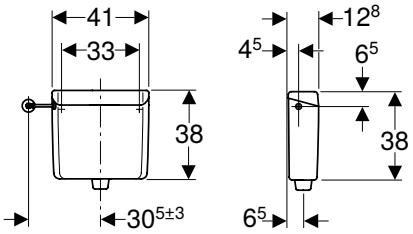
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.701.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

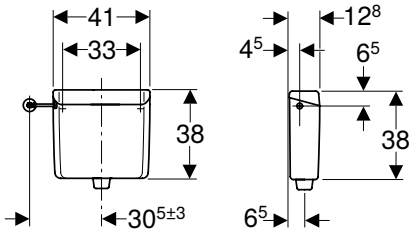
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on the rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.105.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

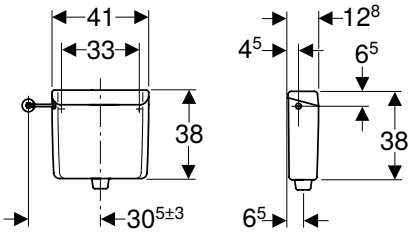
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.136.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be converted to pneumatic single flush or dual flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

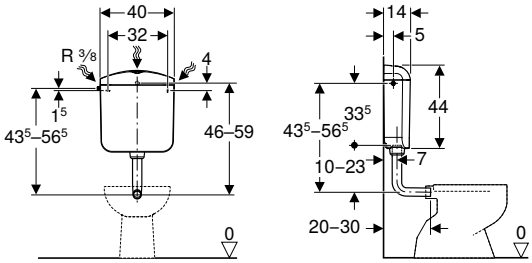
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.135.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

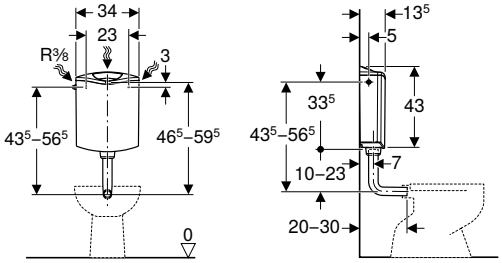
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.530.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

Geberit AP116plus exposed cistern, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

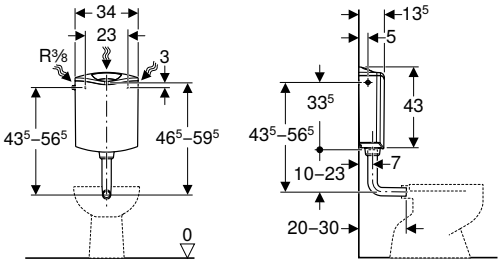
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.444.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP116 exposed cistern, dual flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

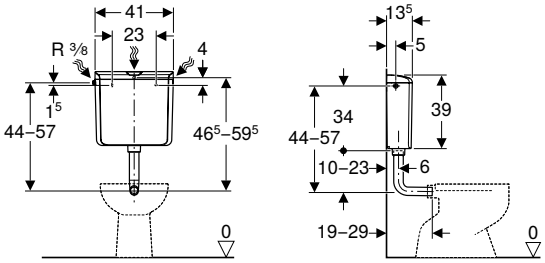
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.430.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP110 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 l / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

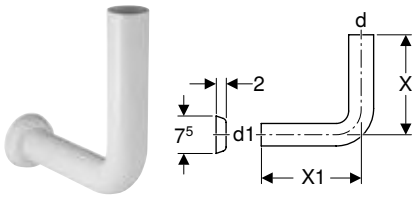
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.610.11.1	white alpine	41	39	13.5

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar



click & scan

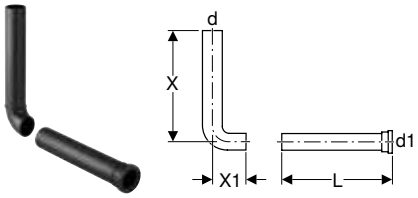
Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
119.610.11.1	white alpine	32	32	90	24	12

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls



click & scan

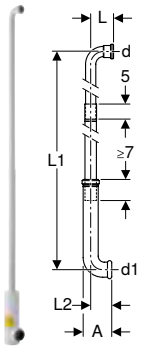
Application purposes
- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	L [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
118.200.16.1	50	45	90	28	28	4

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

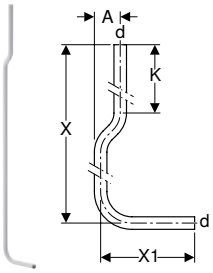
Characteristics
- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
119.611.16.1	32	45	90	9.5	7.5	173	7

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

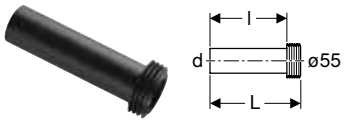
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- 2 pipe straps

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
119.504.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6.5	156	24	27

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Geberit flushing water manifold



click & scan

Application purposes
- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes ø 32 mm

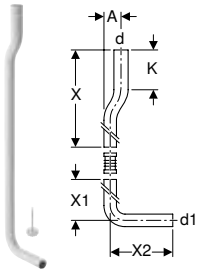
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
119.696.11.1	white alpine	32

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

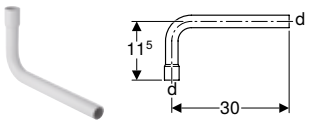
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]
118.100.11.1	white alpine	50	44	90	6	53	50	22	14

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

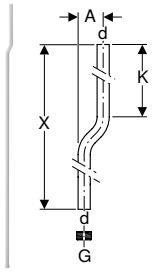
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
119.060.11.1	white alpine	32	90

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

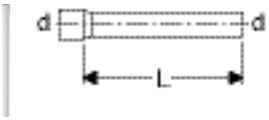
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
119.503.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6.5	200	27

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

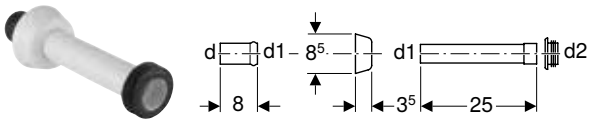
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
119.063.11.1	white alpine	32	46.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

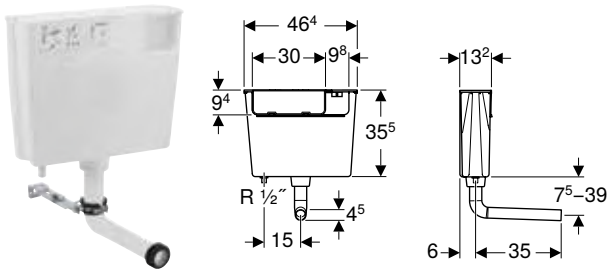
Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 / 3 litres, pneumatic flush actuation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Single flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.721.00.2	46.4	35.5	13.2

- Pneumatic flush actuation has to be ordered separately

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection set



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
240.017.00.1	10

Angle stop valves

Geberit angle stop valve for exposed cistern AP117



click & scan

Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection

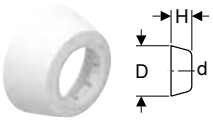


click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
119.668.00.1	45	6	2.5
119.675.00.1	45	7.5	3.3
242.018.00.1	32	6	2.5

Geberit wall collar, large



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7


GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves **168**

Fill valves for concealed cisterns 168
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 169
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 171

Flush valves **172**

Dual flush 172

Mechanisms **173**

Dual flush 173

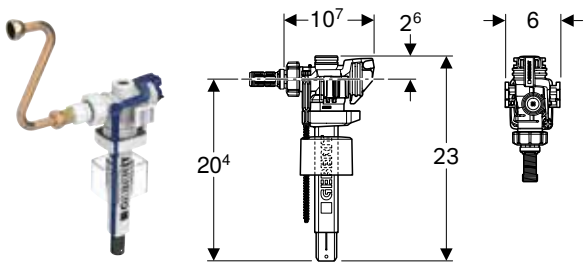


Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

New

Geberit type 383 fill valve for concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves
- Cone screw fitting

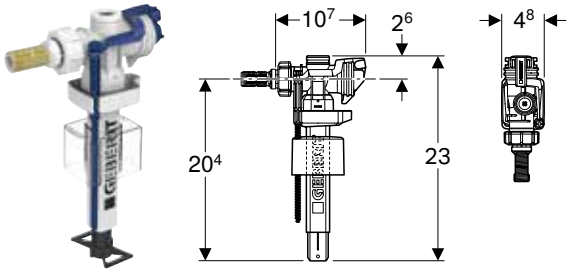
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
246.191.00.5	6	23	10.7

Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 240.705.00.1

New

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.004.00.5	4.8	23	10.7

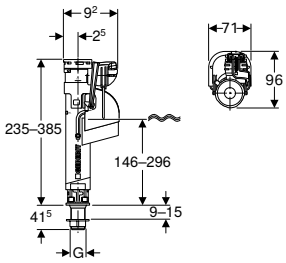
Available as of January 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 281.004.00.1

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

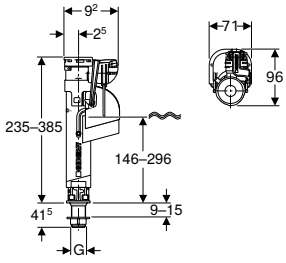
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	G [″]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.208.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

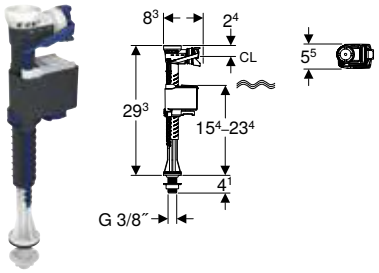
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	G [″]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.207.00.1	3/8	7.1	23.5	9.6

New

Geberit Type 323 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.17 l/s

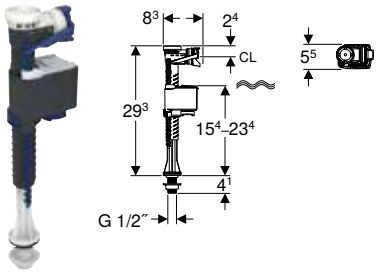
Art. no.	G [″]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.753.00.1	3/8	5.5	29.3	8.3

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 136.725.00.1

New

Geberit Type 323 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.17 l/s

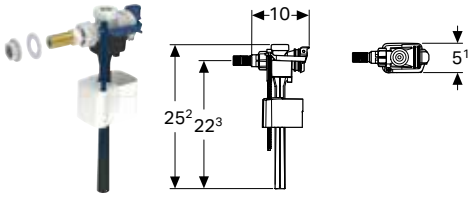
Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.752.00.1	1/2	5.5	29.3	8.3

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 136.726.00.1

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

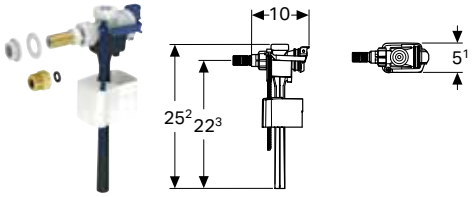
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.723.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

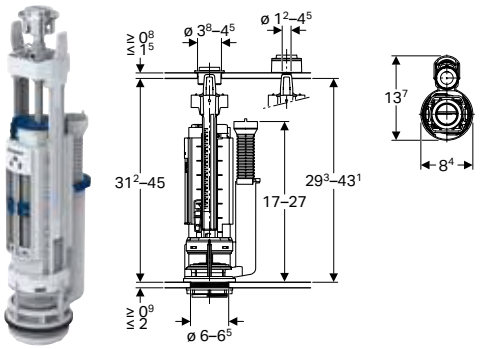
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.724.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d40, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

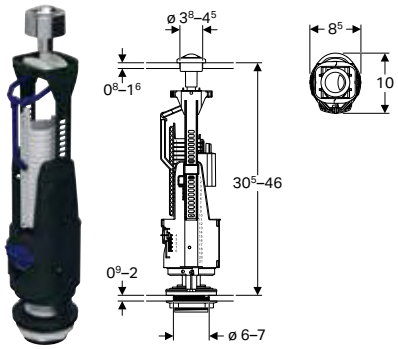
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Type 280 flush valve
- Suitable for basket, for Type 250 flush valve (Twico 1)

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
282.303.21.2	bright chrome-plated	32

Geberit Type 240 flush valve, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

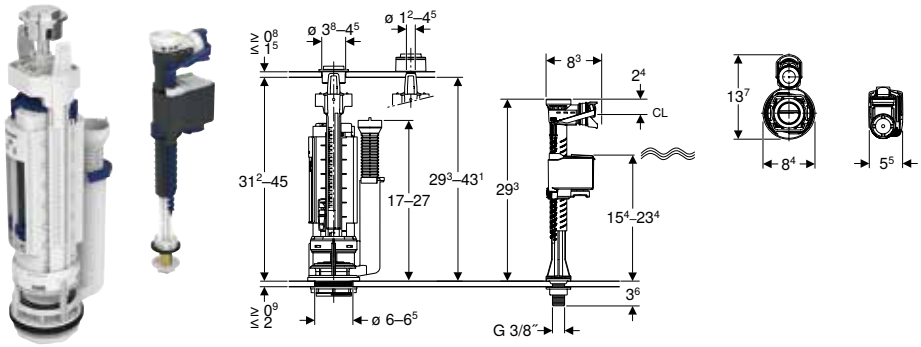
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
136.909.21.2	bright chrome-plated	30.5

Mechanisms

Dual flush

New

Geberit Type 290-323 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

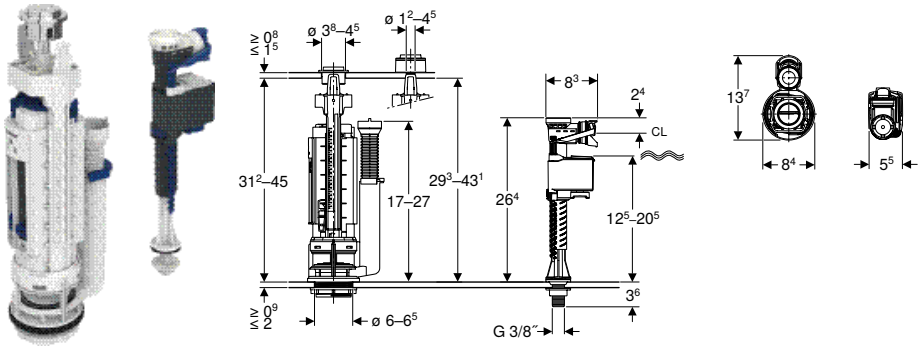
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.765.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit Type 290-323 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

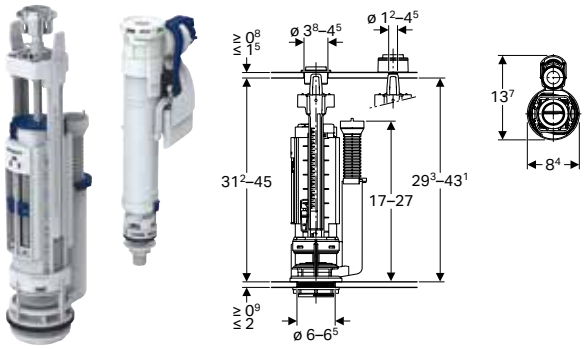
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.764.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Available as of April 2025

Geberit Type 290-360 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

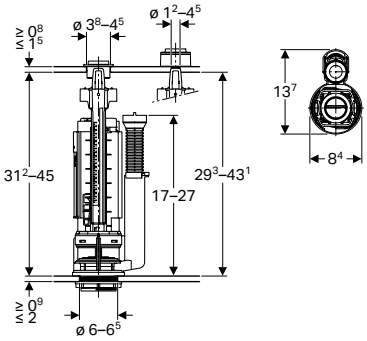
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
273.645.21.2	bright chrome-plated

New

Geberit Type 290-383 mechanism, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8' and 1/2', nipple made of brass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.313.21.5	bright chrome-plated

Available as of August 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 283.313.21.2



Actuator plates and WC flush controls

Range of colours **178**

Actuator plates **180**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 180
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 181
For Omega concealed cisterns 202
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 202
For Alpha concealed cisterns 207
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 207
Accessories 209

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **212**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 213
Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 215
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 216
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 225
For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 227
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 229

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **235**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 235
For dual flush 236
For single flush 243

Accessories for flush controls **247**

Installation sets 247
For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 250

Range of colours

Metal / metallic finished



00

stainless steel



21

bright chrome-plated



45

gold-plated



46

matt chrome-plated



DT

special brass galvanized



FW*

stainless steel brushed



GH*

brushed chrome



JQ*

matt chrome / bright chrome



JT*

white matt / bright chrome



KA

bright chrome / matt chrome



KH

bright chrome / matt chrome



KX*

chrome brushed / bright chrome



KY

bright chrome / chrome brushed



QB*

red gold/red gold brushed



QD*

black chrome/black chrome brushed



QF*

brass/brass brushed



SN*

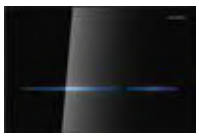
stainless steel brushed / polished

Glass



SD

smoked glass reflective



SG

black glass



SI

white glass



SJ

black glass



SM

mirrored glass



JK

lava



JL

sand grey

* The colour and structure of natural products may vary

** The inlay is not supplied by Geberit

*** Easy-to-clean coated

Plastic



01

white matt / white



11

white alpine



KJ

white / bright chrome



KK

white / gold-plated



14***

black matt (bright chrome)



16***

black matt / black



DW

black



KM

black / bright chrome



LA

white / yellow / green



LB

white / blue / red



SX

white / ocean blue / light blue



79

white / forest green / light green



FY

white / carmine red / orange

Natural surface



JM*

mustang slate*









JV*

concrete*









JX*

black walnut*







Customisable



00**

customised

Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

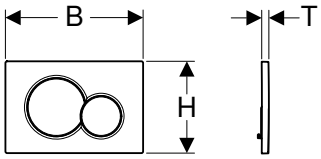
		Sigma01 round	Sigma01 square	Sigma10 round	Sigma10 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma20 round	Sigma20 square (ex Sigma30)	
								
		→ p. 182	→ p. 183	→ p. 184	→ p. 187	→ p. 185	→ p. 186	
Concealed cistern	109.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Concealed cistern	109.791.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.950.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.900.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.350.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.923.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Duofix	111.796.00.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.311.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
GIS	461.301.00.6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.340.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Kombifix	110.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Sigma40 round	Sigma40 square	Sigma50 round (ex Sigma21)	Sigma50 square	Sigma70 square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, square	Mambo
								
	→ p. 188	→ p. 188	→ p. 189	→ p. 192	→ p. 195	→ p. 221		→ p. 200
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

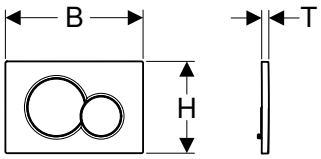
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	special brass galvanized	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.79.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.FY.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LA.5	**PO**	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.SX.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

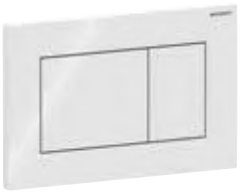
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

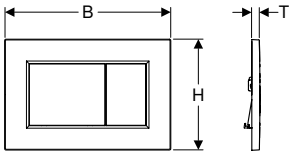
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 49
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

New

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

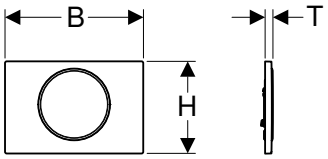
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.660.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.DW.1	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

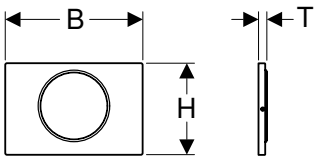
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.01.5	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: white	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.14.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.16.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JQ.5	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JT.5	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KH.5	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KJ.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KK.5	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KM.5	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, round, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

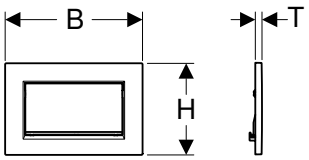
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.787.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma10 (ex Sigma30) actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, square, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

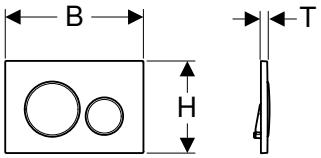
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.893.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.45.1	gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.JT.1	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KX.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KY.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

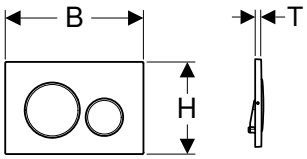
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush, round, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

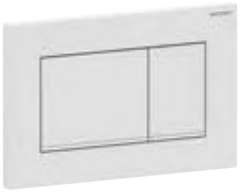
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

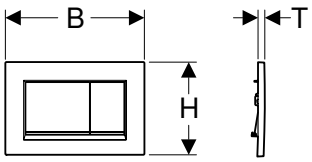
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma20 (ex Sigma30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

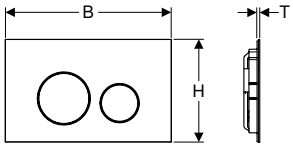
Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

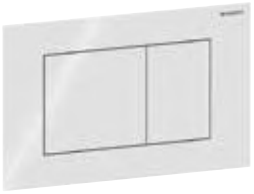
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.628.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6

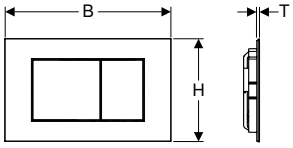
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

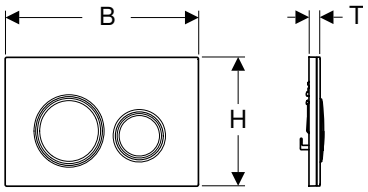
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.629.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

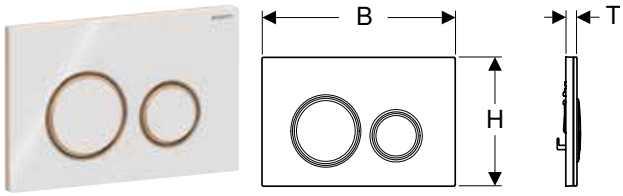
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour red gold



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

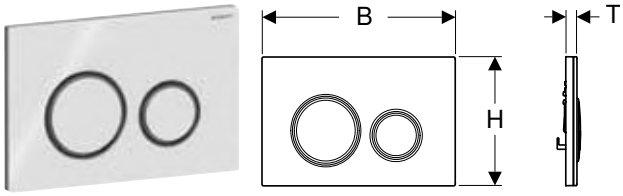
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour black chrome



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

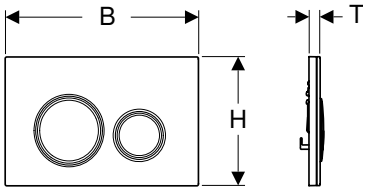
Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

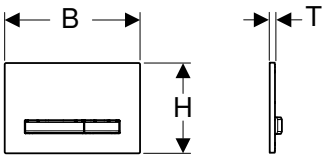
Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

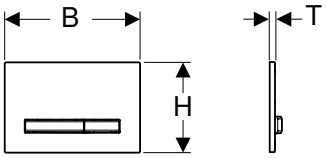
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

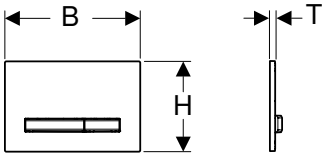
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.QB.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: red gold, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour black chrome





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

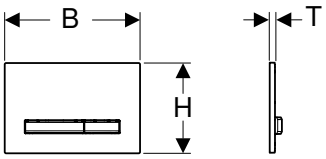
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.QD.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black chrome, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

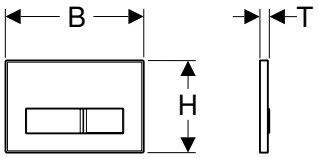
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.QF.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: brass, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, customised





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 199

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



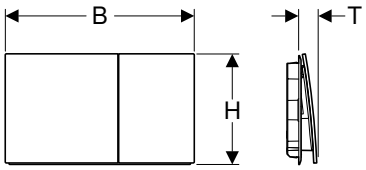
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 brackets
- Protection box

Art. no.
243.168.00.1

Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

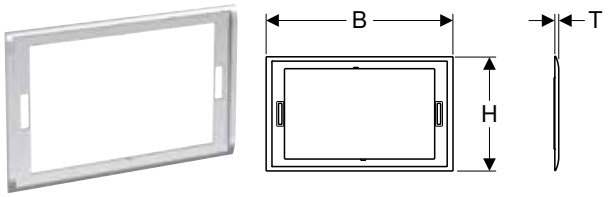
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.622.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.JK.1	lava	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.SI.1	white	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.SJ.1	black	Glass	25	14.6	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate, square → p. 196
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma70 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.623.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	0.6
115.623.QC.1	black chrome / polished	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	0.6

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

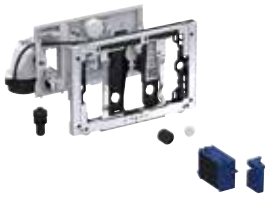
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.980.21.2	bright chrome-plated	III	7
115.980.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 210

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 199
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 250

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.995.21.2	bright chrome-plated	III	7
115.995.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 210

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 199
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 250

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.981.21.2	bright chrome-plated	III	7
115.981.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7

To order additionally

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 210

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 199
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 250

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

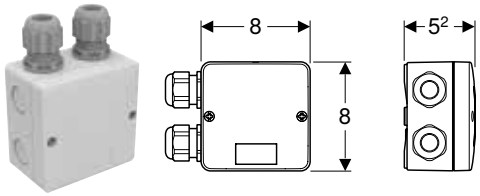
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.996.21.2	bright chrome-plated	III	7
115.996.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 210

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 199
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 250

- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

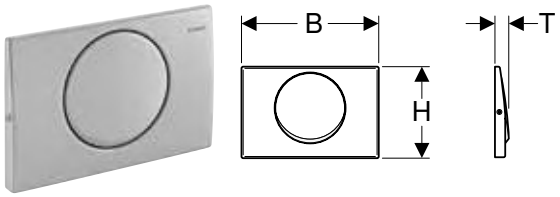
Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
244.120.00.1

Geberit Mambo actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

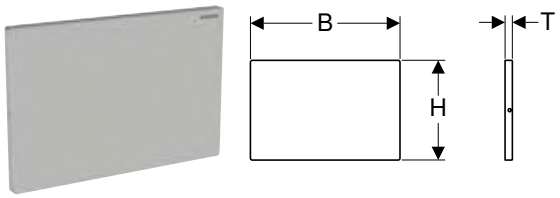
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.751.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable



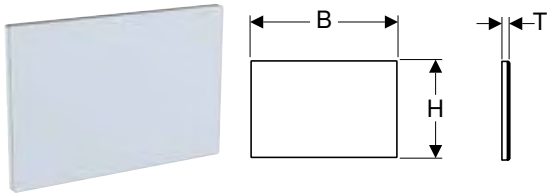
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



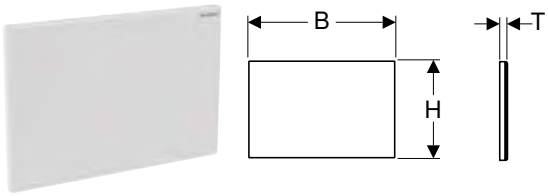
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



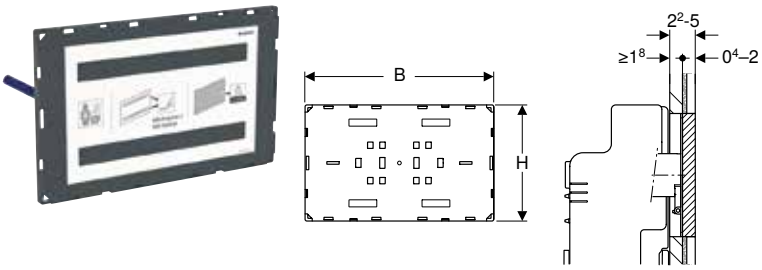
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

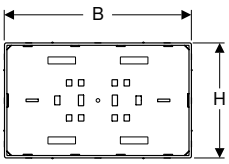
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	1.8

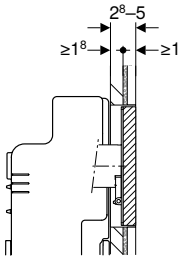
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 195

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame







click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	2.8

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 195

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

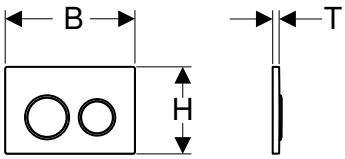
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

		Omega20 round	Omega20 square (ex Omega30)	Omega60 square	Cover plate Omega
					
		→ p. 203	→ p. 204	→ p. 204	→ p. 205
Concealed cistern	109.050.00.1		✓		
	109.050.00.1		✓		
	109.060.00.1		✓		
	109.043.00.1		✓		
Duofix	111.003.00.2		✓		
	111.030.00.2		✓		
	111.060.00.2		✓		
GIS	461.141.00.2		✓		
Kombifix	110.001.00.1		✓		
	110.011.00.1		✓		
	110.020.00.1		✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

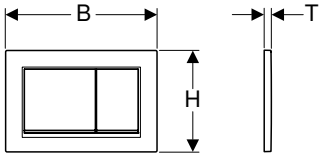
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Omega20 (ex Omega30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

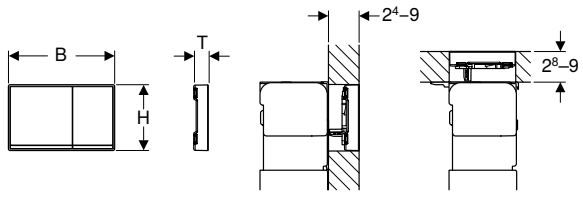
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 209

Geberit Omega60 actuator plate for dual flush, square, surface-even





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

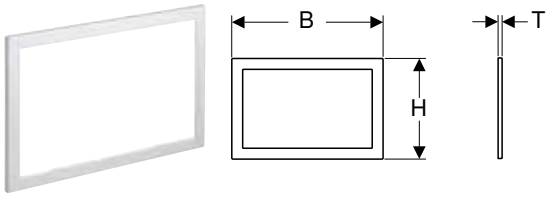
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	Buttons: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.JL.1	Buttons: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square → p. 205

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square



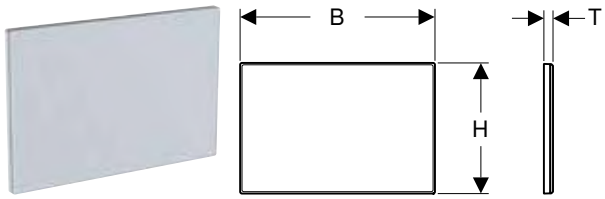
click & scan

Application purposes

- For Omega60 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

Geberit Omega cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes

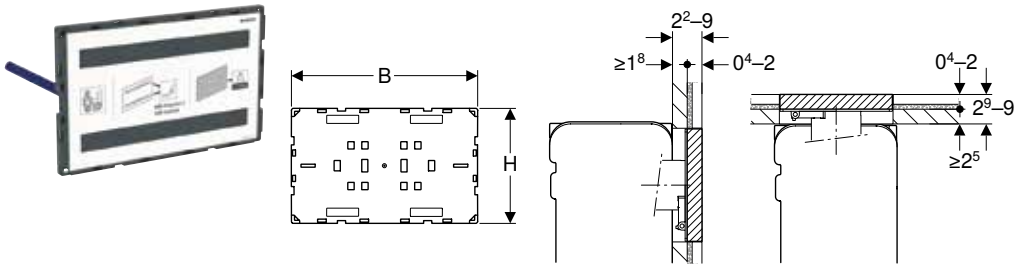
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	21.2	14.2	0.8
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.2	14.2	1.1

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even



click & scan

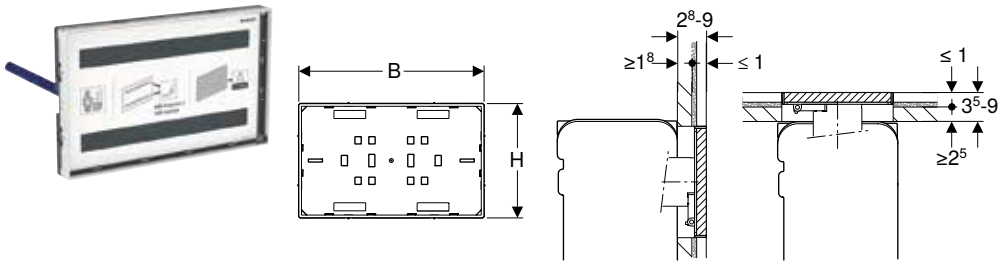
Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.087.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	1.8

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame



click & scan

Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.088.00.1	customised	Plastic	18.3	11.3	2.8

For Alpha concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

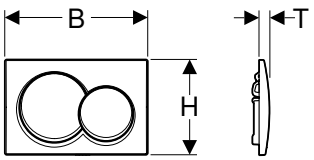
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

		Alpha01 round	Alpha01 square (ex Alpha30)	Alpha25 round (ex Alpha20)	Alpha25 square (ex Alpha35)	Alpha50 square
						
		→ p. 207	→ p. 208			→ p. 209
Duofix	458.212.00.2			✓		
	458.233.00.3			✓		
Kombifix	110.175.00.1			✓		
	110.212.00.1			✓		
	110.231.00.2			✓		
	110.233.00.2			✓		
	110.174.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm	109.175.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	109.212.00.1			✓		
	109.233.00.2			✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit Alpha01 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

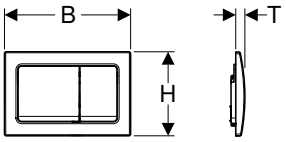
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.035.11.1		white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.14.1	N	black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.46.1		matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QA.1	N	red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QC.1	N	black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QE.1	N	brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

N: New, available as of April 2025

Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

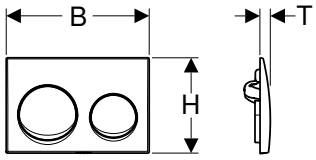
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.055.11.1		white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.14.1		black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.46.1		matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QA.1	N	red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QC.1	N	black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QE.1	N	brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

N: New, available as of April 2025

Geberit Alpha25 (ex Alpha20) actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

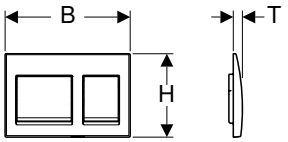
Actuation force max.	20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.040.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha25 (ex Alpha35) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

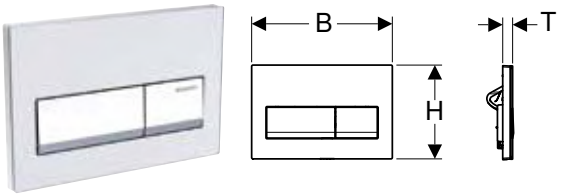
Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.045.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha50 actuator plate for dual flush, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.060.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5
115.060.DW.1	black	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns



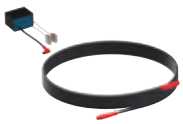
click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
242.758.00.1

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.

115.335.00.1

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 250
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 199

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit WC flush controls
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- Combination outlet mounting box
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.

115.336.00.1

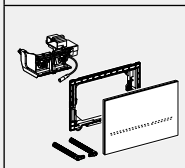
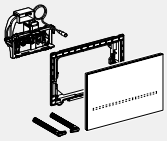
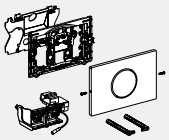
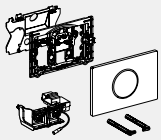
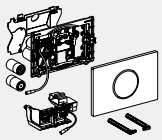
Can be combined with
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 225
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 226
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 221
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 216
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 217
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 218
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 222
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 227
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 219
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 224
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 228
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 223
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 220



WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

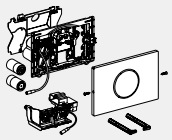
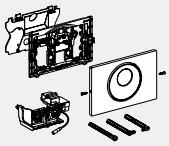
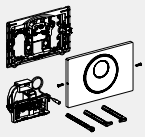
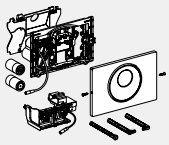
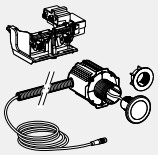
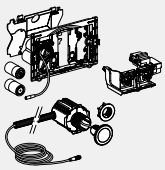
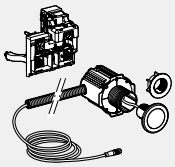
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

		Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
							
Art. no.		**116.090.SG.6 116.090.SM.6**	**116.092.SG.6 116.092.SM.6**	**115.906.SN.6**	**115.907.xx.6**	**115.908.xx.6**	
		→ p. 221	**→ p. 226**	**→ p. 217**	**→ p. 218**	**→ p. 230**	
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	
Power supply		Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range							
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)							
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓	✓		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓	✓		
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]		
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box		✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]		
Power supply unit							
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓	✓		

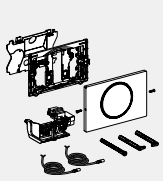
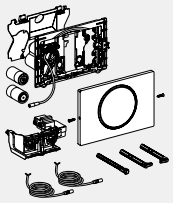
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.856.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 230	→ p. 216	→ p. 225	→ p. 229	→ p. 224	→ p. 234	→ p. 228
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
		✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓
		✓[1]			✓[1]		
		✓[1]			✓[1]		
		✓			✓		✓

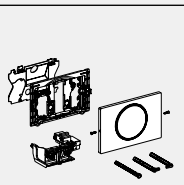
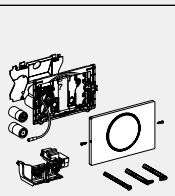
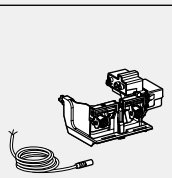
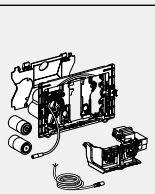
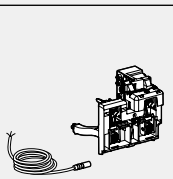
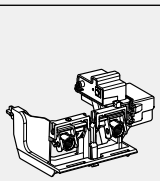
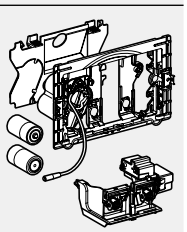
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

		Sigma10	Sigma10	
				
Art. no.		**115.863.SN.6**	**115.864.SN.6**	
		→ p. 219	**→ p. 232**	
Activation		Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	
Power supply		Mains	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range				
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)				
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		
111.900.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**			
461.301.00.6 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box				
Power supply unit				
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		
Accessories				
241.155.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button				
241.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail		✓	✓	
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation				

✓ Compatible

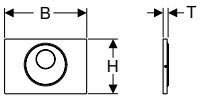
[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
							
	115.867.SN.6	115.869.SN.6	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6
	→ p. 220	→ p. 232	→ p. 222	→ p. 233	→ p. 227	→ p. 223	→ p. 231
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
							
	✓		✓		✓	✓	
	✓		✓		✓	✓	
			✓[1)]				
			✓[1)]				
	✓		✓		✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓				✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual





click & scan

Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.890.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

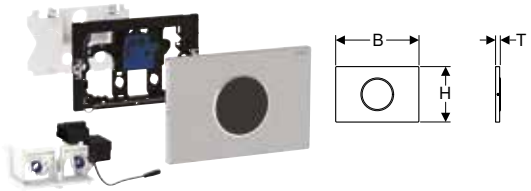
To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

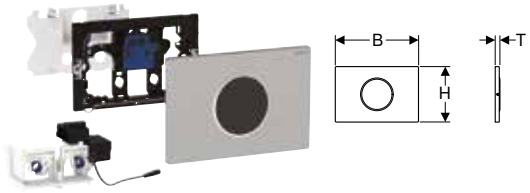
Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.906.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.907.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KH.6	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

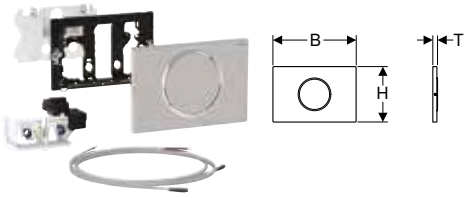
To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.863.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.863.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

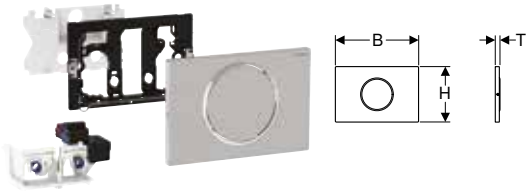
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 249

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.867.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.867.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

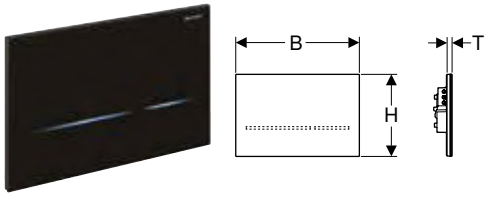
To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.090.SG.6	black / glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.090.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.862.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.897.00.6	≤ 4

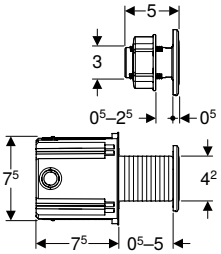
To order additionally
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

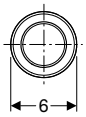
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Accessories
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.936.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.936.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

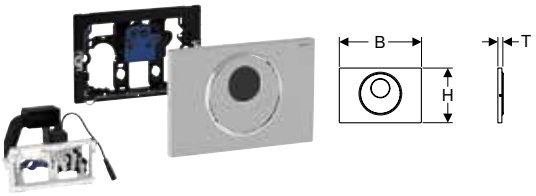
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.856.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.856.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.856.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

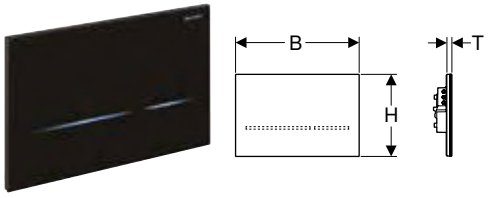
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247

Can be combined with

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.092.SG.6	black / glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.092.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247

Can be combined with
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.955.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

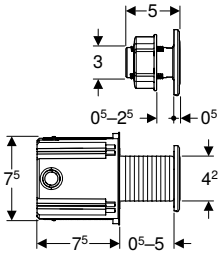
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

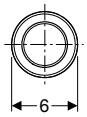
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round







click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.956.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.956.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

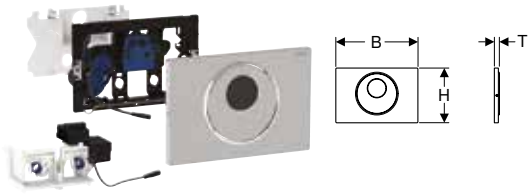
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 248

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 247
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 248
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 210

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

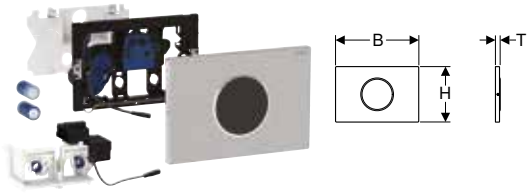
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.891.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

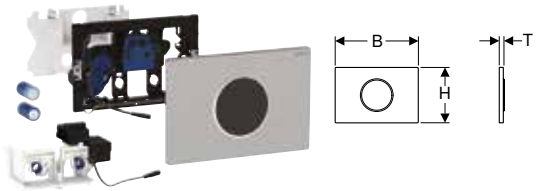
Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.909.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.908.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KH.6	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.898.00.6	≤ 4

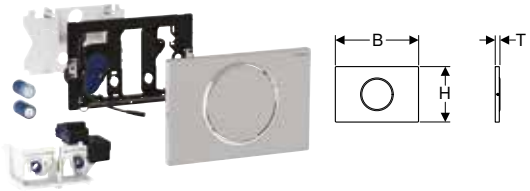
To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 250

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

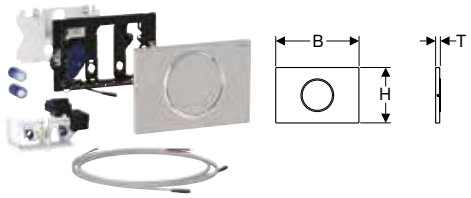
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.869.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.869.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.864.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.864.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.885.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

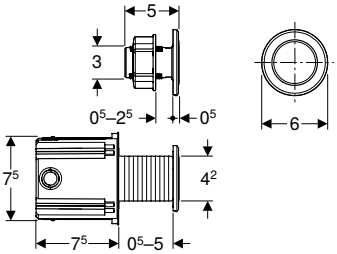
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 249

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.937.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.937.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

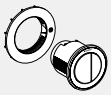
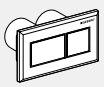
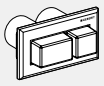
To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

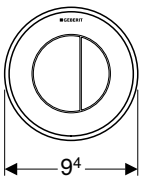
Design	Concealed cistern						Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Delta 8 cm	Kappa 15 cm		AP 123	AP 140
									
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator									
116.040.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator									
116.046.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.047.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator									
116.042.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding									
116.044.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.045.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator									
116.048.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.049.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator									
116.050.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator									
116.055.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator									
116.057.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation, square design, dual flush									
116.051.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.053.xx.1		✓			✓				
116.052.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.054.xx.1		✓			✓				
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal									
115.947.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator									
115.918.00.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
115.993.00.1 		✓			✓				
Single flush, for institutions									
115.943.21.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

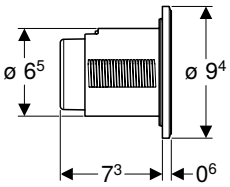
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

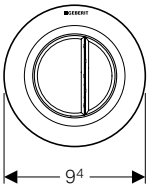
Technical data

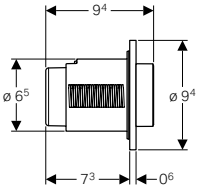
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.042.11.1	white	Plastic
116.042.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.042.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

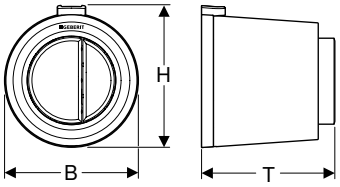
Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

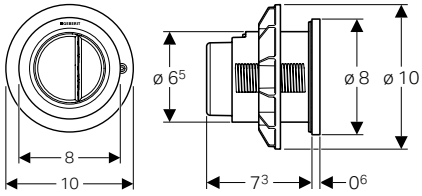
Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.048.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

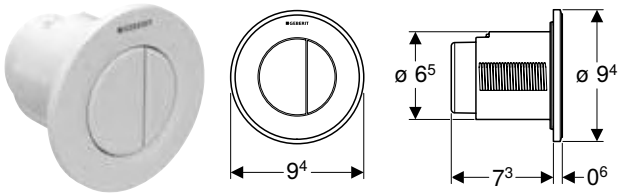
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.050.11.1	white	Plastic
116.050.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.050.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

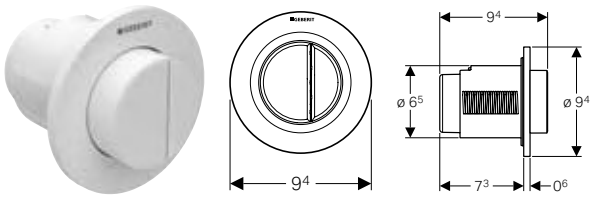
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.043.11.1	white	Plastic
116.043.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.043.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

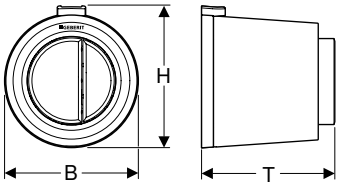
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

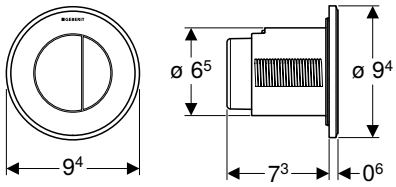
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.049.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

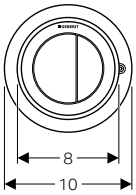
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

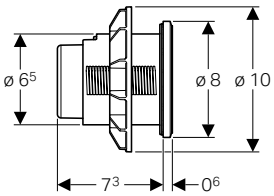
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.055.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.055.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.055.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic
116.055.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

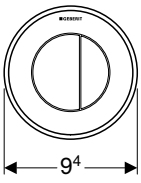
Technical data

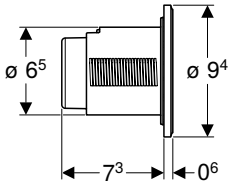
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.057.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.057.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.057.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Plastic
116.057.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.057.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

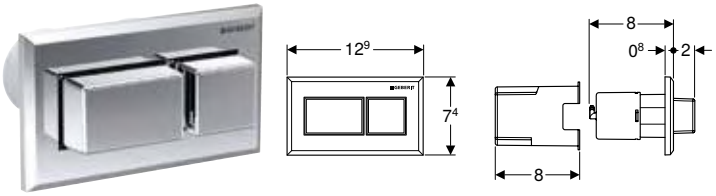
Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.056.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.056.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.056.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.056.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.056.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

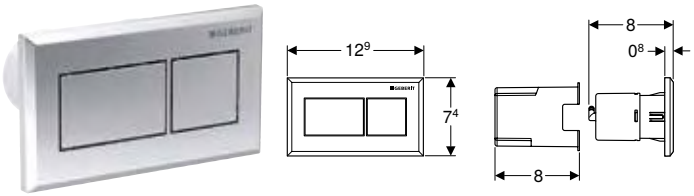
Actuation force max.	22 N

Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.054.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

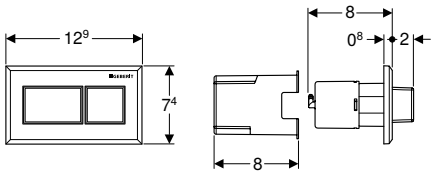
Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.053.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.053.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.053.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.053.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

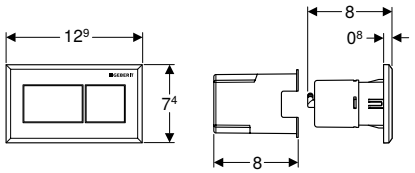
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.052.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery

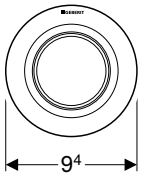
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

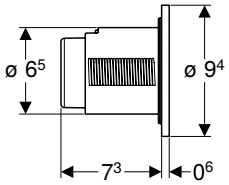
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.051.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.051.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.051.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.051.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

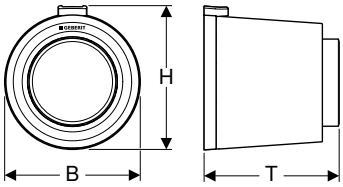
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.040.11.1	white	Plastic
116.040.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.040.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, exposed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

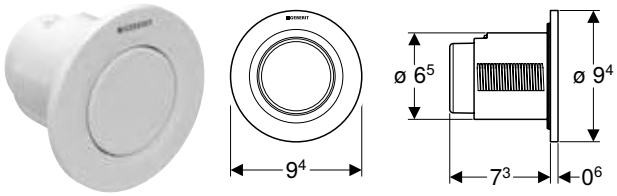
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.046.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

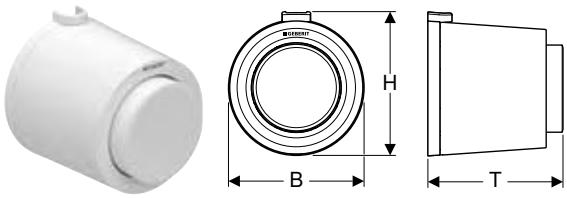
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.041.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.041.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.041.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

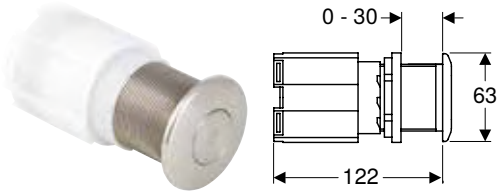
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.047.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Technical data

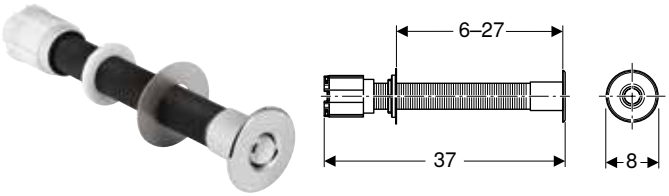
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.947.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel
115.947.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Stainless steel

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

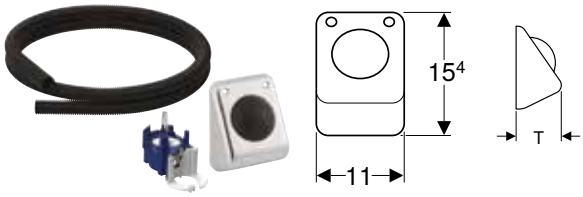
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.943.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Brass

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

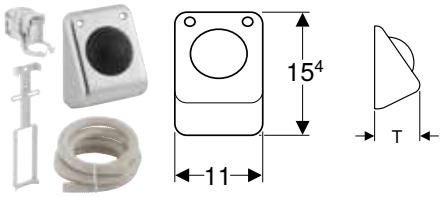
Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.918.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.993.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.

115.861.00.6

Can be combined with
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 218
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 217
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 216
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 221
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 220
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 219
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 222
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 227
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 223
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 224
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 228

Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Power & Connect boxes
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Art. no.

116.096.00.1

New

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Art. no.

116.098.00.6

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 221
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 216
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 217
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 218
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 222
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for external button → p. 227
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual → p. 219
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 224
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 228
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 223
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, single flush, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio → p. 220
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 196
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 197

- Replacement for art. no. 116.098.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between flush-mounting boxes and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.
241.155.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail



click & scan

Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between flush-mounting boxes and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

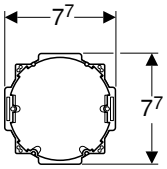
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

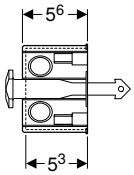
Art. no.
241.154.00.1

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module









click & scan

Scope of delivery

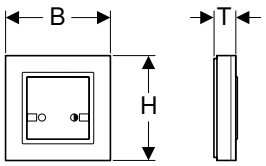
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.
244.999.00.1

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics

- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery

- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.568.00.1	8.8	8.8	1.8




GEBERIT

Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 255

Concealed 256

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 256
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 264
With pneumatic flush actuation. 271
Basic 278

Surface-mounted 279

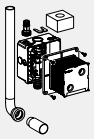
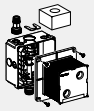
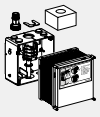
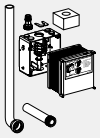
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 279
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 280

Accessories 282

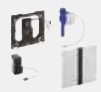
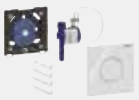
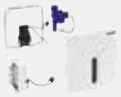
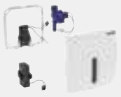
Installation and conversion sets 282
Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems 283
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 289
Cover plates 290
Integrated controls 291
Other accessories 292

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

Design	Exposed			
	Mains operation	Battery operation		
				
Others	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	115.805.21.5	
Typ 01 rund				
Typ 01 eckig				
Type 10				
Type 30				
Typ 40 rund				
Typ 40 eckig				
Type 50				
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals				
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal				
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head				
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control				
Geberit GIS elements for urinals				
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal				
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head				
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals				
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal				
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head				
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
Installation sets				
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 				
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal 				
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control 				
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control 				
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control 				

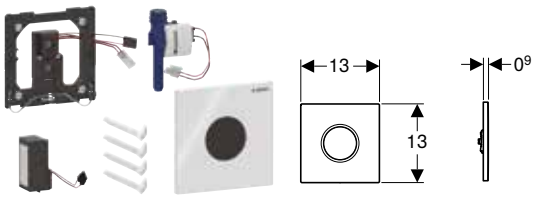
✓ Compatible

	Concealed					
					Basic (16x16)	
	Mains operation	Mains operation, hidden	Battery operation	Pneumatic	Mains operation	Battery operation
						
		116.086.00.1		116.016.00.1	115.817.xx.5	115.818.xx.5
	116.021.xx.5		116.031.xx.5	116.011.xx.5		
	116.093.xx.1		116.094.xx.1	116.064.XX.1		
	116.025.xx.1		116.035.xx.1	116.015.xx.1		
	116.027.xx.1		116.037.xx.1	116.017.xx.1		
	116.024.xx.1		116.034.xx.1	116.014.xx.1		
	116.227.xx.1		116.237.xx.1	116.217.xx.1		
	116.026.xx.1		116.036.xx.1	116.016.xx.5		
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
		✓				
					✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
		✓				
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
		✓				
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
					✓	✓
					✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		

Concealed

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.021.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

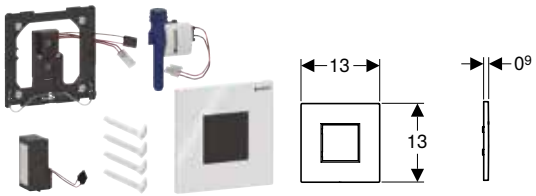
N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

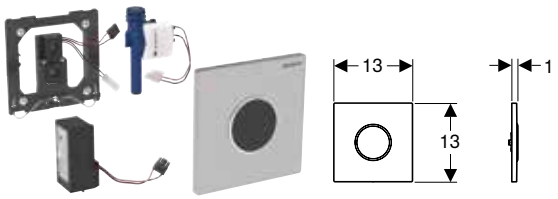
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.093.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

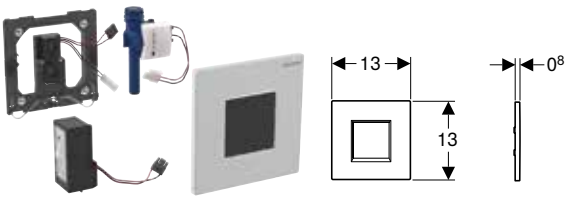
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.025.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

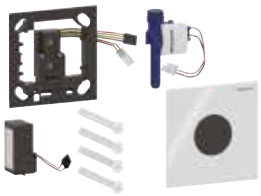
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.027.16.1	PO	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.JQ.1	PO	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KH.1	PO	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KJ.1	PO	white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KM.1	PO	black	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KX.1	PO	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

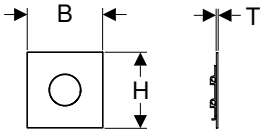
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.024.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

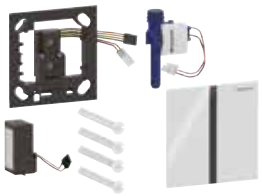
Available as of July 2025

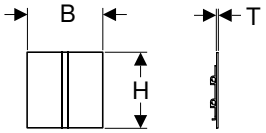
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

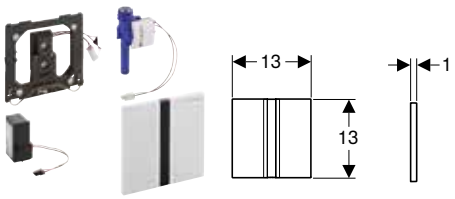
Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.227.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.026.GH.1	**PO**	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QB.1	**PO**	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QD.1	**PO**	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QF.1	**PO**	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Spray shield
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Straight connector
- Fastening material

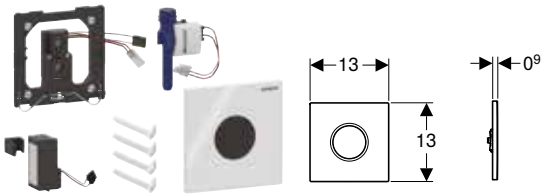
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.086.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 78
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 124
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 28

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.031.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

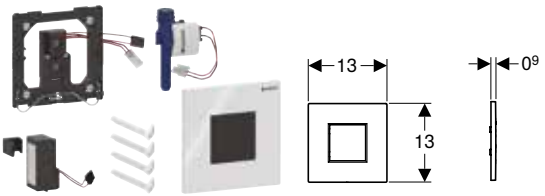
N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

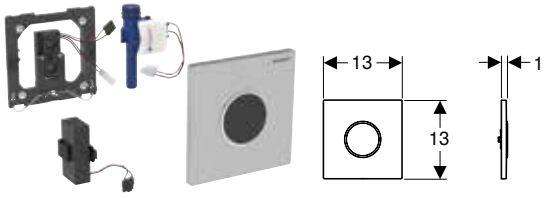
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.094.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

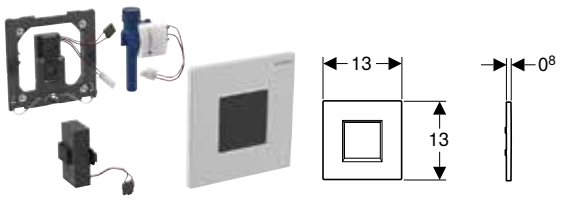
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.035.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.035.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

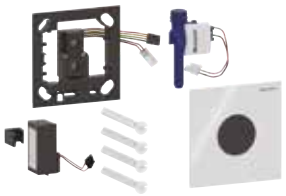
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.037.16.1	PO	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.JQ.1	PO	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.KH.1	PO	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.KJ.1	PO	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.KM.1	PO	black	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.KX.1	PO	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

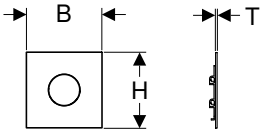
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

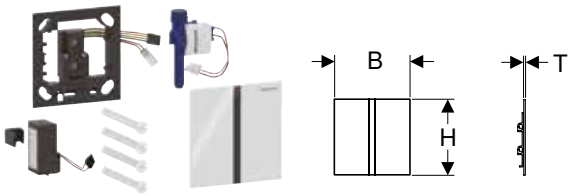
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.034.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

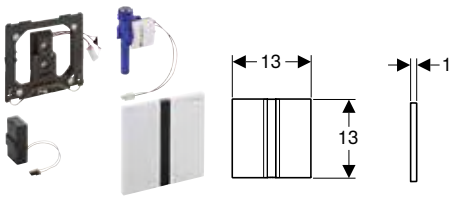
Scope of delivery
- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.237.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.036.GH.1	**PO**	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QB.1	**PO**	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QD.1	**PO**	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QF.1	**PO**	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

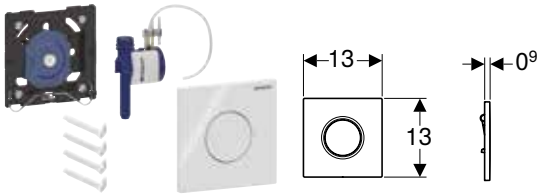
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

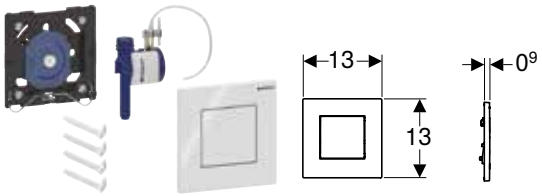
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material
116.011.11.5		white	Plastic
116.011.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.011.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic
116.011.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

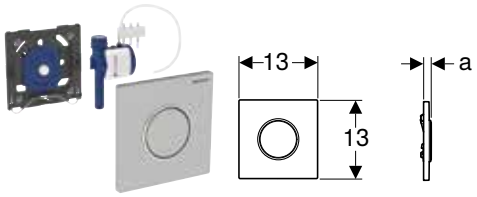
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.064.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.064.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.064.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic
116.064.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

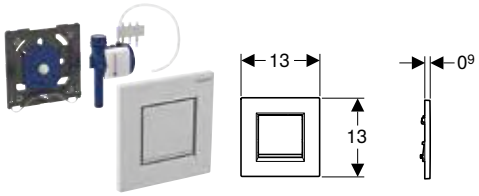
Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 10 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	a [cm]
116.015.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	1.1
116.015.DW.1	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	1.1
116.015.JQ.1	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KH.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KK.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KM.1	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	1.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

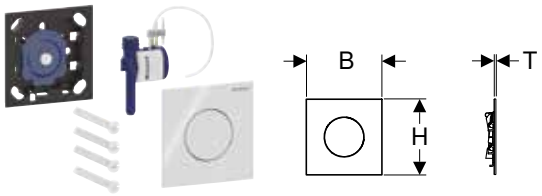
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material
116.017.16.1	PO	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic
116.017.DW.1	PO	Plate and button: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic
116.017.JQ.1	PO	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KH.1	PO	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KJ.1	PO	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KK.1	PO	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
116.017.KM.1	PO	Plate: black / high-gloss Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

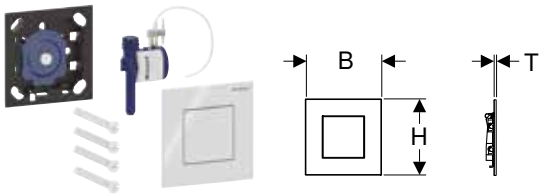
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.014.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

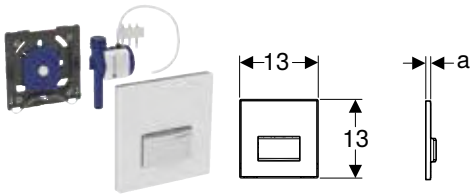
Scope of delivery
- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.217.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

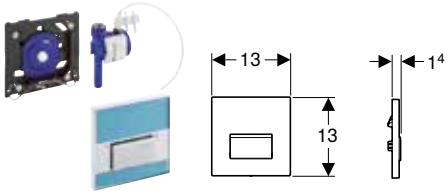
Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	a [cm]
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.8
116.016.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.GH.5	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	1
116.016.JK.5	lava / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.JL.5	sand grey / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

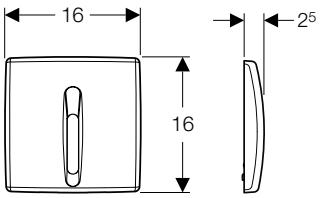
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.016.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 286
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 287
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 76
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 77
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 126
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 127
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal → p. 26
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 27

Basic

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–50 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

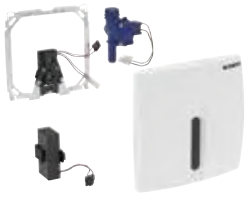
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
115.817.11.5	white alpine	Plastic	≤ 0.5
115.817.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	≤ 0.5

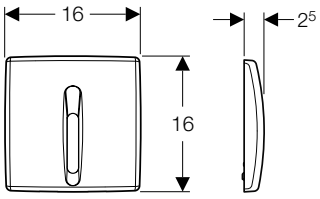
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 80

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
115.818.11.5	white alpine	Plastic	≤ 0.5
115.818.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 288
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control → p. 80

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.076.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 79
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 125
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 29
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 292

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 292

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- State of charge of battery available via Geberit Control App
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.077.00.1	≤ 0.5

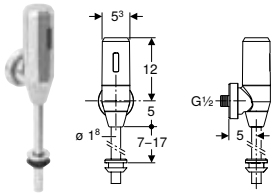
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 79
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 125
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 29
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 292

Accessories

- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 292

Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For concealed water supply connections at the rear
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.23 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	2–30 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Adjustable interval flush
- With flow limiter, 14 l/min
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat

Scope of delivery

- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.805.21.5	bright chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 79
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 125
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 29

Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems

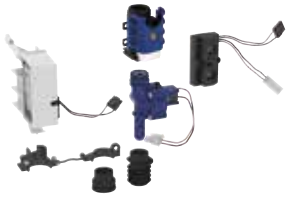
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

	Year of manufacture	2009–today						
	Designation	Concealed flush control						
								
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	
	Dimensions of actuator plate	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	
	Pneumatic flush actuation		✓		✓		✓	
	Electronic flush actuation, mains operation	✓		✓		✓		
	Electronic flush actuation, battery operation	✓		✓		✓		
Initial situation (installed solution)	**Plugged-in inlet**							
	152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve 	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro							
	Installation elements / installation set	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	
Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected)	116.080.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control 	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.081.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal, waterless 	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.082.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation 							
	116.083.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation 			✓	✓			
	116.084.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation 			✓	✓			
	116.140.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control 	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.141.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal, waterless 	✓	✓			✓	✓	
	116.142.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation 							
	116.143.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation 			✓	✓			
	116.144.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation 			✓	✓			
Fasteners (one option can be selected)	116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

							1998 and older		
	Hidden control	Concealed flush control							
									
	116.010.00.1	115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.802.xx.x	115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.555.xx.1	115.558.xx.1	115.452.00.1
		16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	16 x 16 cm	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm
			✓			✓		✓	
	✓	✓		✓			✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe, water section grey	With flush pipe, water section grey	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With reinforced braided hose, water section black	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With flush pipe
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓								
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with mains operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls art. no. 115.802.xx.x, 115.825.00.1, 115.837.00.1, 115.817.xx.x
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

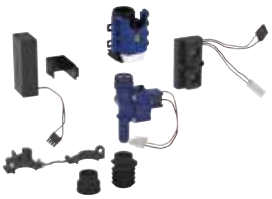
- Power failure control unit
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit with adapter
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.848.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with battery operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Technical data

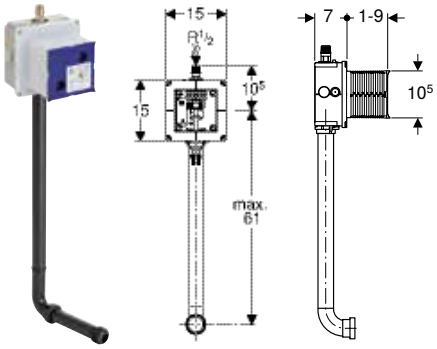
Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.849.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.

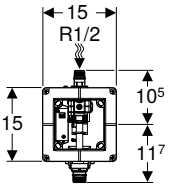
116.003.00.1

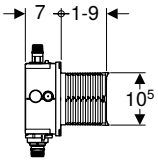
Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

Art. no.

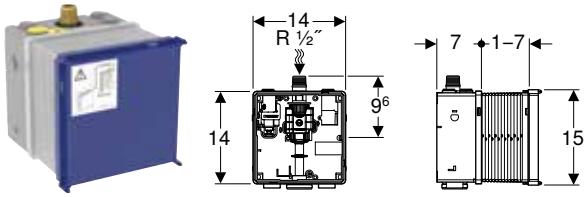
116.004.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 256
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 264
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 271
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 258
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 266
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 273
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 259
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 267
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 274
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 260
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 261
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 268
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 269
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 275
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 257
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 265
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 272
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 262
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 270
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 276
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 277

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared

Scope of delivery
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Sleeve

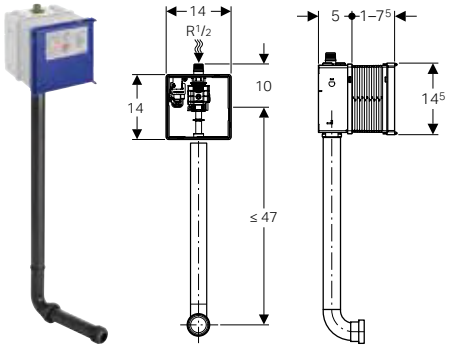
Art. no.

115.801.00.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

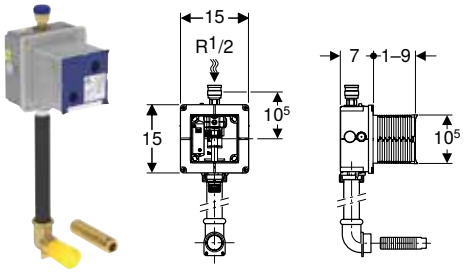
Art. no.

115.985.00.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic → p. 278

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Preda and Selva urinals for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

Art. no.
116.005.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

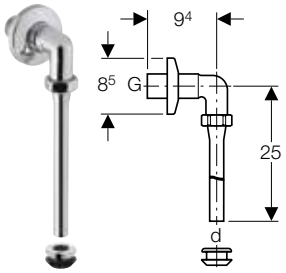
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

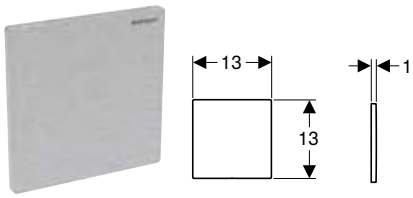
Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2009)

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.069.FW.1	brushed

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.275.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.276.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Generator with rechargeable battery
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.277.00.1	≤ 0.5

Other accessories

New

Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed



click & scan

Technical data

Cable length	0.3 m

Art. no.
246.110.00.1

Available as of April 2025





Waste fittings and traps for WCs, urinals and bidets

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers 296

Traps 296
Connection bends 297
Straight connector 297
Connection sets 298
Flush bend extensions 300
Waste couplings made of PVC 301
Sleeves and cover caps 301
Adapters and connecting pieces 302

Drain assemblies for urinals 303

Urinal traps 303
Concealed traps 304
P-traps 304
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 305
Connection bends 305

Drain assemblies for bidets 305

P-traps 305
Covers 306
Connections 307
Seals 307

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

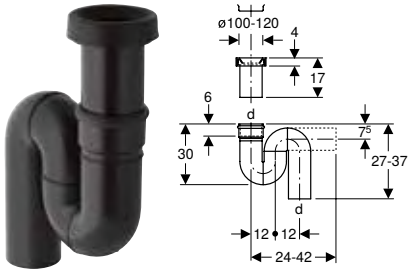
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.733.16.1	110	27–37

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

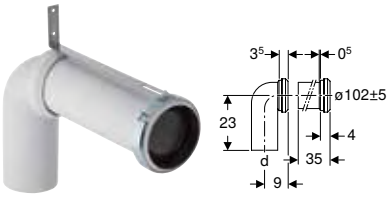
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.734.16.1	110	27–37

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

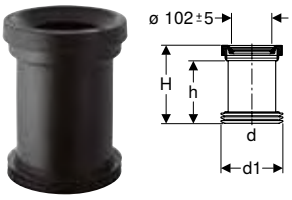
Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]
152.647.00.1	110	90	97–107

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 302

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

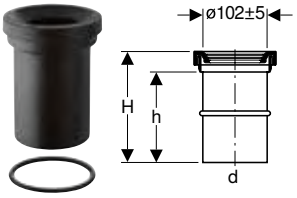
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

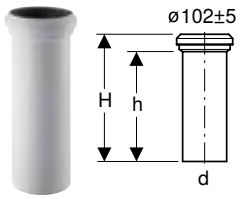
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 302

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

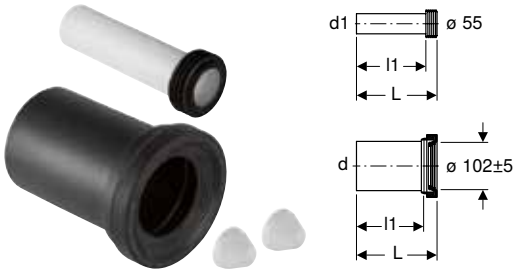
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	18	14.5
152.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	18	14.5
152.428.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	30	26.5
152.429.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	30	26.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

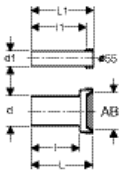
Technical data

Product material	PE / PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	18.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with lip seal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

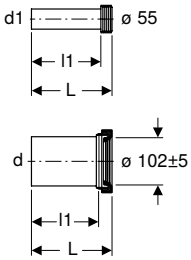
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

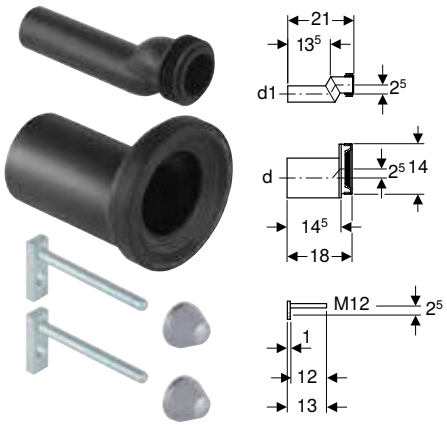
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit ONE WCs

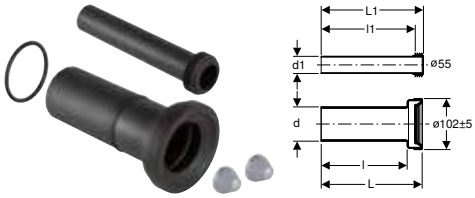
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



click & scan

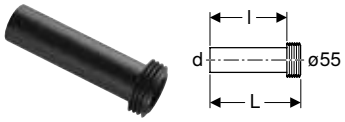
Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Product material	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [cm]	A² [cm²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	PE-HD	40	2.5	100	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

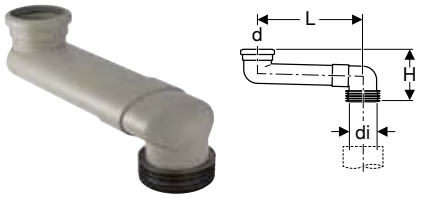
Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps

click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Technical data

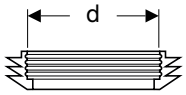
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

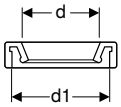
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

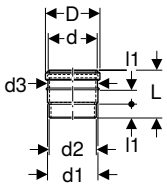
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs

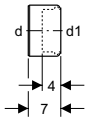
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90 / 100	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

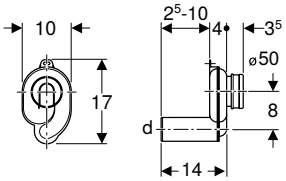
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	90

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

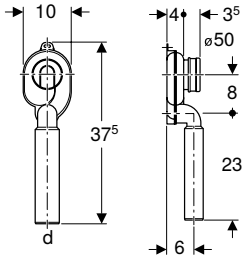
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

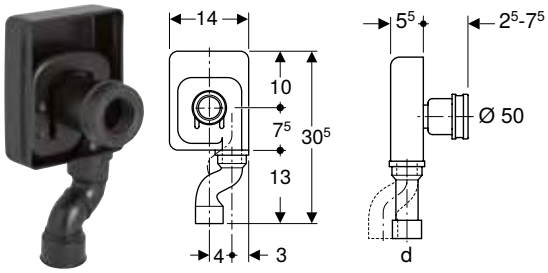
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

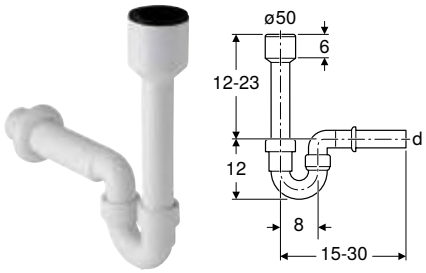
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40	12–23
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50	12–23

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

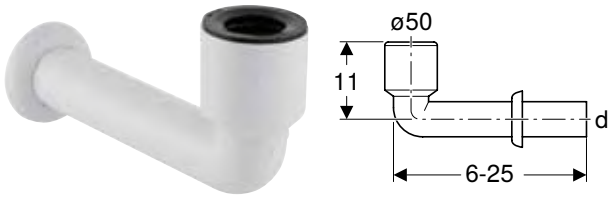
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

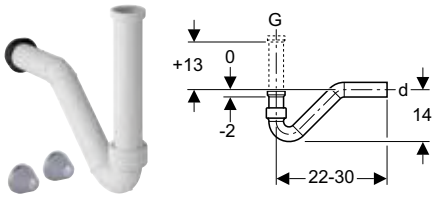
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Drain assemblies for bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung bidets with threaded connectors

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

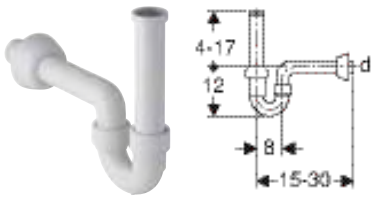
Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Straight connector with female thread
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	h [cm]
151.016.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–13

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

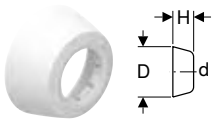
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Covers

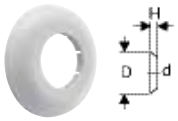
Geberit wall collar, large



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat



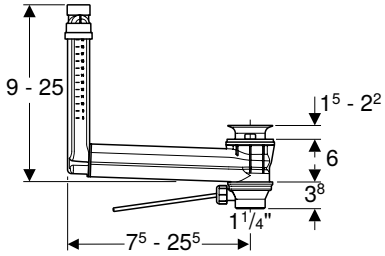
click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Connections

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

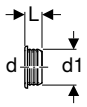
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.018.00.1	Waste outlet: stainless steel polished	32	1 1/4

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 370
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 369

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

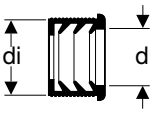
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57





Taps

Washbasin taps **312**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 313
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 317
Deck-mounted, mains operation 318
Deck-mounted, battery operation 325
Deck-mounted, generator operation 332
Wall-mounted, mains operation 338
Wall-mounted, battery operation 342
Wall-mounted, generator operation 346
Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer 348

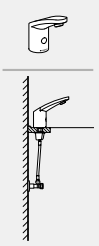
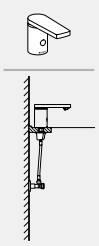
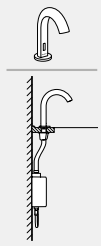
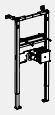
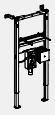
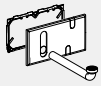
Accessories **349**

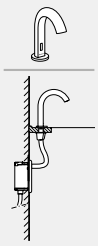
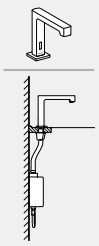
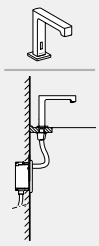
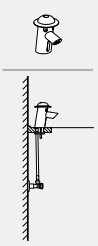
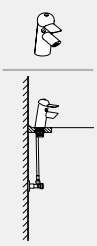
For washbasin taps 349

Washbasin taps

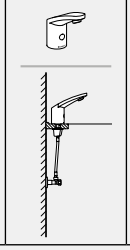
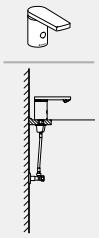
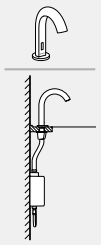
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

			Type 185	Type 186	Piave			
Design								
			bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.235.21.1	116.236.21.1	116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1	116.163.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.245.21.1	116.246.21.1	116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1	116.164.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle		116.255.21.1	116.256.21.1				
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer				116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.135.21.1	116.136.21.1	116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.145.21.1	116.146.21.1	116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle		116.155.21.1	116.156.21.1				
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer				116.167.21.1	116.167.14.1	116.167.SN.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer		116.335.21.1	116.336.21.1	116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1	116.165.SN.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer		116.365.21.1	116.366.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer							
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option								
Duofix installation	111.553.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box							
	111.563.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap							
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box							
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box							
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option								
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box							
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap							

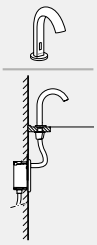
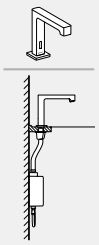
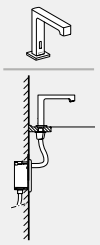
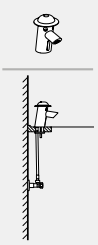
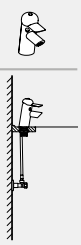
	Piave			Brenta						Bambini			
													
	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	Multicolour	Colour-neutral	Multicolour	Colour-neutral
	116.183.21.1	116.183.14.1	116.183.SN.1	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1	116.173.SN.1	116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1	116.193.SN.1				
	116.184.21.1	116.184.14.1	116.184.SN.1	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1	116.174.SN.1	116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1	116.194.SN.1	577650000	116.208.21.1		
	116.188.21.1	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1	116.178.21.1	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1				
	116.181.21.1	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1				
	116.182.21.1	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	577660000	116.209.21.1		
	116.187.21.1	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1	116.177.21.1	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1				
	116.185.21.1	116.185.14.1	116.185.SN.1	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1	116.175.SN.1	116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1	116.195.SN.1				
	116.186.21.1	116.186.14.1	116.186.SN.1	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1	116.176.SN.1	116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1	116.196.SN.1				
												571600000	116.207.21.1
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix				Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix				

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

Design				Type 185 	Type 186 	Piave 			
Accessories									
Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	241.631.00.1			✓	✓				
Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.349.00.1			✓	✓				
Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.307.21.1	6.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓				
	242.834.21.1	3.8 l/min		✓	✓				
	242.645.21.1	1.9 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]				
	243.626.21.1	1.3 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]				
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min				✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling				✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray				✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000	5.7 l/min, swivelling							
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

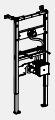
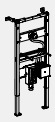
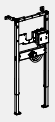
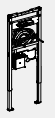
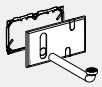
✓ Compatible

[1] Not suitable for generator
[2] Already included in the scope of delivery

	Piave			Brenta						Bambini			
													
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
										✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

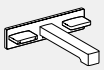
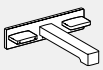
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

Design				Piave			Piave		
									
				Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm		
				bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1	116.263.SN.1	116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1	116.283.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1	116.264.SN.1	116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1	116.284.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.268.21.1	116.268.14.1	116.268.SN.1	116.288.21.1	116.288.14.1	116.288.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.267.21.1	116.267.14.1	116.267.SN.1	116.287.21.1	116.287.14.1	116.287.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1	116.265.SN.1	116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1	116.285.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1	116.266.SN.1	116.286.21.1	116.286.14.1	116.286.SN.1
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer								
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option									
Duofix installation	111.560.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.271.00.2 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.069.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box								
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option									
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories									
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, Spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	116.422.00.1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

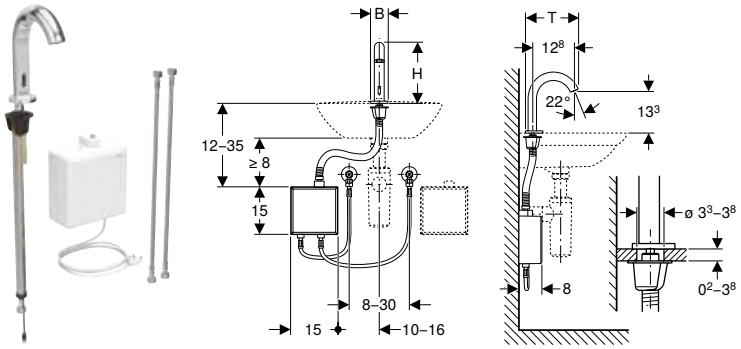
✓ Compatible

[1] Already included in the scope of delivery
[2] Not suitable for generator

	Brenta			Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
														
	Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt
	116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	116.273.SN.1	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1	116.293.SN.1								
	116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	116.274.SN.1	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1	116.294.SN.1								
	116.278.21.1	116.278.14.1	116.278.SN.1	116.298.21.1	116.298.14.1	116.298.SN.1								
	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	116.271.SN.1	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	116.272.SN.1	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
	116.277.21.1	116.277.14.1	116.277.SN.1	116.297.21.1	116.297.14.1	116.297.SN.1								
	116.275.21.1	116.275.14.1	116.275.SN.1	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1	116.295.SN.1								
	116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	116.276.SN.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1								
									116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1			116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

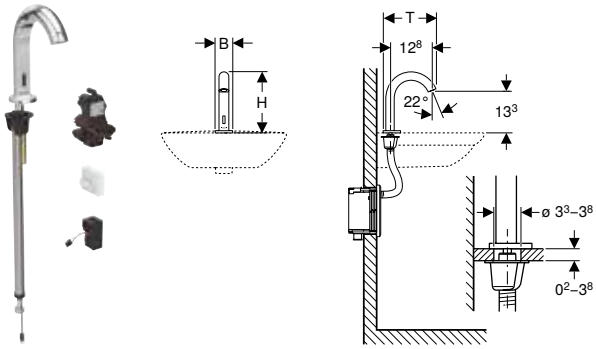
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.161.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.167.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.181.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

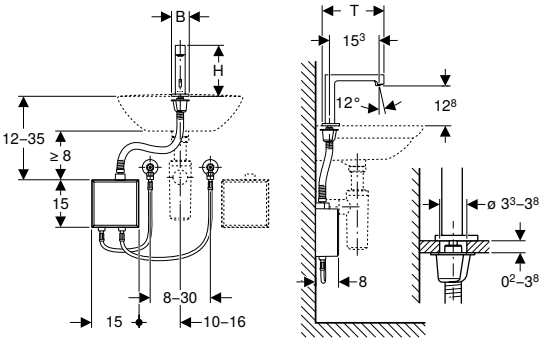
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

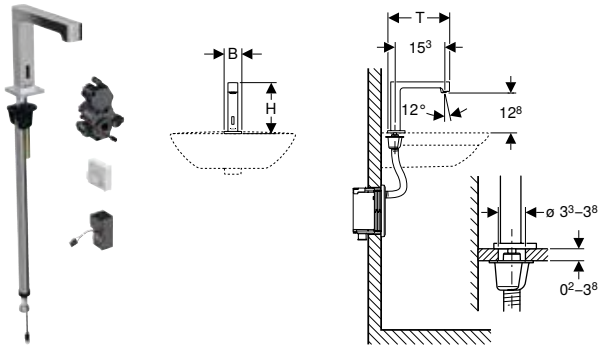
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.171.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.191.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

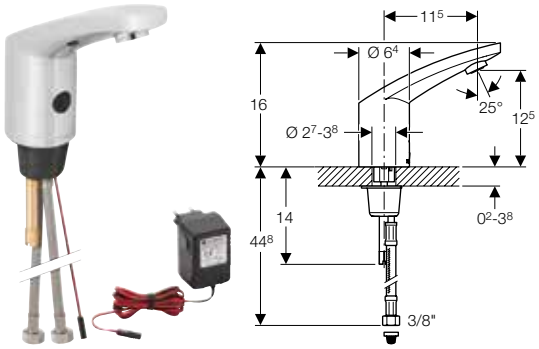
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

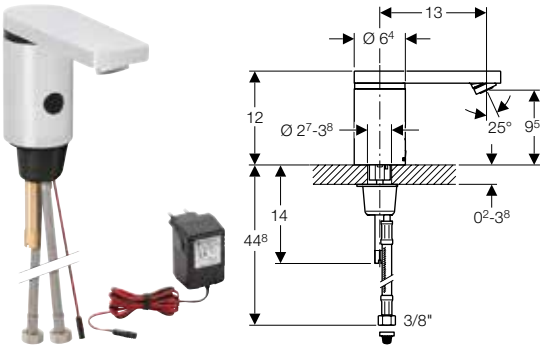
- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.135.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	16	0.1	SEV T11
116.145.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	16	0.1	SEV T11
116.155.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	16	0.1	SEV T11

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

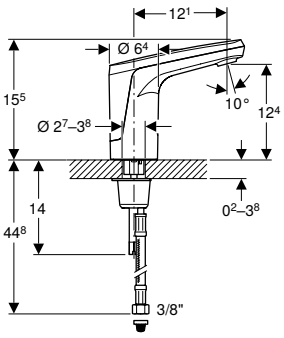
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.136.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	12	0.1	SEV T11
116.146.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	12	0.1	SEV T11
116.156.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	12	0.1	SEV T11

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

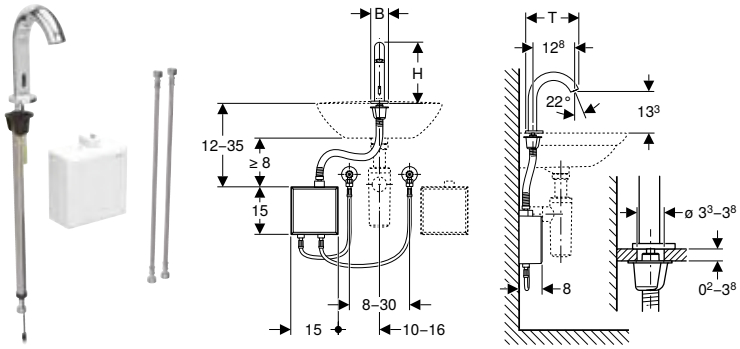
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.133.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	15.5	0.1	SEV T11
116.134.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	15.5	0.1	SEV T11

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

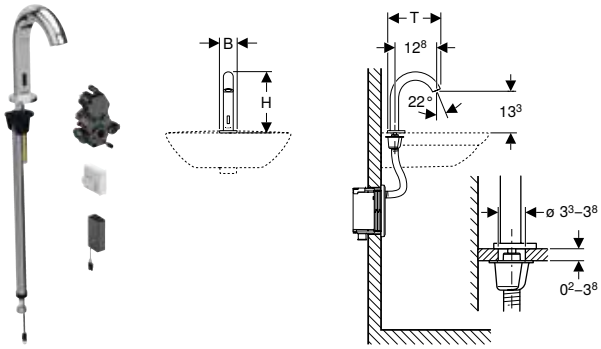
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.163.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.183.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

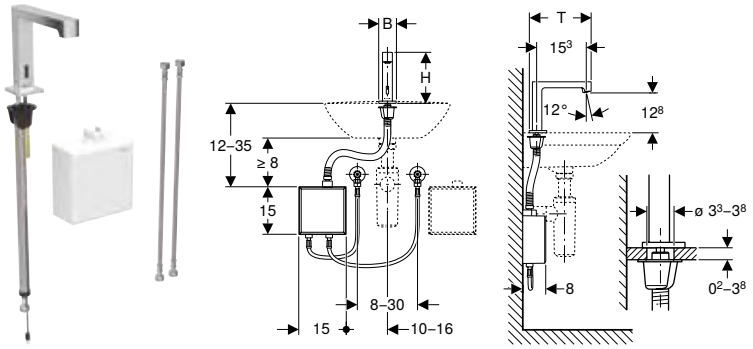
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

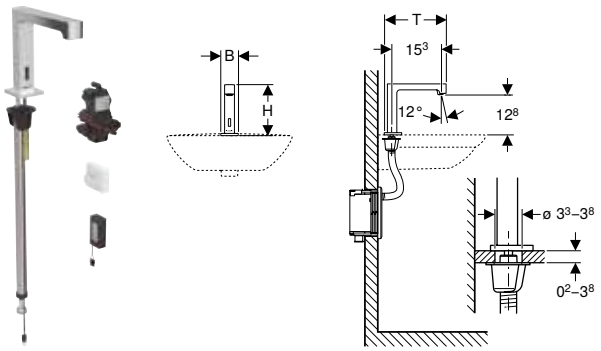
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.173.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.193.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

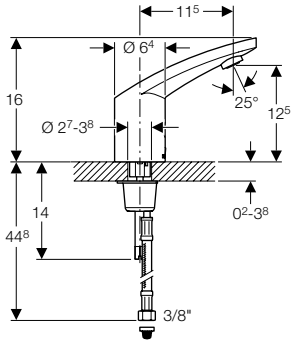
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

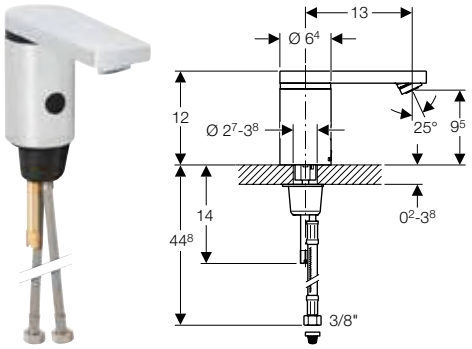
- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	16
116.245.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	16
116.255.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

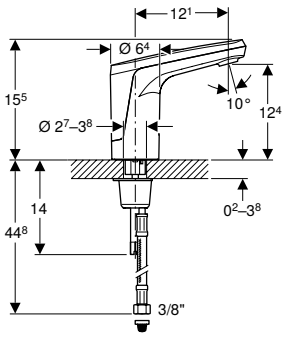
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.236.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	12
116.246.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	12
116.256.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	12

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

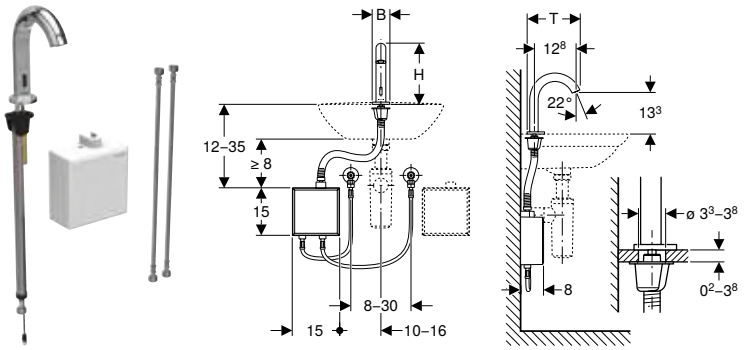
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.131.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	15.5
116.132.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	15.5

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

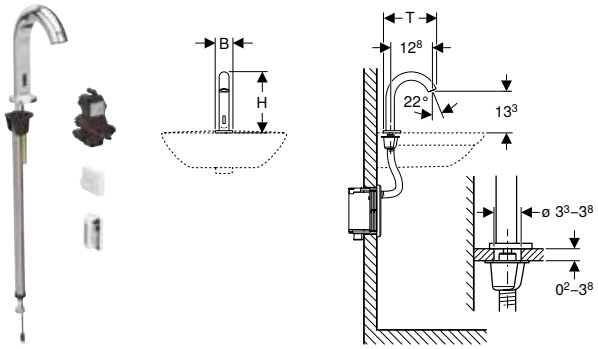
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.165.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.185.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

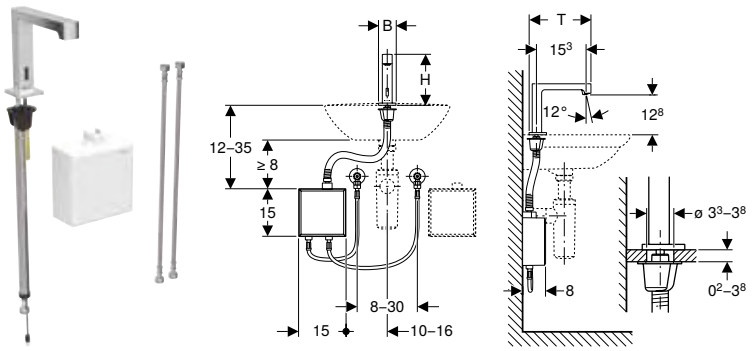
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

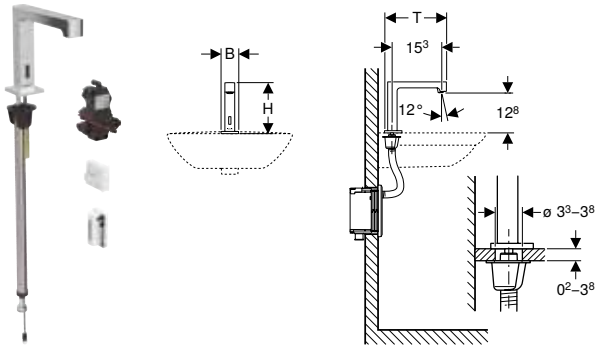
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.175.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.195.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

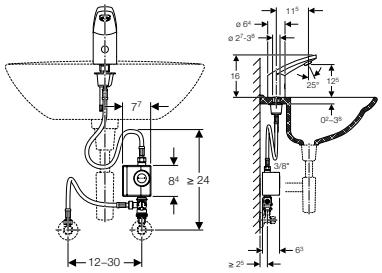
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 60
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 62
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 134
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 351

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

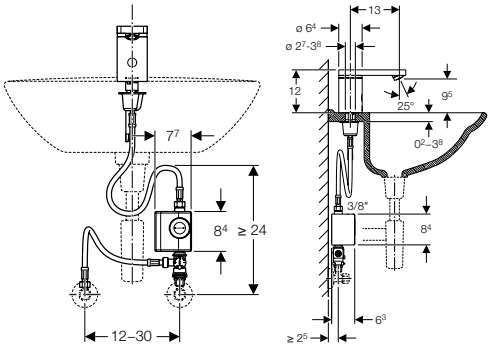
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	16
116.365.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer	16

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 353
- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Compatible with Geberit Control App

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

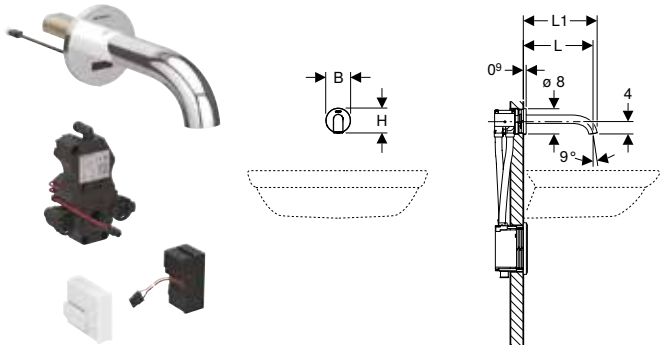
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	H [cm]
116.336.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	12
116.366.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer	12

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 353
- Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 350

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.261.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1

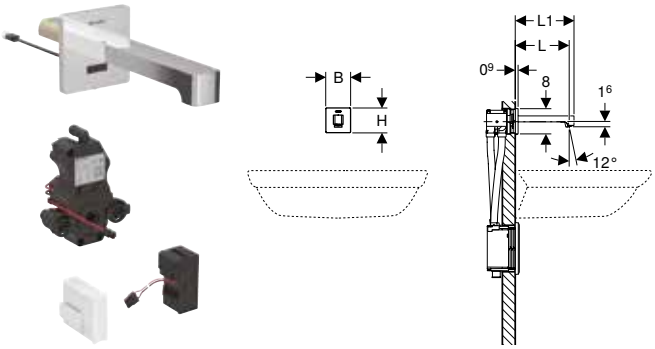
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.271.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

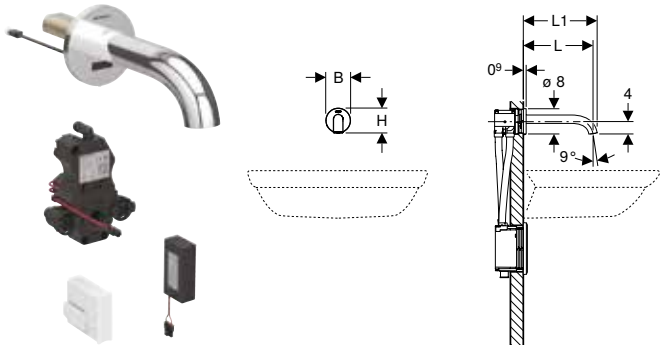
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352



Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.263.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.283.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8

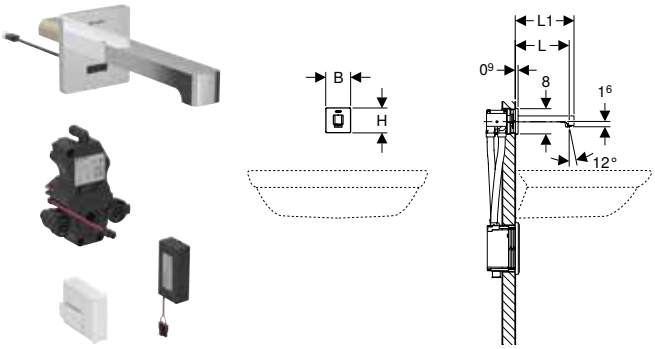
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.273.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.293.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

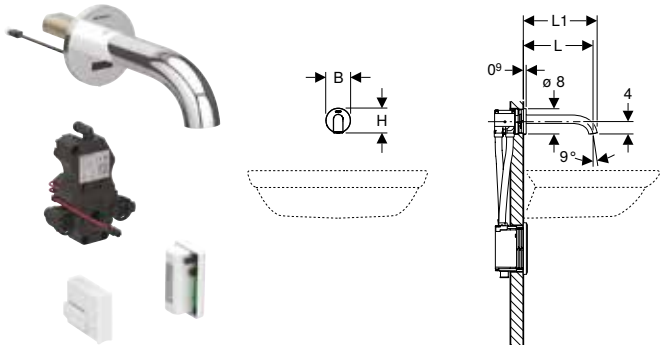
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352



Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.265.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.285.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

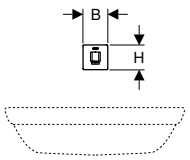
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

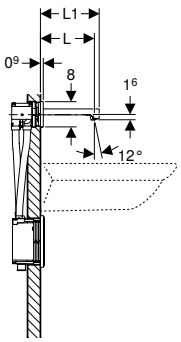
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.275.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.275.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.275.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.295.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 68
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 135
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 87

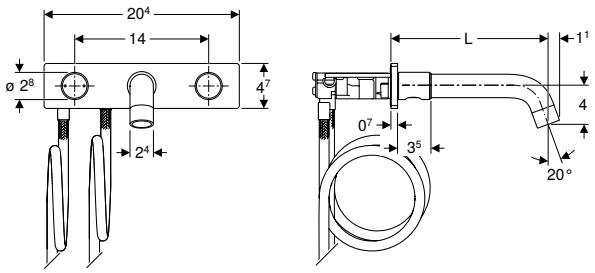
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps → p. 350
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 352

Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

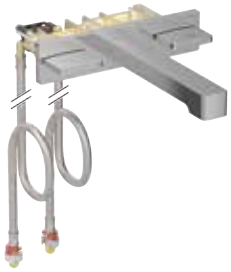
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

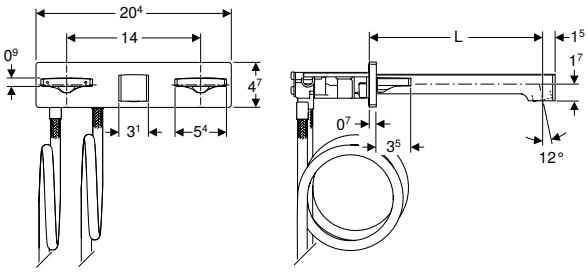
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	47
116.464.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 69

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.465.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 69

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes

- For use with installation sets

Technical data

Nominal voltage	12 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Cable length	2.8 m
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.349.00.1	Extension cable: red / black	3	SK-2

Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.626.21.1	1.3	rigid
242.645.21.1	1.9	rigid
242.834.21.1	3.8	rigid
242.307.21.1	6	swivelling

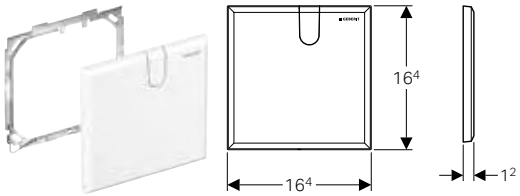
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



click & scan

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.638.00.1	1.3	rigid
243.637.00.1	1.9	rigid
243.636.00.1	3.8	rigid
243.625.00.1	5	rigid
243.635.00.1	5	swivelling

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway

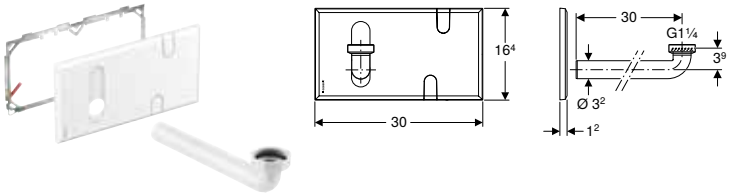
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.425.11.1	white alpine	16.4	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

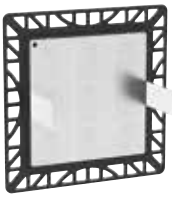
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

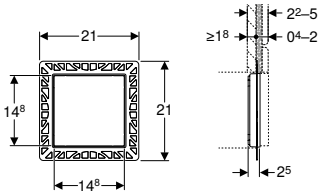
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.426.11.1	white alpine	30	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

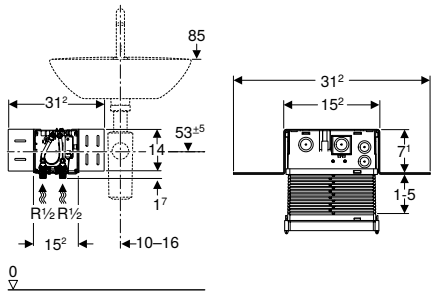
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.421.00.1	14.8	14.8	2.5

Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

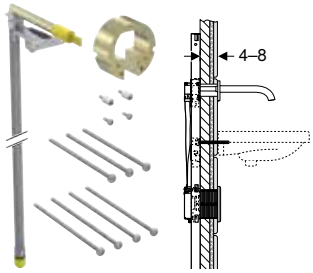
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.
116.130.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 319
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 321
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 326
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 328
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 333
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 335

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 350
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 351

Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

Art. no.

244.622.00.1

Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

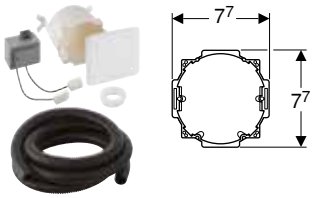
Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Protection degree IPx5 possible

Art. no.

116.422.00.1

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of washbasin taps Types 85–88, 185 and 186

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.

241.631.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 349

Geberit conversion set for electrical generator, for washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- For converting Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps to power supply from generator
- For connecting to Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps with cold or mixed water operation

Characteristics
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery
- Generator unit
- Power adapter, resource-saving
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.
116.450.00.1

Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall mounting of the generator unit

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Mounting bracket
- Adapter
- Fastening material

Art. no.	
116.451.00.1	P

P: Phase out



Waste fittings and traps for washplaces and kitchen sinks

Drain assemblies for washbasins 356

P-traps 356
P-traps, space-saving models 357
Dip tube traps for washbasins 357
Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model 361
Concealed traps 365
Washbasin connectors 366
Covers 369
Connections 370
Seals 371
Extensions 372

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 372

P-traps 372
Accessories 376

Drain assemblies for devices 376

P-traps 376
Concealed traps 377
Surface-mounted traps 379
Connections 379

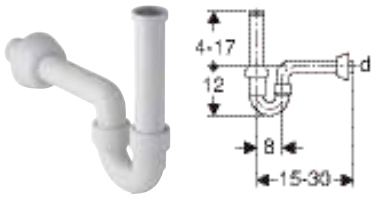
Drain assemblies for sinks 381

Traps 381
Straight connector 382
Waste outlets 383
Accessories 384

Drain assemblies for washbasins

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

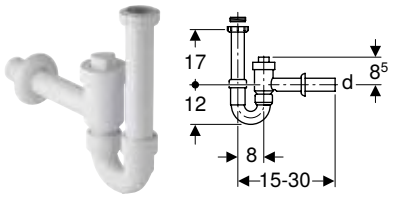
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Technical data

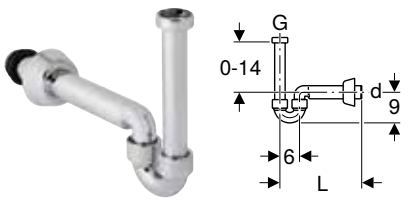
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable
- Resistant to negative pressure up to -870 Pa
- Resistant to overpressure up to 1500 Pa
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	17
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4	17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

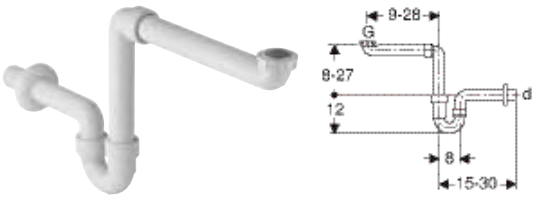
Product material	ABS

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	0–14

P-traps, space-saving models

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

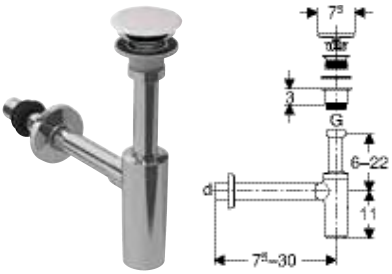
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	8–27

Dip tube traps for washbasins

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm

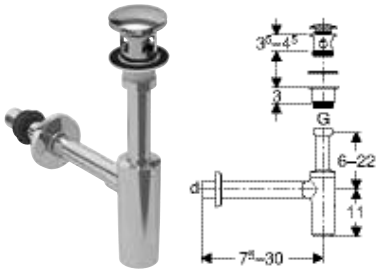
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	7.5–30	6–22

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

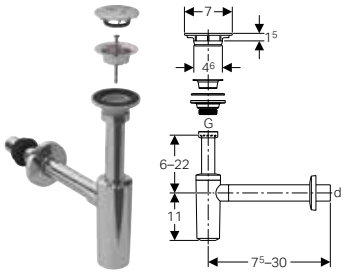
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.021.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

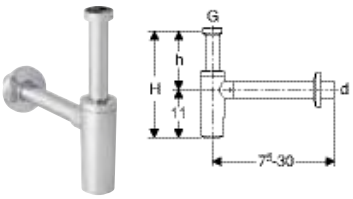
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.020.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

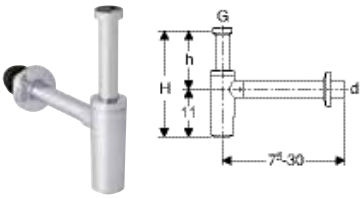
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	6–22
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	6–22
151.035.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4	6–22
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 372

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

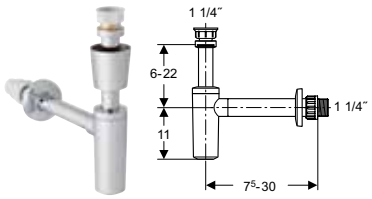
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4	6–22
151.025.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 372

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

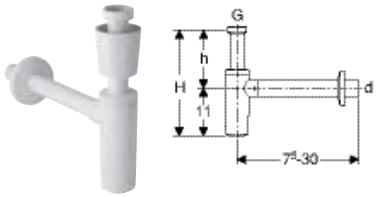
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.039.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PP

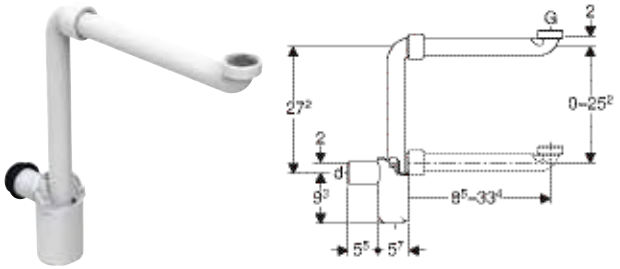
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6–22
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	6–22

Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

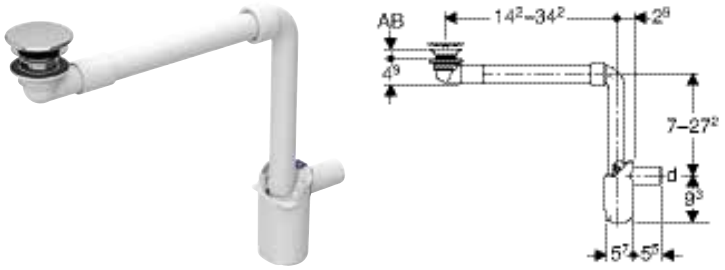
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

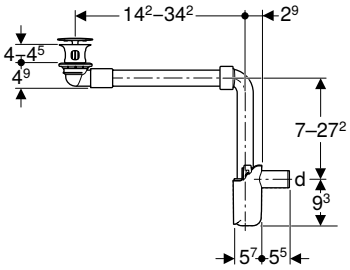
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.084.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

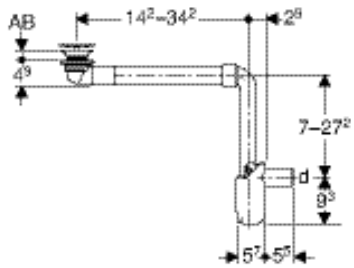
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.091.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.092.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

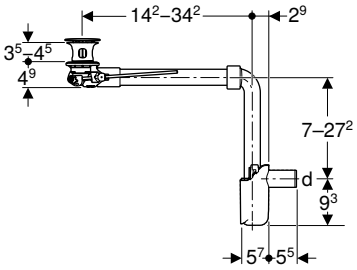
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.089.01.1	white	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.099.01.1	white	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

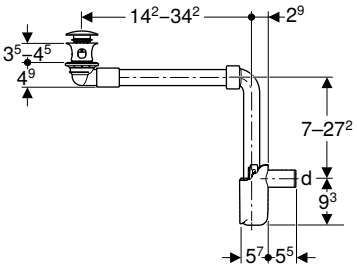
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.072.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2
152.074.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

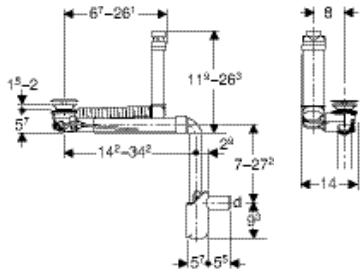
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.073.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2
152.075.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

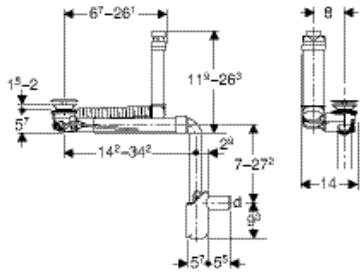
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.049.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2
152.059.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

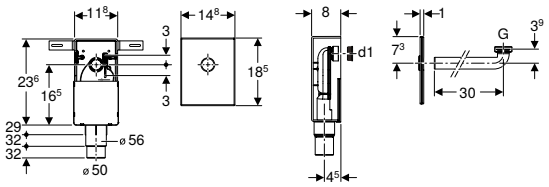
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	B [cm]
152.051.01.1	white	32	0.6	14.2–34.2	14
152.061.01.1	white	40	0.6	14.2–34.2	14

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Concealed traps

Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

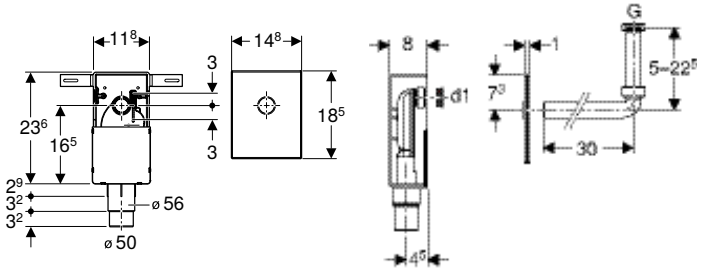
Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	stainless steel brushed	50–56	1 1/4	32

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin → p. 367

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

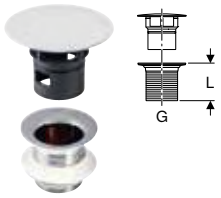
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Washbasin connectors

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

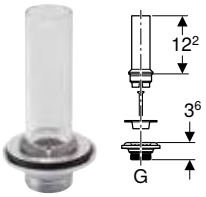
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [″]	L [cm]
152.050.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	5
152.050.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	5
152.080.14.1	black matt	1 1/4	8
152.080.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	8

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin



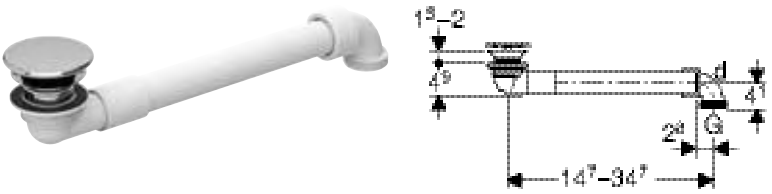
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Paracelsus washbasins, without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]
240.648.00.1	transparent	1 1/4

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

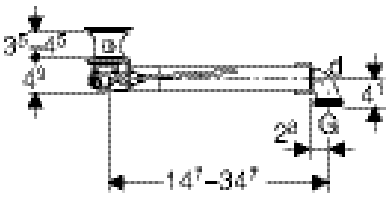
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]
152.081.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

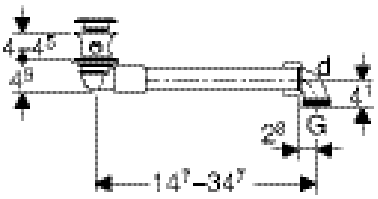
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]
152.070.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	14.7–34.7

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

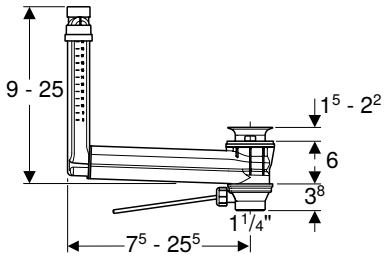
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.018.00.1	Waste outlet: stainless steel polished	32	1 1/4

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 370
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 369

Covers

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

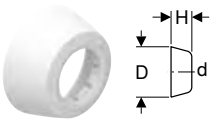


click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.11.1	white alpine	6.4	Plastic

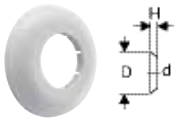
Geberit wall collar, large



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

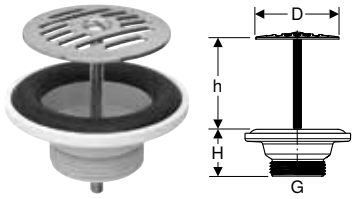
Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.01.1	white	64	Sanitary ceramic
241.993.14.1	black matt	6.4	Plastic
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated	64	Plastic

Accessories
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Connections

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins

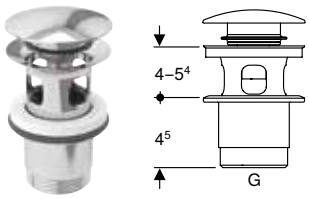
Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	Grating: Stainless steel polished	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with push actuation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For washbasins with overflow

Characteristics
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation

Technical data

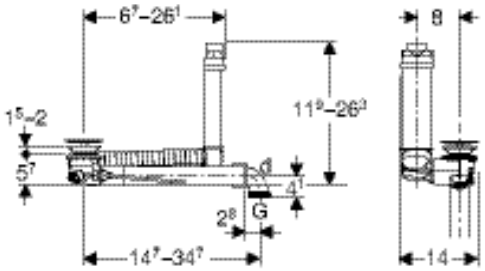
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- External waste plug

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]
152.076.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

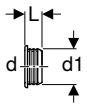
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
152.013.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	0.25	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

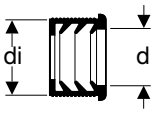
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

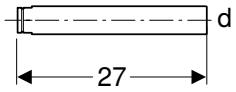
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

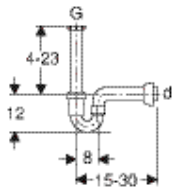
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

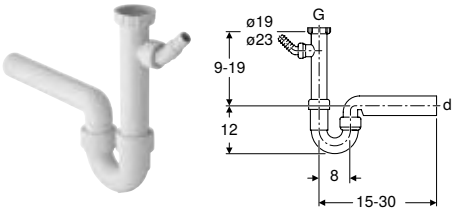
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.741.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	4–23
152.742.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	4–23

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

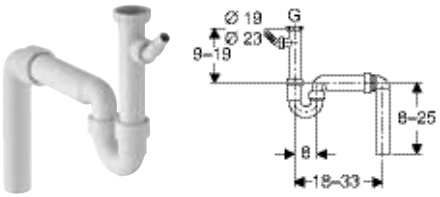
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	h [cm]
152.711.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19
152.713.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	PP

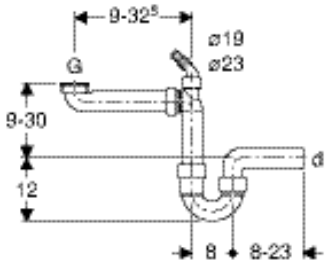
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	h [cm]
152.550.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19
152.556.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	PP

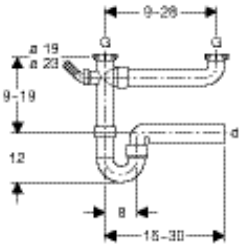
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.819.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–30
152.885.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–30

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

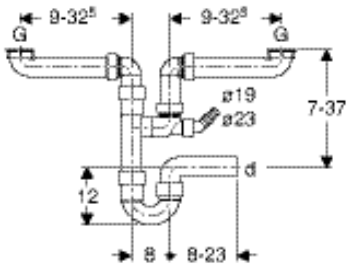
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.715.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for two offset kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

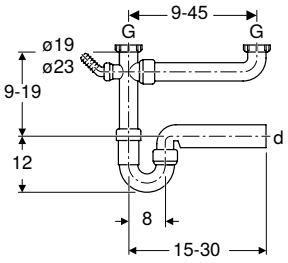
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.818.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	7–37
152.886.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	7–37

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, extralong, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

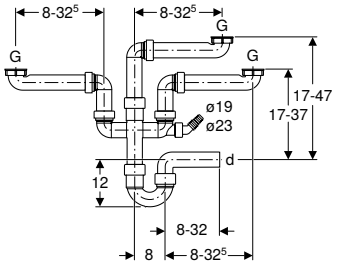
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.597.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	9–19

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

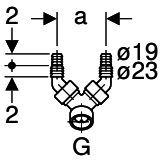
Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.821.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	17–47

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

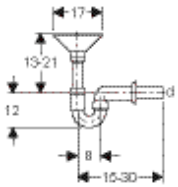
Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval inlet funnel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Technical data

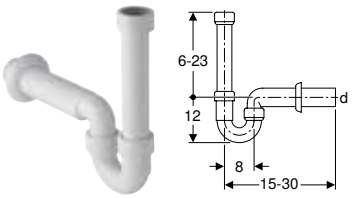
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40	1/8	13–21
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50		13–21

Geberit P-trap for devices



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

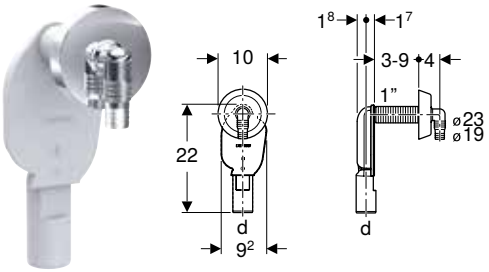
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	6–23
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	6–23

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

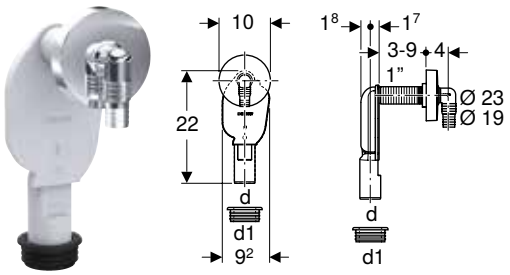
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

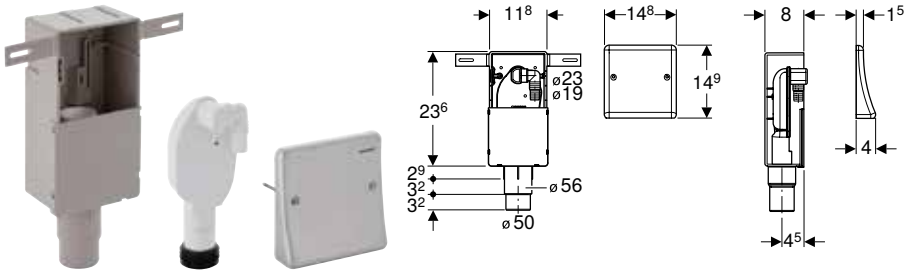
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	0.6	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

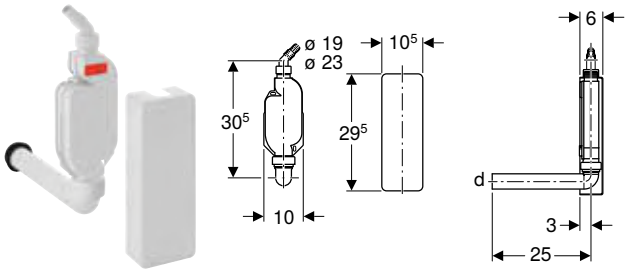
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.232.00.1	50–56	0.6

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

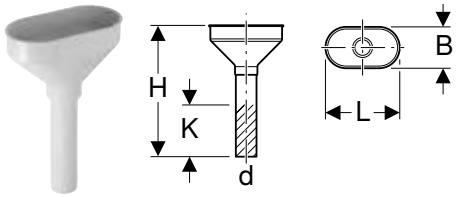
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40	1	30.5

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

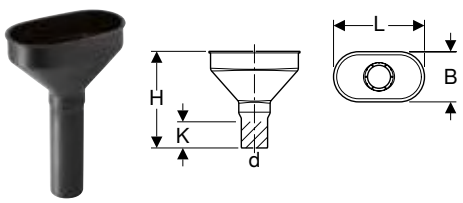
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

Technical data

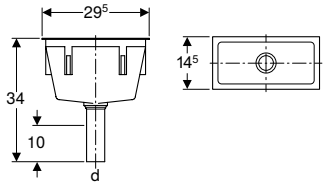
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

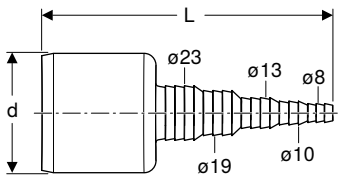
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50	29.5	343	14.5

Geberit adapter for hose connection for devices





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting drain hoses with PE-HD outlet pipes

Technical data

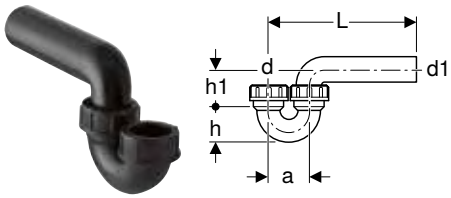
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.910.16.1	black	50	50	12.3

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet



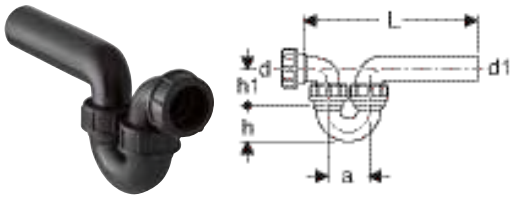
click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



click & scan

Technical data

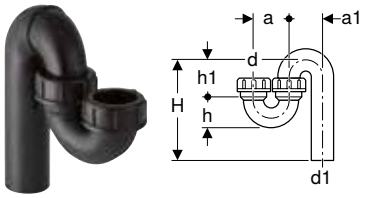
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



click & scan

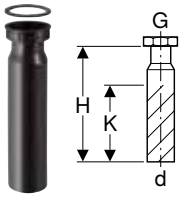
Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	0.84	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	0.84	56	8	7.6	8–21	5.6	8.7
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	0.84	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Straight connector

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

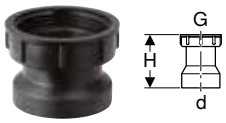
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

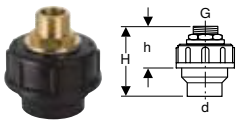
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

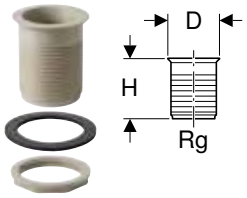
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Waste outlets

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

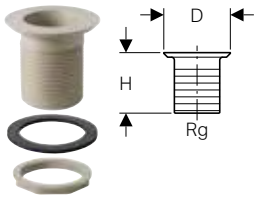
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg [“]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	7	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 384
- Geberit valve screen → p. 384

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Characteristics
- Flat rim

Technical data

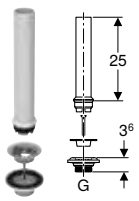
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg [“]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	8.8	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 384
- Geberit valve screen → p. 384

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [“]
152.121.00.1	stainless steel, smooth	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	stainless steel, smooth	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel



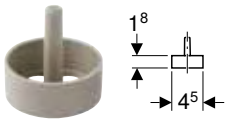
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit funnel, square → p. 380

Geberit valve screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

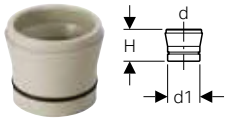
Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	52





Showers

Floor drainage systems for showers 388

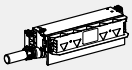
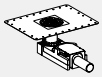
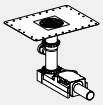
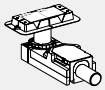
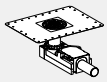
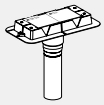
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 388
Shower channels 390
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 390
Accessories for shower channels 397
Shower floor drains 399
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 399
Accessories for shower floor drains 402
Wall drains 404
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 405
Accessories for wall drains 413



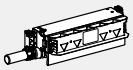
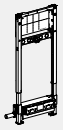
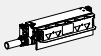
Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions		
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
154.150.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.050.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
For installation height 18–31 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm with inlet		
154.159.00.1 Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series 	✓	
154.059.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain with inlet 	✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
154.152.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
154.052.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap		
154.153.00.1 Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation 	✓	
154.053.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor 	✓	
Installation elements for showers		
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
111.591.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm 		✓
111.580.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm 		✓
461.734.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
457.534.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

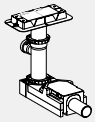
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.593.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
111.581.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
461.736.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
457.536.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)

Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

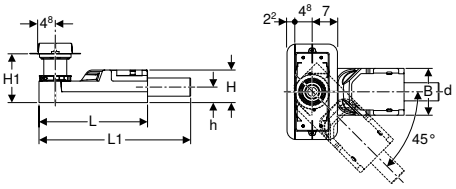
Geberit International Sales, version: January 2025

		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation
		154.150.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
					
To order additionally					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Länge 30–110 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.461.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.448.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.448.QC.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.442.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–160 cm					
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing					
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

To order additionally

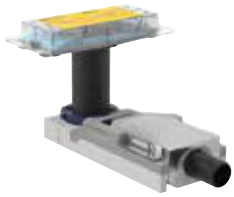
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

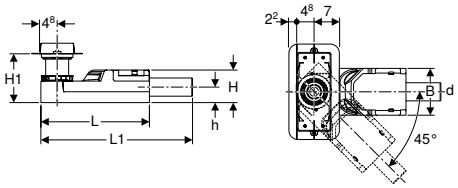
Accessories

- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

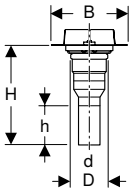
Accessories

- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

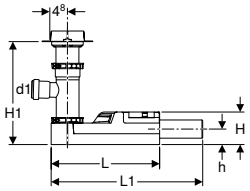
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	14	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 381

Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 190 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.159.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

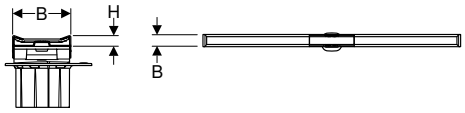
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 396
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 394

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel







Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.461.KS.1	N	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–160	4.3	0.8

N: New, available as of April 2025

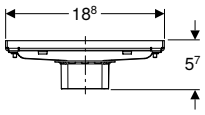
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

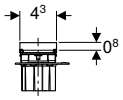
Can be combined with
- Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20 → p. 397

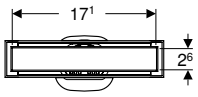
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Demounting tool

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
154.455.00.1	customised / stainless steel brushed	18.8	17.1	4.3	5.7	2.6

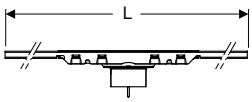
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

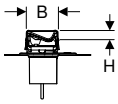
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

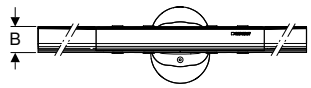
New

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel









Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate 0.4 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth and 65 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.6 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 140 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 1 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 200 mm screed height at inlet

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.2	stainless steel brushed	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–90	3	1
154.448.KS.2	stainless steel brushed	30–110	3	1
154.448.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–110	3	1
154.447.KS.2	stainless steel brushed	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–130	3	1

Available as of April 2025

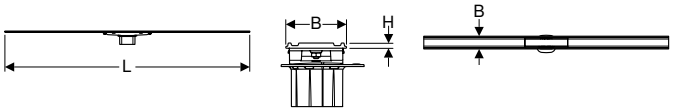
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 397

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 154.446.KS.1, 154.446.QC.1, 154.448.QC.1, 154.447.KS.1, 154.447.QC.1

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

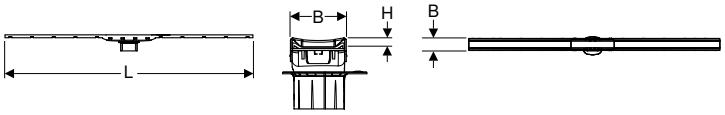
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.7	0.4
154.459.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.7	0.4

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With antifingerprint coating

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1

N: New, available as of April 2025

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.442.39.1	N	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.KS.1	N	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.QC.1	N	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–110	4.4	1

N: New, available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80 → p. 397

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20



Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

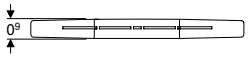
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

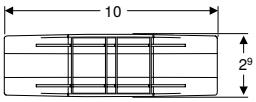
Art. no.
154.307.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 394

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece







Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.320.00.1	10	2.9	0.9

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel

Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80



Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.
154.309.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 396

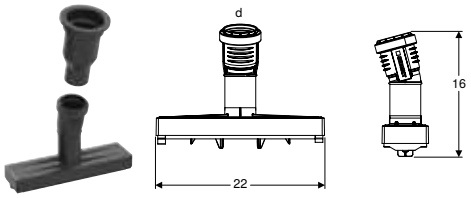
Geberit fastening material for installation set for CleanLine shower channels



Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
154.314.00.1

Geberit cleaning accessories for CleanLine shower channels



Application purposes
- For
  Geberit CleanLine20 / CleanLine50 / CleanLine60 / CleanLine80 shower channels
- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Characteristics
- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.343.00.1	63	20.8	18.3

Geberit suction and pressure pump for trap cleaning

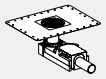
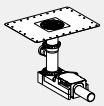
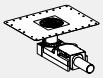
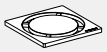
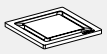


Art. no.
154.345.00.1

Shower floor drains

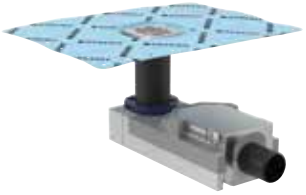
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

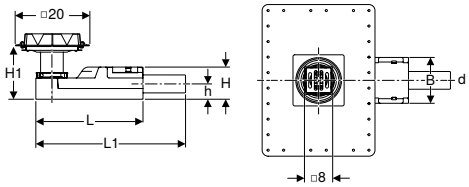
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

		Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit shower floor drain with inlet	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor
		154.050.00.1	154.059.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
					
Accessories					
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm	154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

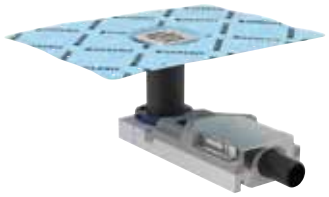
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

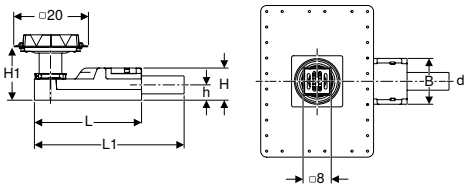
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

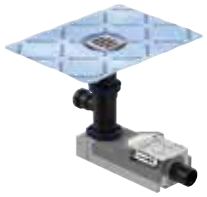
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

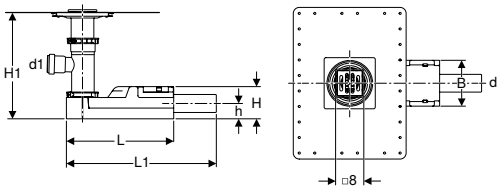
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain with inlet





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 180 mm at inlet

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

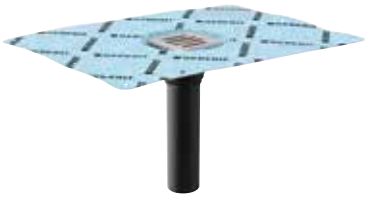
Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.059.00.1	PO	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

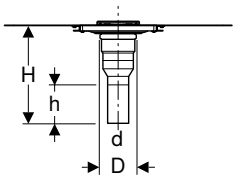
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Accessories
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402

- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Trap

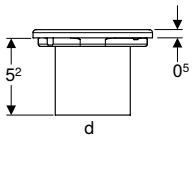
Accessories
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 402
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 381

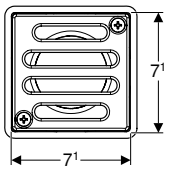
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm





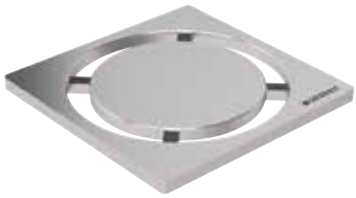


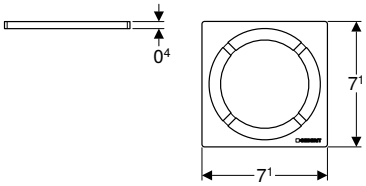
Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

Art. no.	B [cm]
154.310.00.1	8

Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm





Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

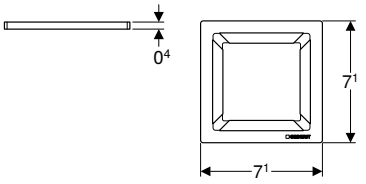
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	B [cm]
154.311.00.1	7.1

Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm





Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

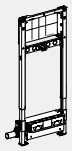
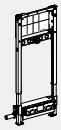
Art. no.	B [cm]
154.312.00.1	7.1



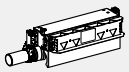
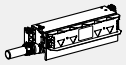
Wall drains

Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

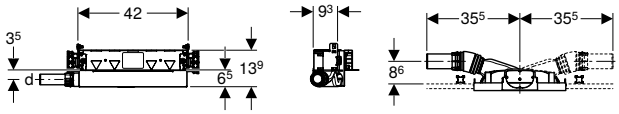
		Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	
		111.580.00.2	111.581.00.2	
				
To order additionally				
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1	✓	✓	
	154.335.14.1	✓	✓	
	154.335.21.1 	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1 	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1 	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1 	✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1 	✓	✓	
Accessories				
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1	✓	✓	
	154.341.FW.1 	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
	111.591.00.2	111.593.00.2	457.534.00.1	457.536.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

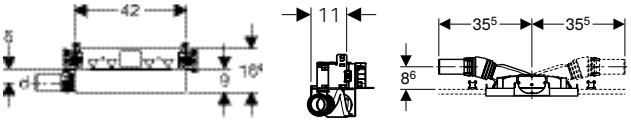
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 414

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally

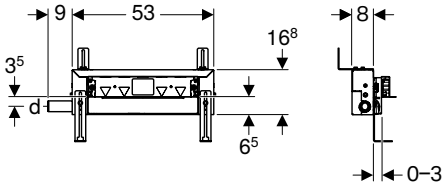
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 414

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	0.4	53	16.8	8

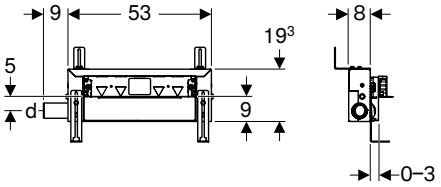
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	0.8	53	19.3	8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

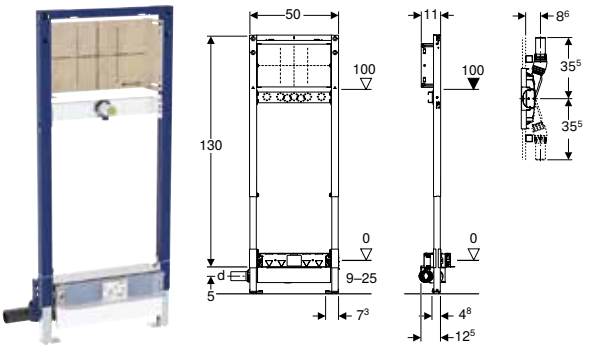
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 413
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 414
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 414

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm



Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

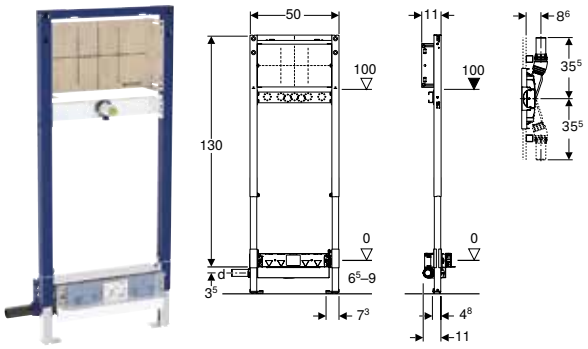
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.580.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewalls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening and protection material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

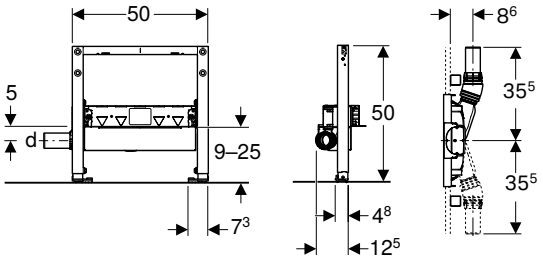
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- The product exceeds the technical requirements of standard DIN EN 1253-6 and can therefore also be used outside the areas of application described in the standard. This is confirmed by the TÜV Rheinland test report dated 15/06/2023
- Replacement for art. no. 111.581.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–250 mm





Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.2	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

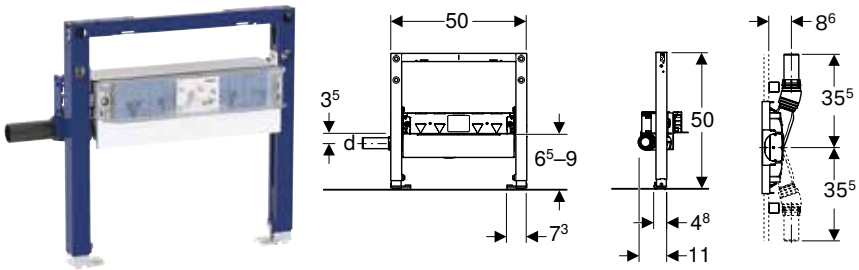
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 111.591.00.1

New

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For metal and wood frame walls
- For Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation in room-height pre-walls
- For installation in room-height partition walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- 2025 range
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- With pull-out plate for lateral fastening above the element on metal or wood profiles or on Geberit Duofix system studs
- Alternative fastening point for wall anchors
- Rotating foot plates, suitable for installation in U profiles UW 50 and UW 75
- Foot plates that can be mounted in Geberit Duofix system rail without tools, without additional components
- Galvanised non-slip leg supports protected against corrosion
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.2	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

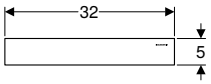
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 85

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Replacement for art. no. 111.593.00.1

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

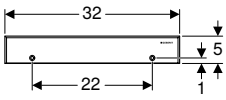
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

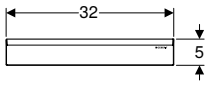
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

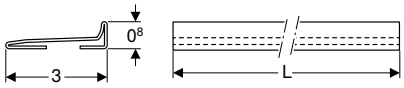
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.335.11.1	white alpine	32	5
154.335.14.1	black matt	32	5
154.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	5

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower





Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

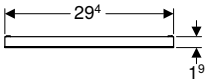
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	115	0.8
154.341.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	150	0.8

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

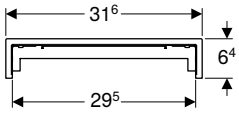
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.338.00.1	29.4	1.9

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

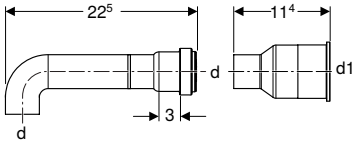
Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.339.00.1	31.6	6.4

Geberit cleaning accessories for wall drains





Application purposes

- For use with Ropump® Super Plus pipe cleaning device

Characteristics

- Ropump® Super Plus pipe ø 81 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–16 mm

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
154.344.00.1	40	60





Waste fittings and traps for showers and bathtubs

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 420

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 420
Without drain covers 420
Drain covers 420

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 421

Without drain covers 421
Drain covers 421

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 422

With drain covers 422
Without drain covers 423
Drain covers 424

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 425

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 425
With turn handle actuation 426
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 428
With turn handle actuation and inlet 428
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 431
With push actuation PushControl 432
With waste plugs 433

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 434

Water supply connections 434



Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

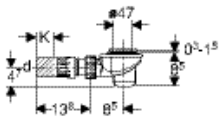
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

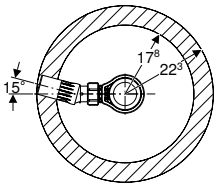
	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
				
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.583.21.1			
	150.592.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
				150.552.00.1
Accessories				
Outlet cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1
				150.266.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 421

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.280.11.1		white alpine	80
150.280.14.1		black matt	80
150.280.21.1		bright chrome-plated	80
150.280.45.1	PO	gold-plated	80
150.280.46.1		matt chrome-plated	80

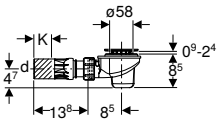
PO: Phase out as of January 2025

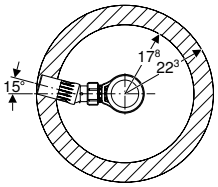
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 421

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

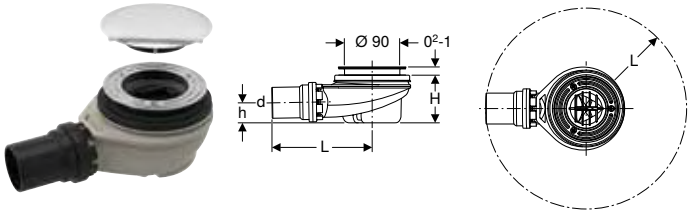
Art. no.		Colour / surface
150.285.11.1	PO	white alpine
150.285.14.1	PO	black matt
150.285.21.1		bright chrome-plated
150.285.45.1	PO	gold-plated
150.285.46.1	PO	matt chrome-plated

PO: Phase out as of January 2025

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

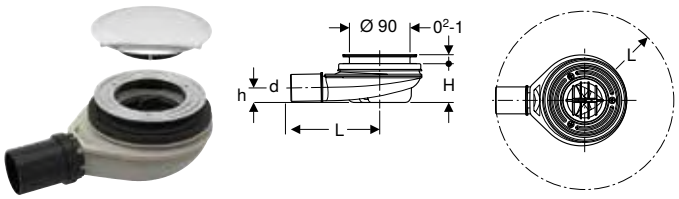
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.551.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

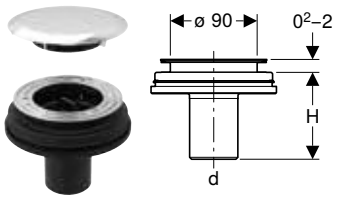
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.583.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

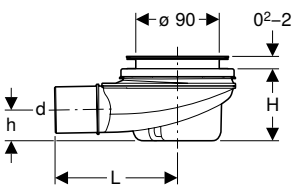
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	50	8.5

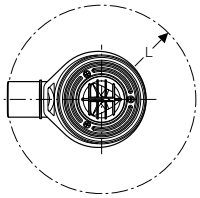
To order additionally
- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

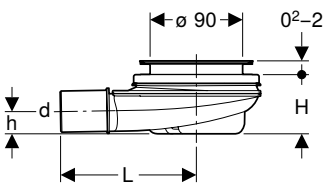
Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	PE-HD	50	0.65	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.00.1	PE-HD	40		16.3	7.8	3.3

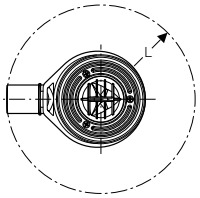
To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 425
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 424

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

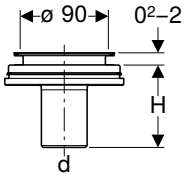
Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 425
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 424

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.00.1	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 425
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 424

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
150.265.11.1		white alpine	115	Plastic
150.265.21.1		bright chrome-plated	115	Plastic
150.265.45.1	PO	gold-plated	115	Plastic
150.265.46.1		matt chrome-plated	115	Plastic

PO: Phase out as of January 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 423
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 424
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 423

Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

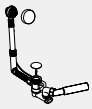
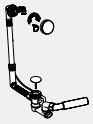
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7
150.266.16.1	Cover plate: black / matt Design rings: black / shiny	120.7
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7
150.266.KJ.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 423
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 424
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 423

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

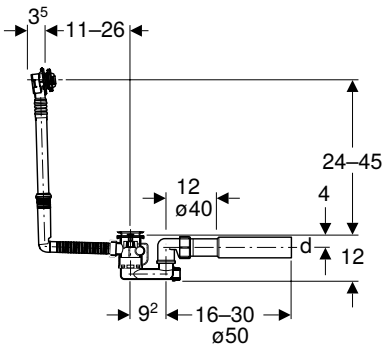
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

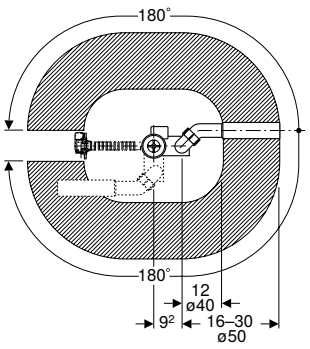
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.755.21.6			
			150.520.21.6		
				150.710.21.6	
					150.017.00.6
	d52, long	150.756.21.6			
	d52, high	150.757.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
				150.711.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
				150.702.00.6	
				150.700.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

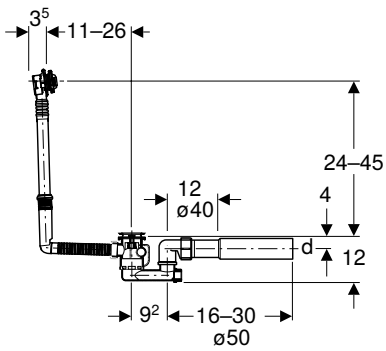
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.501.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

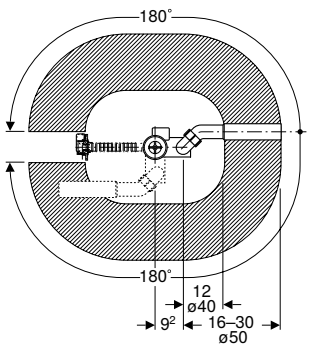
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 428
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 428

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

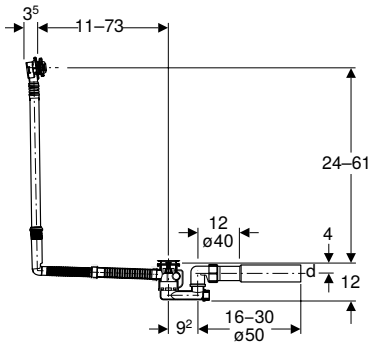
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

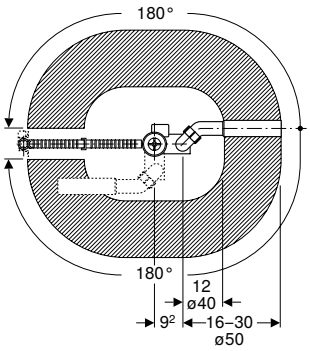
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.520.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

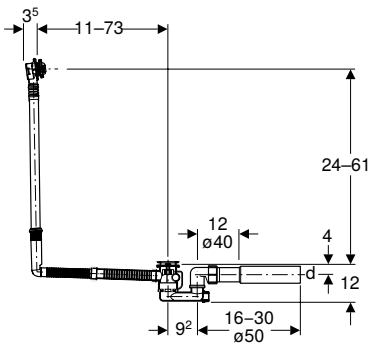
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.505.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

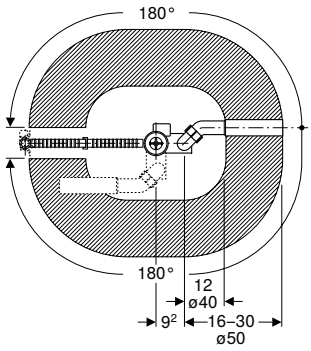
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 428
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 428

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.525.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

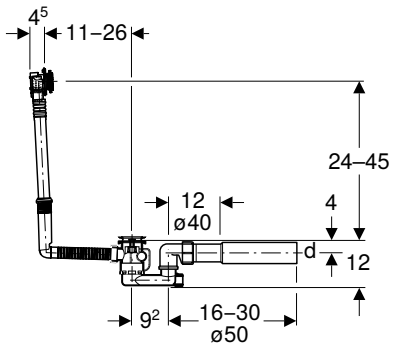
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

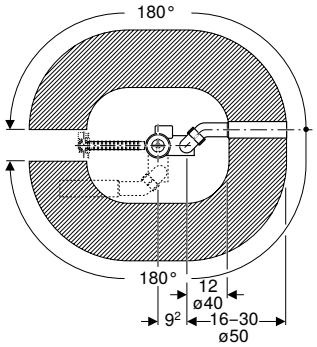
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.300.14.1	black matt
150.300.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.300.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.700.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally

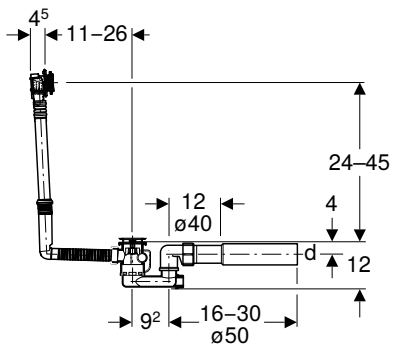
- Ready-to-fit set

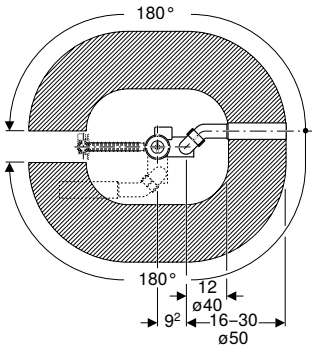
Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 431

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

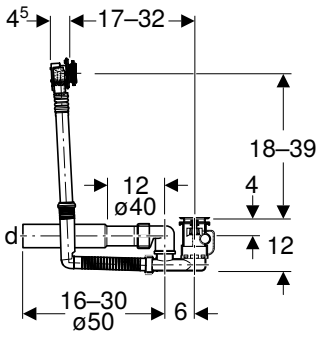
Scope of delivery

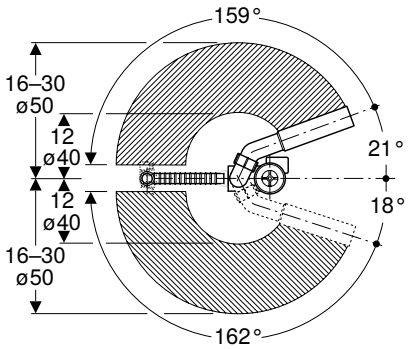
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.710.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.85

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

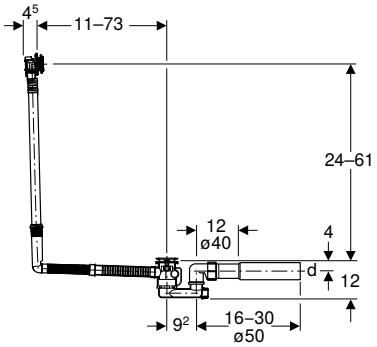
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.702.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

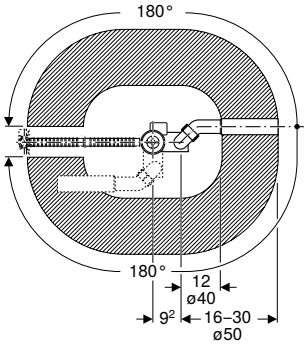
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 431

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

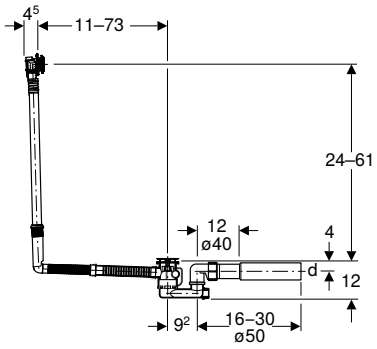
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

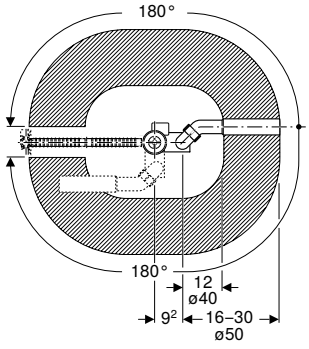
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.711.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.85

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.701.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 431

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



click & scan

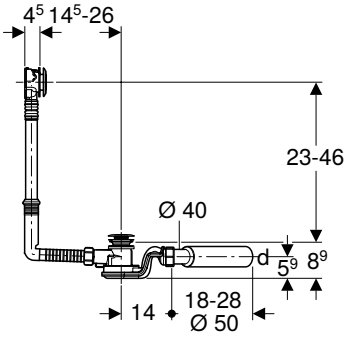
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

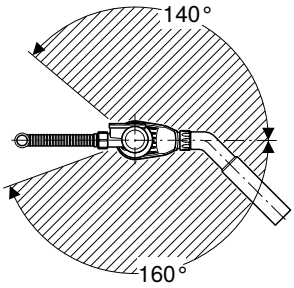
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.481.11.1	white alpine
150.481.14.1	black matt
150.481.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.481.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

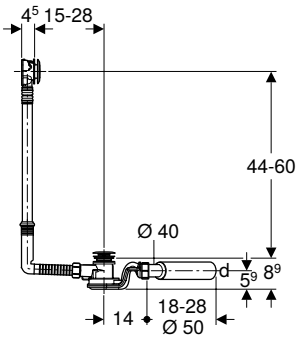
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

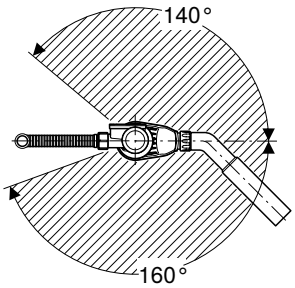
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.755.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

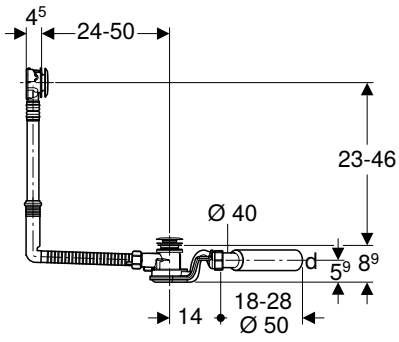
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

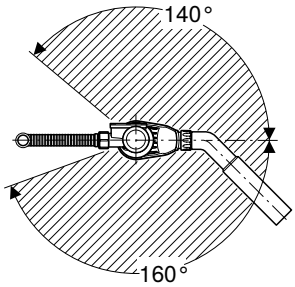
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.757.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

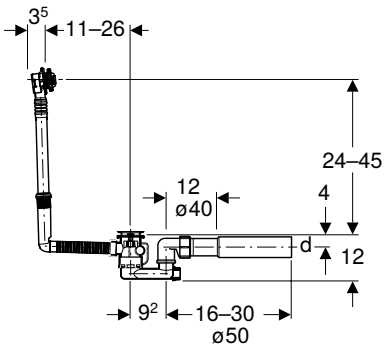
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

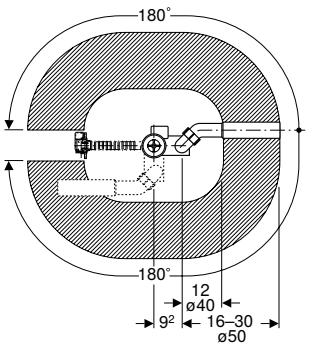
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.756.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Ball chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.017.00.6	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

Water supply connections

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	G ["]
150.991.00.1	3/4





Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 438

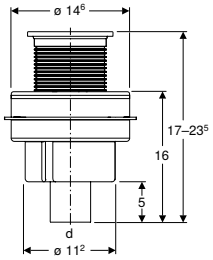
Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 438
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 442
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 442
Floor drains 13 x 13 cm 444
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm 446
Accessories 447

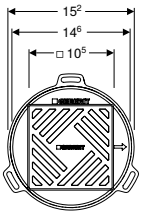
Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit Aquorea floor drain with top piece made of PP, d50, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

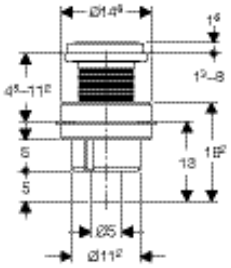
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

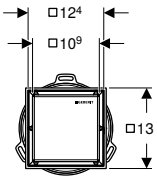
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.015.00.2	50	50	1	17–23.5

Geberit Aquorea floor drain with top piece made of PP, d50, tile-bearing grating , 10 x 10 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

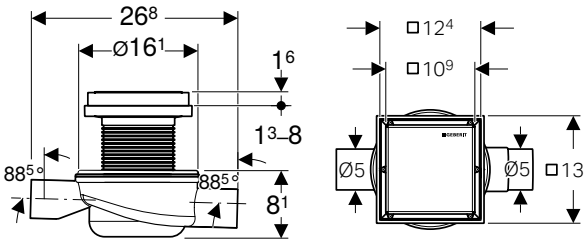
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.120.00.1	50	50	1	19.1–25.8

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

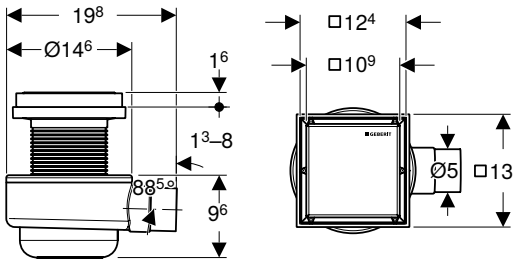
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.123.00.2	50	0.8	50	11–17.7

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

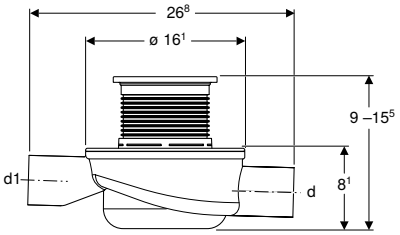
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Cover can be tiled or used as a stainless steel surface

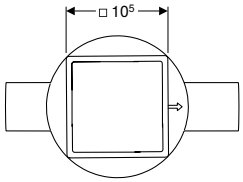
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.121.00.2	50	0.8	12.5–19.2

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Protection box

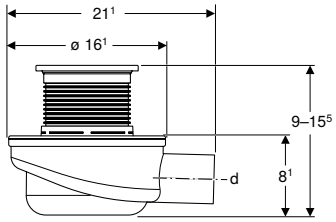
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.011.00.3	50	0.8	50	9–15.5

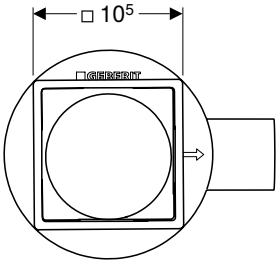
To order additionally
- Geberit Fractal design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450

Accessories
- Geberit Bubbles design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450
- Geberit NeoChinese design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Ocean design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Piano design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Sequential design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450
- Geberit Squares design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Triangles design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450

Geberit Aquorea floor drain without slotted grating, 10 x 10 cm







click & scan

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

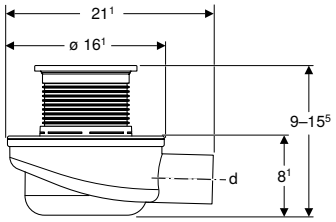
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.012.00.3	50	0.8	9–15.5

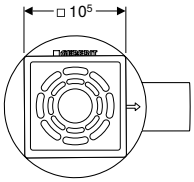
To order additionally
- Geberit Fractal design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450

Accessories
- Geberit Bubbles design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450
- Geberit NeoChinese design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Ocean design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Piano design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Sequential design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450
- Geberit Squares design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 449
- Geberit Triangles design grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 450

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, 10 x 10 cm hole grating







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

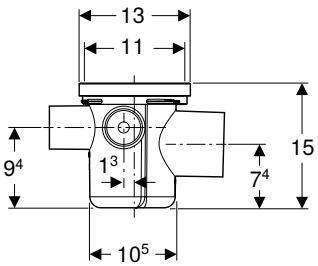
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

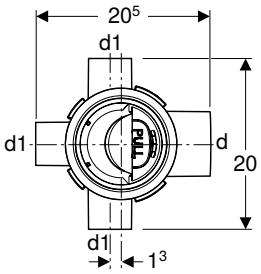
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.013.00.2	50	0.8	9–15.5

Geberit collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

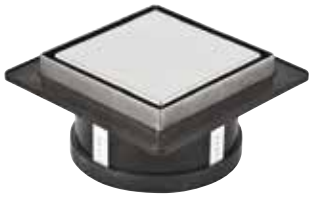
Scope of delivery
- Trap

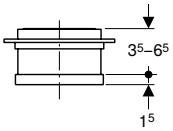
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.007.00.1	75	0.8	50	15

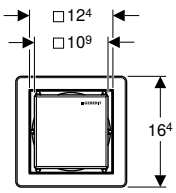
Accessories
- Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Sarnafil® PVC

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics
- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

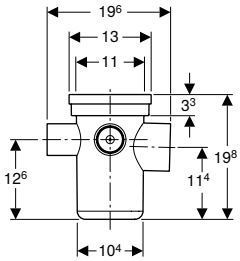
Scope of delivery
- Design cover
- Top piece with grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

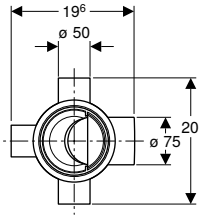
Art. no.	Colour / surface
388.005.00.1	stainless steel

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain







click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

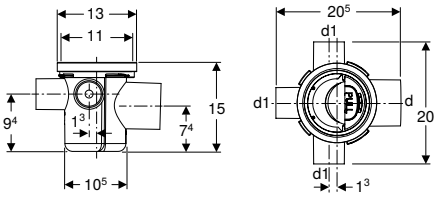
Scope of delivery
- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	H [cm]
388.001.00.1	75	1.15	19.8

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 442

Geberit collector drain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Trap

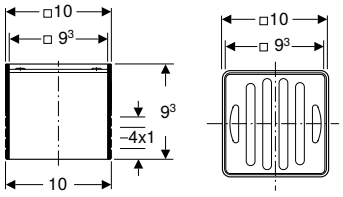
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.008.00.1	75	0.8	50	15

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 442

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

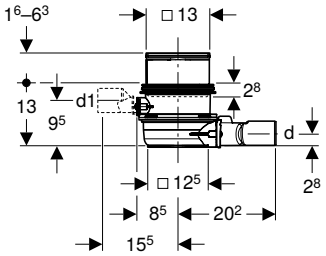
Art. no.
388.009.00.1

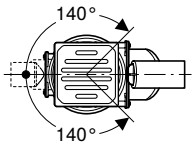
To order additionally
- Geberit collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 441

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50







click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.6 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.7 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

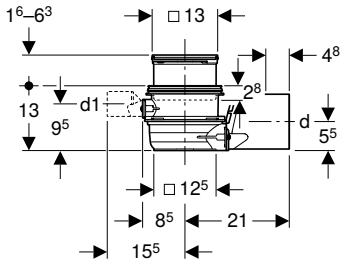
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

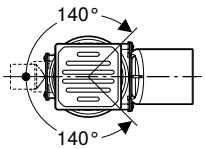
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.023.00.1	50	1	50	28.7	14.6–19.3

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 449
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 447
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 449

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d110







click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1.4 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

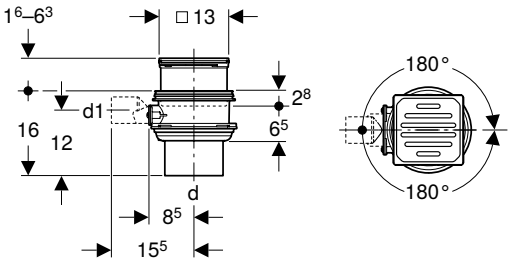
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.021.00.1	110	1.4	50	29.5	14.6–19.3

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 449
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 447
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 449

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d110





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate at 20 mm head of water	1.6 l/s
Discharge rate at 10 mm head of water	0.7 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
388.022.00.1	110	1.6	50	14.6–19.3

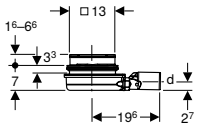
Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 449
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 449

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50





click & scan

Application purposes
- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate with trap insert	0.6 l/s
Product material	PE

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

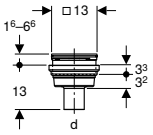
Scope of delivery
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
388.032.00.1	50	0.9

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 449

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d50





click & scan

Application purposes
- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate with trap insert	0.65 l/s
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

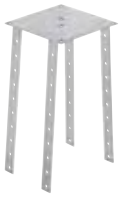
Scope of delivery
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

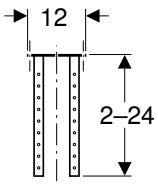
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
388.033.00.1	50	2

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 447
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 448
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 449

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

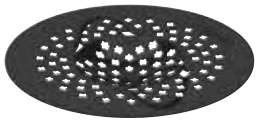
Technical data

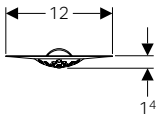
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

388.132.00.1

Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm





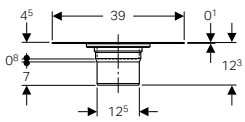
click & scan

Art. no.

388.105.00.1

Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

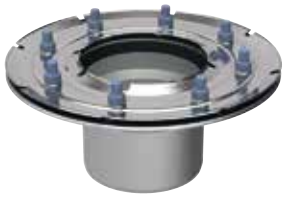
Technical data

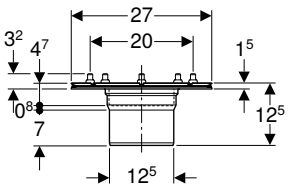
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

Technical data

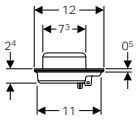
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.102.00.1

Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PP

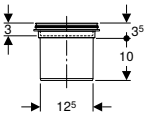
Art. no.

388.108.00.1

- Geberit trap insert fits to Art. No. 388.032.00.1 and Art. No. 388.033.00.1

Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





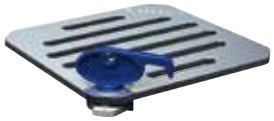
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.100.00.1	125

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



click & scan

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

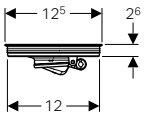
Scope of delivery
- Wrench

Art. no.

388.107.00.1

Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance
- For mounting in the grating frame

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.

388.106.00.1

Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.109.00.1	63

Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

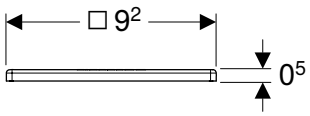
Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.
388.104.00.1

Geberit NeoChinese design grating 10 x 10 cm



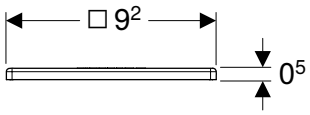


click & scan

Art. no.
388.115.00.1

Geberit Squares design grating 10 x 10 cm



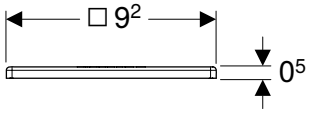


click & scan

Art. no.
388.110.00.1

Geberit Piano design grating 10 x 10 cm

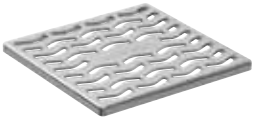


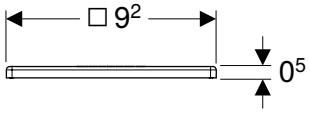


click & scan

Art. no.
388.117.00.1

Geberit Ocean design grating 10 x 10 cm

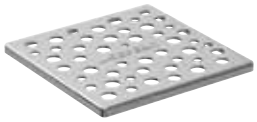


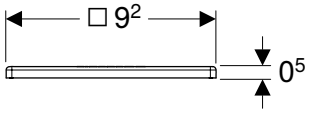


click & scan

Art. no.
388.111.00.1

Geberit Bubbles design grating 10 x 10 cm



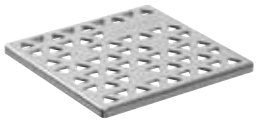


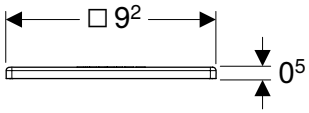
click & scan

Art. no.

388.113.00.1

Geberit Triangles design grating 10 x 10 cm





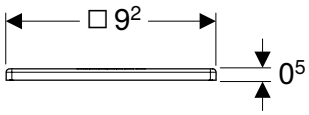
click & scan

Art. no.

388.112.00.1

Geberit Sequential design grating 10 x 10 cm



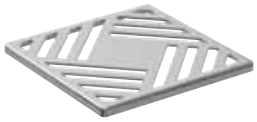


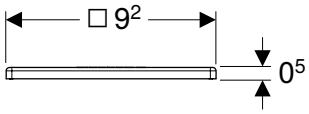
click & scan

Art. no.

388.114.00.1

Geberit Fractal design grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Art. no.

388.125.00.1

Geberit ONE

Geberit Xeno²

Geberit Acanto

Geberit iCon

Geberit Smyle

Geberit Selnova Square

Geberit Selnova

Geberit Selnova Compact

Geberit Selnova Comfort

Geberit Bastia

Geberit VariForm



Geberit ONE

Washbasins **456**

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture 457
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet 460
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 461
Handrinse basins 462
Washbasins 463
Vanity basins 467
Lay-on washbasins 472
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture 473
Accessories 480

Bathroom furniture **482**

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture 483
Washbasin cabinets 486
Side cabinets 492
Washtops 502
Additional furniture 509
Accessories 509

Mirror cabinets **514**

Concealed mirror cabinets 514
Exposed mirror cabinets 518
Accessories 522

WCs **523**

Wall-hung WCs 523

Bidets **524**

Wall-hung bidets 524

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
With two drawers		**With one drawer**		**From page**	→ p. 466	→ p. 466	→ p. 466	→ p. 466	→ p. 466
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1		505.071.00.1		white	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.2		505.071.00.2		White matt	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.3		505.071.00.3		lava	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.4		505.071.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.5		505.071.00.5		oak	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.6		505.071.00.6		hickory	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.7		505.071.00.7		greige	→ p. 488	✓				
505.261.00.8		505.071.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 488	✓				
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1		505.072.00.1		white	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.2		505.072.00.2		White matt	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.3		505.072.00.3		lava	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.4		505.072.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.5		505.072.00.5		oak	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.6		505.072.00.6		hickory	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.7		505.072.00.7		greige	→ p. 488		✓			
505.262.00.8		505.072.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 488		✓			
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1		505.073.00.1		white	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.2		505.073.00.2		White matt	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.3		505.073.00.3		lava	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.4		505.073.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.5		505.073.00.5		oak	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.6		505.073.00.6		hickory	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.7		505.073.00.7		greige	→ p. 488			✓		
505.263.00.8		505.073.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 488			✓		
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1		505.074.00.1		white	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.2		505.074.00.2		White matt	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.3		505.074.00.3		lava	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.4		505.074.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.5		505.074.00.5		oak	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.6		505.074.00.6		hickory	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.7		505.074.00.7		greige	→ p. 488				✓	
505.264.00.8		505.074.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 488				✓	

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 470	**→ p. 470**	**→ p. 470**	**→ p. 470**	**→ p. 470**	**→ p. 62**		**→ p. 70**
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Washbasins					
					60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet										
Without tap hole					505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole					505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes									505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface							505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface							505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface							505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface							505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet										
Without tap hole					505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole					505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes									505.022.01.5	
Width 120 cm										
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1		white → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2		White matt → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3		lava → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4		sand grey → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5		oak → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6		hickory → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7		greige → p. 488					✓	
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8		Black matt → p. 488					✓	
Washbasin taps[1]										
116.464.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		gloss chrome	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.464.14.1				Black matt	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		gloss chrome	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.14.1				Black matt	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	

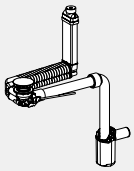
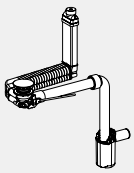
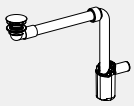
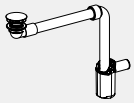
✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

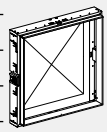
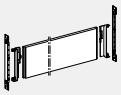
	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
152.061.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.089.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
152.099.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
151.019.01.1 **Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.2		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			**Element width 50 cm**	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

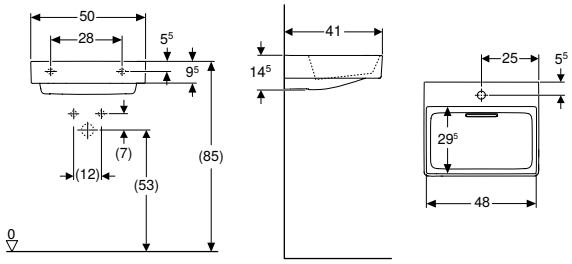
Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

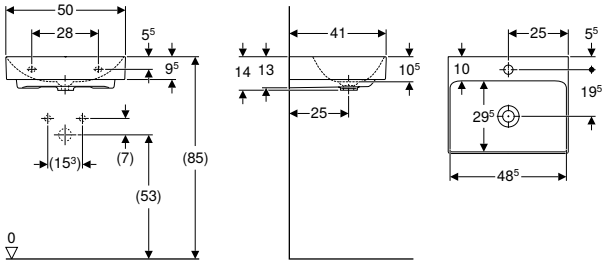
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	50	48		50	14.5	41	29.5	2
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	50	48	25	50	14.5	41	29.5	2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

Geberit ONE handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5	19.5	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5		2

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

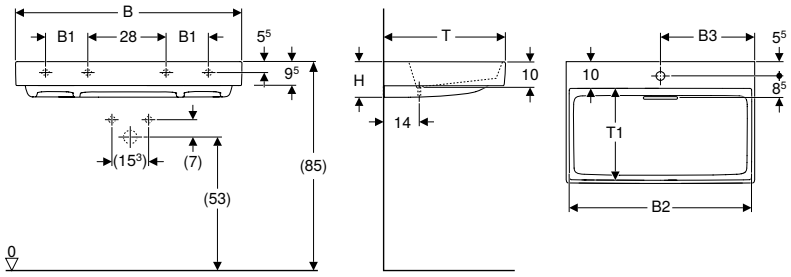
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm													
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without		57.9	30.1	60	14	48	37	37	2
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		57.9		60	14	48	37	37	2
B / width: 75 cm													
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without		72.5	37.5	75	14	48	37	37	2
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		72.5		75	14	48	37	37	2
B / width: 90 cm													
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14	48	37	37	4
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	17.2	87.1		90	14	48	37	37	4
B / width: 105 cm													
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	No	centred	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14	48	37	37	4
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	18	101.9		105	14	48	37	37	4
B / width: 120 cm													
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	28	116.5	60	120	14	48	37	37	4
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14	48	37	37	4
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	116.5		120	14	48	37	37	4

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

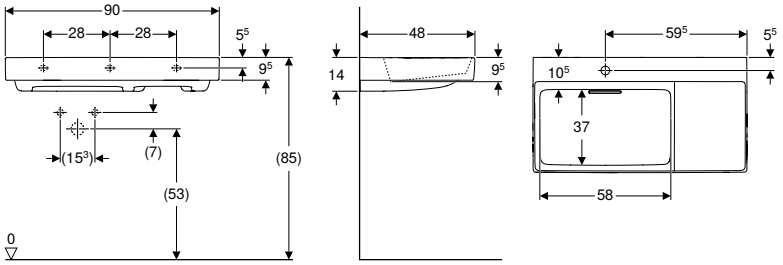
Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm														
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	28	87.1	59.5	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories

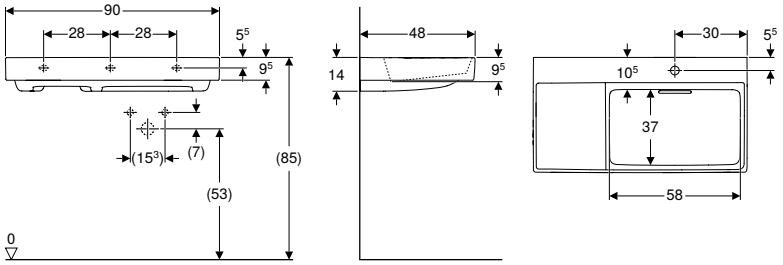
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm														
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	28	87.1	30.2	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories

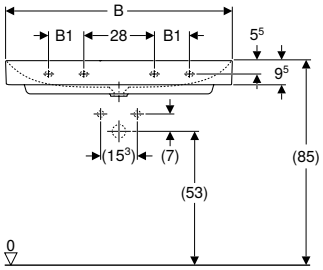
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

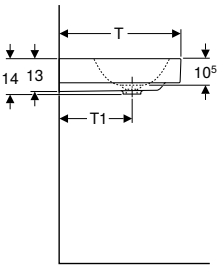
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

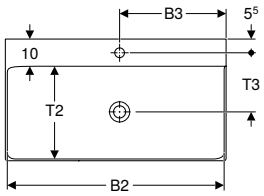
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 75 cm														
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without		73.5	45	75	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 90 cm														
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 105 cm														
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 120 cm														
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37		4

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

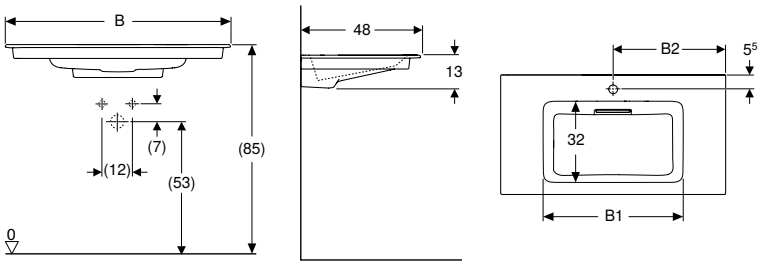
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	on both sides
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	49		60	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	37	75	13	48	on both sides
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		75	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	45	90	13	48	on both sides
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		90	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	No	centred	without	55.5	52	105	13	48	on both sides
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	55.5		105	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 120 cm										
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	55.5	59.5	120	13	48	on both sides
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		120	13	48	on both sides

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

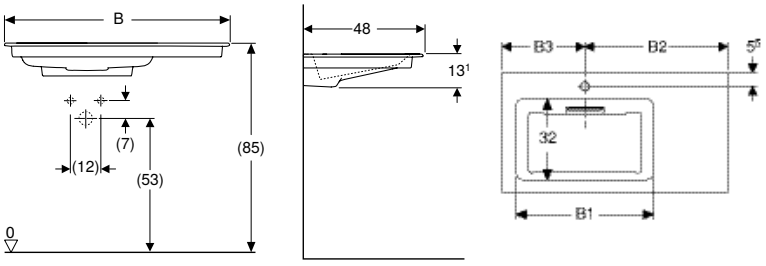
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm											
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	54.5	57	33	90	13.1	48	right
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	right

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

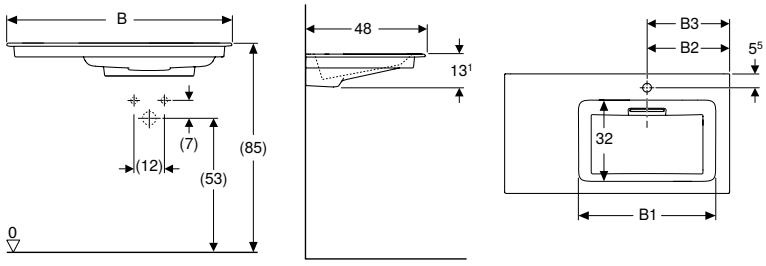
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm											
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48	left
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	left

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

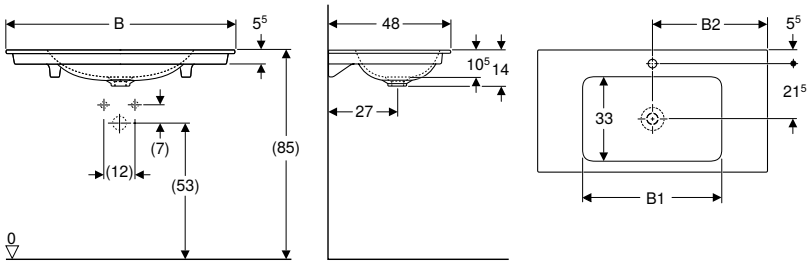
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	centred	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 120 cm										
505.010.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	60	60	120	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	60	60	120	14	48	on both sides

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

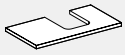
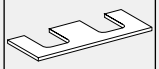
Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

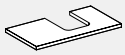
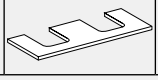
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white				505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt				505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt				505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white				505.041.01.6				
				Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
				Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
								
With two drawers	**With one drawer**		**From page**	→ p. 502	→ p. 502	→ p. 502	→ p. 502	
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	**505.071.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.1				
505.261.00.2	**505.071.00.2**	**White matt**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.2				
505.261.00.3	**505.071.00.3**	**lava**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.3				
505.261.00.4	**505.071.00.4**	**sand grey**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.4				
505.261.00.5	**505.071.00.5**	**oak**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.5				
505.261.00.6	**505.071.00.6**	**hickory**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.6				
505.261.00.7	**505.071.00.7**	**greige**	→ p. 488	505.271.00.7				
505.261.00.8	**505.071.00.8**	**Black matt**	→ p. 488					
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	**505.072.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.1				
505.262.00.2	**505.072.00.2**	**White matt**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.2				
505.262.00.3	**505.072.00.3**	**lava**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.3				
505.262.00.4	**505.072.00.4**	**sand grey**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.4				
505.262.00.5	**505.072.00.5**	**oak**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.5				
505.262.00.6	**505.072.00.6**	**hickory**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.6				
505.262.00.7	**505.072.00.7**	**greige**	→ p. 488	505.272.00.7				
505.262.00.8	**505.072.00.8**	**Black matt**	→ p. 488					
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	**505.073.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1		
505.263.00.2	**505.073.00.2**	**White matt**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2		
505.263.00.3	**505.073.00.3**	**lava**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3		
505.263.00.4	**505.073.00.4**	**sand grey**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4		
505.263.00.5	**505.073.00.5**	**oak**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5		
505.263.00.6	**505.073.00.6**	**hickory**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6		
505.263.00.7	**505.073.00.7**	**greige**	→ p. 488	505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7		
505.263.00.8	**505.073.00.8**	**Black matt**	→ p. 488					
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	**505.074.00.1**	**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1		
505.264.00.2	**505.074.00.2**	**White matt**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2		
505.264.00.3	**505.074.00.3**	**lava**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3		
505.264.00.4	**505.074.00.4**	**sand grey**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4		
505.264.00.5	**505.074.00.5**	**oak**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5		
505.264.00.6	**505.074.00.6**	**hickory**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6		
505.264.00.7	**505.074.00.7**	**greige**	→ p. 488	505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7		
505.264.00.8	**505.074.00.8**	**Black matt**	→ p. 488					

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 54	→ p. 54	→ p. 54	→ p. 54	→ p. 62		→ p. 62
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.1				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.2				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.3				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.4				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.5				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.6				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.7				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
					75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
					90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
					105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1			
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1			
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1			
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6			
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6			
					Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out
								
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**		**White matt**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**		**lava**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**		**sand grey**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**		**oak**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**		**hickory**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**		**greige**	**→ p. 488**	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**		**Black matt**	**→ p. 488**				
With four drawers		**With two drawers**							
Width 135 cm								
505.266.00.1		**505.076.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		**505.076.00.2**		**White matt**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		**505.076.00.3**		**lava**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		**505.076.00.4**		**sand grey**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		**505.076.00.5**		**oak**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		**505.076.00.6**		**hickory**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		**505.076.00.7**		**greige**	**→ p. 491**				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		**505.076.00.8**		**Black matt**	**→ p. 491**				
Washbasin taps[1]								
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				**Black matt**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				**Black matt**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

✓ Compatible

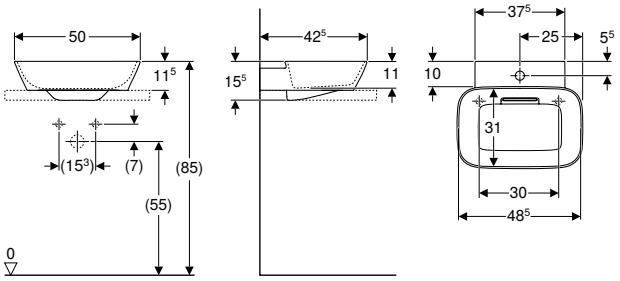
[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
				505.286.00.1	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.2	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.3	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.4	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.5	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.6	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.7	-		60–120 cm
					-		60–120 cm
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm								
505.051.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.053.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.050.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.052.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 502
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 504

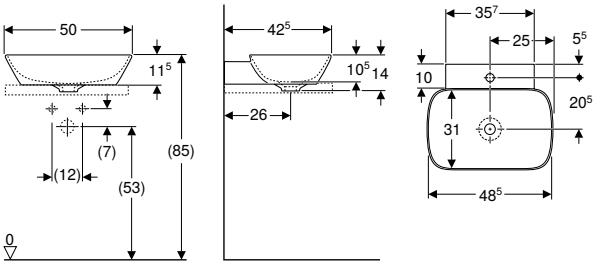
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	42.5
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	42.5

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 502
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 504
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644

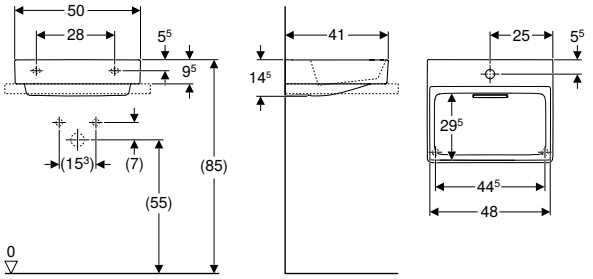
Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm									
505.024.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.026.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	centred	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.023.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.025.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 54
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 56

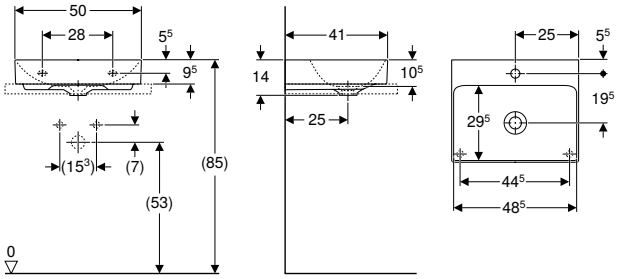
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 480

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	centred	without	14	41
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	41

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 54
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 56
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Accessories

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



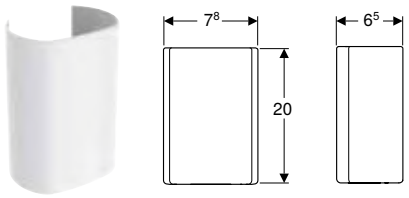
click & scan

Characteristics

- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.451.11.1	white alpine
505.082.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated
505.082.21.1	bright chrome-plated
505.082.GH.1	brushed chrome

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.058.01.1	white / stainless steel powder-coated	7.8	20	6.5
505.058.21.1	stainless steel brushed	7.8	20	6.5

Can be combined with

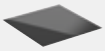
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

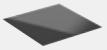
				Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
				503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
								
With two drawers	With one drawer		From page	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	White matt	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	walnut	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 488	✓	✓			
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	White matt	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	walnut	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 488	✓		✓		
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	White matt	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	walnut	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 488	✓			✓	
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	White matt	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	walnut	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige	→ p. 488	✓				
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 488	✓				
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1	505.075.00.1	white	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.2	505.075.00.2	White matt	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.3	505.075.00.3	lava	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.4	505.075.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.5	505.075.00.5	oak	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.6	505.075.00.6	walnut	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.7	505.075.00.7	greige	→ p. 488	✓				
505.265.00.8	505.075.00.8	Black matt	→ p. 488	✓				

	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit power socket element with Comfort-Light module	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.090.00.2	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
										
	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 58	→ p. 59	→ p. 59	→ p. 59	→ p. 59	→ p. 60	→ p. 60
				✓		✓				
				✓		✓				
				✓		✓			

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

					Towel rail	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
					503.012.XX.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
									
Width 135 cm									
With four drawers		With two drawers							
505.266.00.1		505.076.00.1		white	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.2		505.076.00.2		White matt	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.3		505.076.00.3		lava	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.4		505.076.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.5		505.076.00.5		oak	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.6		505.076.00.6		walnut	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.7		505.076.00.7		greige	→ p. 491	✓			
505.266.00.8		505.076.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 491	✓			
Side cabinets									
With two drawers		With one drawer							
505.077.00.1		505.078.00.1		white	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.2		505.078.00.2		White matt	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.3		505.078.00.3		lava	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.4		505.078.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.5		505.078.00.5		oak	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.6		505.078.00.6		walnut	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.7		505.078.00.7		greige	→ p. 493				
505.077.00.8		505.078.00.8		Black matt	→ p. 493				
Side element									
505.079.00.1				white	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.2				White matt	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.3				lava	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.4				sand grey	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.5				oak	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.6				walnut	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.7				greige	→ p. 493				
505.079.00.8				Black matt	→ p. 493				

✓ Compatible

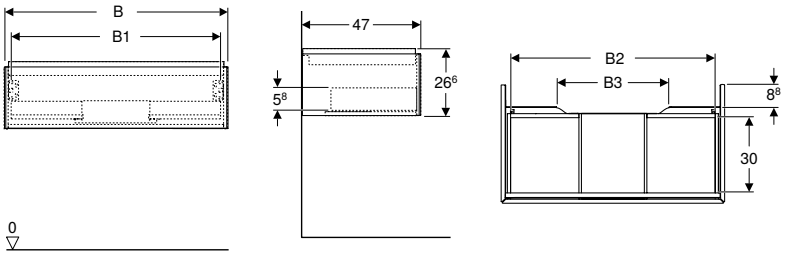
	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit power socket element with Comfort-Light module	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.090.00.2	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
										
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
			✓	✓		✓				
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓
							✓	✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
505.071.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
505.072.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
505.073.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm								
505.074.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
505.075.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 627
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 628
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 629
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 633
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 467
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 469
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 464
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 465
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 480
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 466

Accessories

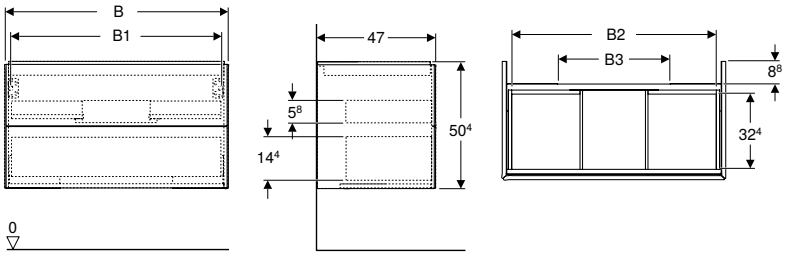
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.3	lava / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.8 *	black / matt coated	No	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
505.265.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.3	lava / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.8 *	black / matt coated	Yes	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 627
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 628
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 629
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 633
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 467
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 469
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 464
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 465
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 466

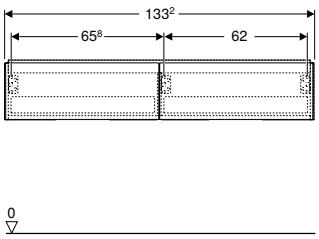
Accessories

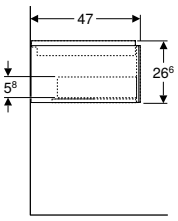
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

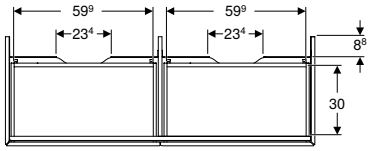
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 133.2 cm				
505.076.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	26.6	47
505.076.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 480
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493

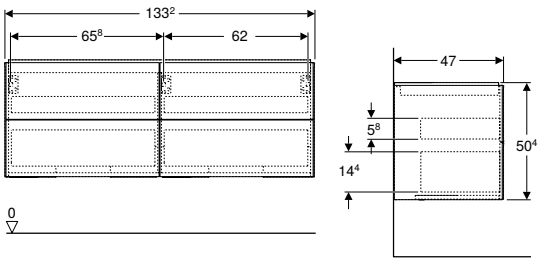
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 133.2 cm				
505.266.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.2 *	white / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.3	lava / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	135	50.4	47
505.266.00.8 *	black / matt coated	135	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493

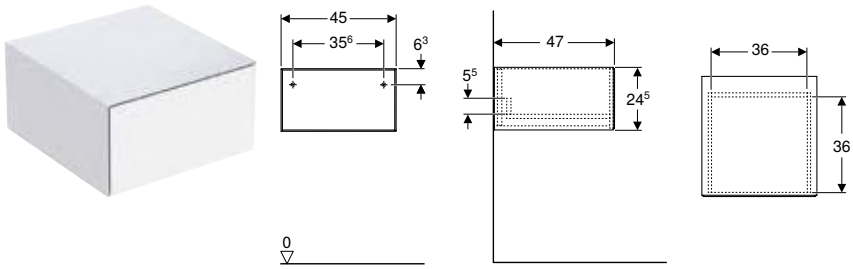
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Side cabinets

Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.078.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.3	lava / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.5	47
505.078.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.5	47
505.078.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.5	47
505.078.00.8 *	black / matt coated	24.5	47

*** Order-based production**

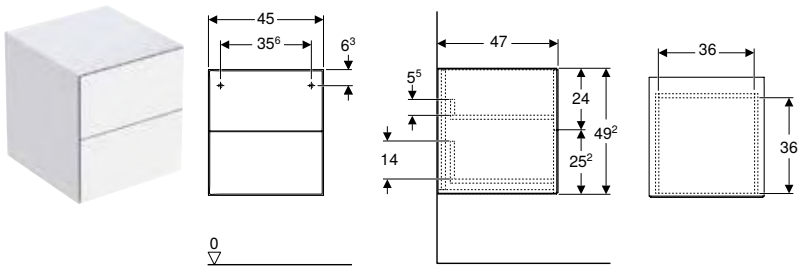
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 60
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 59

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.077.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.077.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.077.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47
505.077.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

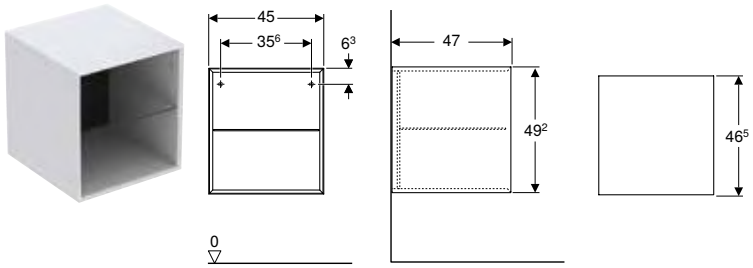
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 60
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 59
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

Geberit ONE side element



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With glass shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
505.079.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.2 *	white / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.3	lava / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.079.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	49.2	47
505.079.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	49.2	47
505.079.00.8 *	black matt	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

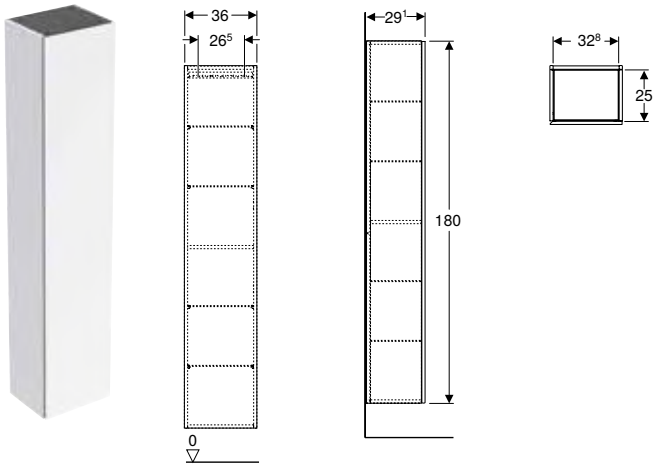
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers → p. 490
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers → p. 491
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 60
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 59

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

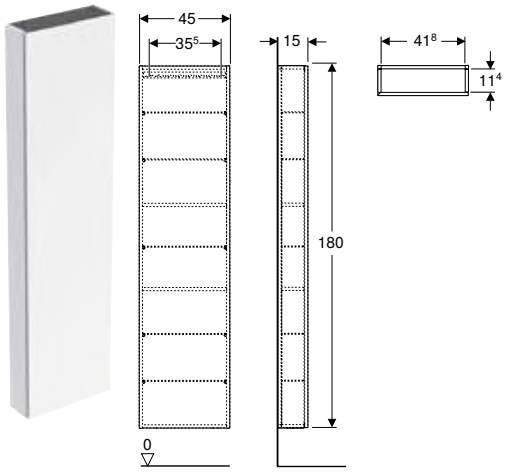
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

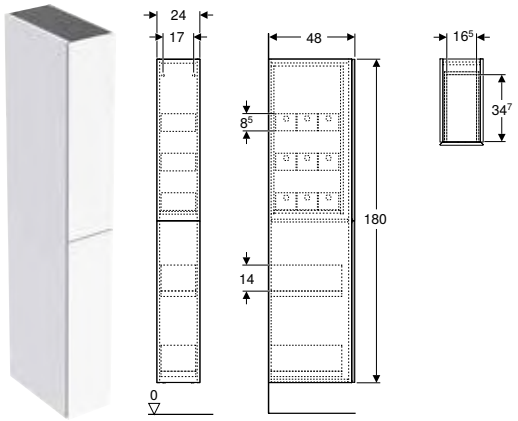
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

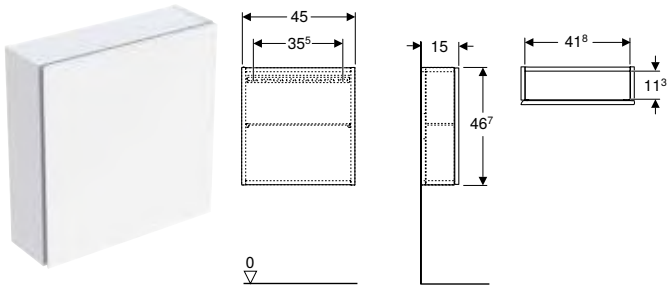
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 59

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

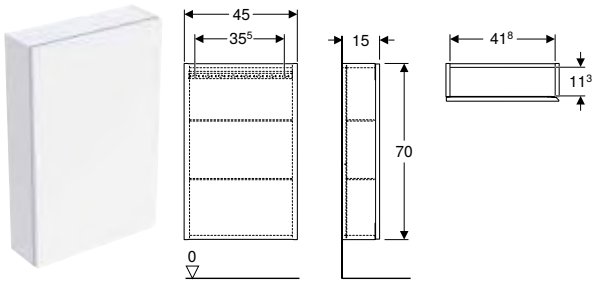
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

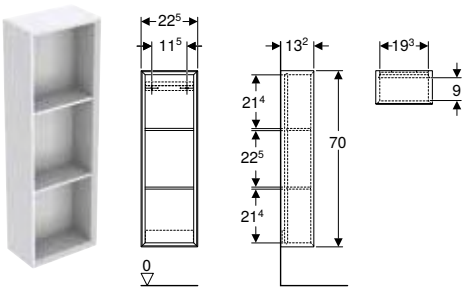
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

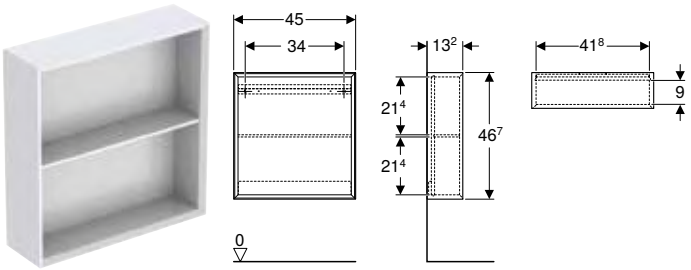
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

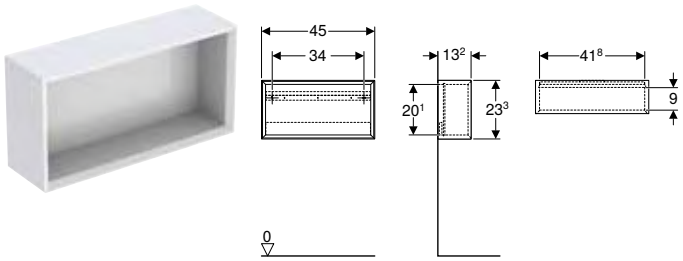
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

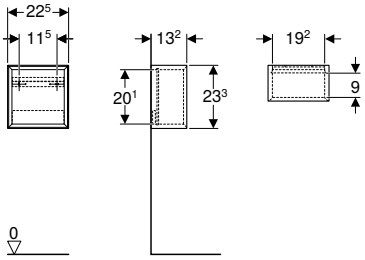
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

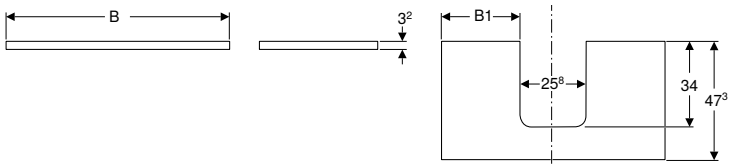
*** Order-based production**

Washtops

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 59.8 cm						
505.271.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
505.271.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	17	3.2	47.3
B / width: 74.6 cm						
505.272.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
505.272.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	24.4	3.2	47.3
B / width: 89.4 cm						
505.273.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.273.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	31.8	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.293.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
505.313.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	41.5	3.2	47.3
B / width: 104.2 cm						
505.274.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.274.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	39.2	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.294.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.294.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	22.1	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
505.314.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	56.3	3.2	47.3
B / width: 119 cm						
505.275.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.275.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	46.6	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.7	47.3
505.295.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.295.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	22.4	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.315.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	70.8	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
505.335.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	17.6	3.2	47.3
B / width: 133.8 cm						
505.276.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3
505.276.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	19.9	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477

Can be combined with

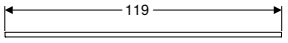
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 58

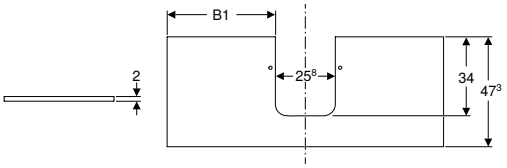
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 119 cm							
505.105.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	No	centred	46.6		2	47.3
505.105.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	No	centred	46.6		2	47.3
505.125.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3		2	47.3
505.125.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	22.3		2	47.3
505.145.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9		2	47.3
505.145.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	70.9		2	47.3
505.175.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	30.2	2	47.3
505.175.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	17.6	30.2	2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

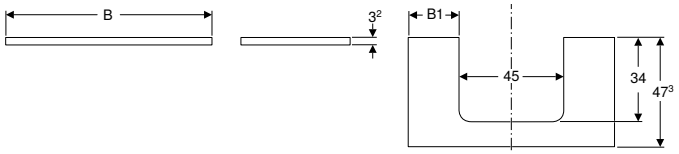
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet or P-support

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 74.6 cm							
505.282.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
505.282.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	14.8		3.2	47.3
B / width: 89.4 cm							
505.283.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.283.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	22.2		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.2
505.303.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.303.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
505.323.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	31.6		3.2	47.3
B / width: 104.2 cm							
505.284.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.284.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	centred	29.6		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.304.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.324.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
505.324.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	right	46.7		3.2	47.3
B / width: 119 cm							
505.285.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.285.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	centred	37		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left	12.5		3.2	47.3
505.305.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left	12.8		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.325.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	right	61.2		3.2	47.3
505.345.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.2 *	white / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
505.345.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	Yes	left and right	8	30.2	3.2	47.3
B / width: 133.8 cm							
505.286.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.2 *	white / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3
505.286.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	No	left and right	10.3	32.5	3.2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479

Can be combined with

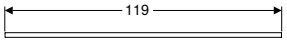
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 58

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

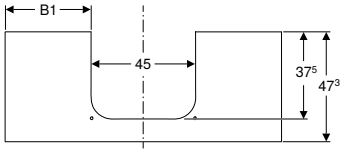
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a Geberit ONE, Acanto, iCon washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Cut-out	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 119 cm							
505.115.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37		2	47.3
505.115.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	centred	37		2	47.3
505.135.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8		2	47.3
505.135.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left	12.8		2	47.3
505.155.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2		2	47.3
505.155.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	right	69.2		2	47.3
505.165.00.1 *	white, marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	29	2	47.3
505.165.00.2 *	black marble look / matt	Yes	left and right	8	29	2	47.3

*** Order-based production**

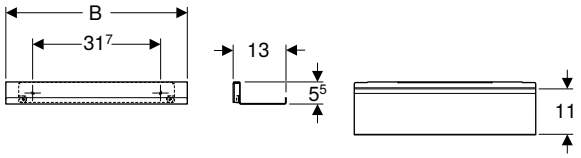
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

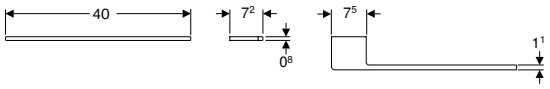
Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

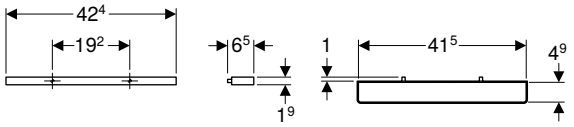
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

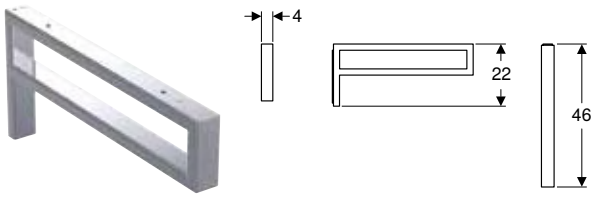
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

P-support for Geberit ONE washtop



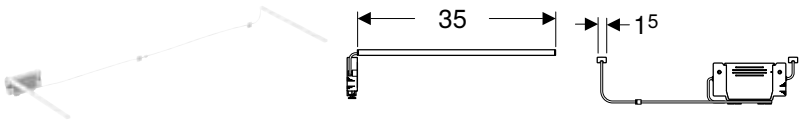
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- P-support
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
505.700.00.1	chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 502
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 54

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

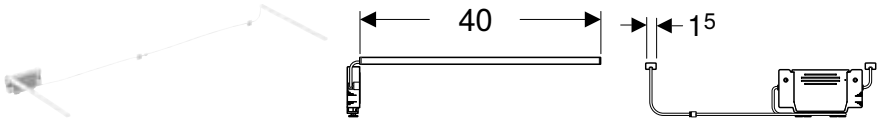
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE and Variform series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

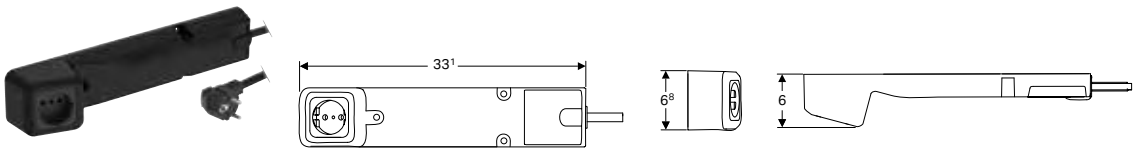
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.032.00.1	40	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 823
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

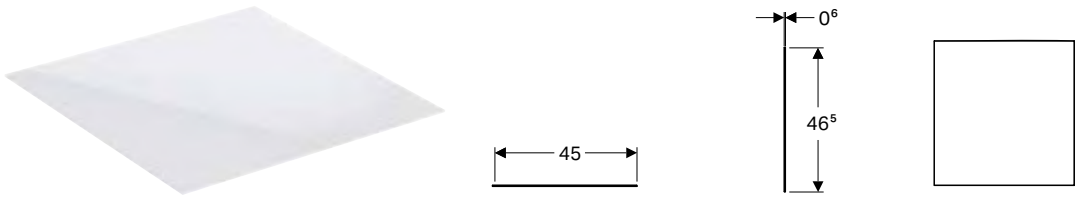
Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Glass

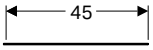
Characteristics
- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

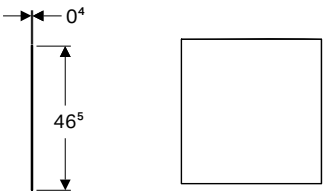
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.082.00.1	white / glass	45	0.6	46.5
505.082.00.2	lava / glass	45	0.6	46.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Characteristics

- Scratchproof
- Moisture-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Antislip mat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.080.00.1	black marble look / matt	45	0.4	46.5
505.081.00.1	white, marble look / matt	45	0.4	46.5

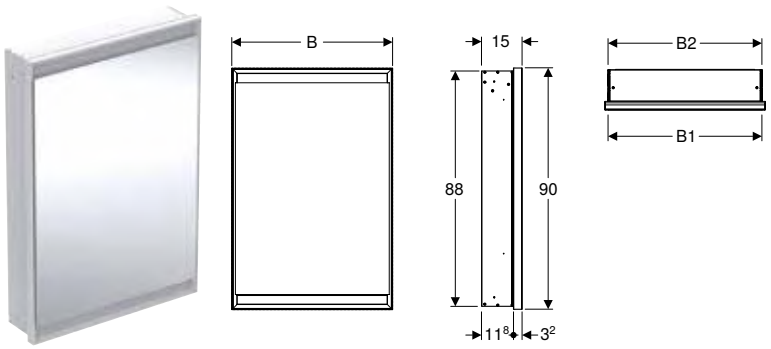
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 492
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 493

Mirror cabinets

Concealed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm												
505.800.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

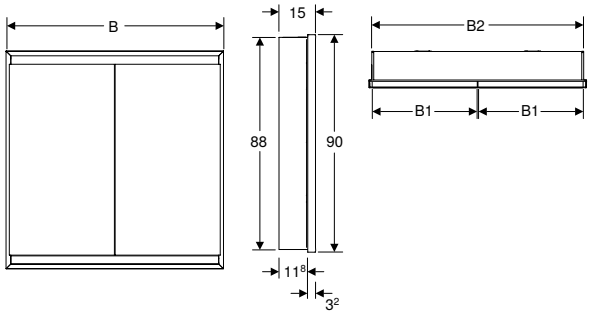
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. N/A

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 74
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

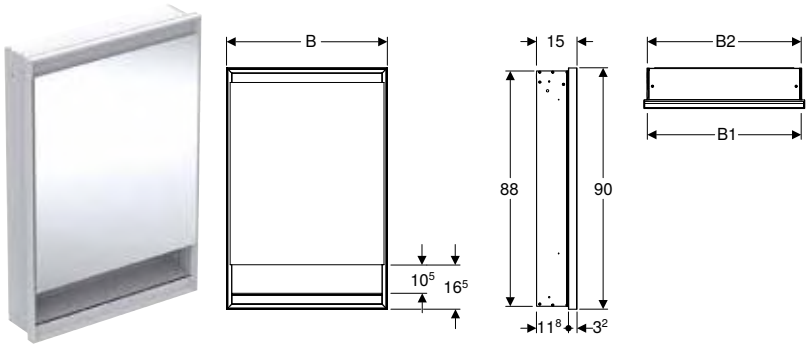
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm											
505.802.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm											
505.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm											
505.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm											
505.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. N/A

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 74
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics
- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery
- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm													
505.820.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

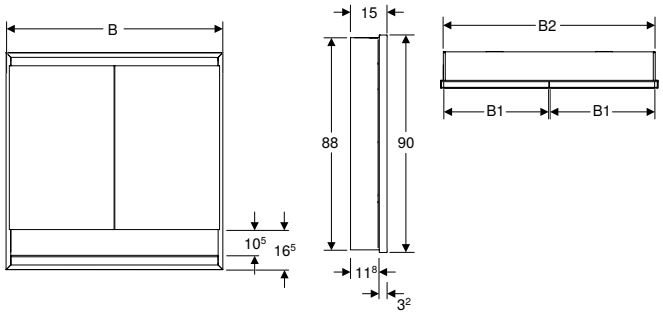
To order additionally
- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. N/A

Accessories
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 74
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm												
505.822.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm												
505.823.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm												
505.824.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm												
505.825.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.7	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	90	88	10.5	15	11.8	3.2	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

To order additionally

- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm → p. N/A

Accessories

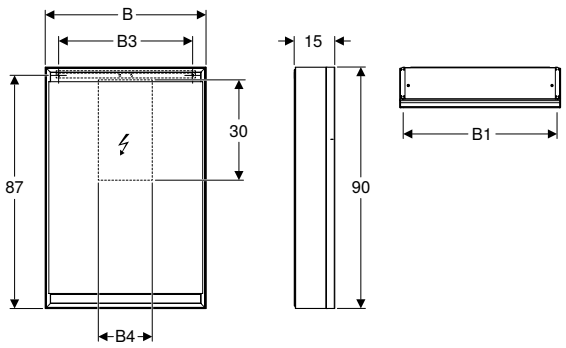
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 74
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Exposed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm										
505.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.810.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	15	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

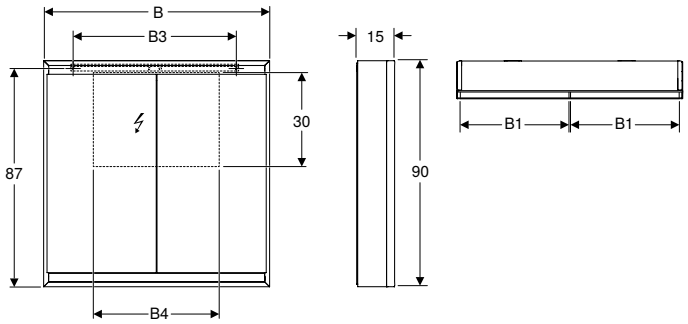
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm									
505.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	65	35	90	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.812.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	90	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm									
505.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	65	50	90	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.813.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm									
505.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	95	65	90	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.814.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	90	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm									
505.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	95	80	90	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.815.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

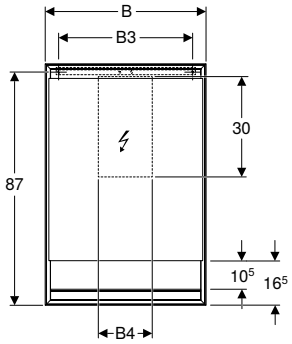
Accessories

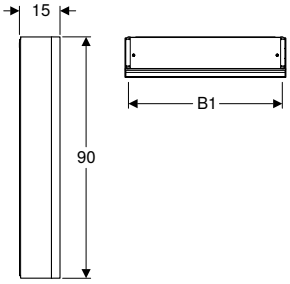
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm







click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm											
505.830.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.830.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	90	10.5	15	I	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

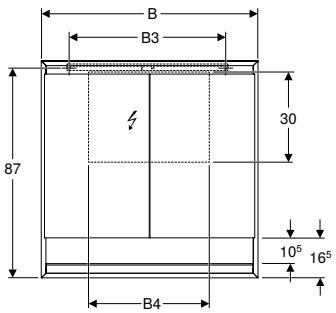
Accessories

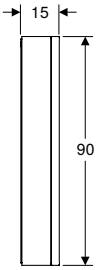
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm









click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L80B10
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Dummy cover for power socket left or right
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Time slot in desired luminous intensity adjustable with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm										
505.832.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	65	35	90	10.5	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.832.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	90	10.5	15	I	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm										
505.833.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	65	50	90	10.5	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.833.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	10.5	15	I	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm										
505.834.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	95	65	90	10.5	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.834.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	90	10.5	15	I	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm										
505.835.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	95	80	90	10.5	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.835.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	90	10.5	15	I	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

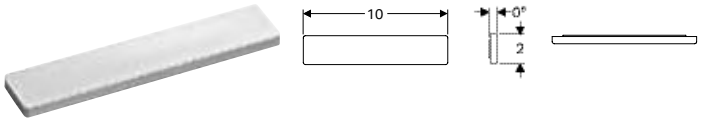
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Accessories

Geberit magnetic holder

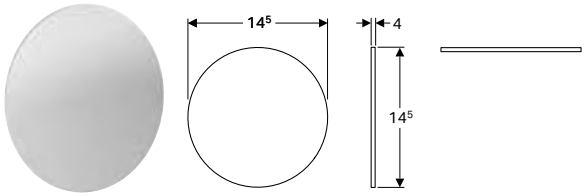


click & scan

Characteristics
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror

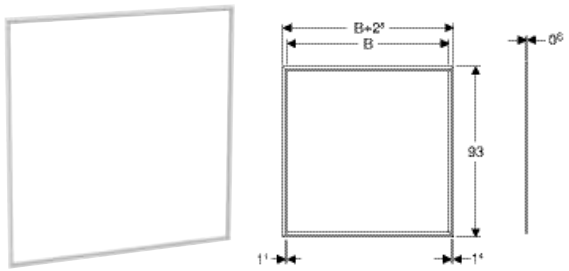


click & scan

Characteristics
- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.
510100000

Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Characteristics
- Cover width 14 mm

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

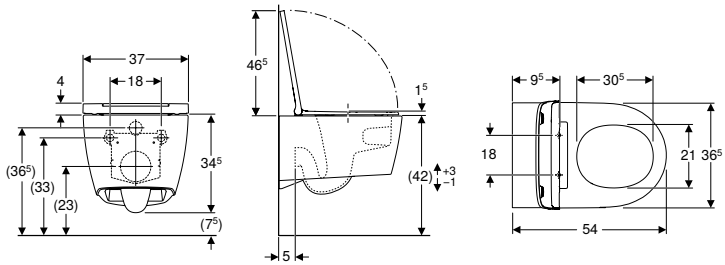
Art. no.	Colour / surface
B / width: 60 cm	
505.841.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.841.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 75 cm	
505.842.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.842.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 90 cm	
505.843.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.843.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 105 cm	
505.844.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.844.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 120 cm	
505.845.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.845.00.2	aluminium anodised

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: bright chrome-plated Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	yes	yes

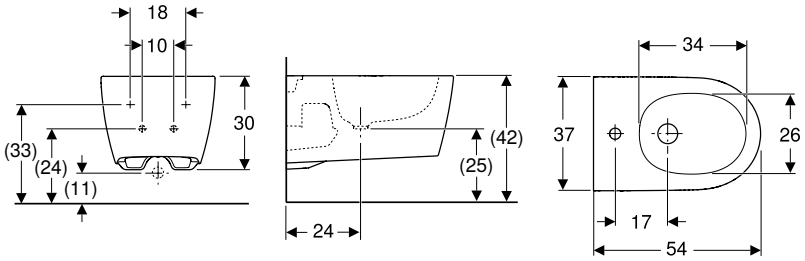
Can be combined with
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Slim design

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set with Clou washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.690.01.1	white / KeraTect	hidden	37	30	54
500.690.JT.1	white / matt	hidden	37	30	54



Geberit Xeno²

Washbasins **528**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 529
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 533
Handrinse basins 534
Washbasins 535
Washbasins made of solid surface material 537

Bathroom furniture **538**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture 539
Washbasin cabinets 542
Side cabinets 547
Mirrors 549
Accessories 550

WCs **552**

Wall-hung WCs 552
WC seats 552

Bidets **553**

Wall-hung bidets 553

Washbasins

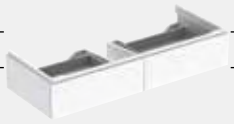
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² wash-basin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
Washbasin, width						→ p. 534	→ p. 535	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 542	✓		
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 542	✓		
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 542	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543		✓	
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 543		✓	
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 543		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543		✓	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 543		✓	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 543		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543			
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 543			
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 543			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543			
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 543			
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 543			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 544			
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 544			
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 544			
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 544			
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 544			
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 544			

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 535	→ p. 535	→ p. 536	→ p. 536	→ p. 537	→ p. 537
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² wash-basin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 545			
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 545			
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 545			
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 545			
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 545			
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 545			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 545			
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 545			
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 545			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 546			
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 546			
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 546			
Cabinets for vanity basin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 547			
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 547			
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 547			
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 547			
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 547			
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 547			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins		
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
					→ p. 534	→ p. 535	→ p. 535	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		Length 5 cm, bright chrome	N/A	✓	✓	✓	
	152.050.14.1		Length 5 cm, black matt	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		Length 8 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.14.1		Length 8 cm, black matt	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	151.034.14.1		DN32, black matt	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.21.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.14.1		DN40, black matt	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
For furniture assembly, please include when placing order								
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 533		✓	✓	
	151.117.11.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 533		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet	241.993.21.1		gloss chrome	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
	241.993.01.1		White, ceramic	→ p. 533	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation	152.018.00.1		white alpine	→ p. 533				

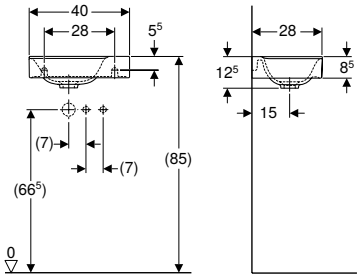
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 535	→ p. 535	→ p. 536	→ p. 536	→ p. 537	→ p. 537
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓					

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 542

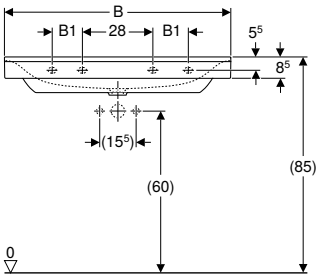
Accessories

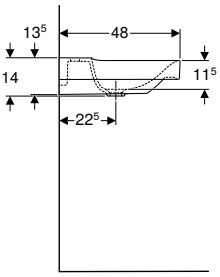
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 533

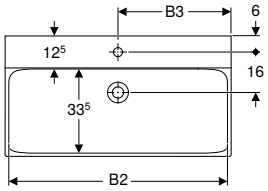
Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without		57.2	30	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	12	87.2	45	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2		88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm										
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	30	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	24	117.2	60	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2		118	14	48	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 542
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 543
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers → p. 545
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers → p. 546

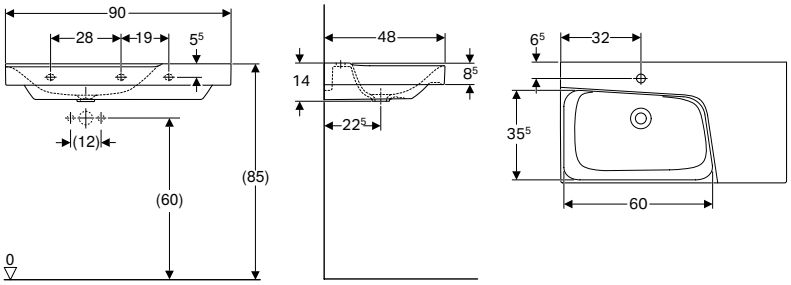
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 533

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	right
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	48	left
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	right
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	left

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer → p. 544
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers → p. 544

Accessories

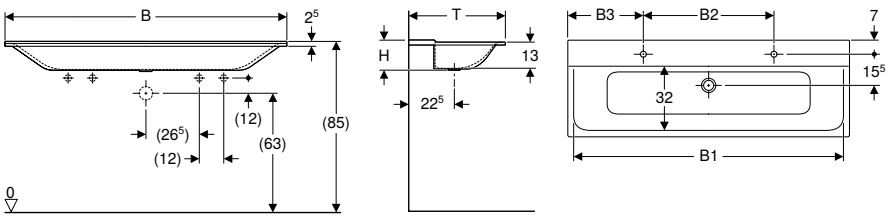
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 533

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135			139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155			159.5	15	48

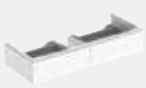
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 546

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 533

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 550			
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 542				
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 542				
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 542				
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 543	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 543	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 544	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 545	✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 546	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 546	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 546	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	510100000
							
	→ p. 551		→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	→ p. 1042	→ p. 74	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	
						500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 550			
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 547	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 547	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 547	✓2)	✓2)		
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 547	✓3)	✓3)		
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 547	✓3)	✓3)		
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 547	✓3)	✓3)		
Side cabinets									
Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.503.01.1			white	→ p. 547				
	500.503.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 547				
	500.503.00.1			greige	→ p. 547				
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer	500.507.01.1			white	→ p. 548	✓4)	✓4)		
	500.507.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 548	✓4)	✓4)		
	500.507.00.1			greige	→ p. 548	✓4)	✓4)		
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers	500.504.01.1			white	→ p. 548	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	
	500.504.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 548	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	
	500.504.00.1			greige	→ p. 548	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	

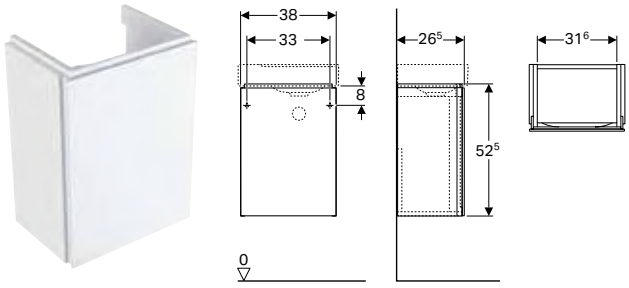
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	510100000
							
	→ p. 551		→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	→ p. 1042	→ p. 74	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
			✓	✓	✓	✓	
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
						✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	38	52.5	26.5

*** Order-based production**

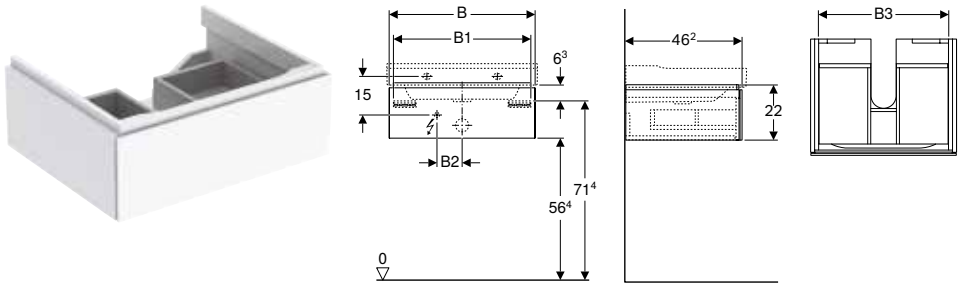
Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin → p. 534
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror → p. 549

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

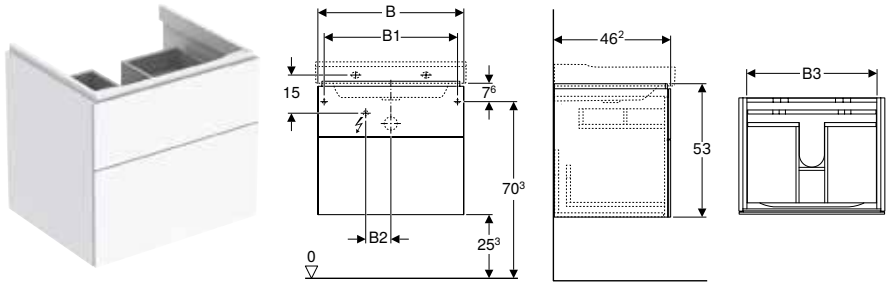
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.505.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	II	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.508.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 535
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm										
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.506.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	II	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.509.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	II	3.75	450

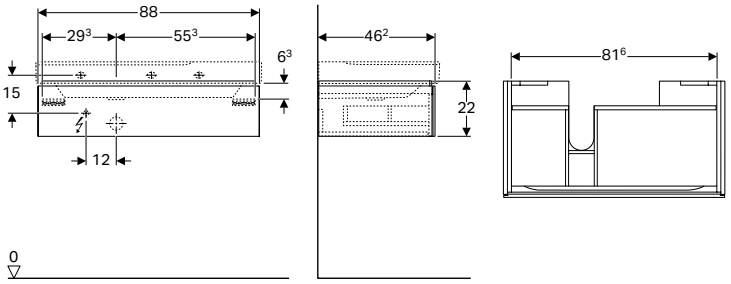
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 535
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left								
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.513.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
Trap cutout: right								
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.514.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2	II	3.75	450

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

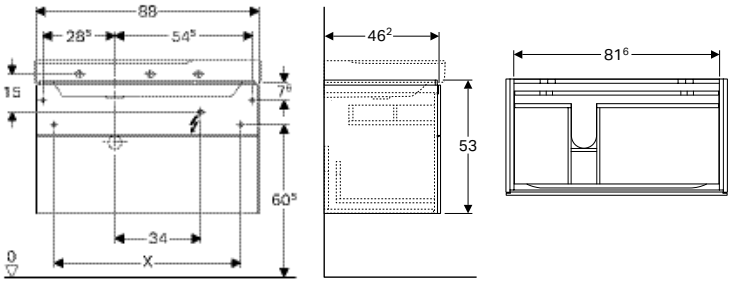
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 536
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

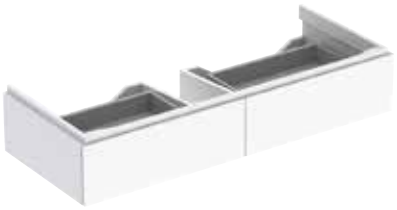
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left								
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.515.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
Trap cutout: right								
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.516.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	II	3.75	450

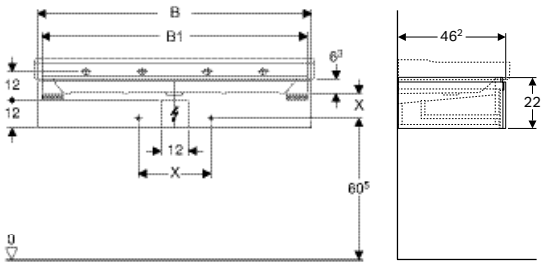
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 536
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with width from 120 cm, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm										
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480
500.517.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	II	4	480

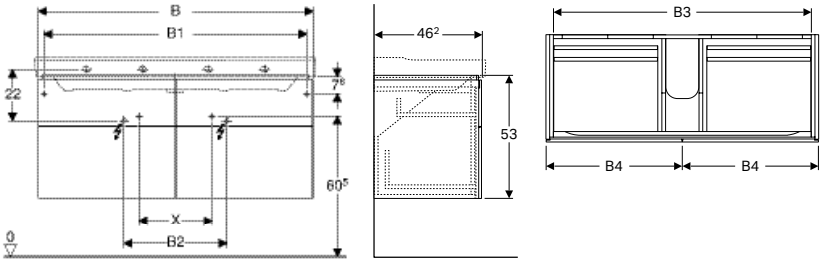
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 535
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm											
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480
500.518.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	II	4	480

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

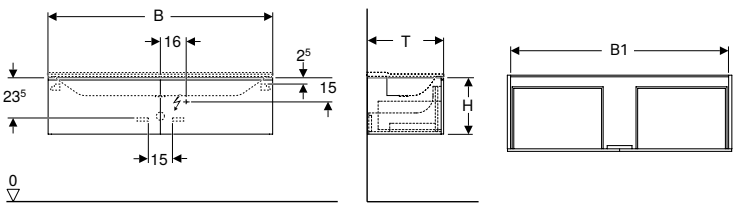
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 535
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	6400 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 140 cm								
500.347.00.1 *	white / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
500.348.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	II	13.5	1080
Washbasin width: 160 cm								
500.346.01.1 *	white / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240
500.346.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	II	15	1240

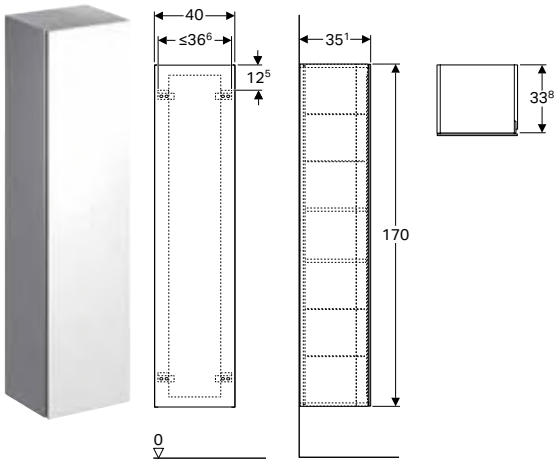
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² vanity basin → p. 537
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 549

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Side cabinets

Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- With two fixed shelves
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on inside of door
- Delivered preassembled

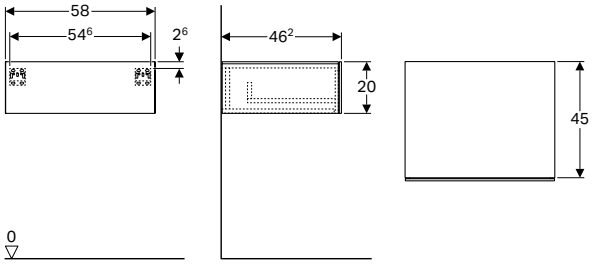
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.503.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	40	170	35.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	20	46.2

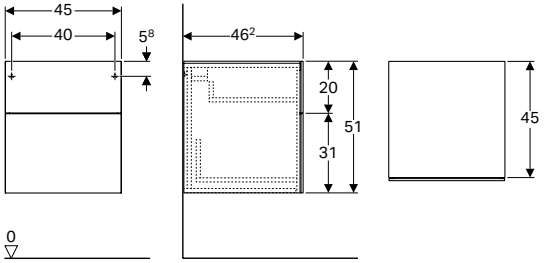
*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	45	51	46.2

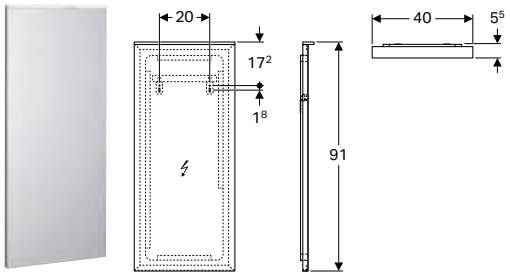
*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 539

Mirrors

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



click & scan

Technical data

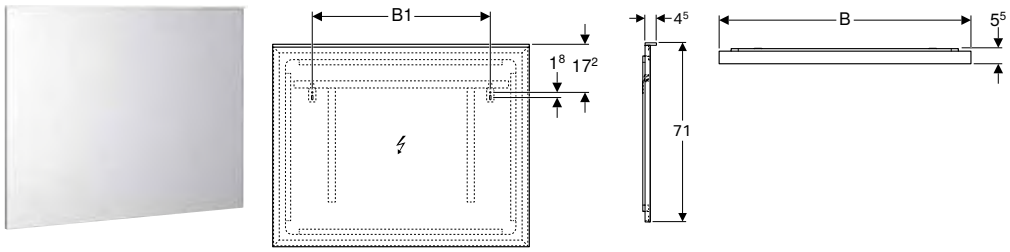
Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.520.00.1	aluminium brushed	40	20	91	5.5	I	9.4	18	975

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K

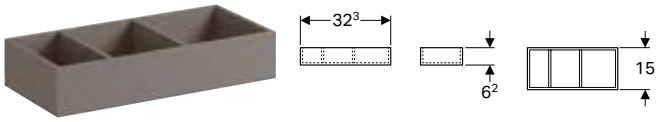
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Direct lighting, dimmable
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up, when activating direct lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- With memory function for the lighting

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
B / width: 60 cm									
500.521.00.1	aluminium brushed	32.5	71	5.5	I	25	35	1495	1540
B / width: 90 cm									
500.522.00.1	aluminium brushed	62.5	71	5.5	I	38.6	53	2275	1960
B / width: 120 cm									
500.519.00.1	aluminium brushed	71.5	71	5.5	I	46	54	3055	2380
B / width: 140 cm									
500.203.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	I	52	54	3575	2660
B / width: 160 cm									
500.204.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	I	57.2	88	4095	2940

Accessories

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

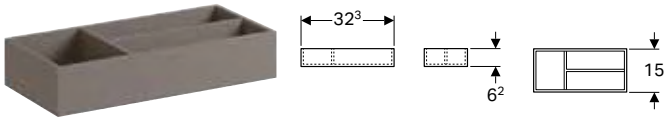
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

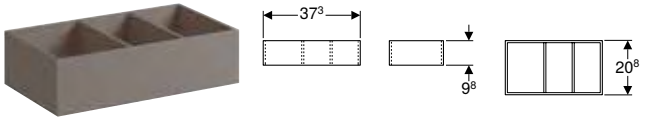
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

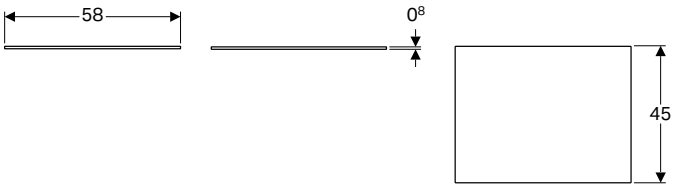
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	37.3	9.8	20.8

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

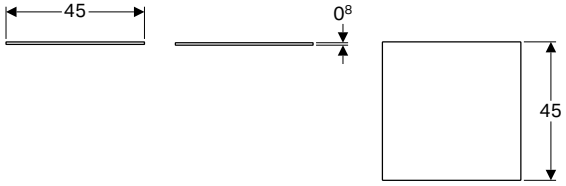
Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.524.00.1	58	0.8	45

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material	Glass

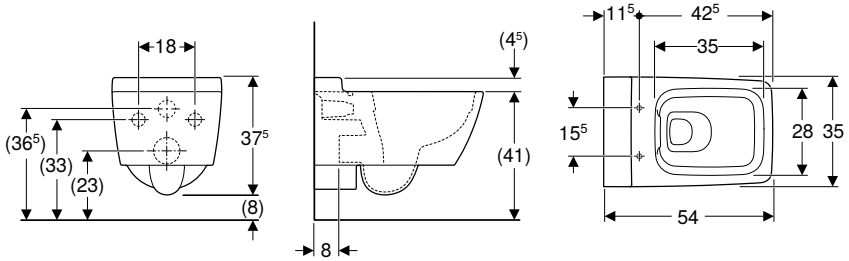
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.523.00.1	45	0.8	45

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35	37.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² WC seat → p. 552

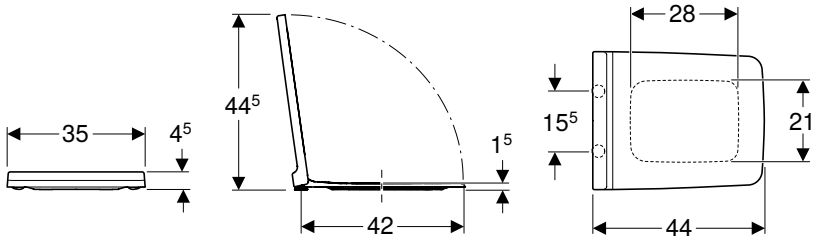
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 962

- 1 extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting

WC seats

Geberit Xeno² WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.537.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	44	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.833.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	44	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

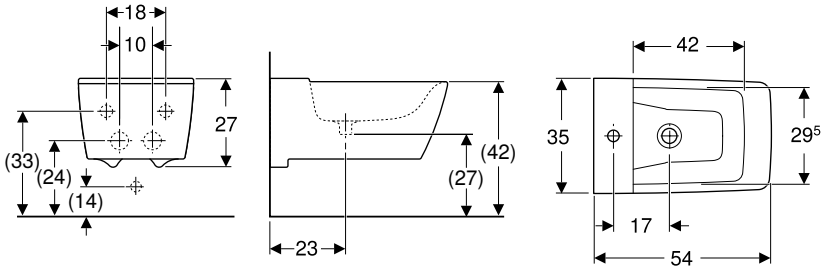
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 552

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.501.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	without	35	23.5	54

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

Accessories
- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen



Geberit Acanto

Washbasins **556**

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 557
Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 561
Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model 564
Handrinse basins 565
Washbasins 566
Double washbasins 570
Vanity basins 571

Bathroom furniture **572**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 572
Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 575
Washbasin cabinets 578
Side cabinets 590
Mirror cabinets 602
Additional furniture 603
Accessories 604

WCs **608**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 608
Wall-hung WCs 608
Floor-standing WCs, raised 610
WC seats 611

Bidets **612**

Wall-hung bidets 612
Floor-standing bidets 613

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins		Washbasins				
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2	500.620.01.2	500.621.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow										500.624.01.2	
White, central tap hole, hidden overflow											
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2						
White, without tap hole, without overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											
											
					→ p. 565	→ p. 565	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	
Washbasin, width 40 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		white	→ p. 580	✓						
	500.607.16.1		black	→ p. 580	✓						
	500.607.JK.2		lava	→ p. 580	✓						
Washbasin, width 45 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.608.01.2		white	→ p. 580		✓					
	500.608.16.1		black	→ p. 580		✓					
	500.608.JK.2		lava	→ p. 580		✓					
	500.608.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 580		✓					
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		white	→ p. 585			✓				
	500.609.16.1		black	→ p. 585			✓				
	500.609.JK.2		lava	→ p. 585			✓				
	500.609.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 585			✓				
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		white	→ p. 586							
	500.614.16.1		black	→ p. 586							
	500.614.JK.2		lava	→ p. 586							
	500.614.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 586							
Washbasin, width 65 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.610.01.2		white	→ p. 585				✓			
	500.610.16.1		black	→ p. 585				✓			
	500.610.JK.2		lava	→ p. 585				✓			
	500.610.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 585				✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.611.01.2		white	→ p. 585					✓		
	500.611.16.1		black	→ p. 585					✓		
	500.611.JK.2		lava	→ p. 585					✓		
	500.611.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 585					✓		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.615.01.2		white	→ p. 586							
	500.615.16.1		black	→ p. 586							
	500.615.JK.2		lava	→ p. 586							
	500.615.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 586							
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.612.01.2		white	→ p. 585						✓	
	500.612.16.1		black	→ p. 585						✓	
	500.612.JK.2		lava	→ p. 585						✓	
	500.612.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 585						✓	

	Washbasins							Double washbasins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto double washbasin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
	500.625.01.2				500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.633.01.2	500.627.01.2	500.640.01.2	500.641.01.2	500.642.01.2
	500.626.01.2	501.880.00.3					500.634.01.2	500.628.01.2			500.643.01.2
			500.629.01.2	500.630.01.2							
		501.880.00.7									
		501.880.00.1									
		501.880.00.5									
											
	→ p. 567	→ p. 566	→ p. 568	→ p. 568	→ p. 569	→ p. 570	→ p. 570	→ p. 570	→ p. 571	→ p. 571	→ p. 571
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins		Washbasins				
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acan-to washbasin with shelf surface	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.616.01.2		white	→ p. 586							
	500.616.16.1		black	→ p. 586							
	500.616.JK.2		lava	→ p. 586							
	500.616.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 586							
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		white	→ p. 589							
	502.355.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 589							
	502.355.JK.2		lava	→ p. 589							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		white	→ p. 588							
	500.613.16.1		black	→ p. 588							
	500.613.JK.2		lava	→ p. 588							
	500.613.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 588							

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins							Double washbasins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto double washbasin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
		✓									
		✓									
		✓									
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins	
					40 cm	45 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2
White, without tap hole, visible overflow						
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2	
White, without tap hole, without overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow						
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow						
						
					→ p. 565	→ p. 565
Washbasin, width 40 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.1		white	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.01.2		White matt	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.01.3		White glass	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.JH.1		oak	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 578	✓	
	503.001.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 578	✓	
Washbasin, width 45 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.1		white	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.01.2		White matt	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.01.3		White glass	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.JH.1		oak	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 579		✓
	503.002.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 579		✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.1		white	→ p. 582		
	503.003.01.2		White matt	→ p. 582		
	503.003.01.3		White glass	→ p. 582		
	503.003.JH.1		oak	→ p. 582		
	503.003.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 582		
	503.003.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 582		
	503.003.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 582		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.1		white	→ p. 584		
	503.008.01.2		White matt	→ p. 584		
	503.008.01.3		White glass	→ p. 584		
	503.008.JH.1		oak	→ p. 584		
	503.008.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 584		
	503.008.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 584		
	503.008.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 584		
Washbasin, width 75 cm						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.004.01.1		white	→ p. 582		
	503.004.01.2		White matt	→ p. 582		
	503.004.01.3		White glass	→ p. 582		
	503.004.JH.1		oak	→ p. 582		
	503.004.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 582		
	503.004.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 582		
	503.004.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 582		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.009.01.1		white	→ p. 584		
	503.009.01.2		White matt	→ p. 584		
	503.009.01.3		White glass	→ p. 584		
	503.009.JH.1		oak	→ p. 584		
	503.009.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 584		
	503.009.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 584		
	503.009.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 584		

	Washbasins				Washbasins, small projection		Double washbasins
	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	120 cm
	500.620.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2		500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.627.01.2
			500.624.01.2	501.880.00.3			500.628.01.2
				501.880.00.7			
				501.880.00.1			
				501.880.00.5			
							
	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 566	→ p. 569	→ p. 570	→ p. 570
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
					✓		
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
		✓					
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	
						✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

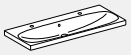
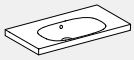
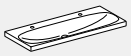
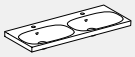
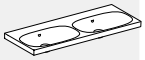
					Handrinse basins		
					40 cm	45 cm	
Washbasin, width 90 cm							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.005.01.1		white	→ p. 582			
	503.005.01.2		White matt	→ p. 582			
	503.005.01.3		White glass	→ p. 582			
	503.005.JH.1		oak	→ p. 582			
	503.005.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 583			
	503.005.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 583			
	503.005.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 583			
Washbasin, width 120 cm							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.006.01.1		white	→ p. 583			
	503.006.01.2		White matt	→ p. 583			
	503.006.01.3		White glass	→ p. 583			
	503.006.JH.1		oak	→ p. 583			
	503.006.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 583			
	503.006.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 583			
	503.006.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 583			
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.1		white	→ p. 587			
	503.007.01.2		White matt	→ p. 587			
	503.007.01.3		White glass	→ p. 587			
	503.007.JH.1		oak	→ p. 587			
	503.007.JK.1		Lava matt	→ p. 587			
	503.007.JK.2		Lava glass	→ p. 587			
	503.007.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 587			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Washbasins, small projection		Double washbasins
	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	120 cm
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
			✓				
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
				✓			
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓
							✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

		Washbasins with cabinet					Double washbasins with cabinet	
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole		With overflow hole	
		For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.070.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]			✓	✓[1]
152.071.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
152.072.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]			✓	✓[1]
152.074.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 40 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]			✓	✓[1]
152.073.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
152.075.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 40 mm	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.091.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 32 mm				✓	✓		
152.092.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 40 mm				✓	✓		

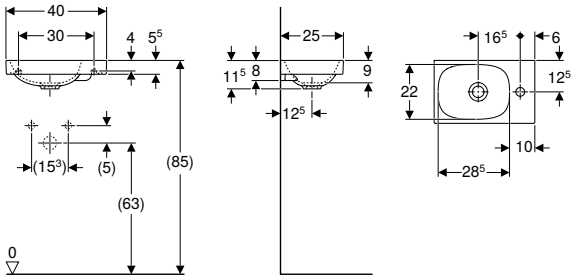
✓ Compatible

[1] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Can be combined with

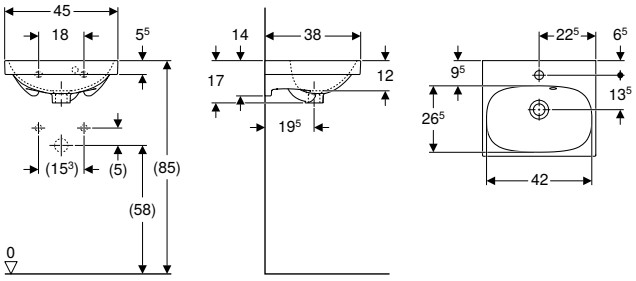
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 578
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 580

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	centred	visible	17	38

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 579
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 580

Accessories

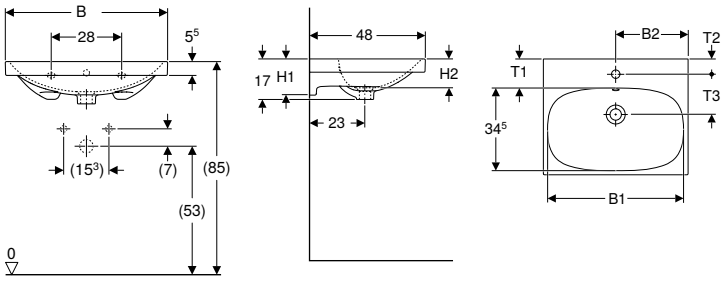
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm														
500.620.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	57	60	59.5	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5
B / width: 65 cm														
500.621.01.2 PO	white		centred	visible	61.5	32.5	64	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5
B / width: 120 cm														
501.880.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17
501.880.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	117	30	119	17	15.5	13	48	12	6	17
501.880.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12		
501.880.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	117		119	17	15.5	13	48	12		

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap → p. 589
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486

Accessories

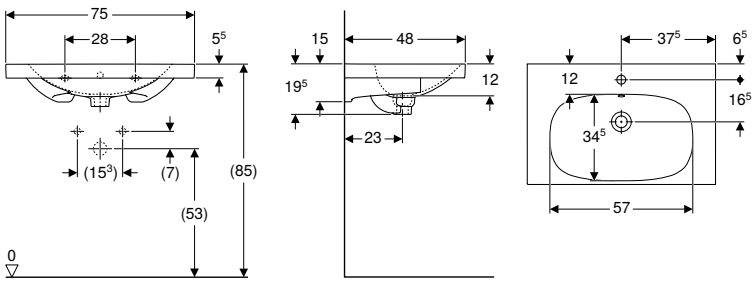
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm							
500.622.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	74	19.5	48
B / width: 90 cm							
500.623.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	89	16.5	48
500.624.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	89	16.5	48

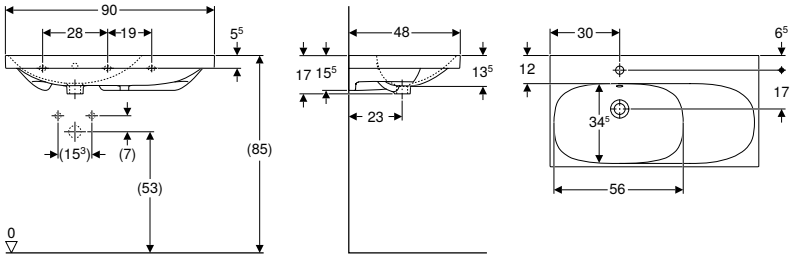
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm						
500.625.01.2	**PO** white	centred	visible	17	48	right
500.626.01.2	**PO** white	without	visible	17	48	right

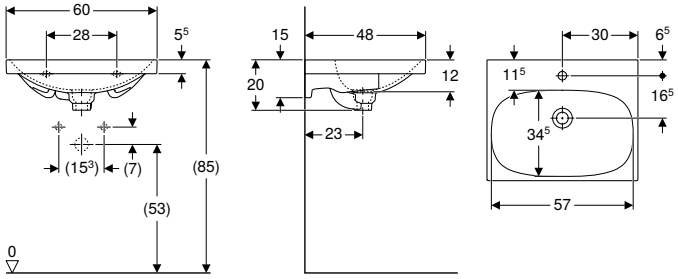
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- Chrome-plated cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.629.01.2	PO	white	centred	hidden	59.5	20	48.2

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

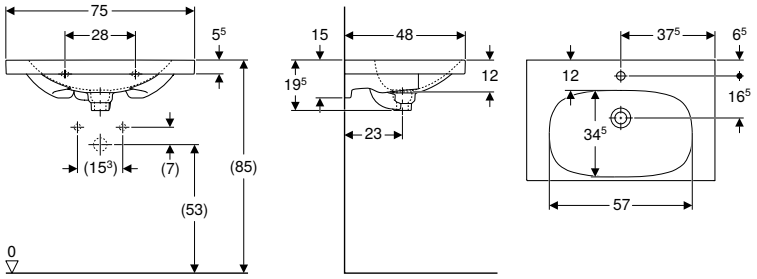
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- With shelf surface
- Chrome-plated cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm							
500.630.01.2	PO	white	centred	hidden	74	19.5	48

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

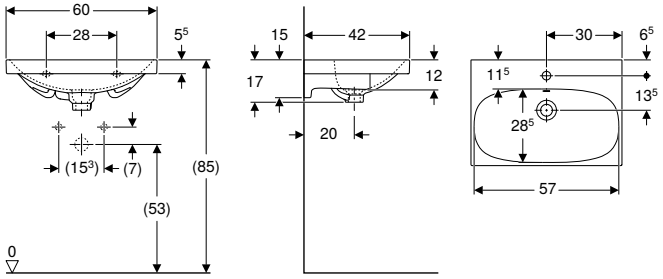
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	centred	visible	59.5	17	42

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 586
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 584

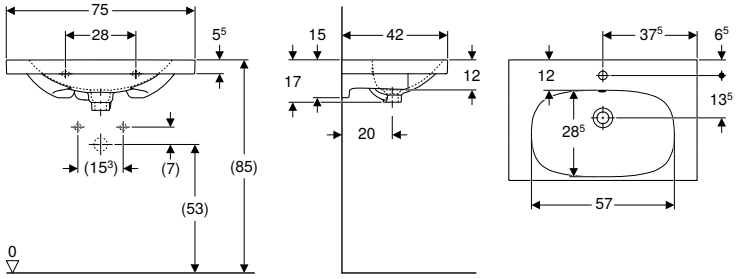
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm							
500.632.01.2		white	centred	visible	74	17	42
B / width: 90 cm							
500.633.01.2	PO	white	centred	visible	89	17	42
500.634.01.2	PO	white	without	visible	89	17	42

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 586
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection → p. 584

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

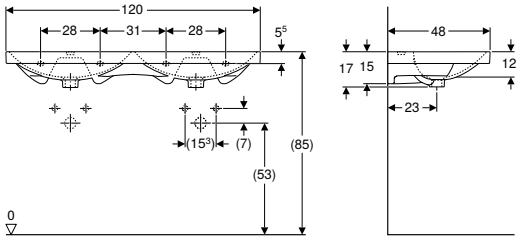
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

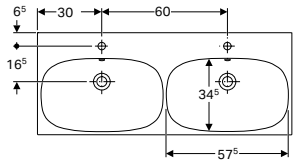
Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto double washbasin







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.627.01.2	white	Yes	centred	visible	17	48
500.628.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	17	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap → p. 588
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 587
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 647
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 648

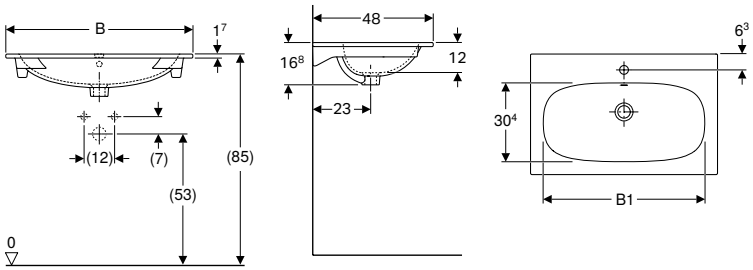
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Vanity basins

Geberit Acanto vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.640.01.2	**PO** white	centred	visible	48.8	59	16.8	48
B / width: 75 cm							
500.641.01.2	**PO** white	centred	visible	63.3	74	16.8	48
B / width: 90 cm							
500.642.01.2	**PO** white	centred	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48
500.643.01.2	**PO** white	without	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585

- Only in combination with Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, with trap

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
						502.328.xx.x	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	510100000
											
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	→ p. 1042	→ p. 605	→ p. 74	
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		40 cm	white	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.607.16.1			black	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.607.JK.2			lava	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.608.01.2		45 cm	white	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.608.16.1			black	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.608.JK.2			lava	→ p. 580					✓	
	500.608.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 580					✓	
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.16.1			black	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.JK.2			lava	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.01.2		65 cm	white	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.16.1			black	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.JK.2			lava	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.16.1			black	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.JK.2			lava	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.16.1			black	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.JK.2			lava	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 585	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.614.16.1			black	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.614.JK.2			lava	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.614.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.615.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.615.16.1			black	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.615.JK.2			lava	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.615.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.616.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.616.16.1			black	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.616.JK.2			lava	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.616.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 586	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 589	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	502.355.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 589	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	502.355.JK.2			lava	→ p. 589	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

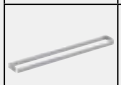
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
						502.328.xx.x	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	510100000
											
		Washbasin, width				→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	→ p. 1042	→ p. 605	→ p. 74	
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 588	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.16.1			black	→ p. 588	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 588	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.JK.2			lava	→ p. 588	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Tall cabinets											
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door	500.637.01.2			white	→ p. 591					✓	✓
	500.637.16.1			black	→ p. 591					✓	✓
	500.637.JK.2			lava	→ p. 591					✓	✓
	500.637.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 591					✓	✓
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors	500.619.01.2			white	→ p. 592					✓	✓
	500.619.16.1			black	→ p. 592					✓	✓
	500.619.JK.2			lava	→ p. 592					✓	✓
	500.619.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 592					✓	✓
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos	500.638.01.2			white	→ p. 593					✓	
	500.638.16.1			black	→ p. 593					✓	
	500.638.JK.2			lava	→ p. 593					✓	
	500.638.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 593					✓	
Side cabinets											
Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer	500.618.01.2			white	→ p. 595	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.618.16.1			black	→ p. 595	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.618.JK.2			lava	→ p. 595	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	500.618.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 595	✓	✓	✓		✓	
High-level cabinets											
Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door	500.639.01.2			white	→ p. 595					✓	
	500.639.16.1			black	→ p. 595					✓	
	500.639.JK.2			lava	→ p. 595					✓	
	500.639.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 595					✓	
Mirror cabinets											
Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.644.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 602					✓	
	500.645.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 602					✓	
	500.646.00.2			mystic oak	→ p. 602					✓	

✓ Compatible

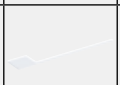
Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.00.1						
			Washbasin, width		→ p. 58	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	503.001.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 578						
	503.001.01.2			White matt	→ p. 578						
	503.001.01.3			White glass	→ p. 578						
	503.001.JH.1			oak	→ p. 578						
	503.001.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 578						
	503.001.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 578						
	503.001.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 578						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	503.002.01.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 579						
	503.002.01.2			White matt	→ p. 579						
	503.002.01.3			White glass	→ p. 579						
	503.002.JH.1			oak	→ p. 579						
	503.002.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 579						
	503.002.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 579						
	503.002.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 579						
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer	503.003.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.01.2			White matt	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.01.3			White glass	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JH.1			oak	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.003.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 582	✓	✓	✓			
	503.004.01.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.01.2			White matt	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.01.3			White glass	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JH.1			oak	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.004.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 582	✓	✓		✓		
	503.005.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 582	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.01.2			White matt	→ p. 582	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.01.3			White glass	→ p. 582	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JH.1			oak	→ p. 582	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 583	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 583	✓	✓			✓	
	503.005.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 583	✓	✓			✓	
	503.006.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.01.2			White matt	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.01.3			White glass	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JH.1			oak	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓
	503.006.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 583	✓	✓				✓

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.JL.1		
	→ p. 607	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 58	→ p. 59
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
	✓									
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
			✓							
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

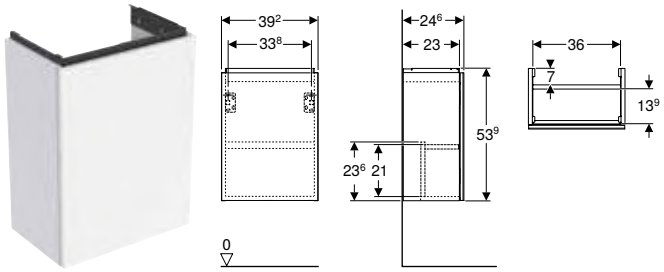
					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.00.1						
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection	503.008.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 584							
	503.008.01.2			White matt	→ p. 584							
	503.008.01.3			White glass	→ p. 584							
	503.008.JH.1			oak	→ p. 584							
	503.008.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 584							
	503.008.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 584							
	503.008.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 584							
	503.009.01.1			white	→ p. 584							
	503.009.01.2			White matt	→ p. 584							
	503.009.01.3			White glass	→ p. 584							
	503.009.JH.1		75 cm	oak	→ p. 584							
	503.009.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 584							
	503.009.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 584							
	503.009.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 584							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.007.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.01.2			White matt	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.01.3			White glass	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JH.1			oak	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
	503.007.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 587	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers	503.010.01.1			white	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.01.2			White matt	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.01.3			White glass	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.JH.1			oak	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.JK.1			Lava matt	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.JK.2			Lava glass	→ p. 594	✓						
	503.010.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 594	✓						

✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.JL.1		
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Hinge side left or right
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
503.001.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6
503.001.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	39.2	53.9	24.6

*** Order-based production**

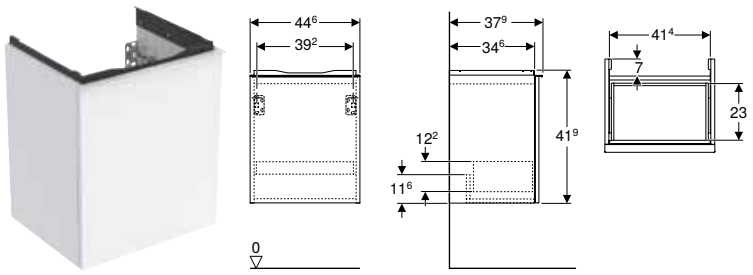
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 565

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 45 cm				
503.002.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9
503.002.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.6	41.9	37.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

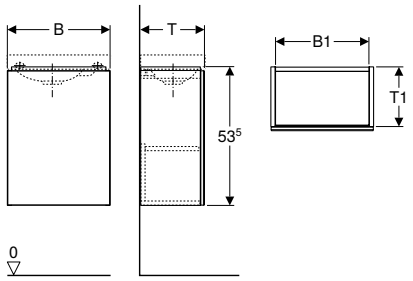
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 565

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm							
500.607.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
500.608.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 565
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 565

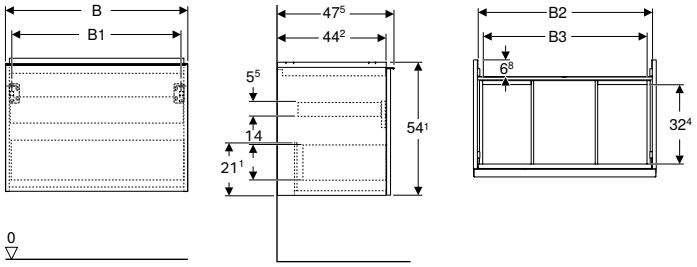
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm								
503.003.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	56	54.1	47.5
503.003.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
503.003.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	56	51.8	54.1	47.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm								
503.004.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
503.004.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.8	70.8	66.5	54.1	47.5
Washbasin width: 90 cm								
503.005.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.005.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
503.005.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	85.6	81.4	54.1	47.5
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
503.006.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5
503.006.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	113	54.1	47.5
503.006.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	115.2	110	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 594
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 628
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 629
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 633
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 467
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 469
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 464
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 465
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 466
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 627

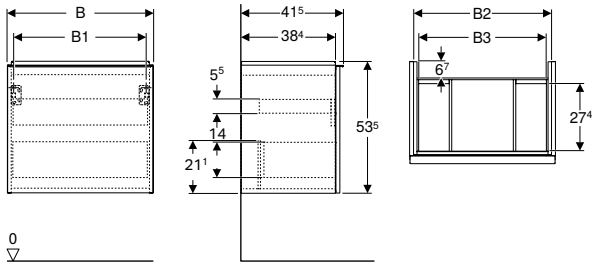
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
503.008.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
503.008.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	56	51.9	53.5	41.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
503.009.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5
503.009.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68	70.8	66.7	53.5	41.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 569
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 570

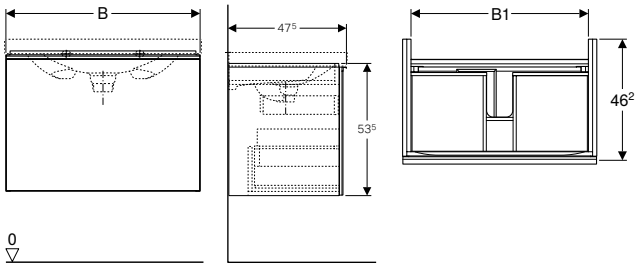
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.609.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 65 cm						
500.610.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.611.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.612.01.2	P	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; P: Phase out; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

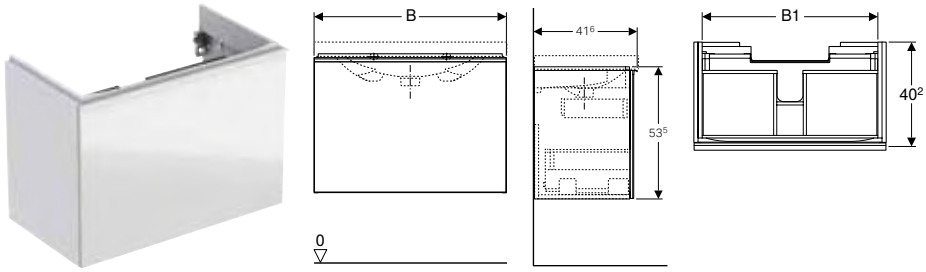
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 602
- Geberit Acanto vanity basin → p. 571
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface → p. 567
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover → p. 568
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover → p. 568

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

- Replaced by art. no. 503.005.01.2

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.614.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.615.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.616.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 602
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 569
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 570

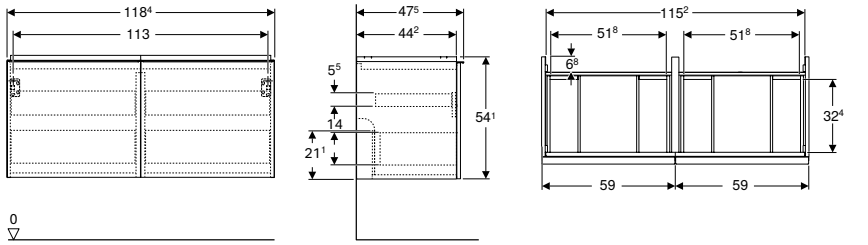
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
503.007.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5
503.007.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	54.1	47.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 594
- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 631
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 570
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 630

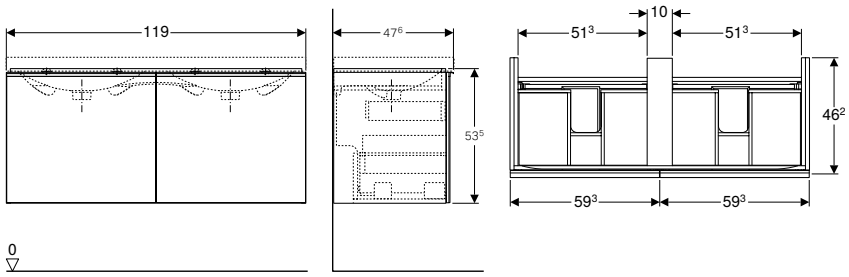
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two internal drawers
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
500.613.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

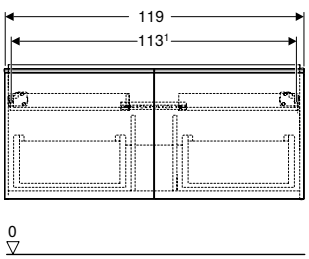
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 570
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 848

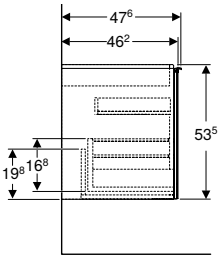
Accessories

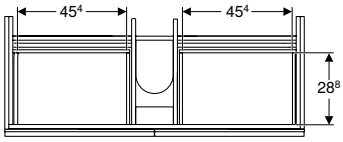
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
502.355.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

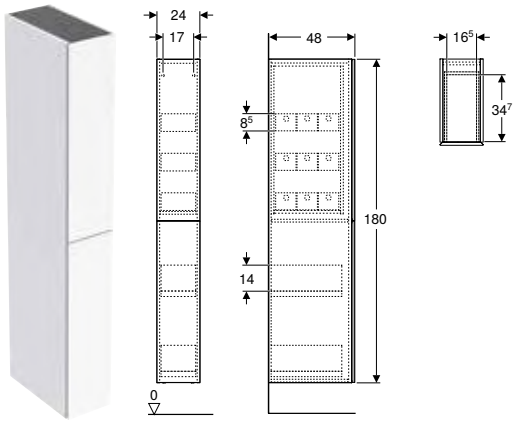
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 848

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

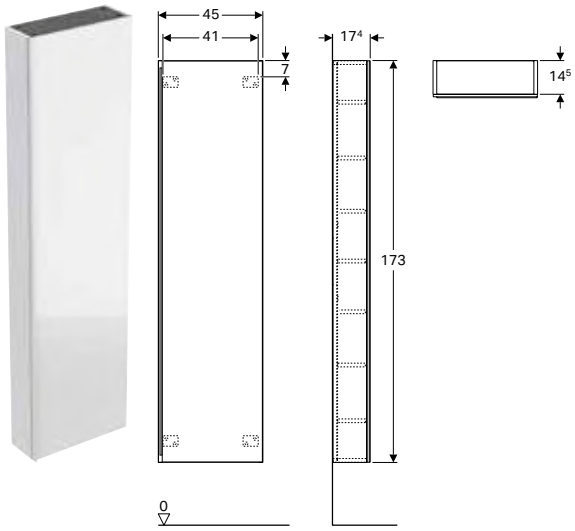
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 59

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With two fixed shelves
- With five movable shelves
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

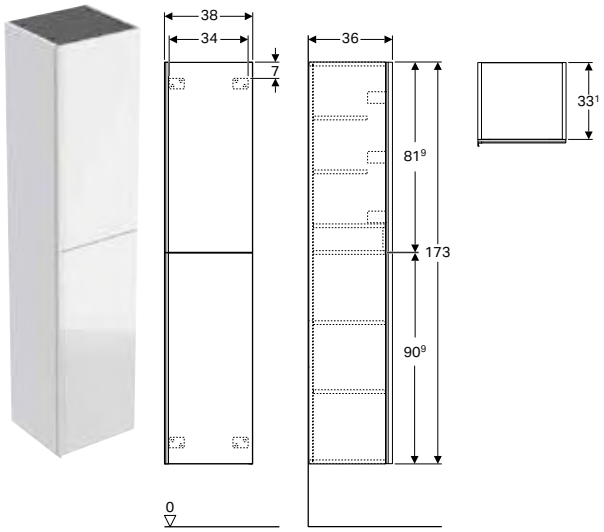
Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm				
500.637.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	17.4

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one lockable internal drawer
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With four movable shelves
- Storage boxes on inside of doors
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

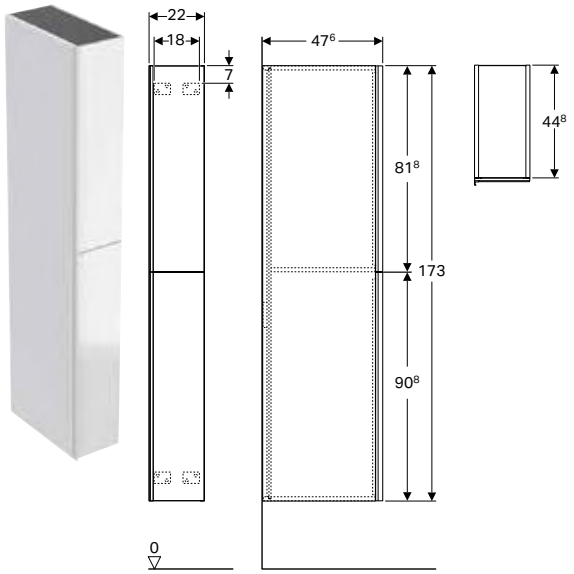
Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm				
500.619.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	36

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two cargos
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

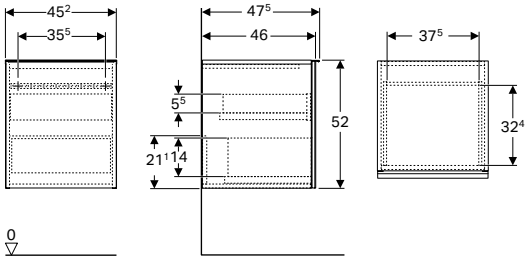
Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22 cm				
500.638.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Cargoes: white / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Cargoes: sand grey / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Cargoes: lava / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.16.1 *	P	Body: black / matt coated Cargoes: black / shiny glass	173	47.6

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; P: Phase out; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit Acanto side cabinet with one drawer and one internal drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45.2 cm			
503.010.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5
503.010.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	47.5

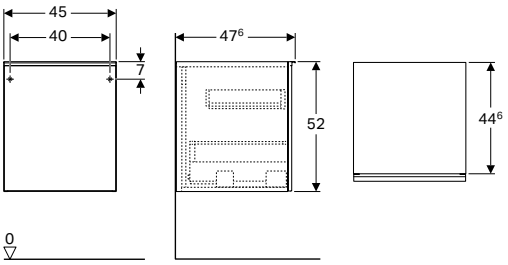
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 587
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm				
500.618.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	52	47.6

PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

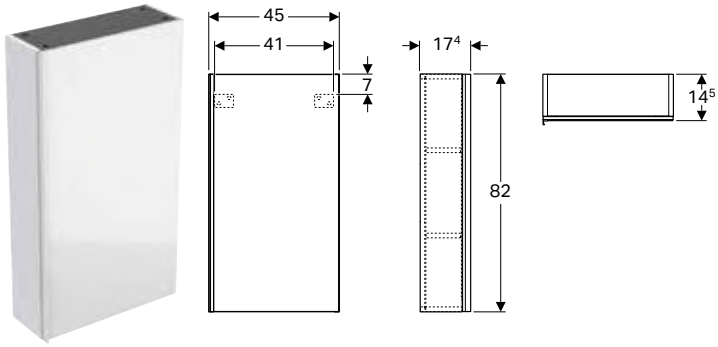
Can be combined with

- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 604

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 3 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With three movable shelves
- Mirror on inside of door
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm				
500.639.01.2	PO	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JL.2 *	PO	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.16.1 *	PO	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	82	17.4

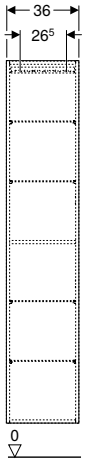
PO: Phase out as of December 2024; * Order-based production

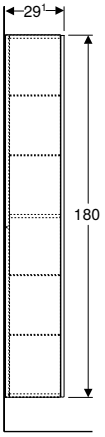
Accessories

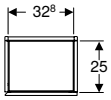
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Geberit tall cabinet with one door









click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

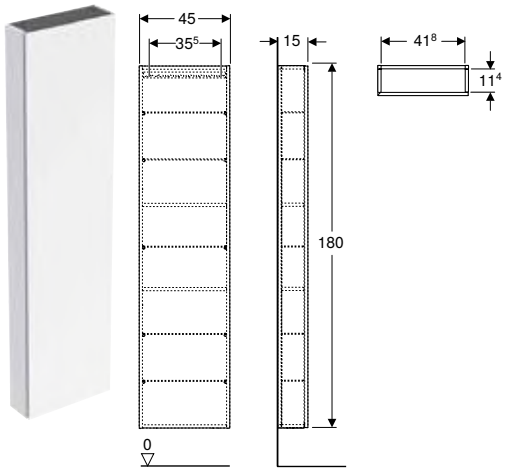
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

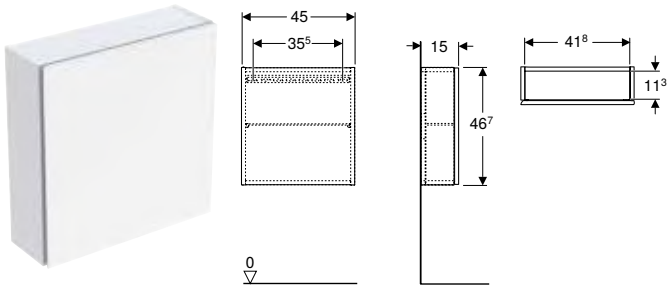
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

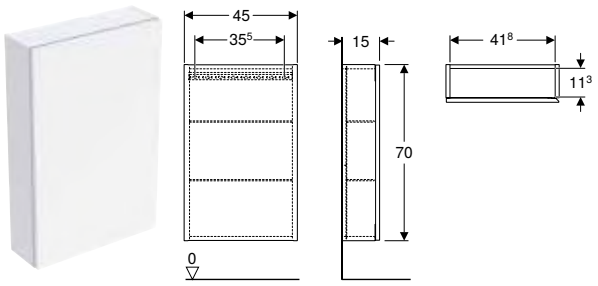
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

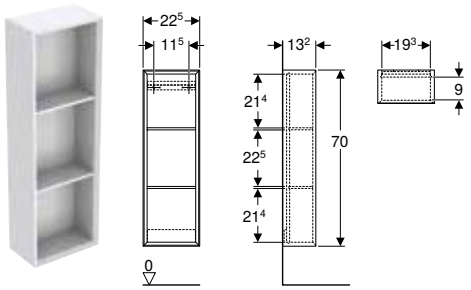
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

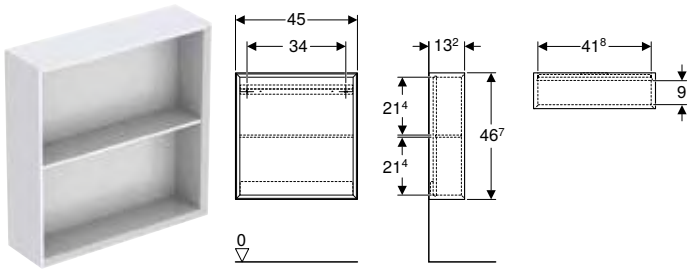
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

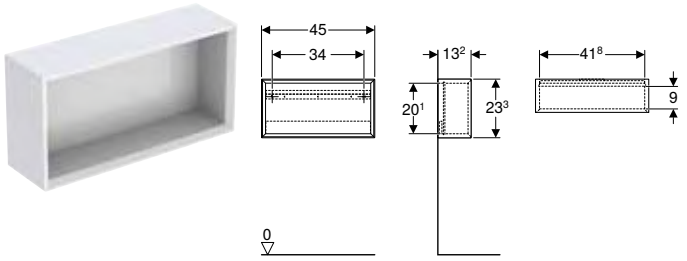
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

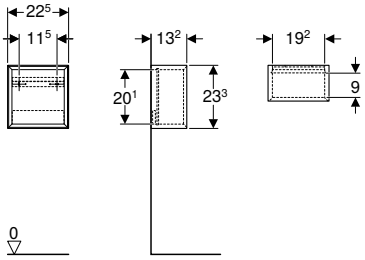
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

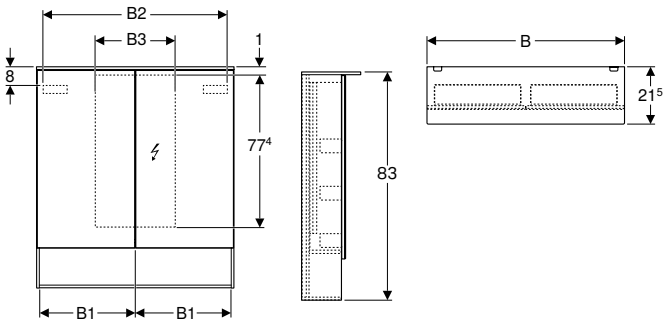
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Internal lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- Power socket
- Door with soft closing
- Mirrored back side
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two doors
- Magnifying mirror with triple magnification
- Storage boxes on inside of doors

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 60 cm									
500.644.00.2	PO	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	29.6	54.6	83	21.5	I	13.3	1855
B / width: 75 cm									
500.645.00.2	PO	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	36.8	69	83	21.5	I	15	2100
B / width: 90 cm									
500.646.00.2	PO	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	44.3	84	83	21.5	I	16.5	2310

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 585
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 586
- Geberit Acanto wall shelf → p. 603

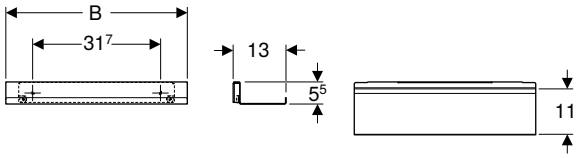
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 572

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

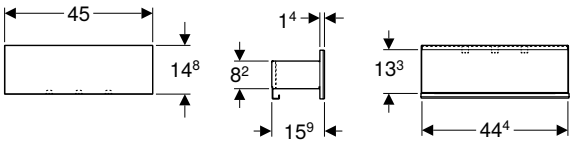
Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Geberit Acanto wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

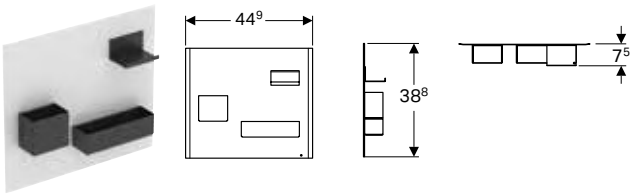
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.617.01.2	PO	Body: white / matt powder-coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JL.2	PO	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JK.2	PO	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.16.1	PO	Body: black / matt powder-coated Front: black / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 602

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 594
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 699

Accessories

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Scope of delivery

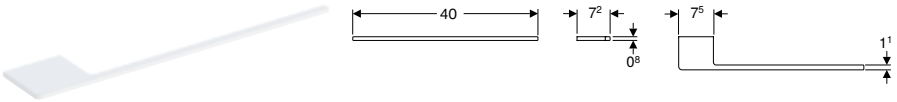
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

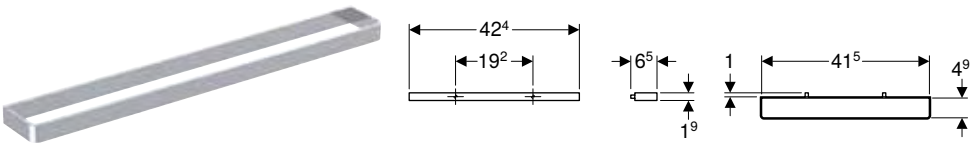
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

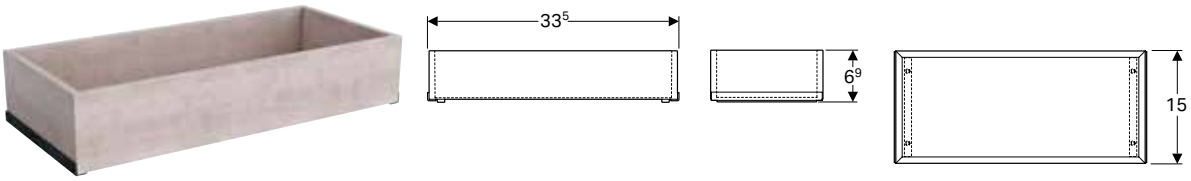
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit Acanto organising box



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

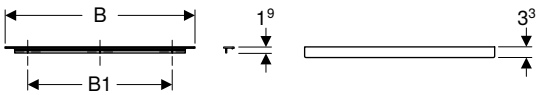
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.		Colour / surface
500.648.00.2	P	mystic oak

P: Phase out

Geberit handle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

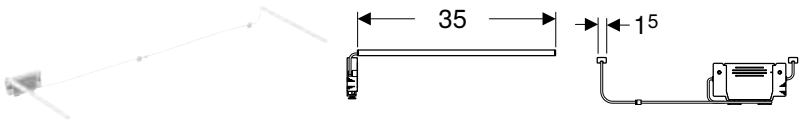
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36.7 cm				
502.356.00.1	bright chrome-plated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
B / width: 44.7 cm				
502.357.00.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
B / width: 51.7 cm				
502.358.00.1	bright chrome-plated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 58.9 cm				
502.359.00.1	bright chrome-plated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 73.7 cm				
502.360.00.1	bright chrome-plated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 88.5 cm				
502.361.00.1	bright chrome-plated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 118.1 cm				
502.362.00.1	bright chrome-plated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

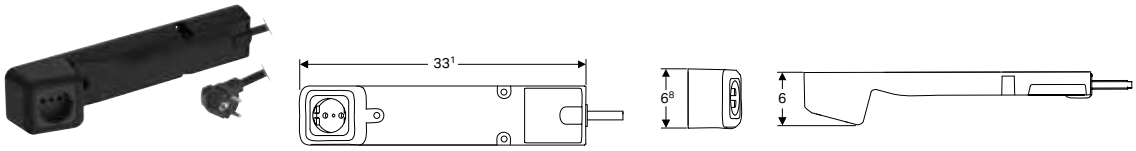
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

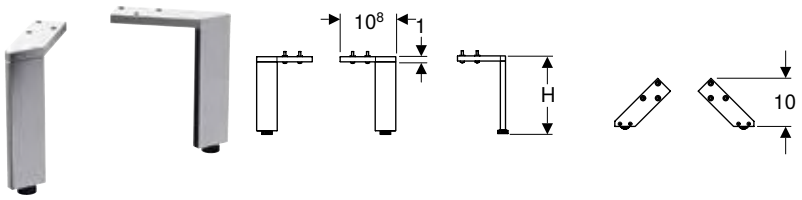
Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

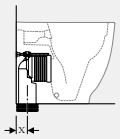
Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

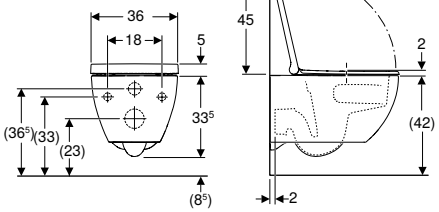
				Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.602.01.2
				
				→ p. 610
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 65 mm

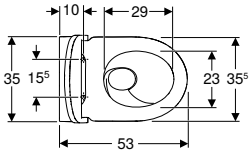
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

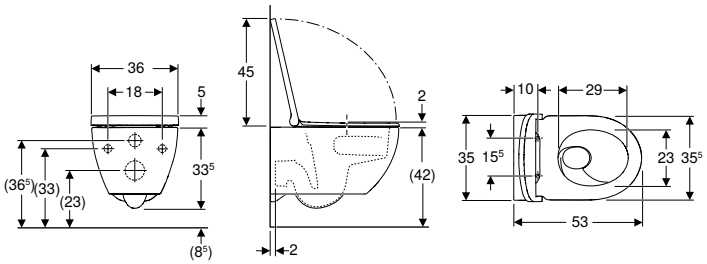
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.718.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

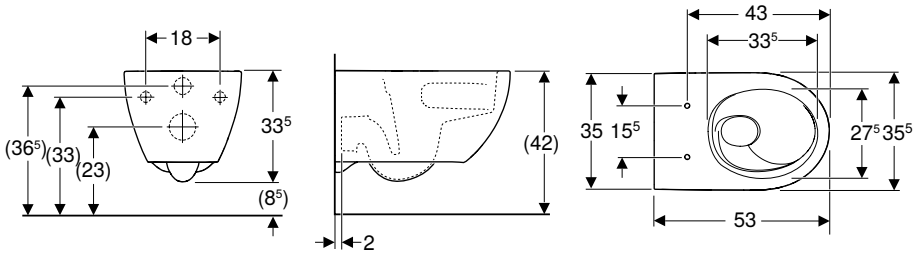
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.774.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

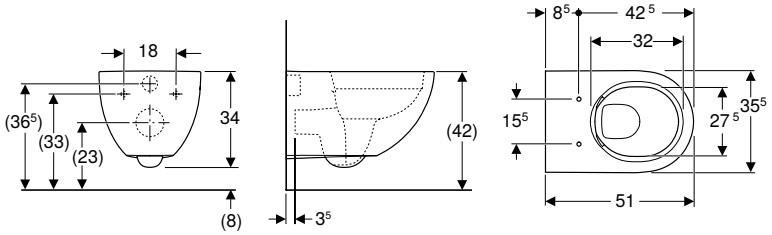
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.717.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 611
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.600.01.2	white	35.5	34	51

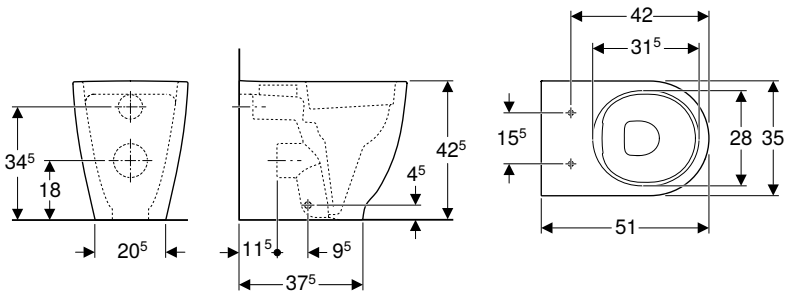
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 611

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

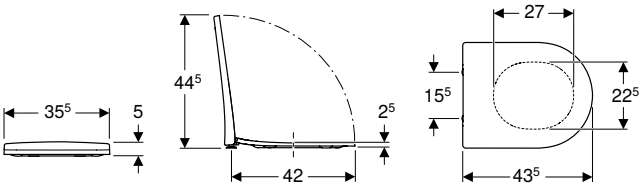
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 611

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 608

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- Antibacterial

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.605.01.2		white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.660.01.2		white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.604.01.2	P	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

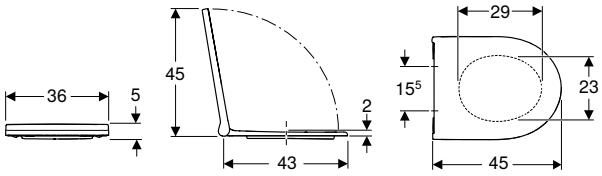
P: Phase out

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 610
- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 610

- Replaced by art. no. 500.605.01.2

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.719.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Can be combined with

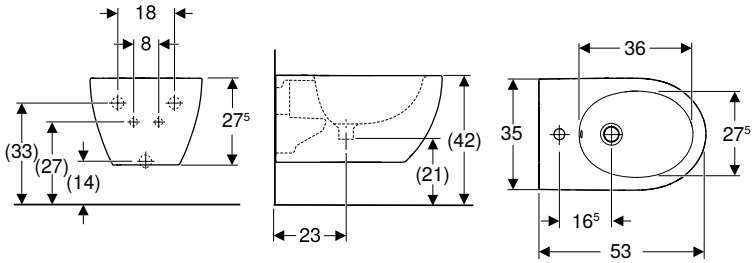
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 609

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

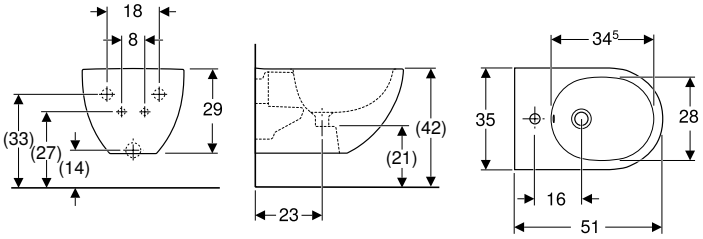
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.825.00.1	white	visible	35.5	27.5	53

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

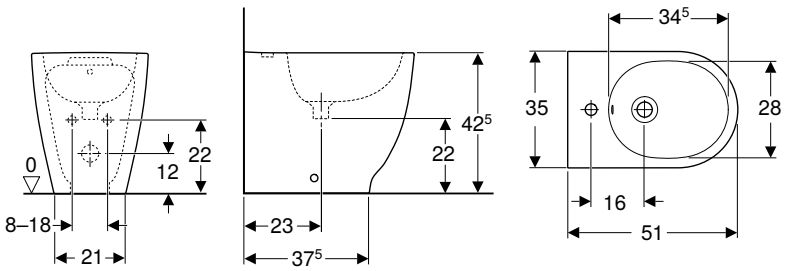
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.601.01.2	white	visible	35	29	51

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.603.01.2	white	visible	35	42.5	51



Geberit iCon

Washbasins **616**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 617
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 623
Handrinse basins 624
Corner handrinse basins 626
Washbasins 627
Double washbasins 630
Lay-on washbasins 632
Vanity basins 633

Bathroom furniture **634**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture 635
Washbasin cabinets 640
Side cabinets 649
Additional furniture 657
Accessories 658

WCs **662**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 663
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 664
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 665
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes 665
Wall-hung WCs 666
Floor-standing WCs 672
WC seats 676

Exposed cisterns **678**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 678

Bidets **680**

Wall-hung bidets 680
Floor-standing bidets 681

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the right, without overflow					501.830.JT.1		501.832.JT.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	124061000 501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the left, without overflow					501.831.JT.1		501.833.JT.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000 501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
										
					→ p. 624	→ p. 624	→ p. 626	→ p. 627	→ p. 627	

A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin.
See Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Cabinets for handrinse basins

Washbasin, width 38 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 640	✓					
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 640	✓					

Washbasin, width 53 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 641		✓	✓			
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 641		✓	✓			

Cabinets for washbasin

Washbasin, width 60 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642				✓		
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642				✓		

			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
		124020000 501.837.00.1									
		501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
											
	→ p. 627	→ p. 627	→ p. 630	→ p. 629	→ p. 629	→ p. 630	→ p. 630	→ p. 633	→ p. 633	→ p. 633	→ p. 633
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642					✓	
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642					✓	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 642						
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642						
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642						
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642						
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642						
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642						
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642						
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 643						
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 643						
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 643						
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 643						
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 643						
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 643						
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 643						
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644				✓		
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644				✓		
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644					✓	
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644					✓	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 644						
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644						
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644						
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644						
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644						
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644						
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644						

			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

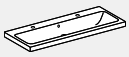
					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 645						
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 645						
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 645						
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 645						
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 645						
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 645						
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 645						
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 646						
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 646						
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 646						
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 646						
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 646						
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 646						
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 646						
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 646						
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 646						
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 646						
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 646						
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 646						
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 646						
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 646						
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 647						
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 647						
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 647						
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 647						
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 647						
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 647						
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 647						
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 648						
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 648						
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 648						
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 648						
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 648						
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 648						
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 648						

✓ Compatible

			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								

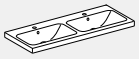
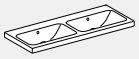
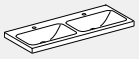
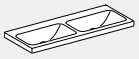
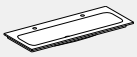
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

		Washbasins with cabinet						
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole			
		For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable								
152.013.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover 	32 mm							
152.049.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover 	32 mm							
152.059.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover 	40 mm							
152.070.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation 	32 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]				
152.071.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation 	32 mm	✓	✓	✓				
152.072.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation 	32 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]				
152.074.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation 	40 mm	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]				
152.073.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation 	32 mm	✓	✓	✓				
152.075.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation 	40 mm	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin connection, not dammable								
152.081.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover 	32 mm							
152.084.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover 	32 mm							
152.093.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover 	40 mm							
152.091.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover 	32 mm				✓	✓	✓	
152.092.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover 	40 mm				✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

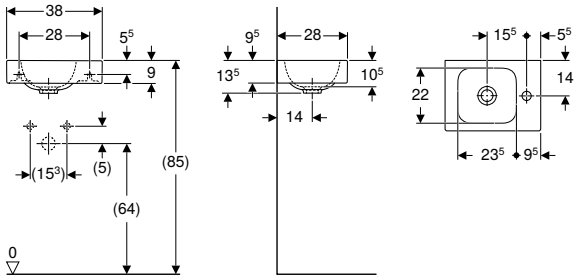
[1] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

	Double washbasins with cabinet				Vanity basins with cabinet		
	With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
							
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			
			✓	✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with

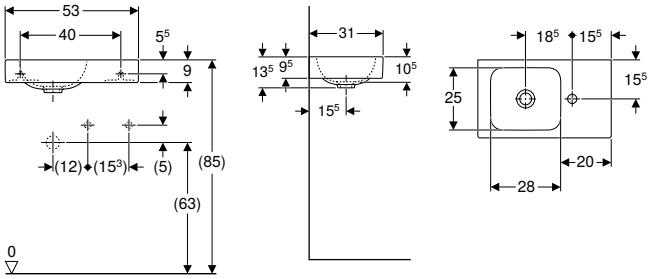
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 640

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	13.5	31	right
124153000	white	left	without	13	31	left

Can be combined with

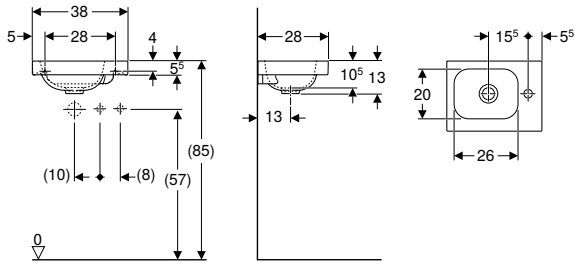
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 641

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 38 cm						
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	13	28	right
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	right
501.830.JT.1	white / matt	right	without	13	28	right
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	13	28	left
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	left
501.831.JT.1	white / matt	left	without	13	28	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

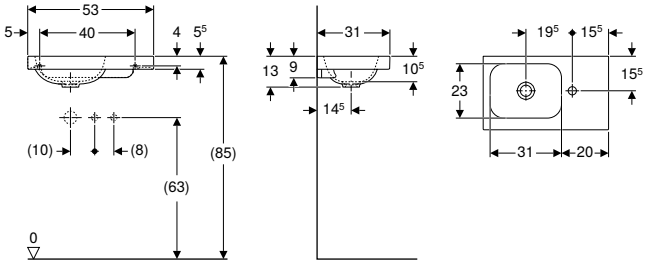
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 640

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	13	31	right
501.832.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	right
501.832.JT.1	white / matt	right	without	13	31	right
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	13	31	left
501.833.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	left
501.833.JT.1	white / matt	left	without	13	31	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 641

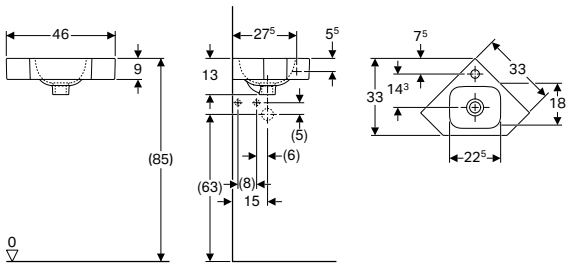
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	centred	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

Accessories

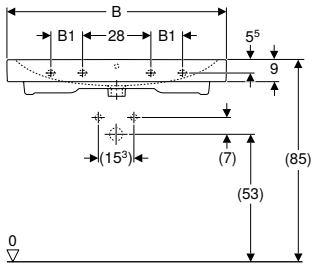
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

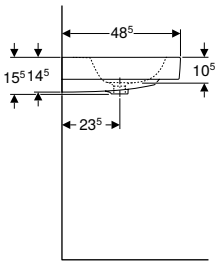
Washbasins

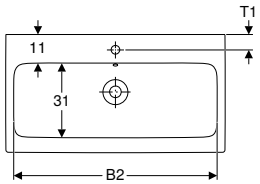
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm											
124060000	white	Yes	centred	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124062000	white	Yes	centred	without		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124063000	white	Yes	without	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
124061000	white	Yes	without	without		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 75 cm											
124075000	white	Yes	centred	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5	6	2
124078000	white	Yes	without	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 90 cm											
124090000	white	Yes	centred	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5	6	4
124093000	white	Yes	without	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5		4
B / width: 120 cm											
124020000	white	Yes	left and right	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	6	4
124025000	white	Yes	without	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories

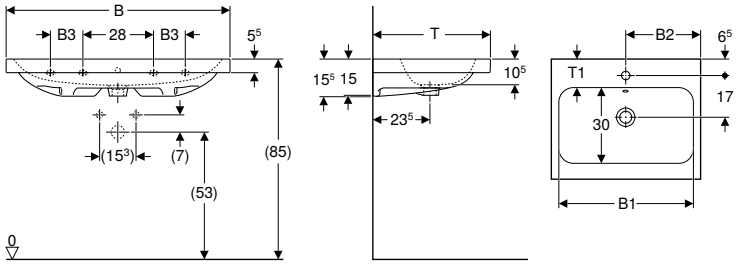
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
501.834.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 75 cm												
501.835.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 90 cm												
501.836.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
B / width: 120 cm												
501.837.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories

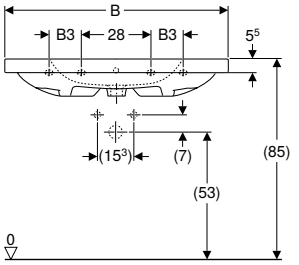
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

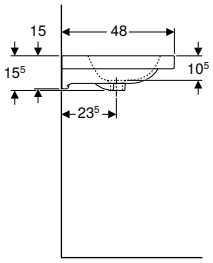
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

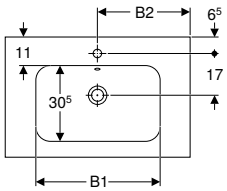
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 75 cm											
501.839.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
B / width: 90 cm											
501.840.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

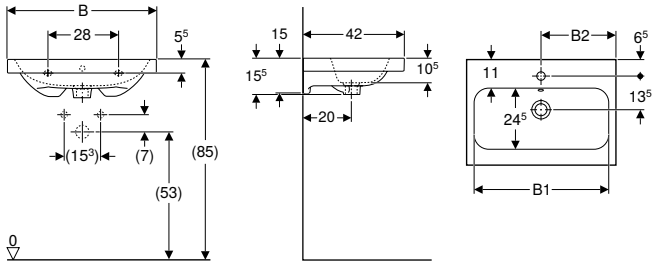
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.841.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
B / width: 75 cm								
501.842.00.1	white	centred	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.5 *	white	centred	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection → p. 646

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

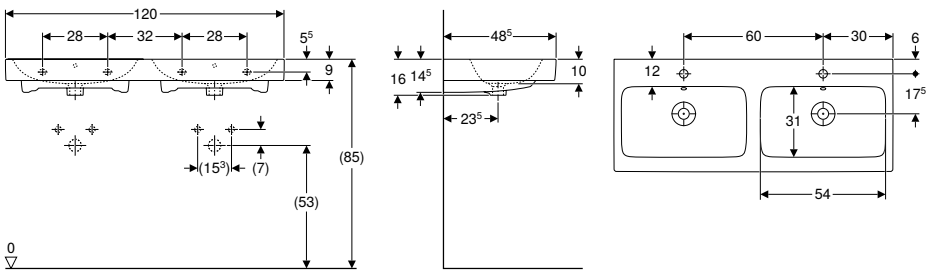
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
124120000	white	Yes	centred	visible	16	48.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 647
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 648
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 587

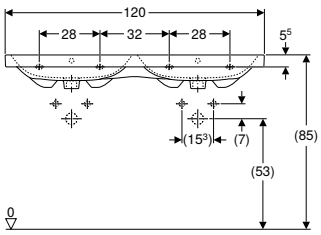
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

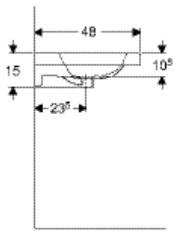
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

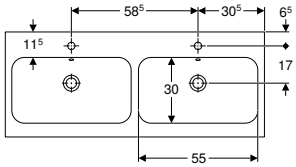
Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm							
501.838.00.1	white	Yes	centred	visible	118.4	15	48
501.838.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	118.4	15	48
501.838.00.5 *	white	Yes	centred	without	118.4	15	48
501.838.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	118.4	15	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 647
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 648
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and two internal drawers → p. 587

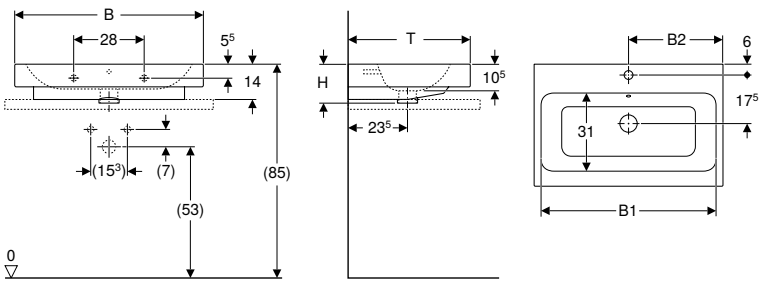
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

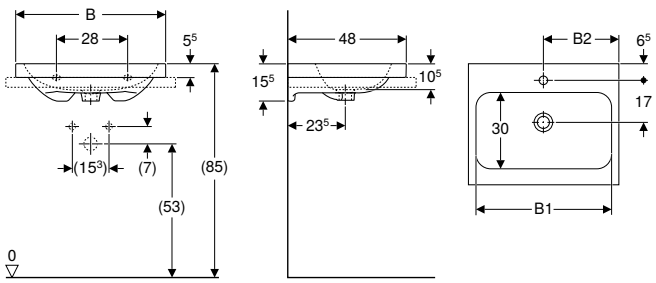
Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
124560000	white	centred	visible	54.5	30	15.5	48.5
B / width: 75 cm							
124575000	white	centred	visible	69	37.5	15.5	48.5
B / width: 90 cm							
124590000	white	centred	visible	85	45	15.5	48.5

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
501.847.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.JT.1	white / matt	centred	visible	54	30	15.5	48
B / width: 75 cm							
501.848.00.1	white	centred	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.5 *	white	centred	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.JT.1	white / matt	centred	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

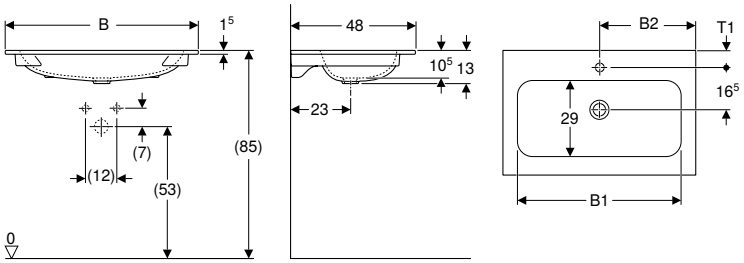
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm										
501.843.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5
501.843.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	49	30	60	13	48	
B / width: 75 cm										
501.844.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	6.5
501.844.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	
B / width: 90 cm										
501.845.00.1	white	Yes	centred	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5
501.845.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	
B / width: 120 cm										
501.846.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7
501.846.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	108	60	120	13	48	

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 488
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 486
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer → p. 582

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 58	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Washbasin, width 38 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 640							
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 640							
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 640							
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 640							
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 640							
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 640							
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 640							
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 640							
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 640							
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 640							
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 640							
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 640							
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 640							
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 640							
Washbasin, width 53 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 641							
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 641							
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 641							
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 641							
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 641							
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 641							
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 641							
Cabinets for washbasin											
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642	✓	✓		✓			

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 607	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 58	→ p. 59
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
				✓						
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Towel rail		Drawer insert			
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
										
					→ p. 58	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1				
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1				
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1				
					502.328.14.1					
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 642	✓	✓			✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 643	✓	✓				✓
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644	✓	✓	✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644	✓	✓		✓		
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 644	✓	✓			✓	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 645	✓	✓				✓

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 607	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 58	→ p. 59
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
							✓		✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓
	✓							✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

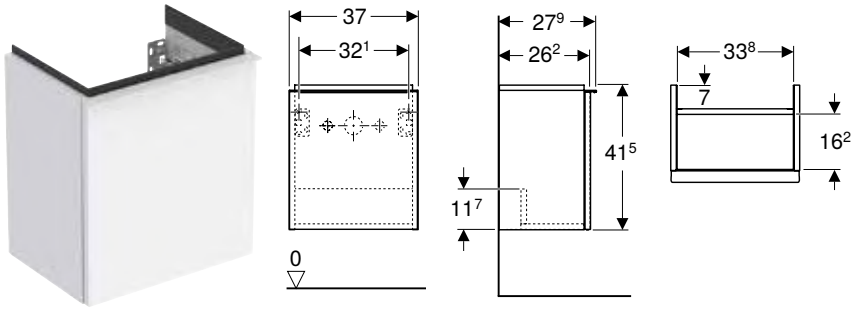
					Towel rail		Drawer insert				
							60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	
											
					→ p. 58	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	→ p. 57	
					502.328.00.1	503.012.01.1	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	
					502.328.01.3	503.012.14.1					
					502.328.JK.1	503.012.21.1					
					502.328.JL.1	503.012.JK.1					
					502.328.14.1						
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 646							
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 646							
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 646							
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 646							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 646							
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 646							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 646							
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 646							
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 646							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 646							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 646							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 646							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 646							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 646							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 647	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 648	✓	✓	✓				
Side cabinets											
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	502.315.01.1		white	→ p. 652	✓						
	502.315.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 652	✓						
	502.315.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 652	✓						
	502.315.JK.1		lava	→ p. 652	✓						
	502.315.JH.1		oak	→ p. 652	✓						
	502.315.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 652	✓						

✓ Compatible

	Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element
		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
										
	→ p. 607	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 606	→ p. 58	→ p. 59
	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	
		502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		505.090.00.2
		502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
	500.657.00.2	502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
	500.658.00.2	502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓				✓					
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
	✓					✓				
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
					✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓				✓				✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left					
502.301.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
Door: Hinges right					
502.300.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

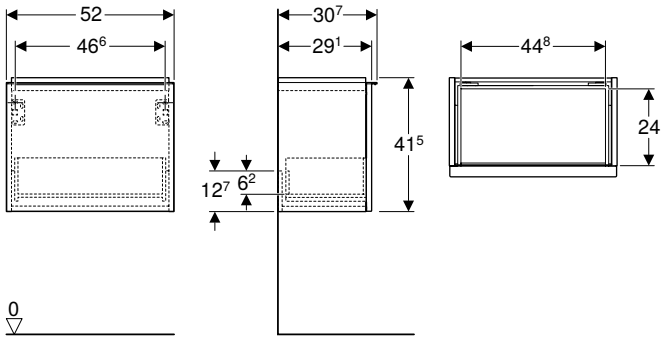
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin → p. 624
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin → p. 625
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 653
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 53 cm				
502.302.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 624
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 626
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 653
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843

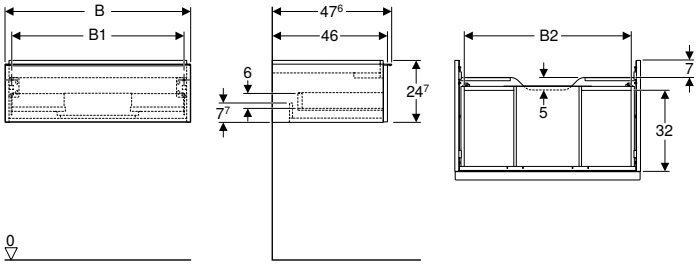
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
502.310.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
502.311.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
502.312.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
502.313.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	111.2	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 627
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 628
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 629
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 633
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 467
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 469
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 464
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 465
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 480
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 466

Accessories

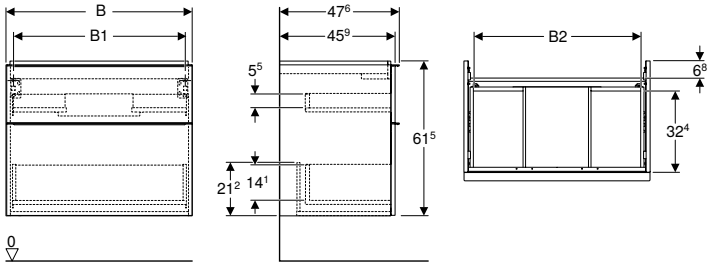
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
502.303.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
502.304.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
502.305.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	88.8	83.4	81.5	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
502.306.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	113	112	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 627
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 628
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 629
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 633
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 566
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 566
- Geberit ONE vanity basin → p. 470
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 479
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 477
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain → p. 478
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain → p. 476
- Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain → p. 467
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 468
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 469
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain → p. 463
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface → p. 464
- Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface → p. 465
- Geberit ONE washbasin → p. 466

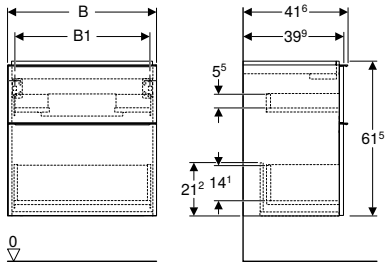
Accessories

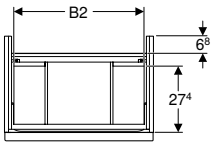
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
502.307.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	61.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
502.308.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	68.6	66.5	61.5	41.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection → p. 630

Accessories

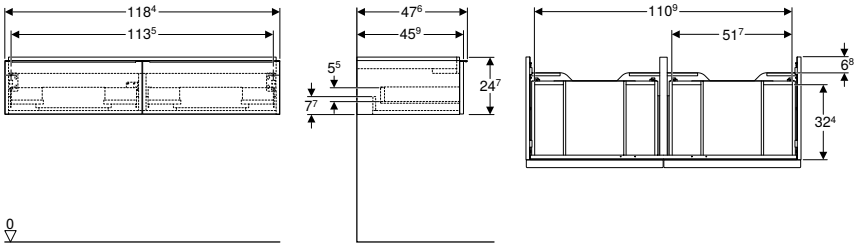
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
502.314.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 631
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 630
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 570

Accessories

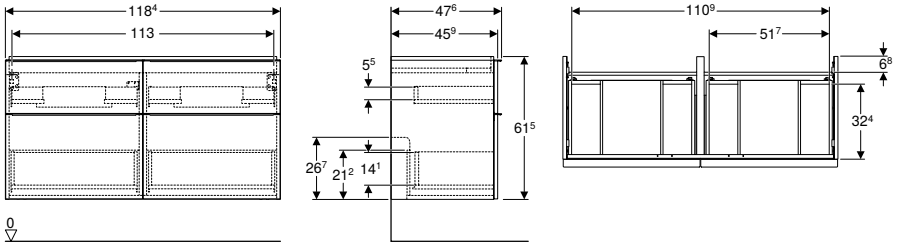
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm					
502.309.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	Yes	118.4	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 631
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 570
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 630

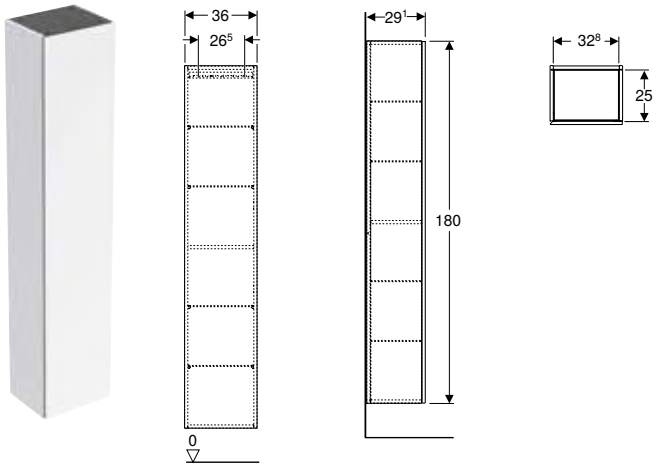
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the base cabinet. See assortment overview washbasin series or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

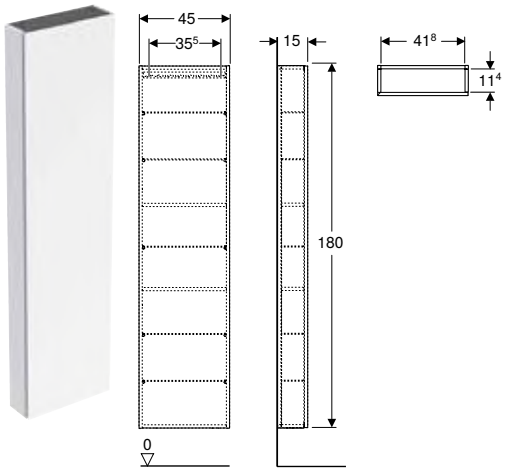
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

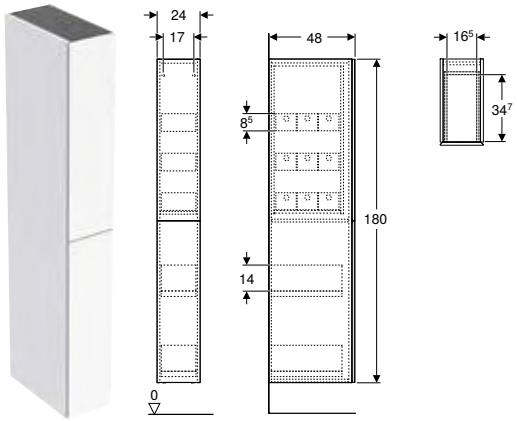
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

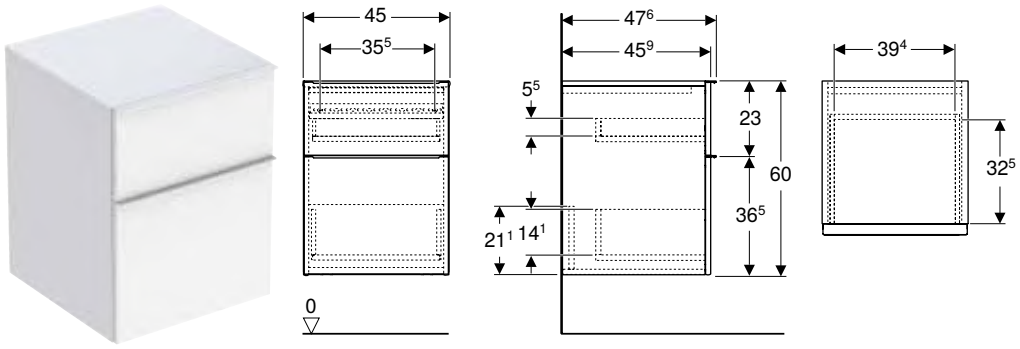
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 59

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.315.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	60	47.6
502.315.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

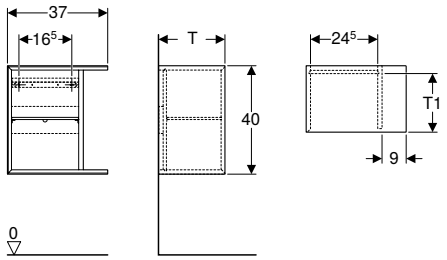
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 642
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 644
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 647
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 648
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 604

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635

Geberit iCon side element





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T1 [cm]
T / depth: 24.5 cm				
502.324.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
502.324.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
T / depth: 27.3 cm				
502.325.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24
502.325.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24

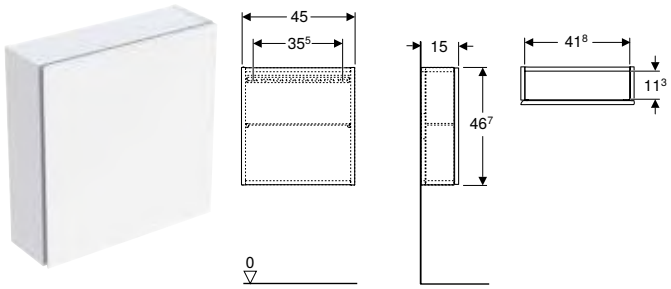
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 640
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 641

- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

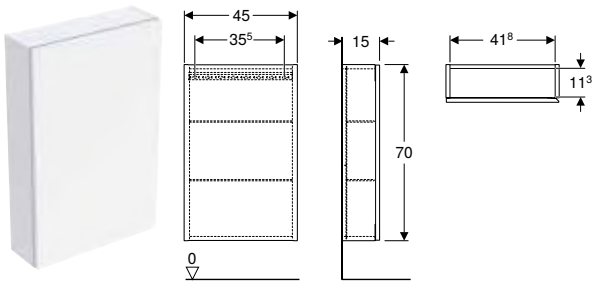
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

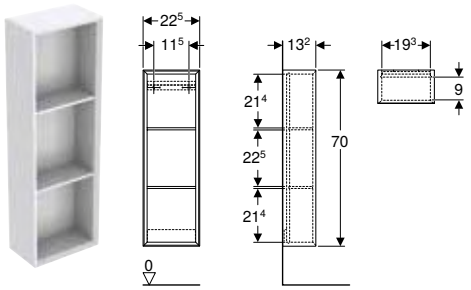
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

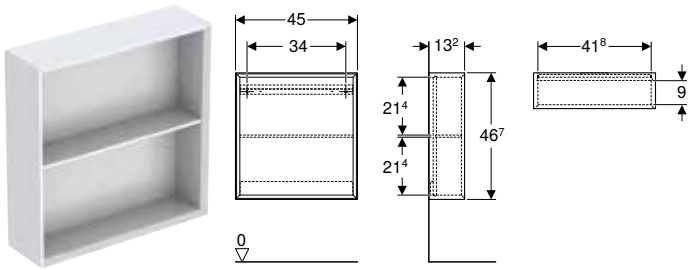
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

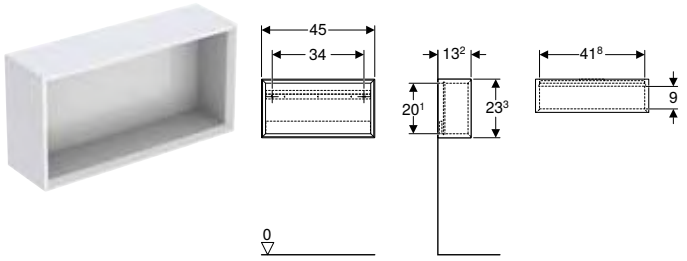
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

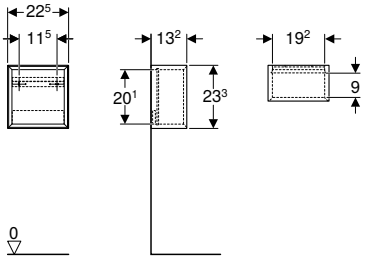
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

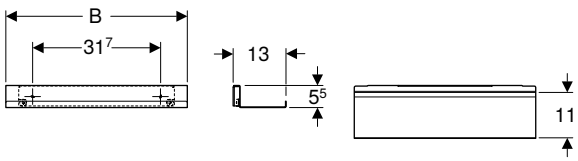
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

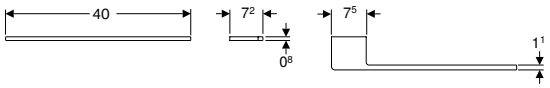
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

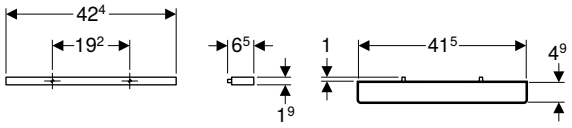
Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

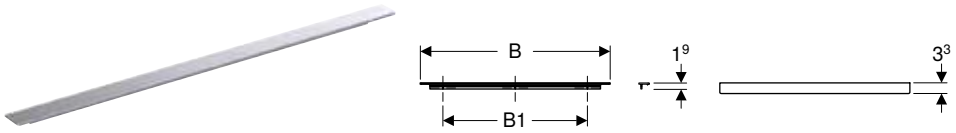
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit handle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

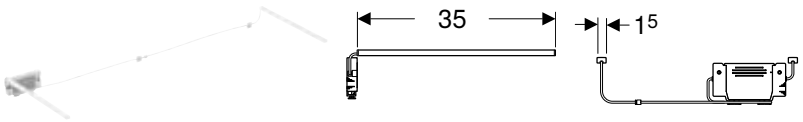
Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Suitable for all Acanto and iCon washbasin cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36.7 cm				
502.356.00.1	bright chrome-plated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
B / width: 44.7 cm				
502.357.00.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
B / width: 51.7 cm				
502.358.00.1	bright chrome-plated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 58.9 cm				
502.359.00.1	bright chrome-plated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 73.7 cm				
502.360.00.1	bright chrome-plated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 88.5 cm				
502.361.00.1	bright chrome-plated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 118.1 cm				
502.362.00.1	bright chrome-plated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

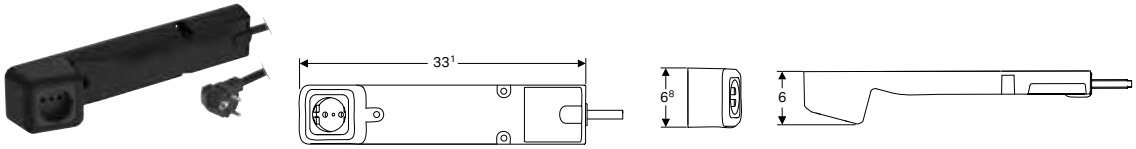
Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.031.00.1	35	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 635
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 575

Geberit power socket element with mains plug



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

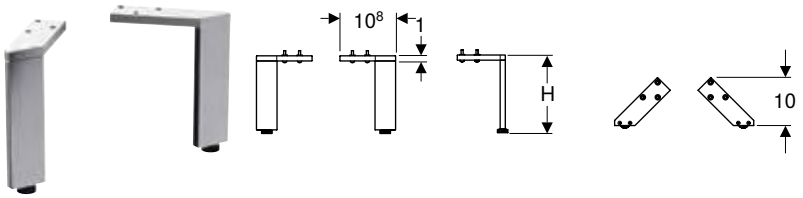
Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element with mains plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Plug type	Power socket
505.090.00.2	CEE 7/7	CEE 7/4

- The prerequisite for installing the Geberit ONE power socket element is an existing mains connection in the area behind the washbasin cabinet

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert
- Cover

Art. no.	Washbasin width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60
502.350.00.1	75
502.351.00.1	90
502.352.00.1	105
502.353.00.1	120
502.354.00.1	135

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

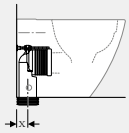
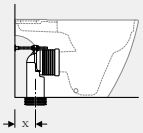
					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	502.380.00.1	
							
					→ p. 233	→ p. 234	
Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.660.01.1		→ p. 240	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	574120000		→ p. 241	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	574130000		→ p. 241	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.670.01.1		→ p. 241	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	With soft-closing mechanism	574950000		→ p. 241	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.835.01.1		→ p. 241	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	With soft-closing mechanism	571910000		→ p. 242			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.837.01.1		→ p. 242			

✓ Compatible

	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, wash-down, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
	201950000	503.081.00.1	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000	200930000	200920000
							
	→ p. 235	→ p. 236	→ p. 237	→ p. 238	→ p. 238	→ p. 239	→ p. 240
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓

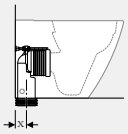
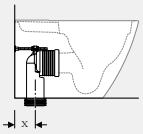
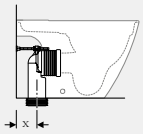
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, wash-down, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.382.00.1	200460000
					
				→ p. 237	→ p. 238
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 963	X = 160-185 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-140 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-125 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 115 mm	X = 75 mm

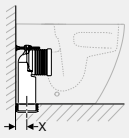
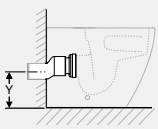
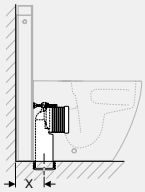
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				211910000	200920000	200930000
						
				→ p. 238	→ p. 240	→ p. 239
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 963	X = 150-165 mm	X = 160-245 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963		X = 70-140 mm	X = 70-140 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1				X = 60-125 mm	X = 60-125 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 77 mm	X = 160 mm	X = 170 mm

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

				In combination with concealed cistern		In combination with Geberit Monolith
				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush		
White				503.081.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.081.00.1
						
				→ p. 236	→ p. 236	→ p. 236
Geberit straight connector set for WC	131.083.16.1		→ p. 962		Y = 210 mm	

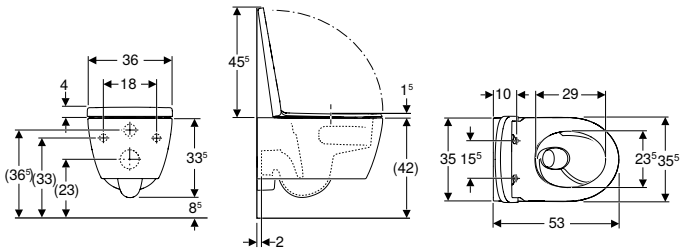
Wall-hung WCs

New

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

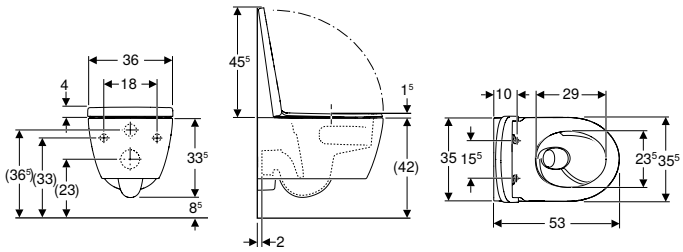
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.045.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.046.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
503.046.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

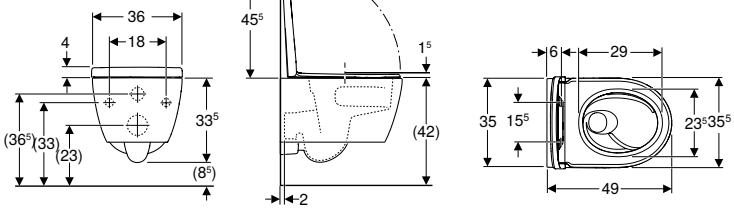
Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

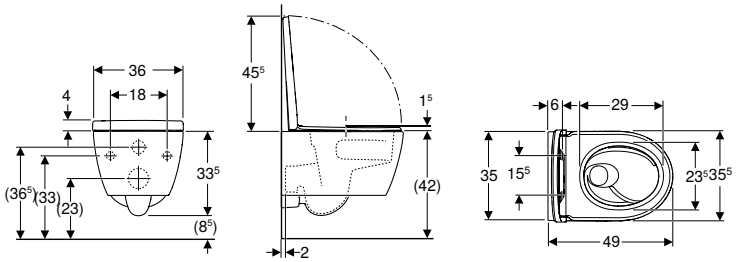
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.048.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

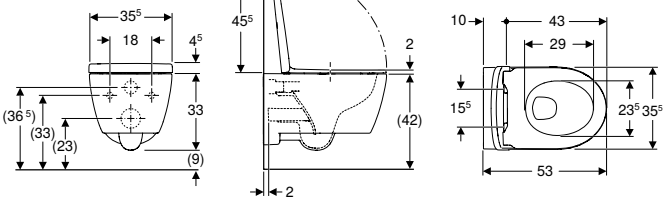
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.049.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

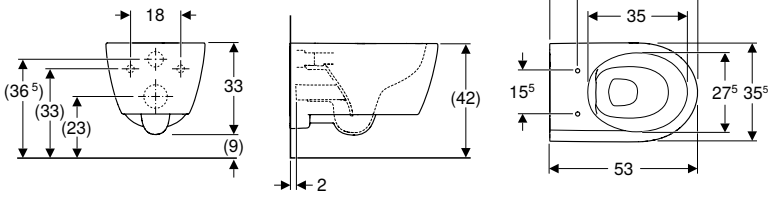
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

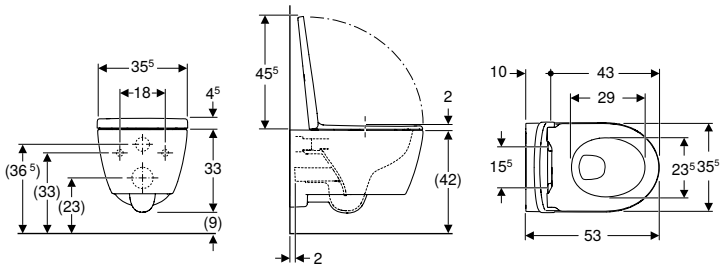
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

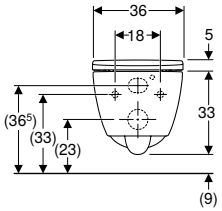
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

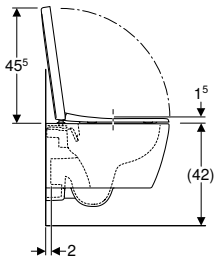
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

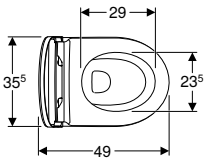
Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

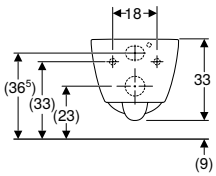
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

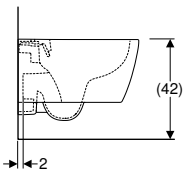
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

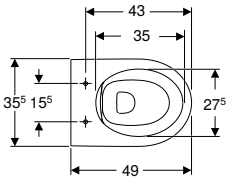
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.381.00.1	white	35.5	33	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
502.381.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

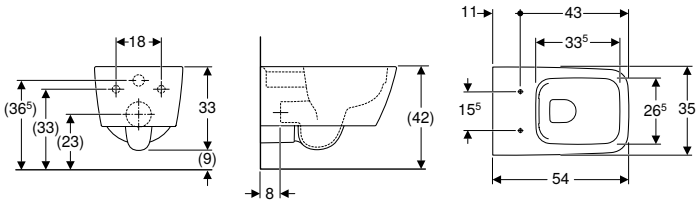
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.380.00.1	white	35.5	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201950000	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

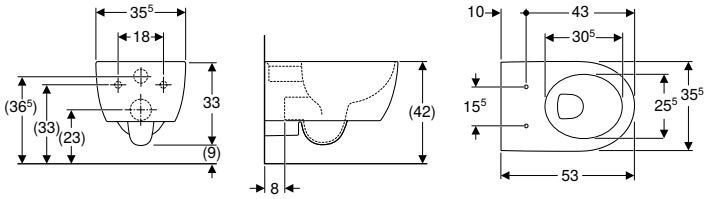
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 242

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 962

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 962

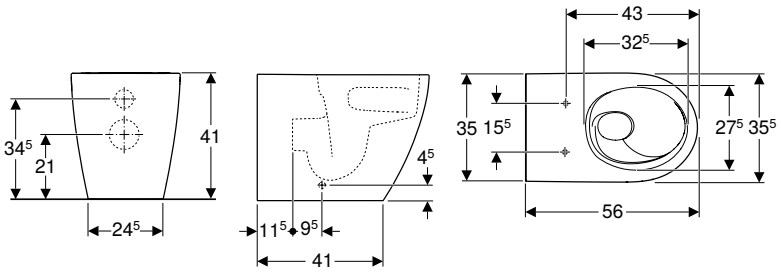
- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

New

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.081.00.1	white	35.5	41	56

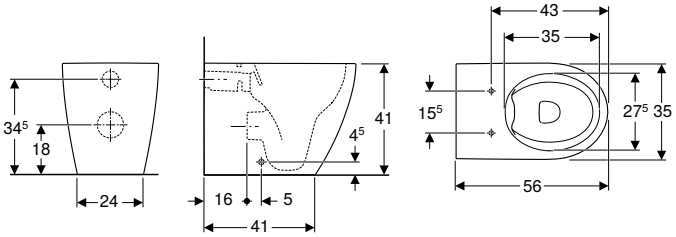
Available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 665

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.382.00.1	white	35	41	56

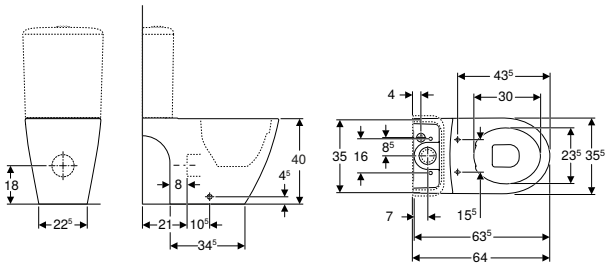
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 664

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

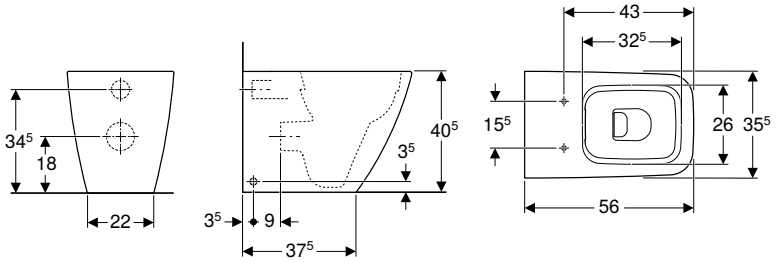
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 243
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 242
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 241
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 240

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 664

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35.5	40.5	56

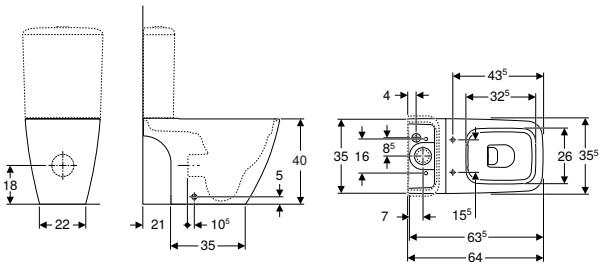
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 242

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 665

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200930000	PO	white	35.5	40	63.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

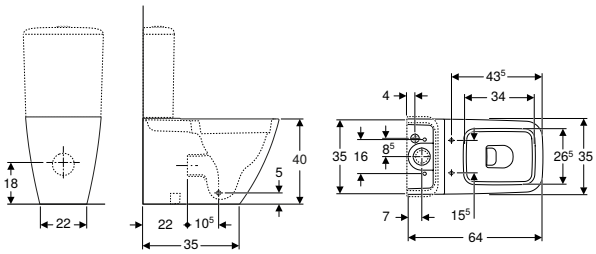
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 242
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 243
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 242

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 665

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200920000	PO	white	35	40	64

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

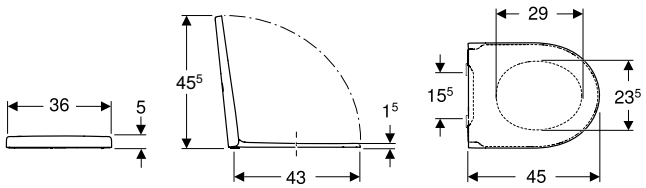
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 243
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 242

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 665

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

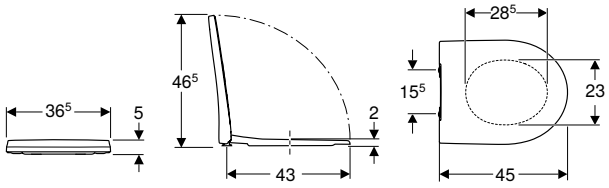
Characteristics
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
245.464.JT.1	white / matt	36	5	45	yes	yes	from above
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 233
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 237
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 236
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 236
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

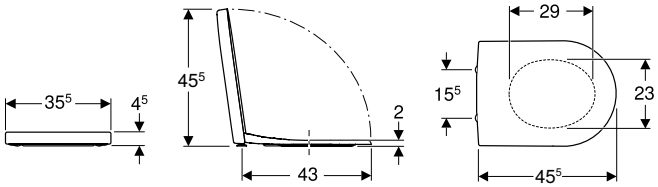
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574950000	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 233
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 236
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 237
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 236
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238

Geberit iCon WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

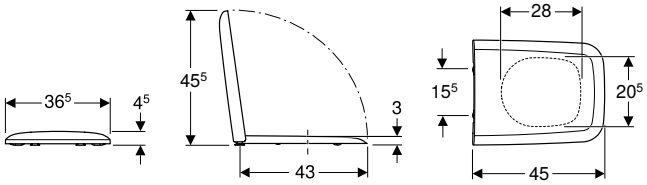
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574130000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574120000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 233
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 236
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 237
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 236
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
571910000	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

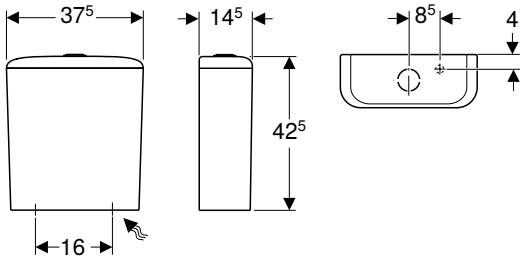
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 235
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 240
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 239

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

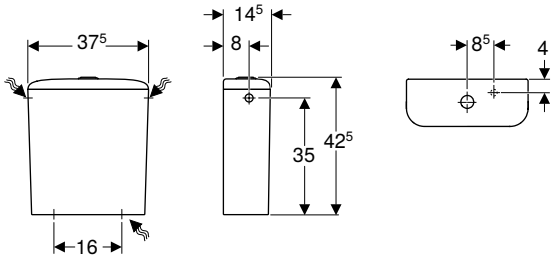
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 239

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

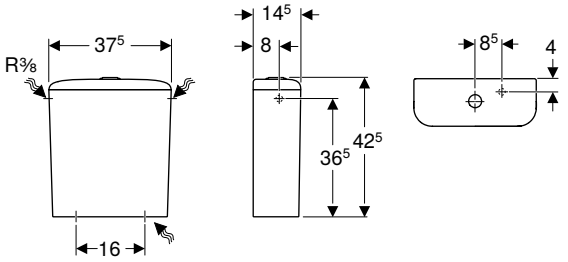
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 238

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

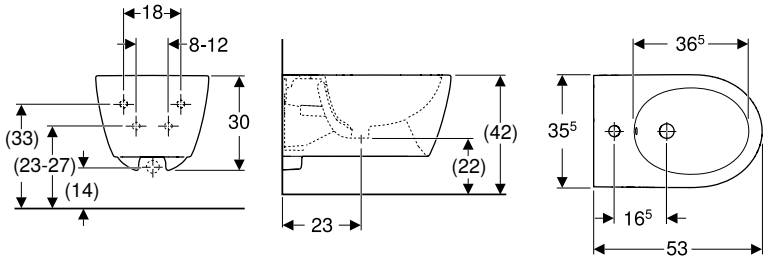
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 240
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 239

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

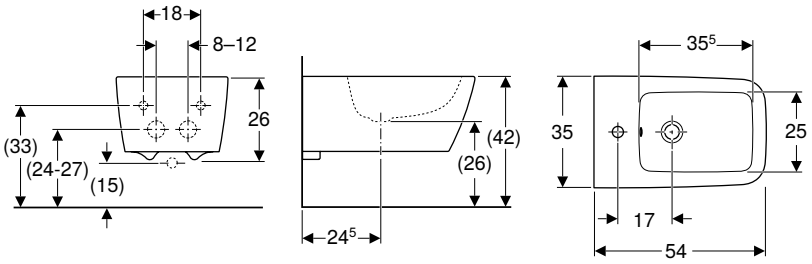
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.898.00.1	white	visible	35.5	30	53
501.898.JT.1	white / matt	visible	35.5	30	53

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

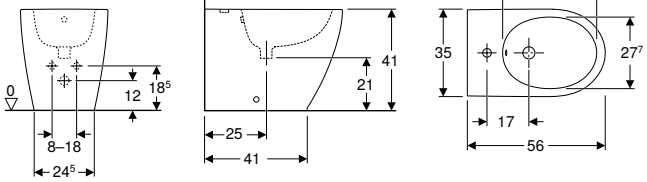
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231910000	white	visible	35	26	54

To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

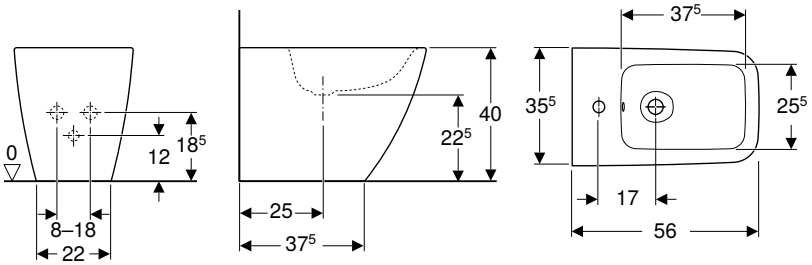
Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.384.00.1	white	visible	35	41	56

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231950000	white	visible	35.5	40	56



Geberit Smyle

Washbasins **684**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 685
Handrinse basins 686
Washbasins 687
Double washbasins 688
Pedestals 689

Bathroom furniture **690**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture 691
Washbasin cabinets 694
Side cabinets 698
Additional furniture 700
Accessories 701

WCs **703**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 703
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 703
Wall-hung WCs 704
Floor-standing WCs 706
WC seats 707

Exposed cisterns **708**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 708

Bidets **709**

Wall-hung bidets 709
Floor-standing bidets 710

Urinals **710**

For concealed controls 710
Waterless 711

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
							
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 686	→ p. 686
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓	
	500.350.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right		✓	
	500.351.00.1			White, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left		✓	
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right			✓
	500.364.00.1			White, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left			✓
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 695		
	500.365.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			
	500.365.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			
	500.365.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right			
	500.366.00.1			White, door hinges left			
	500.366.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			
	500.366.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			
	500.366.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left			
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 696		
	500.352.JK.1			lava			
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.352.JR.1			hickory			
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white			
	500.353.JK.1			lava			
	500.353.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.353.JR.1			hickory			
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white			
	500.354.JK.1			lava			
	500.354.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.354.JR.1			hickory			
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white			
	500.355.JK.1			lava			
	500.355.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.355.JR.1			hickory			
Cabinets for double washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 697		
	500.356.JK.1			lava			
	500.356.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.356.JR.1			hickory			

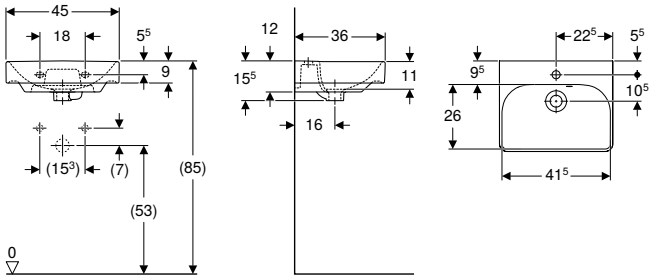
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 688	→ p. 688	→ p. 688	→ p. 688	→ p. 688	→ p. 688
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	centred	visible	44.2	15.5	36

Can be combined with

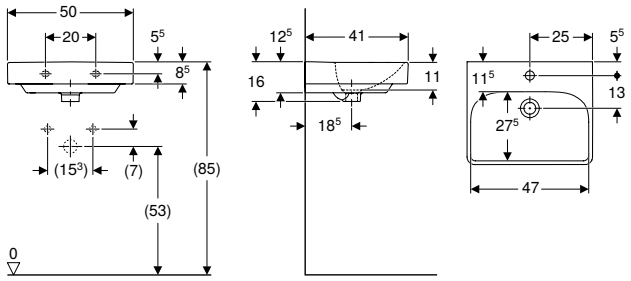
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	centred	visible	49.2	16	41

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 694
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719

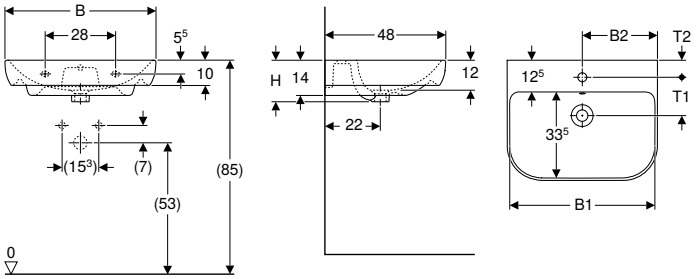
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm									
500.227.01.1	white	centred	visible	51.5	27.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 60 cm									
500.228.01.1	white	centred	visible	56.8	30	16.5	48	15	7
B / width: 65 cm									
500.230.01.1	white	centred	visible	61.8	32.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 70 cm									
500.248.01.1	white	centred	visible	66.8	35	16.5	48	15	7

Can be combined with

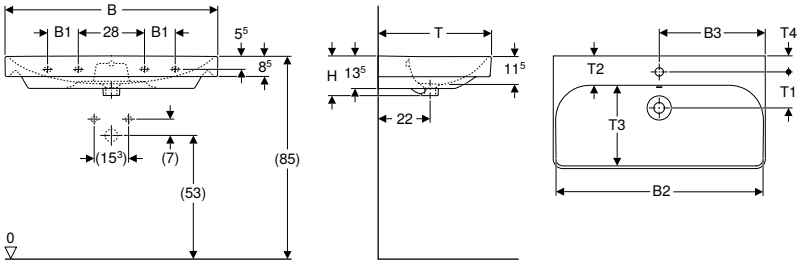
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 689

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 55 cm														
500.259.01.1	white	centred	visible		51.8	27.5	53.6	17	44	15	6.5	27.5	7	2
B / width: 60 cm														
500.229.01.1	white	centred	visible		56.8	30	58.4	16.5	48	15.5	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 75 cm														
500.249.01.1	white	centred	visible		71.5	37.5	73.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 90 cm														
500.251.01.1	white	centred	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	13	86.8		88.4	16.5	48		12.5	33.5		4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
B / width: 120 cm														
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	28	116.8	31.5	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.226.01.1	white	centred	visible	28	116.8	60	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	28	116.8		118.4	16.5	48		13	33.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 695
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 696
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719

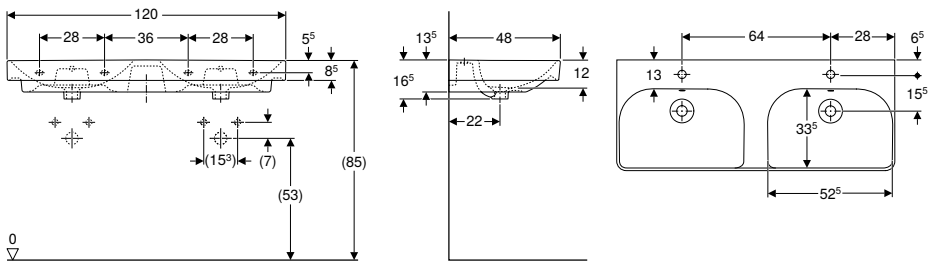
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	centred	visible	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	118.4	16.5	48

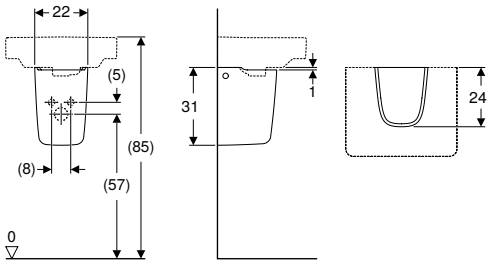
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 697
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 689

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins





click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

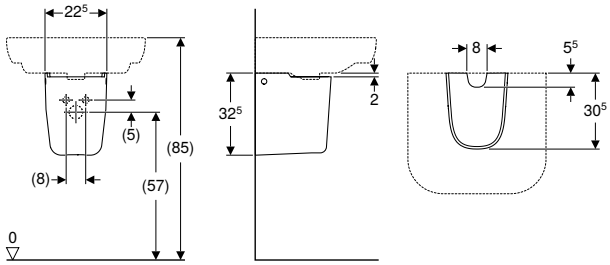
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.575.01.1	white	22	31	24

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 686

Geberit Smyle half pedestal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.576.01.1	white	22.5	32.5	30.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 687
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 686

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

						Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 607	→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.350.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.350.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.350.JR.1		45 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.351.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.351.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.351.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.351.JR.1		45 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.363.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.363.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.363.JR.1		50 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.364.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.364.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.364.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
	500.364.JR.1		50 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 694	✓			
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.365.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.365.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.365.JR.1		55 cm	hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.366.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.366.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.366.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
	500.366.JR.1		55 cm	hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 695	✓		✓	
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JL.1		60 cm	sand grey	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.352.JR.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JK.1		75 cm	lava	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JL.1		75 cm	sand grey	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.353.JR.1		75 cm	hickory	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JK.1		90 cm	lava	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JL.1		90 cm	sand grey	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.354.JR.1		90 cm	hickory	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 696	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000
											
	→ p. 1042	→ p. 701	→ p. 702		→ p. 74		→ p. 1040				
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓				✓						
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓			✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓				✓		
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓					✓	
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓						✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

						Geberit set of narrow feet	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.367.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 607	→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	
Cabinets for double washbasin									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 697	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 697	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 697	✓	✓	✓	
	500.356.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 697	✓	✓	✓	
Side cabinets									
Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door	500.361.00.1			white	→ p. 698	✓			
	500.361.JK.1			lava	→ p. 698	✓			
	500.361.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 698	✓			
	500.361.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 698	✓			
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door	500.359.00.1			White, door hinges right	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.359.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.359.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.359.JR.1			hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.360.00.1			White, door hinges left	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.360.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.360.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 699	✓			
	500.360.JR.1			hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 699	✓			
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers	500.357.00.1			white	→ p. 699	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JK.1			lava	→ p. 699	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 699	✓	✓	✓	
	500.357.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 699	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open	500.358.00.1			white	→ p. 700	✓			
	500.358.JK.1			lava	→ p. 700	✓			
	500.358.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 700	✓			
	500.358.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 700	✓			

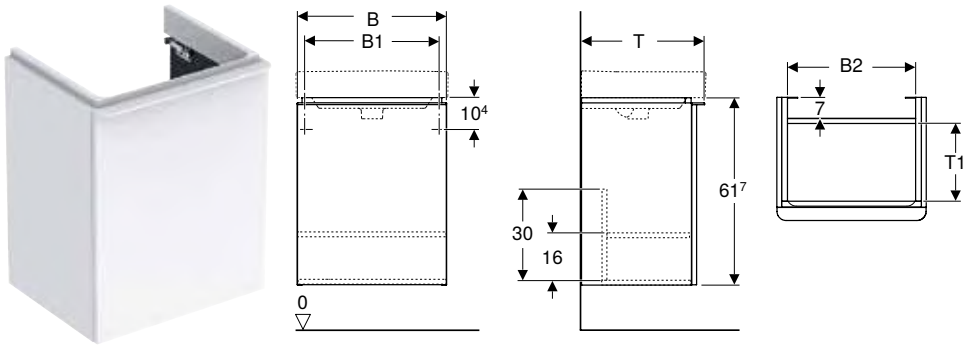
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[6] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000
											
	→ p. 1042	→ p. 701	→ p. 702		→ p. 74		→ p. 1040				
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓						✓
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓	✓					
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓		✓				
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- Can be subdivided for service room
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm								
500.351.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges left
500.351.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges left
500.351.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges left
500.351.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges left
500.350.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges right
500.350.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges right
500.350.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6		Hinges right
500.350.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	22.6	Hinges right
Washbasin width: 50 cm								
500.364.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges left
500.364.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges left
500.364.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges left
500.364.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges left
500.363.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges right
500.363.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges right
500.363.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges right
500.363.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	27.6	Hinges right

*** Order-based production**

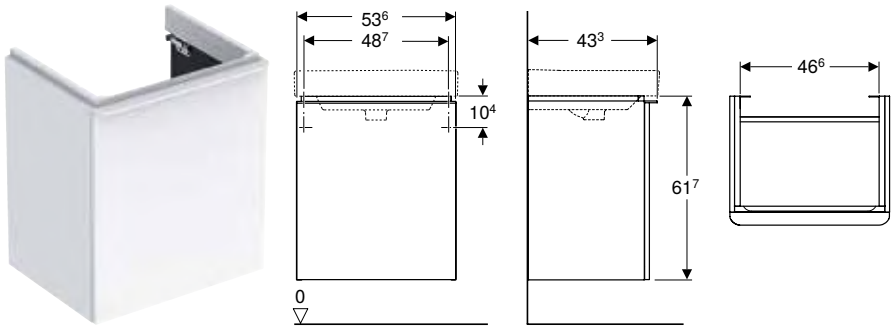
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 840
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 686
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 686
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 841

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left					
500.366.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
Door: Hinges right					
500.365.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

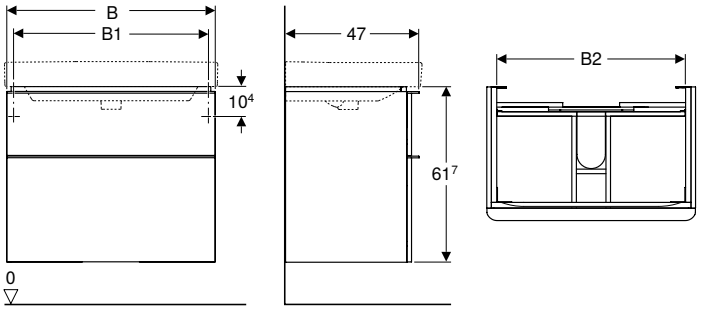
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 840
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 841

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.352.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.353.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.354.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
500.355.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47

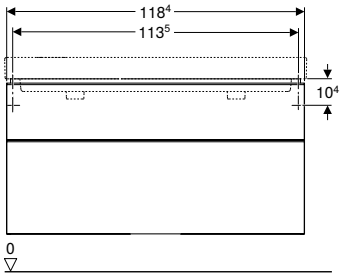
*** Order-based production**

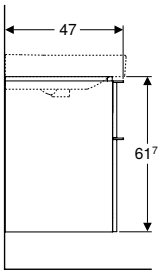
Can be combined with
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 840
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 699
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 841
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 845
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 846

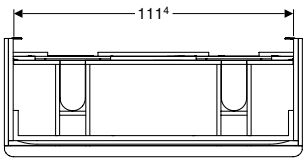
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.356.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

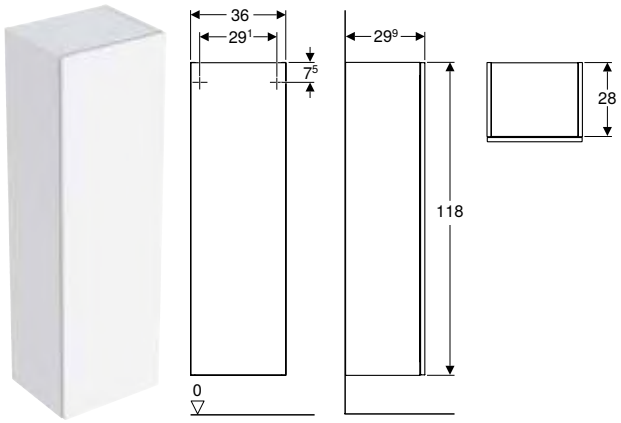
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 699
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 841
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 846

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Side cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	118	29.9

*** Order-based production**

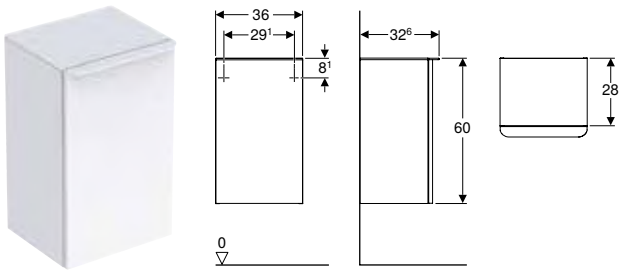
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open → p. 700
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door → p. 698

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left				
500.360.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
Door: Hinges right				
500.359.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6

*** Order-based production**

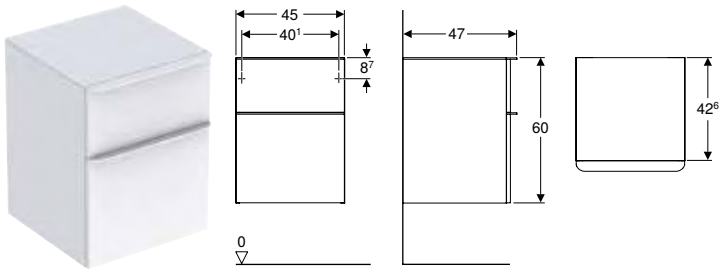
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 698

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.357.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47

*** Order-based production**

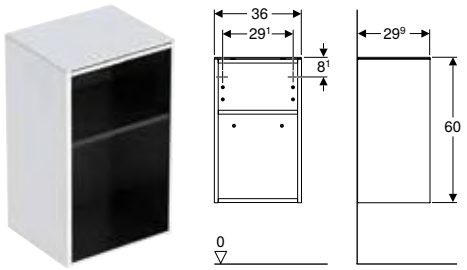
Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 696
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 697
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 604

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	60	29.9

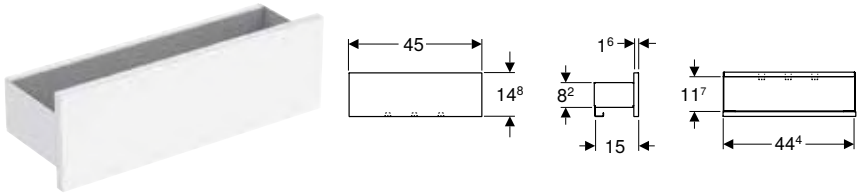
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 698

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 691

Additional furniture

Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

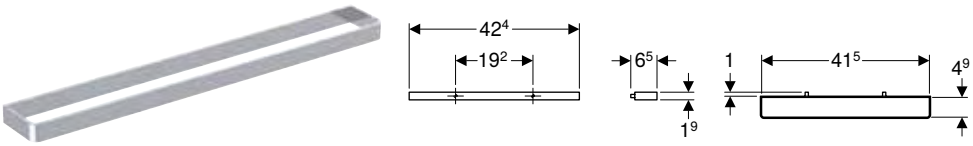
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.362.00.1	Body: white / matt powder-coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JK.1 *	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / matt coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JL.1 *	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JR.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	14.8	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

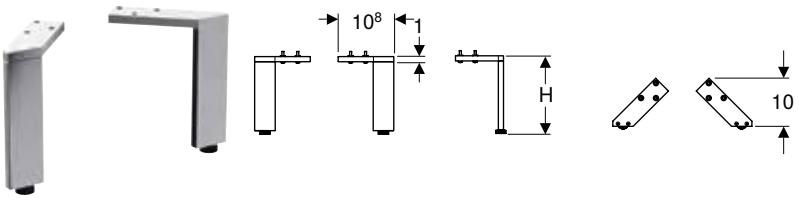
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

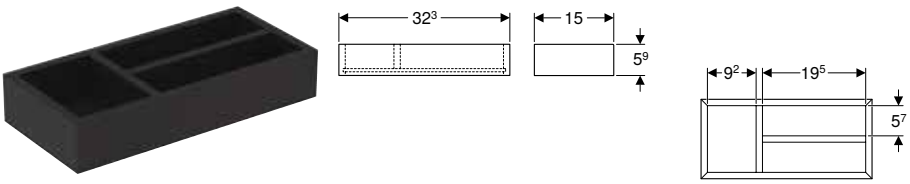
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated	31.6
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated	28.1

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

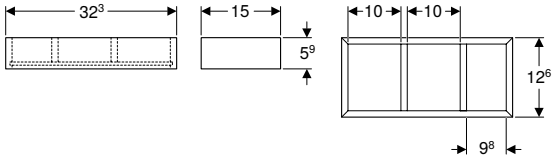
Scope of delivery
- Drawer insert

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

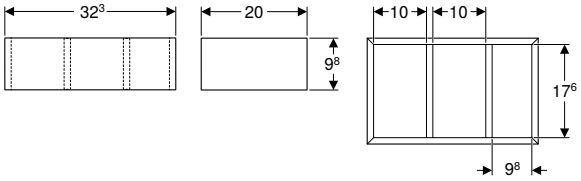
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

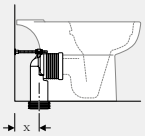
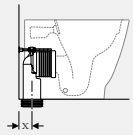
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree
			White	500.208.01.1	500.379.01.1
					
				→ p. 705	→ p. 706
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.239.01.1 	→ p. 708	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.240.01.1 	→ p. 708	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.688.01.1 	→ p. 708	✓	✓
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.238.01.1 	→ p. 707	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.237.01.1 	→ p. 707	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.687.01.1 	→ p. 707	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

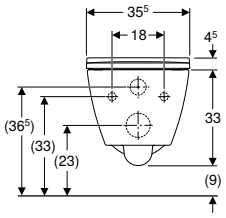
				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 707	→ p. 706
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 963	X = 160-245 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963	X = 70-140 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		N/A	X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		N/A	X = 255 mm	X = 55 mm

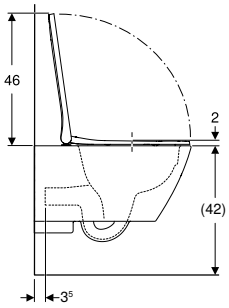
Wall-hung WCs

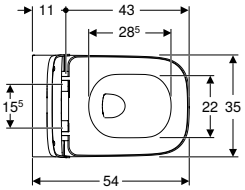
Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

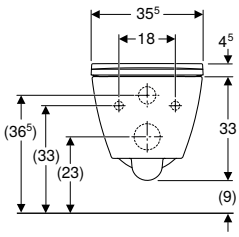
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

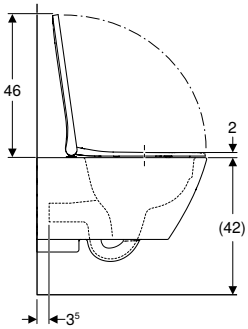
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid

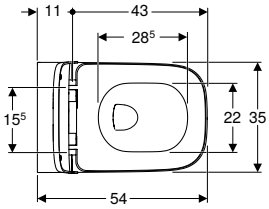
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.00.2	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

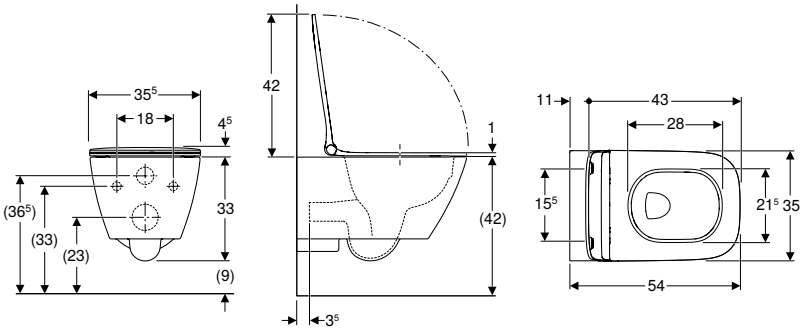
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

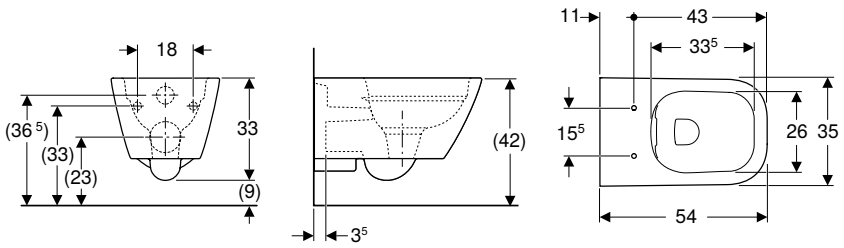
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Sandwich shape
- Slim design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.685.01.1	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

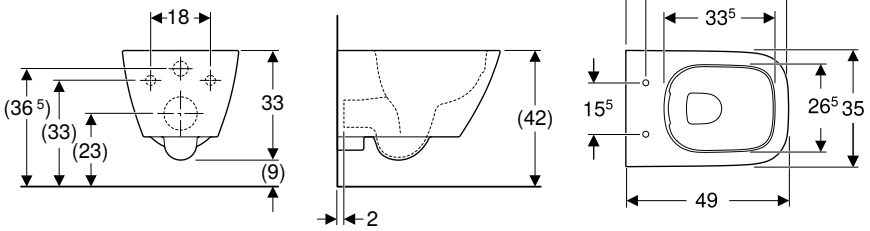
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 708
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 707

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.379.01.1	white	35	33	49

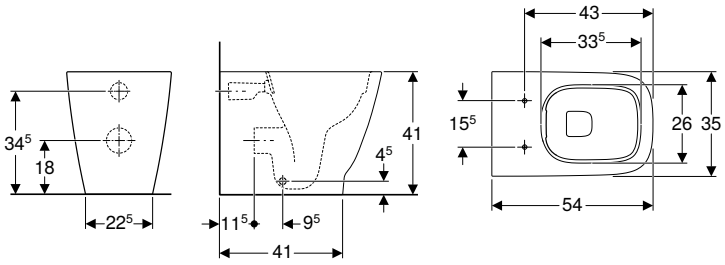
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 708
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 707

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

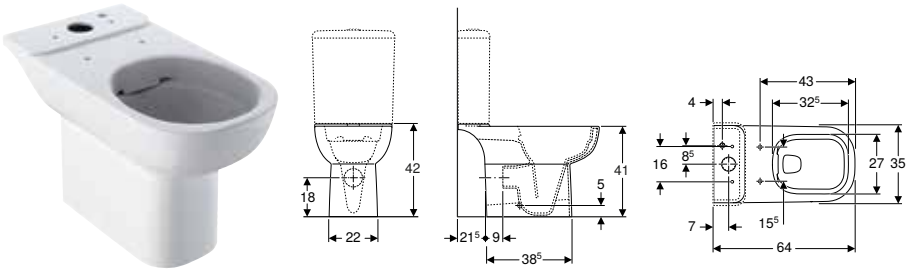
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 707
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 708

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 703

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	PO	white	35	41	64

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

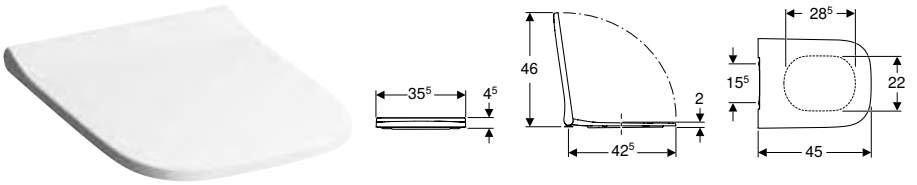
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, round edge → p. 708
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 709
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 708

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 703

WC seats

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

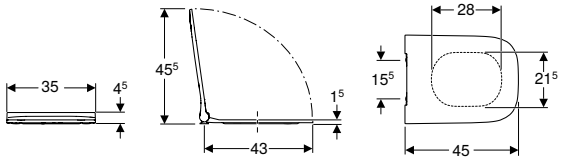
Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.237.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 705

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

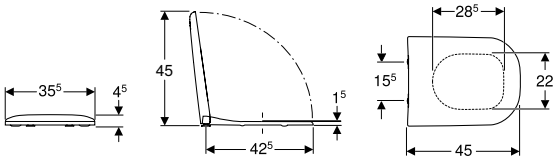
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.240.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 705
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 706

Geberit Smyle WC seat, round edge





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.235.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

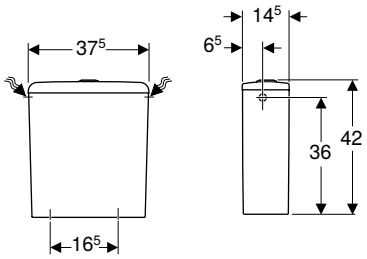
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 707

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

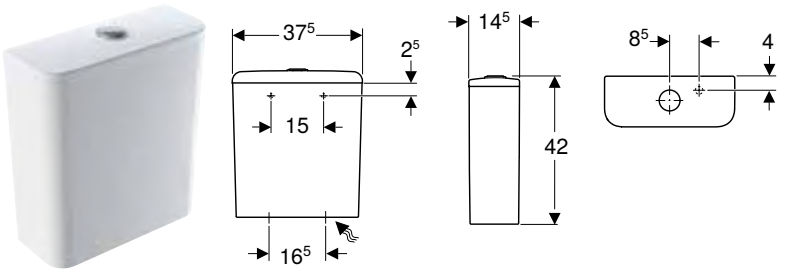
Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.221.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 707

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

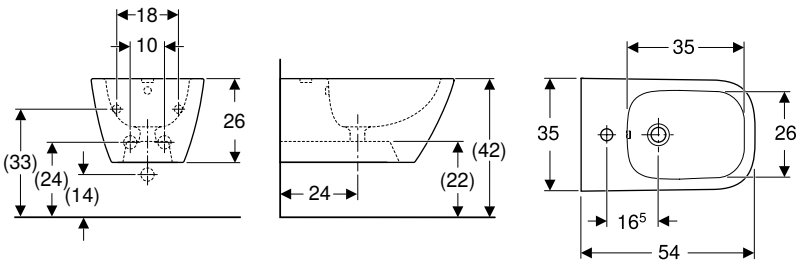
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 707

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

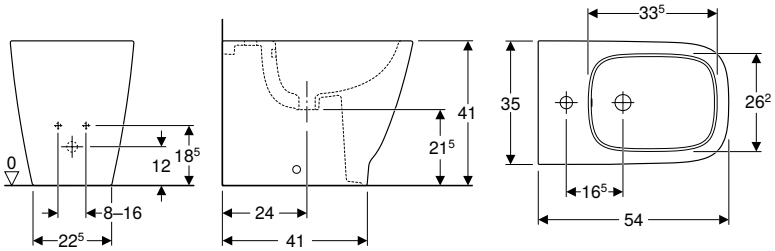
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.209.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

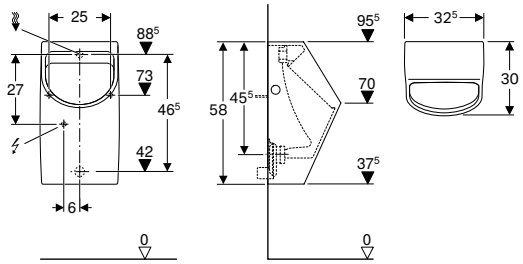
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.841.00.1	white	visible	35	34.5	54

Urinals

For concealed controls

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

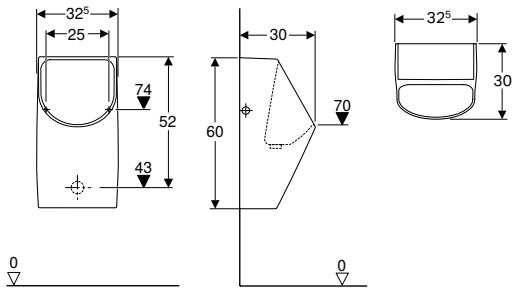
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Waterless

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear



Geberit Selnova Square

Assortment overview –
Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets 715

Washbasins 716

Handrinse basins 716
Washbasins 717
Semirecessed washbasins 718
Countertop washbasins 718
Vanity basins 719
Pedestals 719

Bathroom furniture 722

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture 723
Washbasin cabinets 724
Side cabinets 726
Washtops 727
Mirror cabinets 728
Accessories 729

WCs 731

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance
in combination with connection pipes 731
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 733
Wall-hung WCs 734
Floor-standing WCs 735
WC seats 737

Exposed Cisterns 739

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 739

Bidets 741

Wall-hung bidets 741
Floor-standing bidets 741

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asym-metrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
						36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								500.301.01.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 716	→ p. 716	→ p. 716	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.730.00.1		36 cm	white	→ p. 724	✓			
	502.734.00.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 724		✓		
	502.738.00.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 724			✓	
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 725				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 725				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 725				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 725				
Washtops, width 60 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.860.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 727				

✓ Compatible

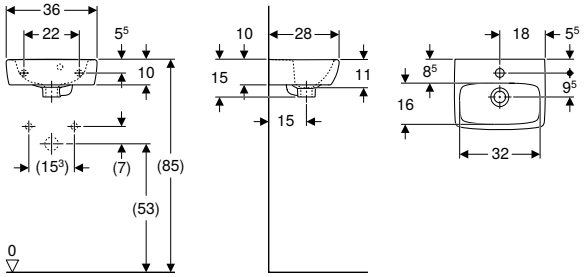
	Washbasins			Vanity basins				Countertop wash-basins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit VariForm countertop washba-sin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	55 cm	60 cm	80 cm	100 cm	
	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.993.00.1	500.994.00.1	500.995.00.1	500.997.00.1	500.720.01.2
	500.291.01.1							
								
	→ p. 717	→ p. 717	→ p. 717	→ p. 719	→ p. 719	→ p. 719	→ p. 719	→ p. 816
				✓				
					✓			✓
						✓		✓
							✓	
								✓

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

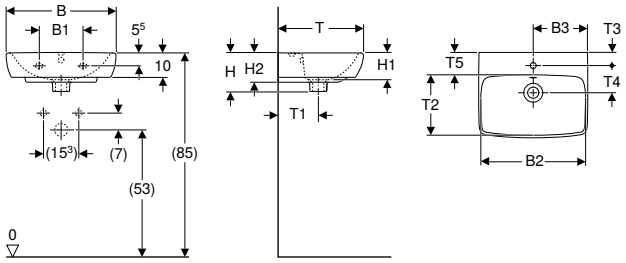
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	centred	visible	15	28

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.322.01.1	white	centred	visible	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
B / width: 50 cm																
500.310.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible	23	44.5		41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5			11

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747

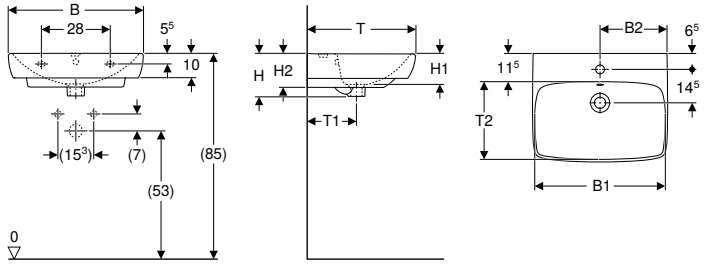
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

- Geberit Selnova Square Halbsäule nur für Handwaschbecken 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.290.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm												
500.300.01.1	white	centred	visible	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.299.01.1	white	centred	visible	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 747

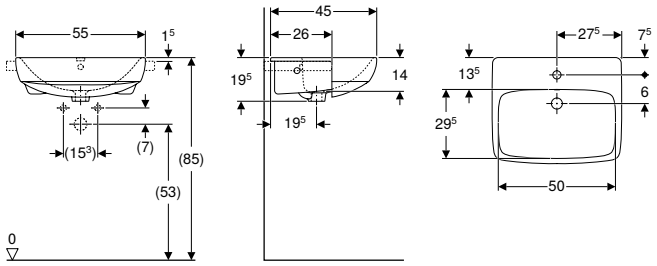
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasins 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasins 65 cm

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

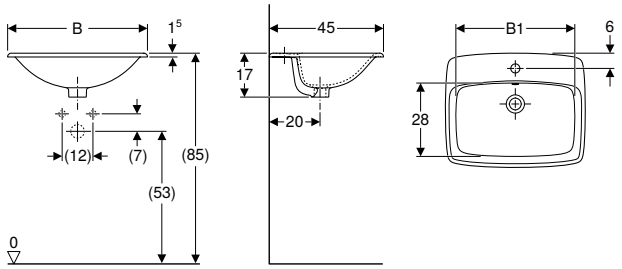
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	centred	visible	19.5	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

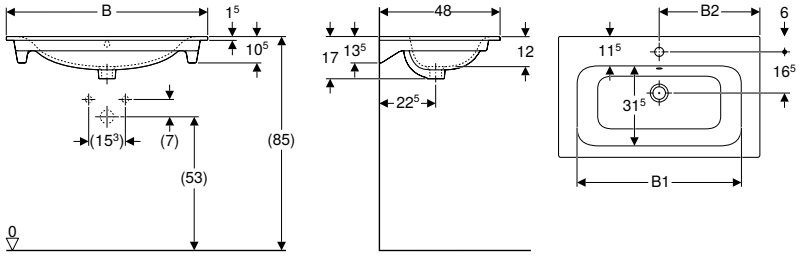
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	centred	visible	46	17	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	centred	visible	50	17	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Vanity basins

Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

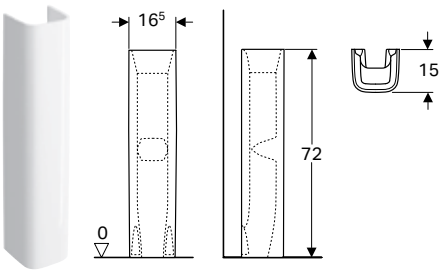
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.993.00.1	white	centred	visible	49	27.5	53.8	17	48
B / width: 60 cm								
500.994.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	58.8	17	48
B / width: 80 cm								
500.995.00.1	white	centred	visible	74	40	78.8	17	48
B / width: 100 cm								
500.997.00.1	white	centred	visible	94	50	98.8	17	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 725

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

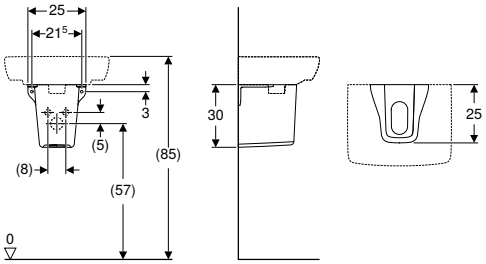
Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.342.01.1	white	16.5	72	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 776
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 686
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 716
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 716
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 686

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.328.01.1	white	25	30	25

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 716

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture					Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	
Article number						502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	502.328.JL.1	502.328.14.1	510040000	510140000	
													
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 58					→ p. 1041	→ p. 1042	
Side cabinets													
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	501.272.00.1			white	→ p. 726								
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	501.276.00.1			white	→ p. 727								
Mirror cabinets													
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves	501.264.00.1			white	→ p. 728								
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves	501.268.00.1			white	→ p. 728								

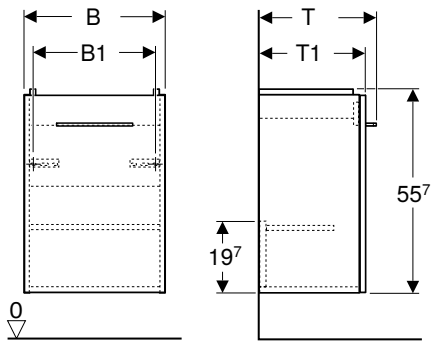
✓ Compatible

	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit light strip for drawer			
	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	500.199.21.1	510010000	510100000	501.280.00.1	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000
											
	→ p. 701	→ p. 702		→ p. 729	→ p. 74		→ p. 729	→ p. 1040			
				✓	✓						
				✓	✓						
					✓	✓	✓				
					✓	✓	✓				

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

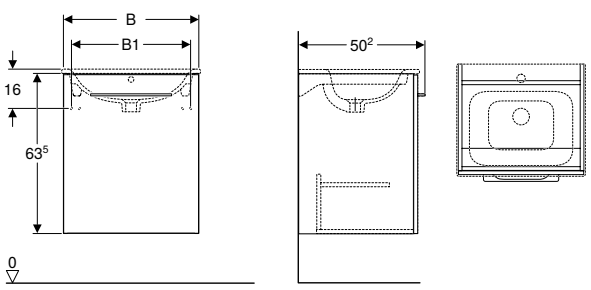
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
Washbasin width: 36 cm								
502.730.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	32.3	25.9	29.1	55.7	25.3	22.4	18.9
Washbasin width: 45 cm								
502.734.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	38.6	32.2	35.4	55.7	32.1	29.2	25.7
Washbasin width: 50 cm								
502.738.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	44	37.6	40.8	55.7	38.2	35.3	31.8

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 716
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 716
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 727
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 726

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 723

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

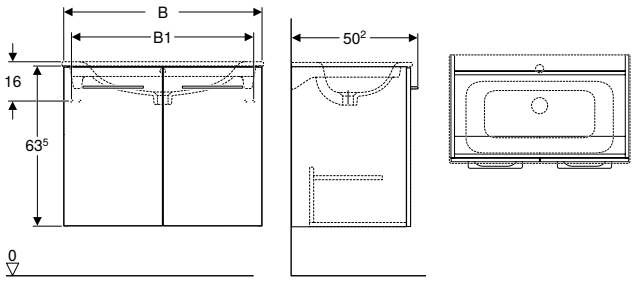
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 55 cm					
501.216.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
501.220.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	63.5	50.2

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 719
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 726
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 727
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 727

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet → p. 729
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 1042
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 1041
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

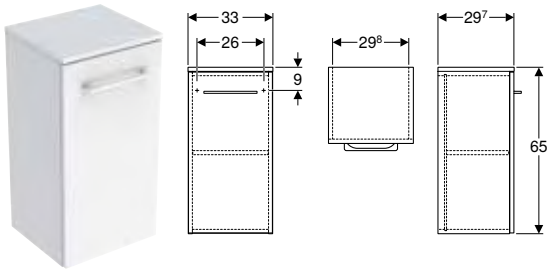
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 80 cm					
501.224.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 100 cm					
501.228.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	63.5	50.2

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 719
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 728
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 726
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 727
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 727

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet → p. 729
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 1042
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 1041
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74

Side cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.272.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7

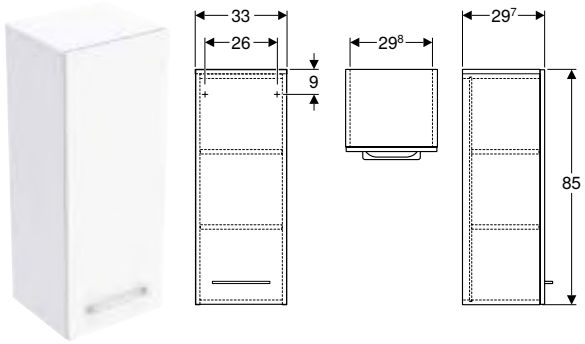
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 727
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 728

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 723

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

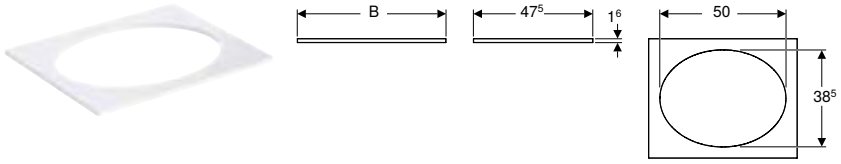
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.276.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 726
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves → p. 728

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 723

Washtops

Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Washtop
- Fastening material

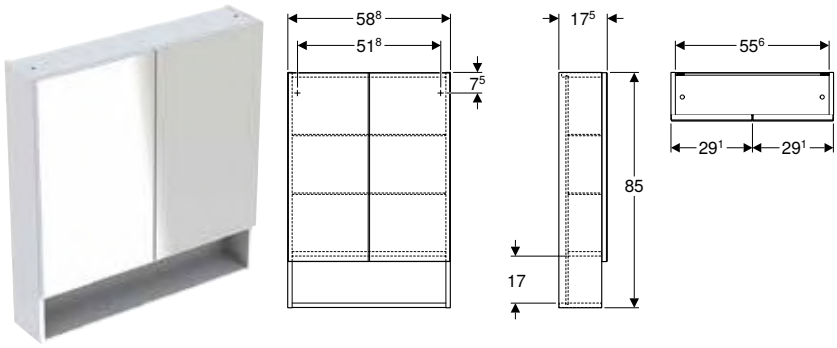
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Washtop with cut-out
- Moisture-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.860.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	59.1	55	1.6	47.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 816
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 725

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and two glass shelves



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- 2 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

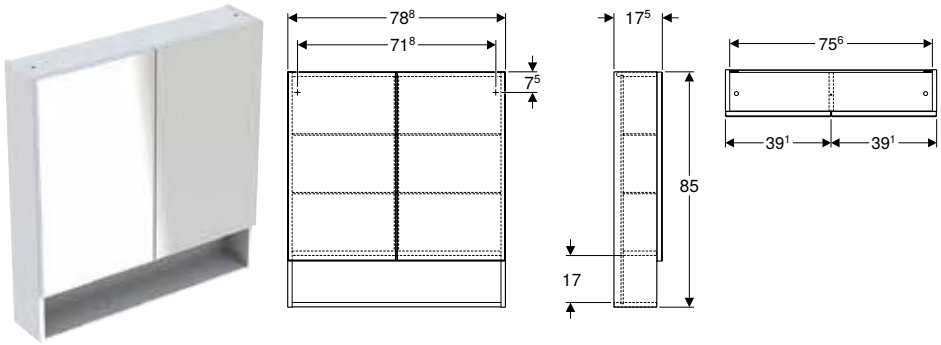
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets
B / width: 58.8 cm				
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	85	17.5	0

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 724
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 725
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 726
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 727

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 723

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors and four glass shelves



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

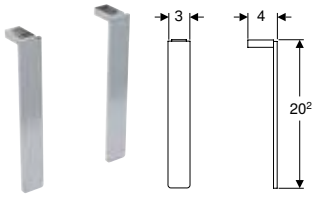
Scope of delivery
- 4 glass shelves
- Mirror cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With four movable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Number of power sockets
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	85	17.5	0

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Square set of narrow feet



click & scan

Technical data

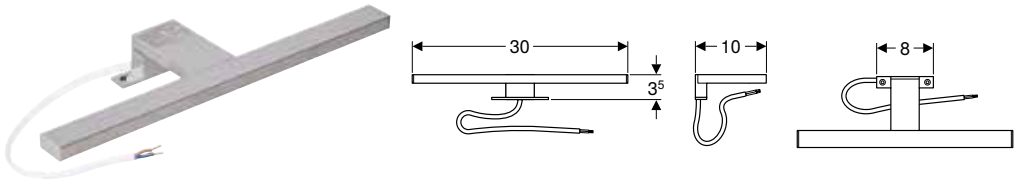
Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.199.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



click & scan

Technical data

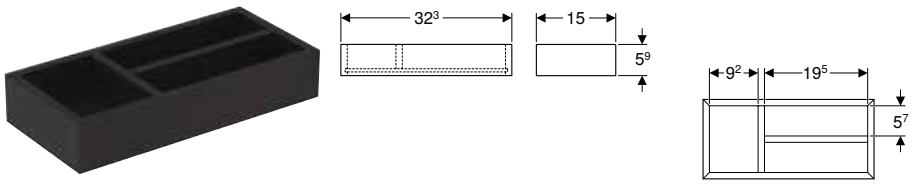
Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

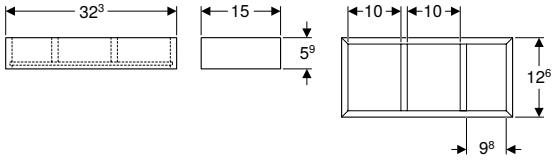
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

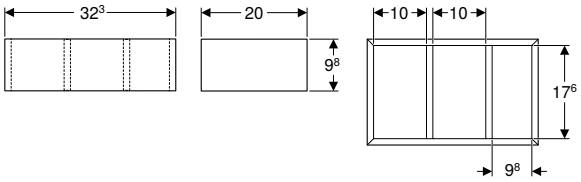
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Characteristics

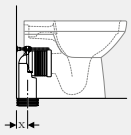
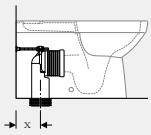
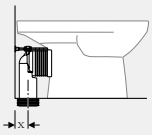
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
						
				→ p. 735	→ p. 736	→ p. 737
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 963	X = 160 mm	X = 165-265 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963		X = 70-150 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1				X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 65 mm	X = 185 mm	X = 85 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.332.01.1		→ p. 737
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.338.01.1		→ p. 738
	With soft-closing mechanism	White	500.334.01.1		→ p. 738
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	500.336.01.1		→ p. 738
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	501.555.01.1		→ p. 738
	With soft-closing mechanism	White	501.556.01.1		→ p. 738
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	501.557.01.1		→ p. 738

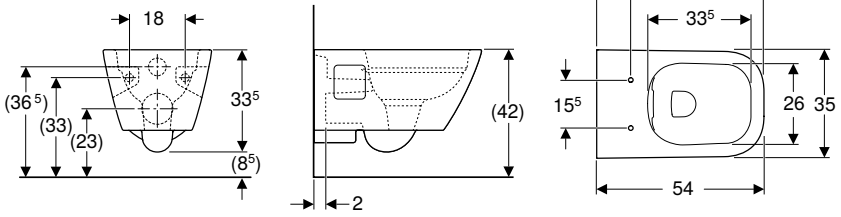
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	501.546.01.1	500.275.01.1	500.270.01.1	500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
						
	→ p. 734	→ p. 734	→ p. 735	→ p. 735	→ p. 736	→ p. 737
		✓	✓	✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

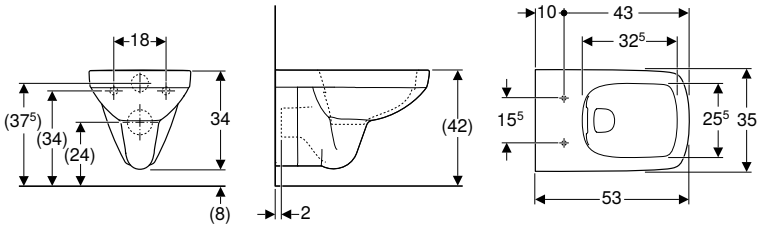
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.546.01.1	white	35	33.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 738

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

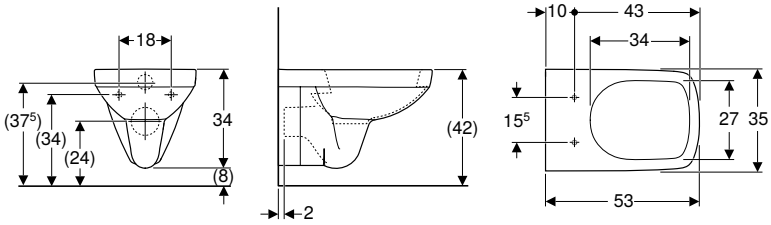
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

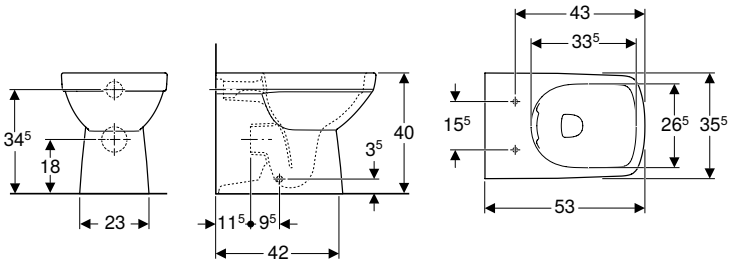
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

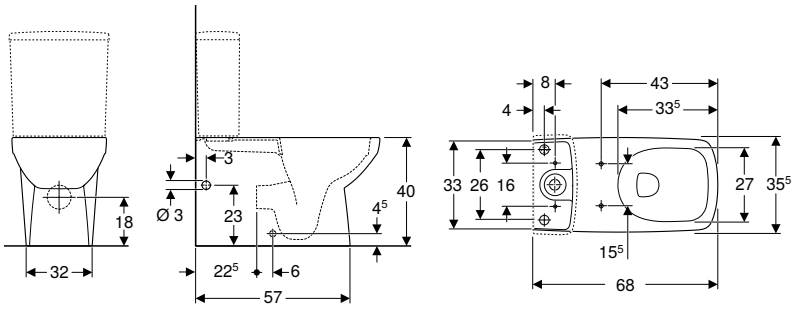
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 731

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

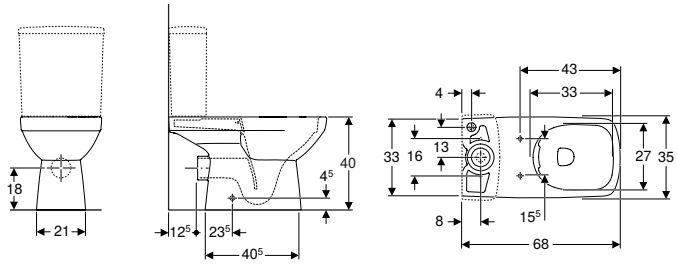
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 731

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.152.01.1	white	35	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

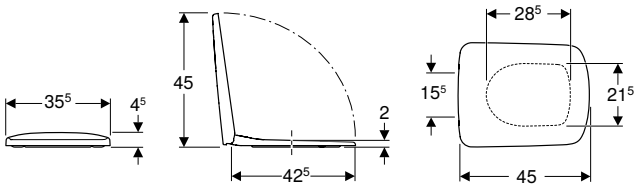
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 737
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 731

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

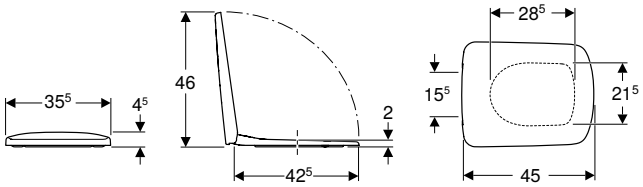
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 737

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

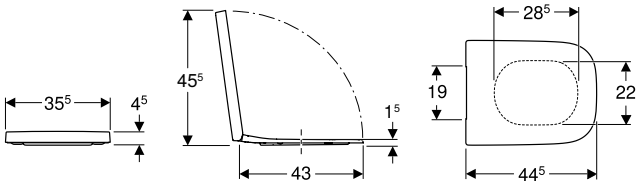
Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 778
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 734
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 735
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 737

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.555.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.556.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
501.557.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	44.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

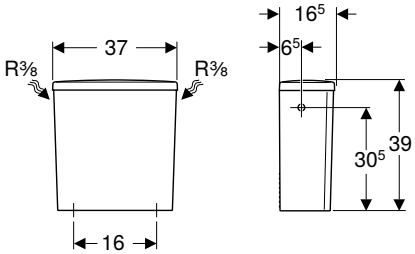
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 734

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

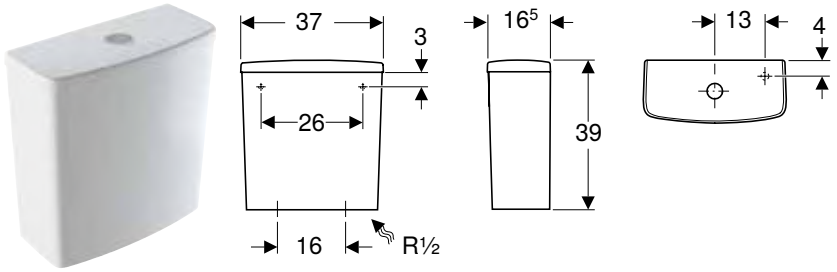
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 737

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

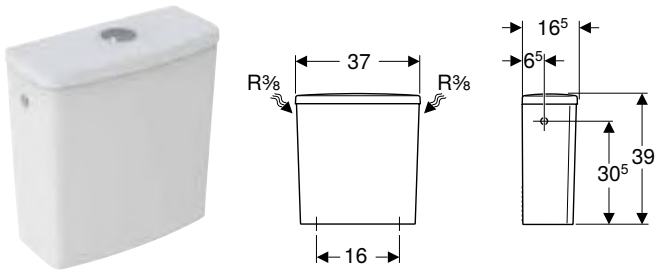
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 736
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 737

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

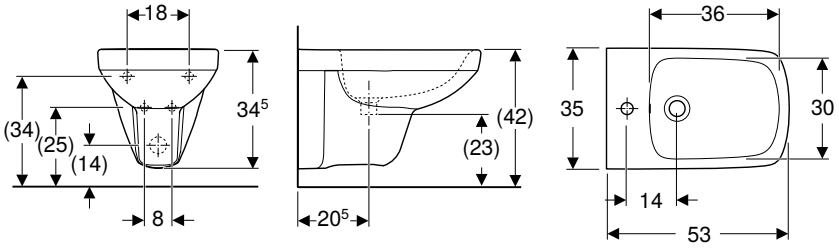
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 736

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet





click & scan

Technical data

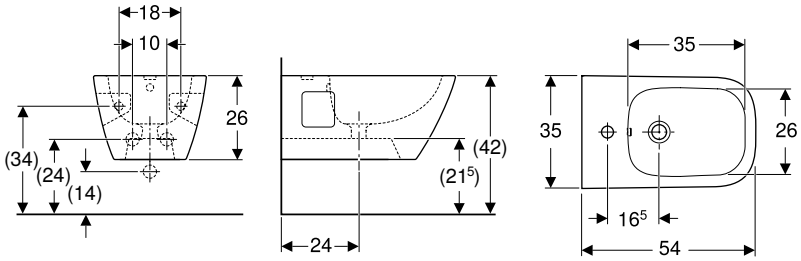
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.271.01.1	white	visible	35	35.5	53

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung bidet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

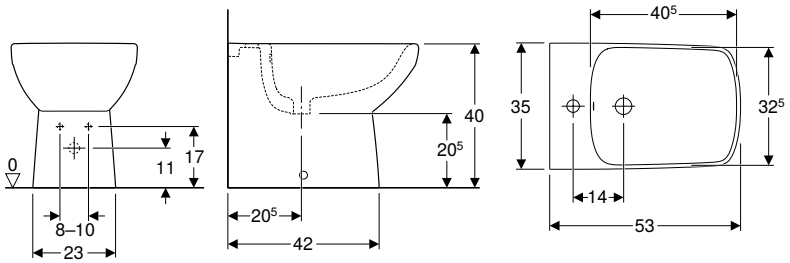
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.547.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova Square Premium floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.483.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

To order additionally
- P-trap



Geberit Selnova

Washbasins **744**

Handrinse basins 744
Corner handrinse basins 745
Washbasins 746
Semirecessed washbasins 746
Pedestals 747

WCs **748**

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 749
Wall-hung WCs 750
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats 750
Wall-hung WCs, raised 755
Floor-standing WCs 756
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 757
WC seats 766

Exposed Cisterns **768**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 768

Bidets **770**

Wall-hung bidets 770
Floor-standing bidets 770

Urinals **771**

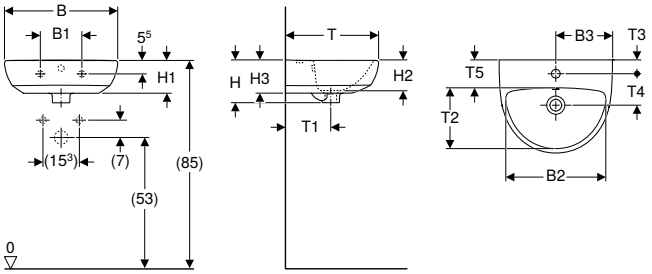
Flush operation 771

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.324.01.1	white	centred	visible	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5
B / width: 50 cm																
500.295.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	43	25	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible	23	43		18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26			11

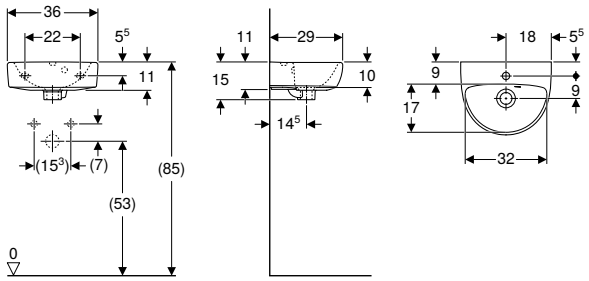
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow

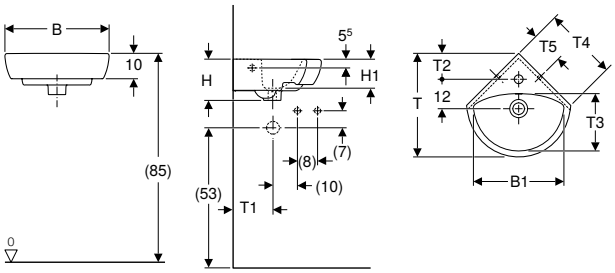
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	centred	visible	15	29

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.5 cm												
500.326.01.1	white	centred	visible	36	16.5	11.5	41	22	10	22.5	29.5	11.5
B / width: 59 cm												
500.327.01.1	white	centred	visible	53	18	13	56	28.5	16.5	31.5	41.5	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747

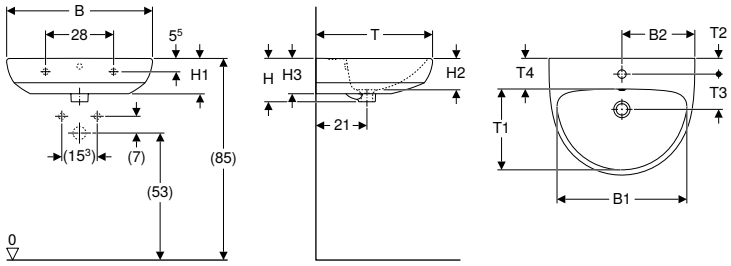
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm														
500.315.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	27.5	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5		17.5	14.5	12	14.5	44	29			11.5
B / width: 60 cm														
500.305.01.1	white	centred	visible	53.5	30	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5
B / width: 65 cm														
500.297.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	6.5	14.5	12

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 747
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 747

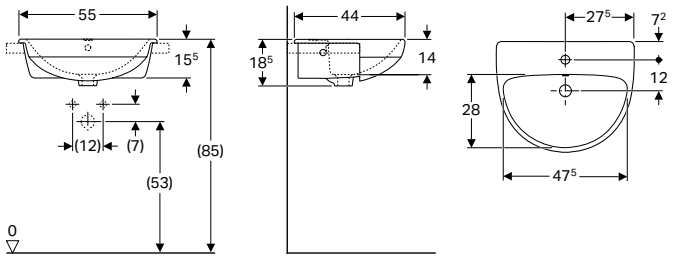
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

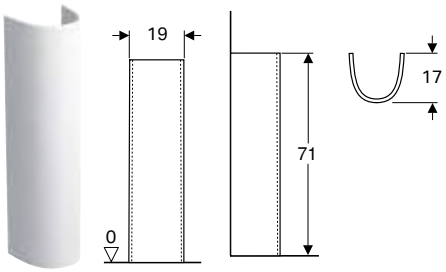
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	44

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

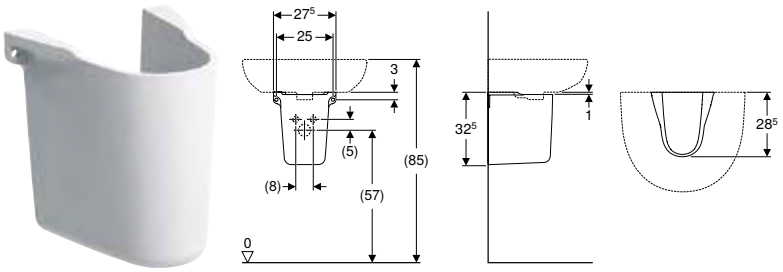
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.341.01.1	white	19	70	17

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 688
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 687
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 744
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 746
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 745
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 716

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.329.01.1	white	27.5	32.5	28.5

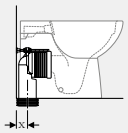
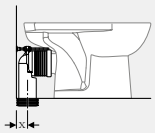
Can be combined with

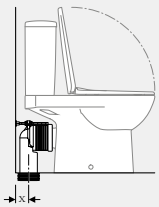
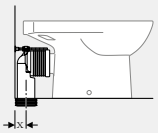
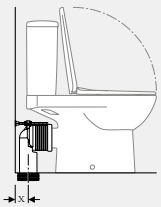
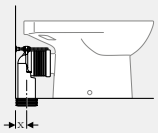
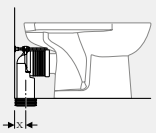
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 717
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 744
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 746
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 716

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	
White				500.393.01.1	500.282.01.1	
						
				→ p. 758	→ p. 764	
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 963			
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963		X = 70-80 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1					
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 65 mm	X = 100 mm	

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree
	501.754.00.1	500.287.01.1	501.753.00.1	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1
					
	→ p. 761	→ p. 762	→ p. 760	→ p. 760	→ p. 764
	X = 65 mm	X = 65 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 75 mm

Wall-hung WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

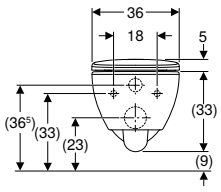
					Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, wash-down, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, wash-down, raised, shrouded, Rimfree
White					502.035.00.1	501.545.01.1	500.265.01.1	500.260.01.1	500.694.01.2
									
Geberit Selnova									
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.330.01.1**				✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.331.01.1**				✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.337.01.1**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**white**	**500.333.01.1**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**white**	**500.335.01.1**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**white**	**500.339.01.1**		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

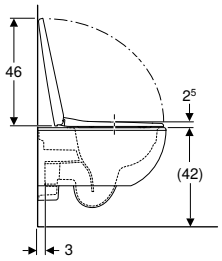
✓ Compatible

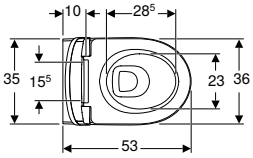
Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- 4 l flush
- Overlapping WC lid

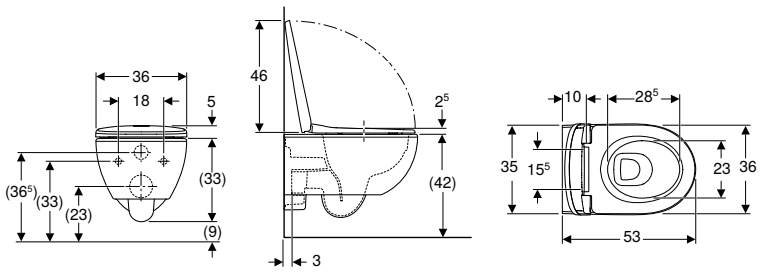
Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
503.023.00.1	white	36	38	53	yes	yes	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

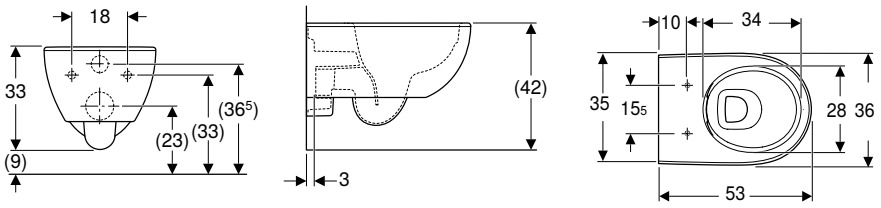
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.793.00.1	white	36	38	53	yes	yes	from above	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

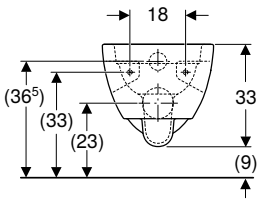
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.035.00.1	white	36	33	53

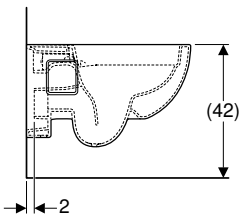
To order additionally
- WC seat

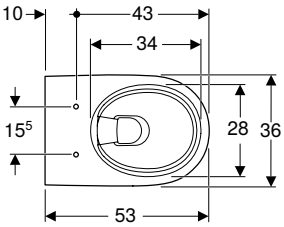
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.545.01.1	white	36	33	53

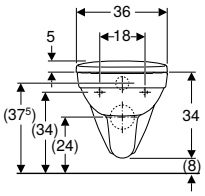
To order additionally
- WC seat

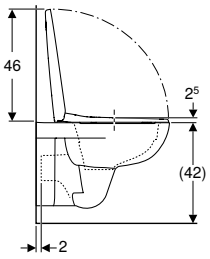
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

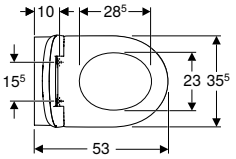
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

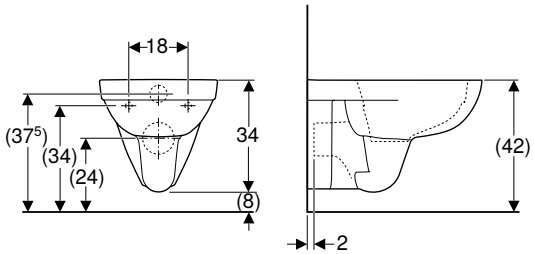
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.751.00.1	white	36	39	53	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

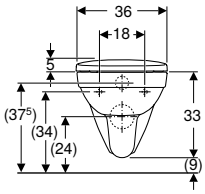
To order additionally
- WC seat

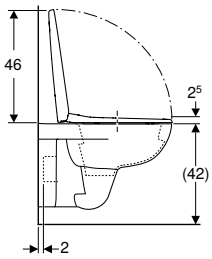
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

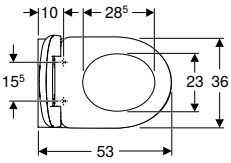
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, with WC seat











click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

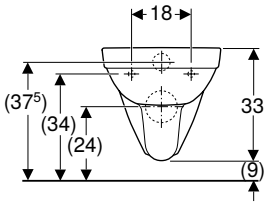
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

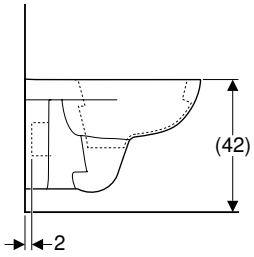
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

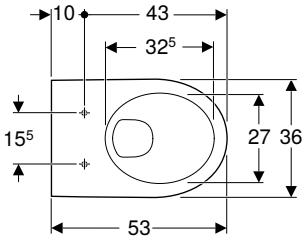
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.752.00.1	white	36	38	53	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	36	33	53

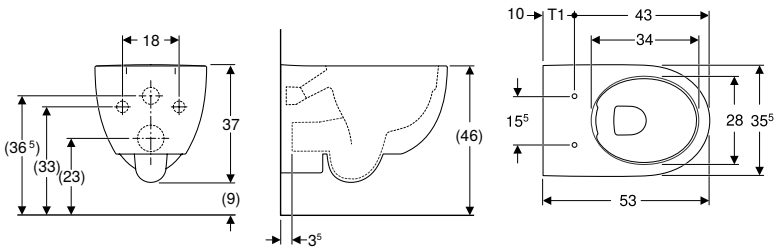
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

Wall-hung WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 46 cm at standard fastening height

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

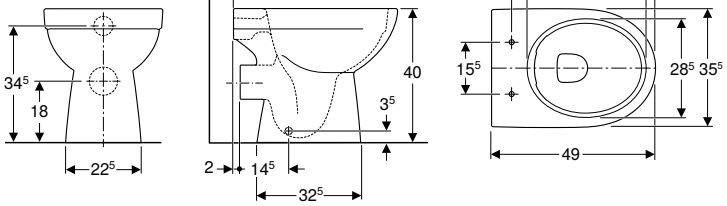
						Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	
White						500.480.01.1	500.393.01.1	
								
						→ p. 758	→ p. 758	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 766	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 766	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.339.01.1		→ p. 768	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.286.01.1	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1	500.287.01.1	500.151.01.1	500.282.01.1	500.281.01.1
							
	→ p. 759	→ p. 760	→ p. 764	→ p. 762	→ p. 763	→ p. 764	→ p. 765
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

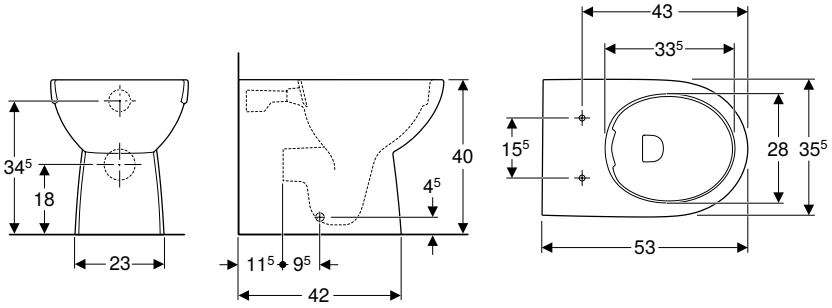
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	white	35.5	40	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

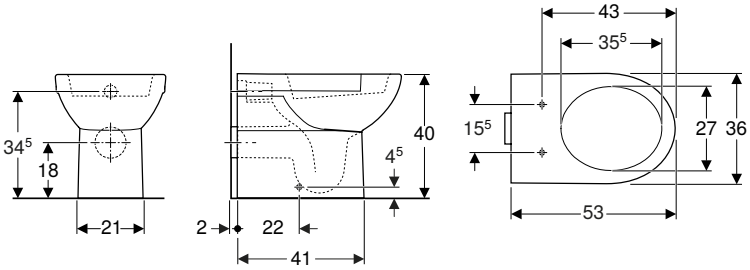
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

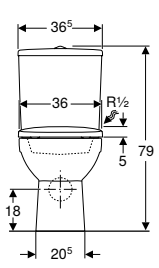
To order additionally
- WC seat

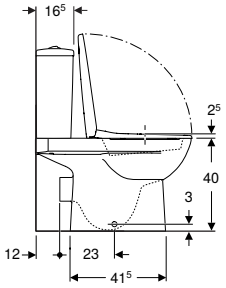
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

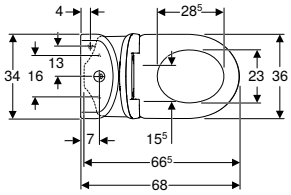
Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











click & scan

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

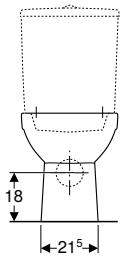
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.753.00.1	white	36.5	79	68	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

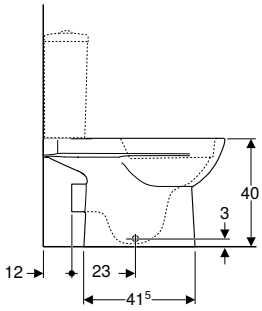
Accessories

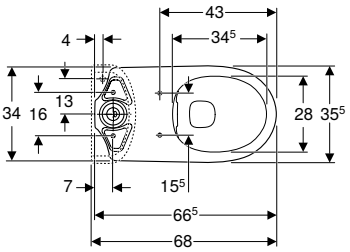
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree









click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	35.5	40	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

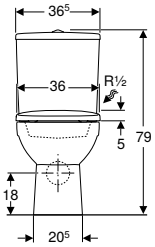
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

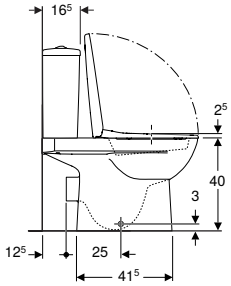
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

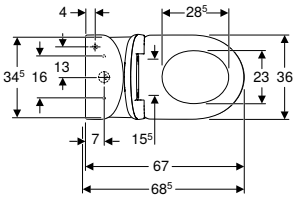
Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC set with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat











click & scan

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

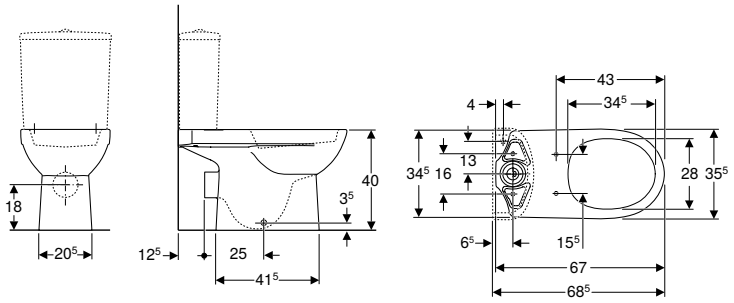
Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.754.00.1	white	36.5	79	68.5	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.287.01.1	white	35.5	40	67

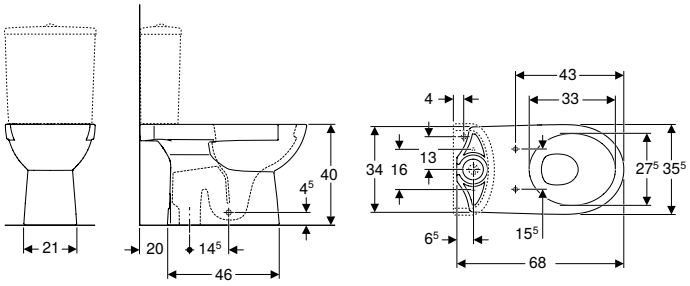
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 918
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 920
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

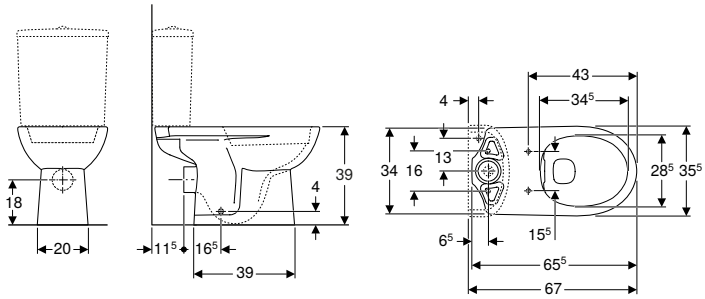
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.151.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.283.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

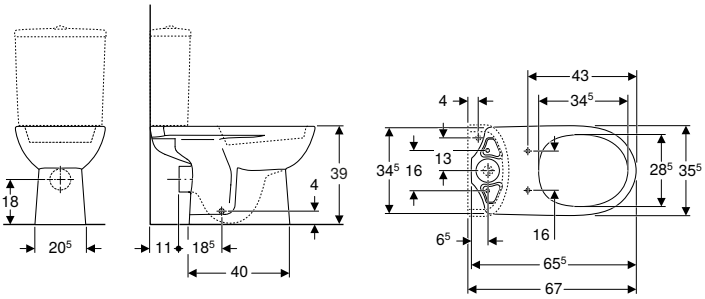
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

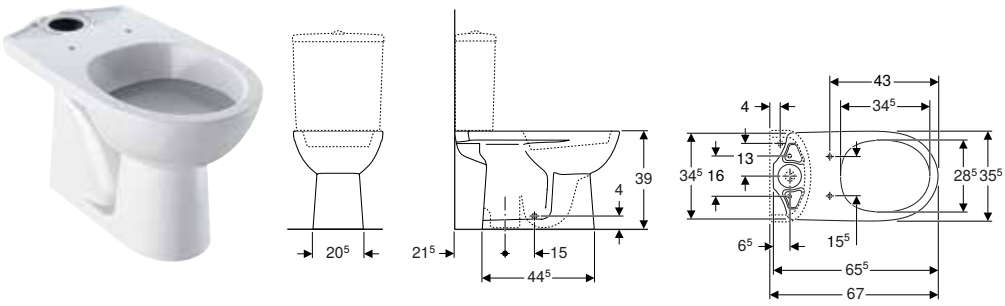
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.282.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 749

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

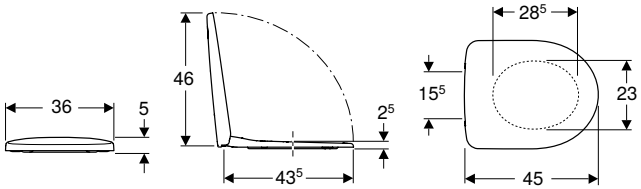
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 766
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 768
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 921

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

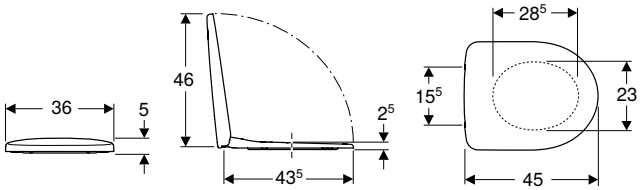
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

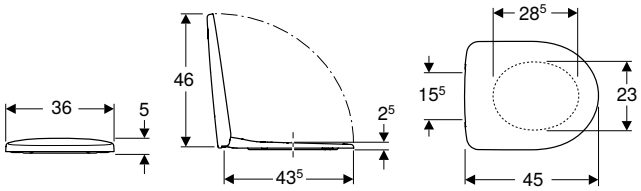
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Metal

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

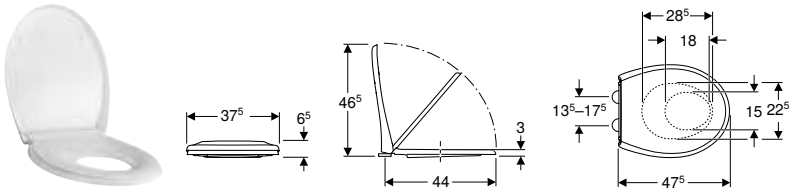
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree → p. 777
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 751
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

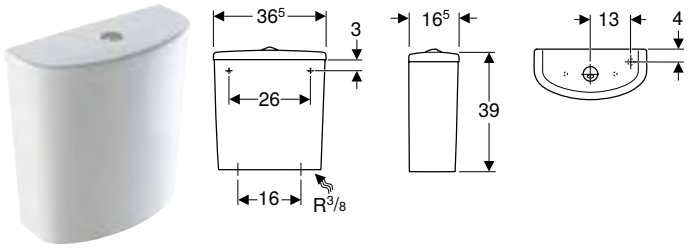
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 751
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

To order additionally

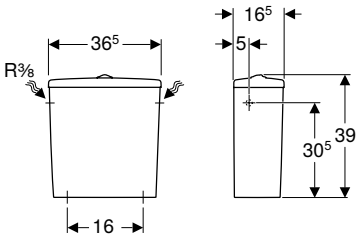
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

Can be combined with

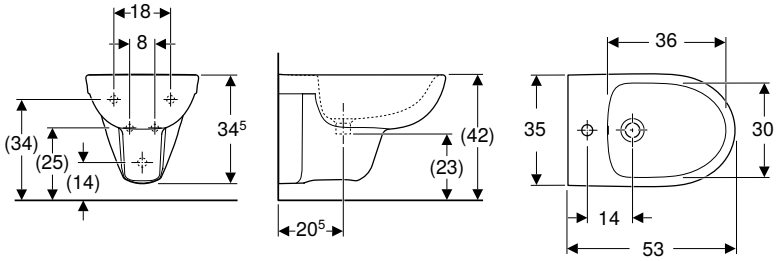
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 763

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova wall-hung bidet





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

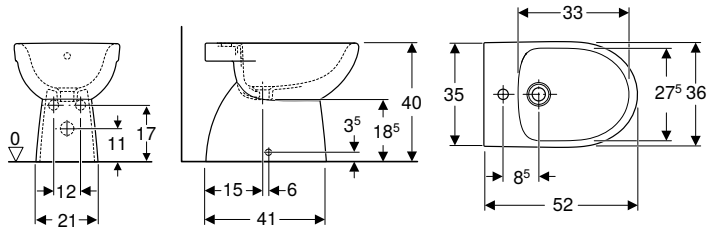
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.264.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	53

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

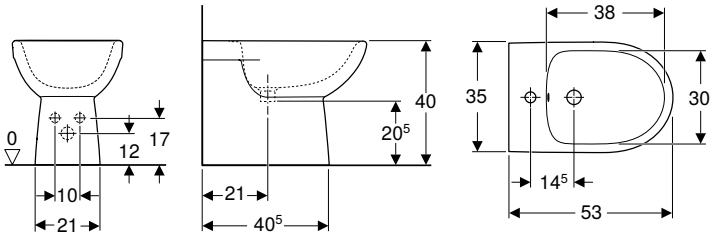
Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Freestanding
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.288.01.1	white	visible	36	40	52

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

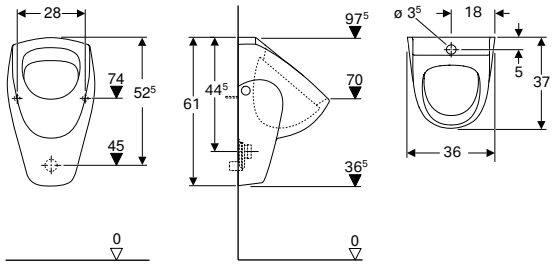
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.289.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

Urinals

Flush operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

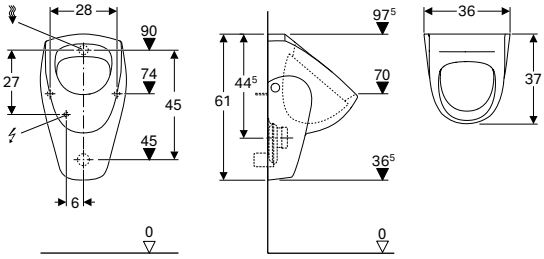
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

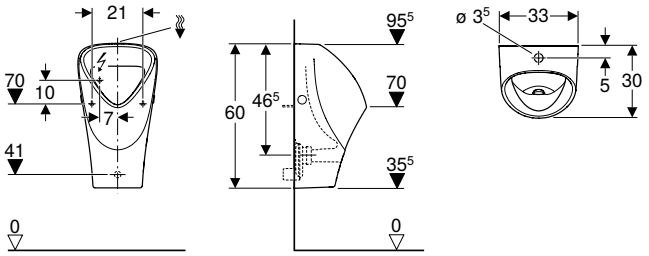
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

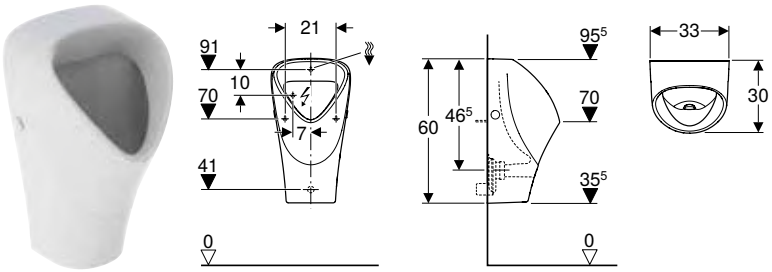
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation



Geberit Selnova Compact

Washbasins **776**

Handrinse basins 776

WCs **777**

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 777
Wall-hung WCs 777

Bidets **779**

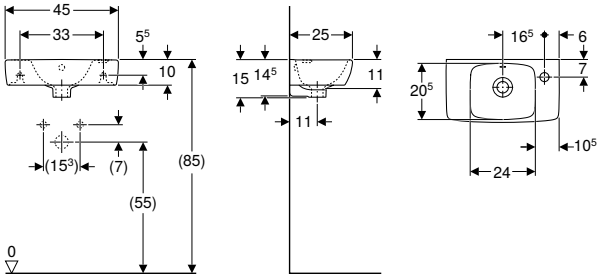
Wall-hung bidets 779

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	45	40.8	15	25	right

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 719

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

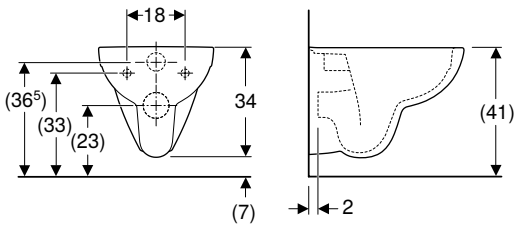
					Wall-hung WCs	
					Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design
White					500.349.01.1	500.263.01.1
						
					→ p. 777	→ p. 778
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.337.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.333.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.335.01.1		→ p. 767	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.338.01.1		→ p. 738		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.334.01.1		→ p. 738		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.336.01.1		→ p. 738		✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

To order additionally

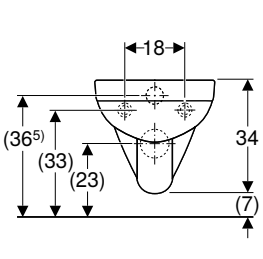
- WC seat

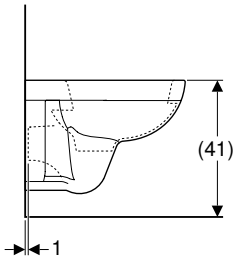
Can be combined with

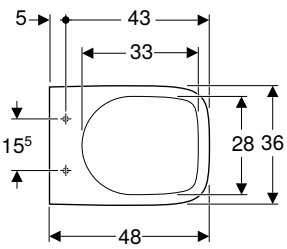
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 767

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design









click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

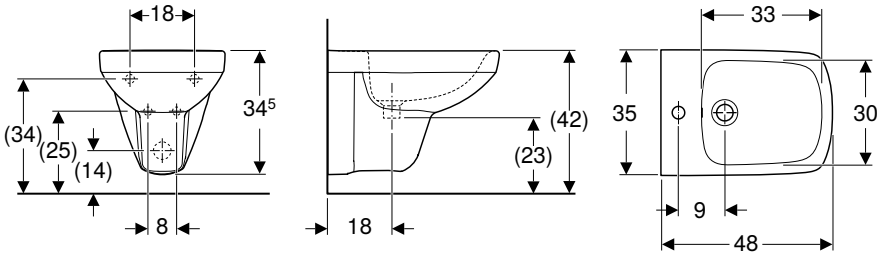
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 738

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

Technical data

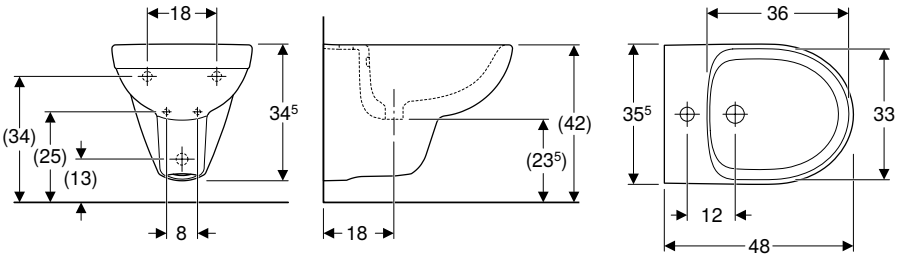
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.272.01.1	PO	white	visible	35	34.5	48

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.368.01.1	PO	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48

PO: Phase out as of December 2025



Geberit Selnova Comfort

Washbasins **782**

Washbasins, barrier-free 782

WCs **783**

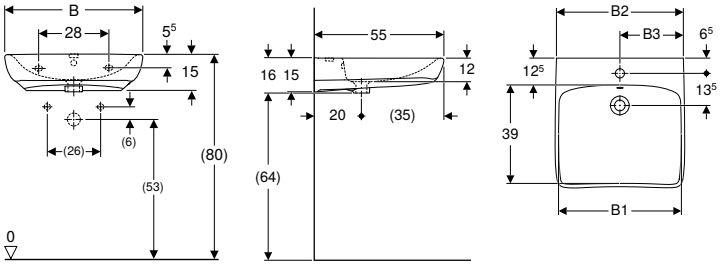
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 783
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 785
Wall-hung WCs 786
Floor-standing WCs, raised 789
WC seats, barrier-free 790
WC seat rings, barrier-free 791

Washbasins

Washbasins, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

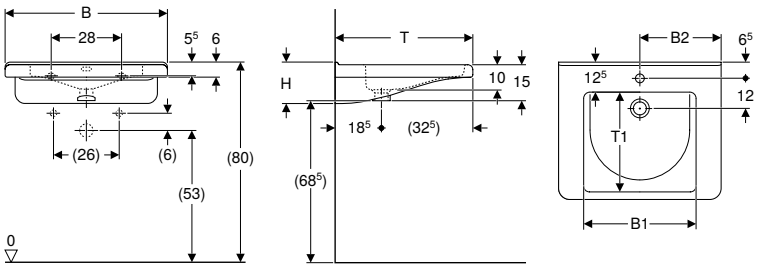
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.302.01.1	white	centred	visible	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.187.01.1	white	centred	without	48	54	27.5	16	55
B / width: 65 cm								
500.292.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	64	32.5	16	55
500.188.01.1	white	centred	without	58	64	32.5	16	55

Accessories
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.785.00.1	white	centred	visible	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.786.00.1	white	centred	without	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.787.01.1	white	without	without	42	27.5	15.5	52.5	37.5

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 65 cm								
500.788.01.1	white	centred	visible	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.789.01.1	white	centred	without	45	32.5	15.5	55	40
500.790.01.1	white	without	without	45	32.5	15.5	55	40

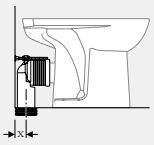
Accessories

- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White				500.284.01.1
				
				→ p. 789
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 963	X = 70-85 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1			X = 95 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

White					
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.133.00.1**		**→ p. 790**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**501.559.01.1**		**→ p. 790**
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.793.01.1**		**→ p. 791**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.134.01.1**		**→ p. 791**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.340.01.1**		**→ p. 792**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**501.558.01.1**		**→ p. 792**
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.794.01.1**		**→ p. 793**

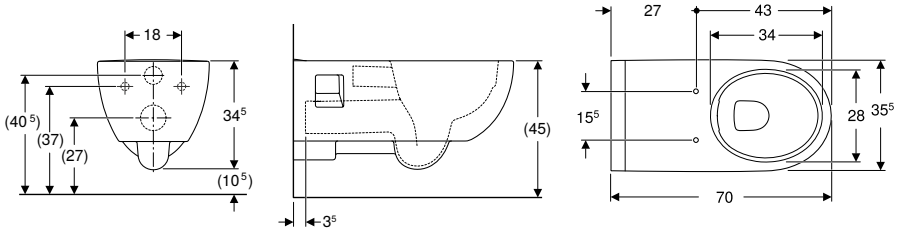
✓ Compatible

	Wall-hung WCs					Floor-standing WCs, raised
	Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free	Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
	500.693.01.2	500.262.01.1	500.261.01.1	500.791.01.1	500.792.01.1	500.284.01.1
						
	→ p. 786	→ p. 786	→ p. 787	→ p. 788	→ p. 788	→ p. 789
		✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	
		✓	✓			✓
		✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

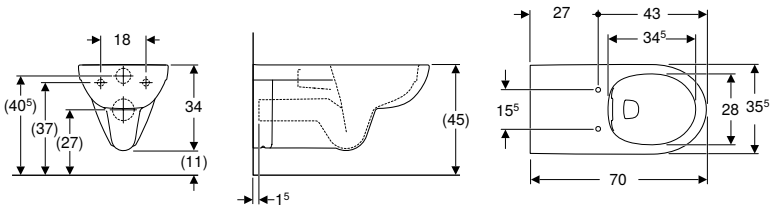
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.693.01.2	white	35.5	34.5	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 792

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

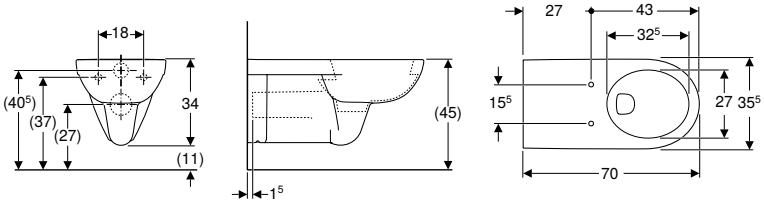
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 792
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 791
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 792

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

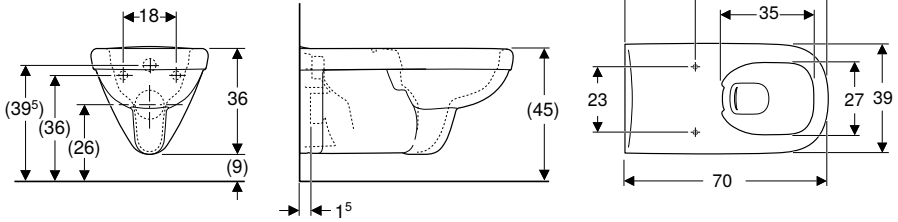
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 792
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 791
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 792

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Large projection
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.791.01.1	PO	white	39	36	70

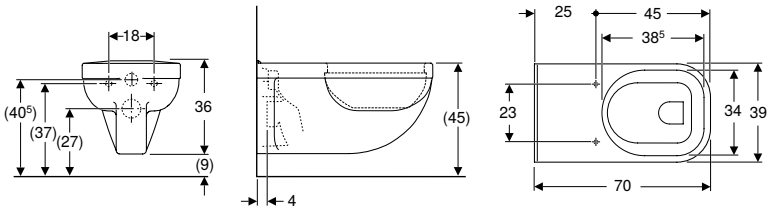
PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 791
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 793

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Raised ceramic upper edge 41 cm at standard fastening height
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.792.01.1	PO	white	39	36	70

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

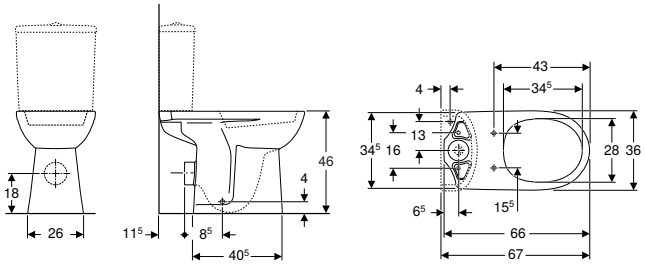
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 791
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 793

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.284.01.1	white	36	46	66

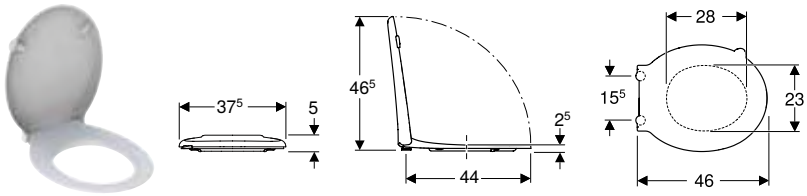
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 740
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 739
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 769
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 768
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 790
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 792
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 792
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 791

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 783

WC seats, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

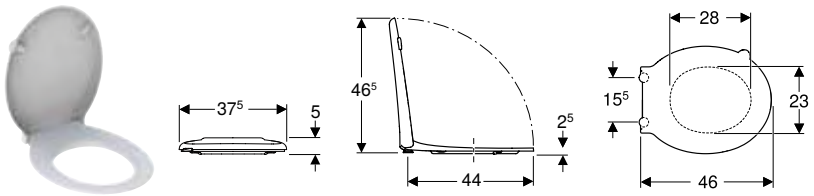
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.133.00.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 787
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

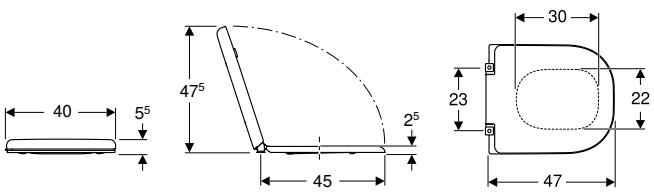
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 787
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

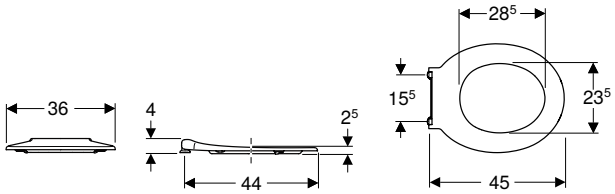
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	white	40	5.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 788
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 788

WC seat rings, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.134.01.1	PO	white	36	4	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

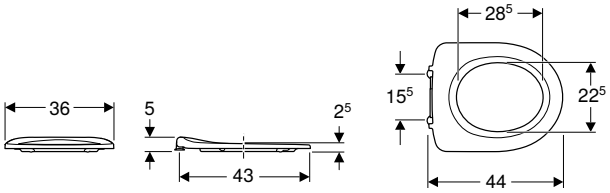
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 787
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

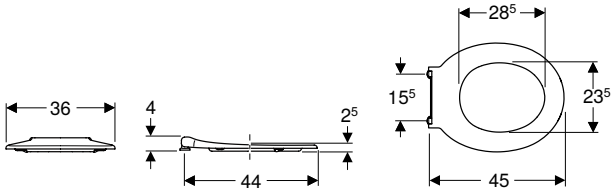
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	44	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 787
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

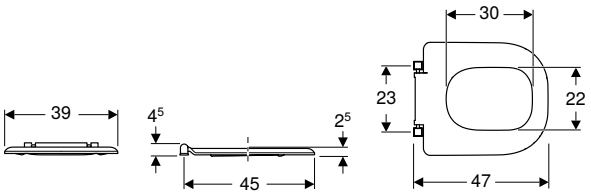
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.1	white	36	4	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 786
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 787
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 789

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat ring

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.794.01.1	white	39	4.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 788
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 788



Geberit Bastia

Washbasins **796**

Handrinse basins 796
Washbasins 798
Semi-recessed washbasins 799
Full pedestal 800

WCs **801**

Wall-hung WCs 801
Floor-standing WCs 802
WC seats 803

Exposed cisterns **804**

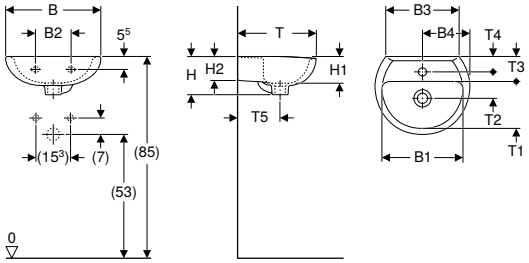
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 804

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 40 cm																	
501.612.00.1		white	centred	visible	34	15	30.5	20	15.5	13	11	33	20	11	10	6	17
B / width: 45 cm																	
501.603.00.5	PO	white	centred	visible	39	18	34.5	22.5	17	12	13.5	37	23	12.5	11	5.5	18

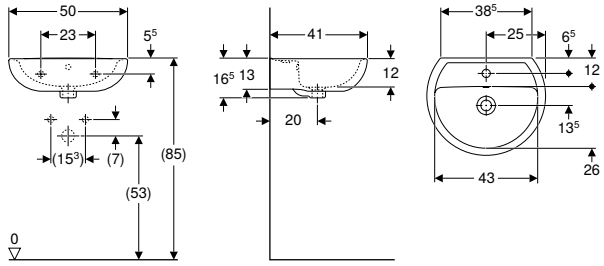
PO: Phase out as of March 2025

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm					
501.604.00.1	white	centred	visible	16.5	41

To order additionally
- Fastening material

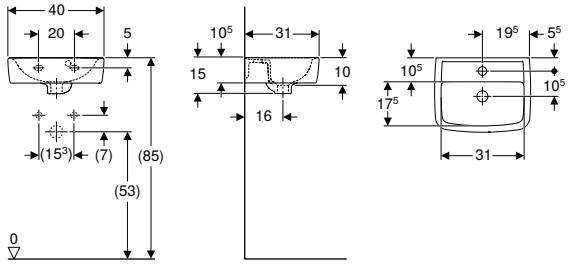
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 800
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

- For installation with a half pedestal, refer to the half pedestal drawings for the connection dimensions

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
501.737.00.5	white	centred	visible	15	31

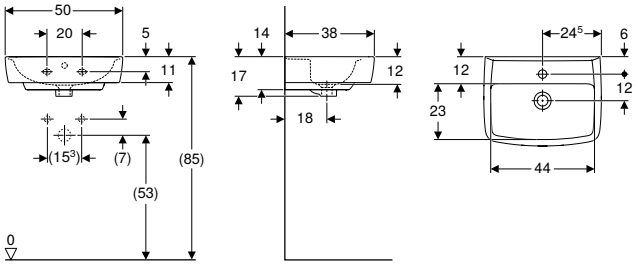
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm											
501.738.00.5	white	centred	visible	44	17	12	38	18	23	12	6

To order additionally
- Fastening material

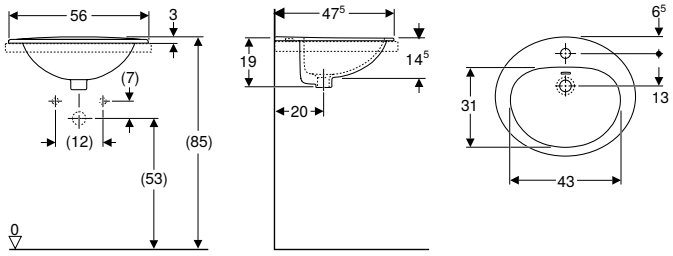
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Washbasins

Geberit Bastia countertop washbasin with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

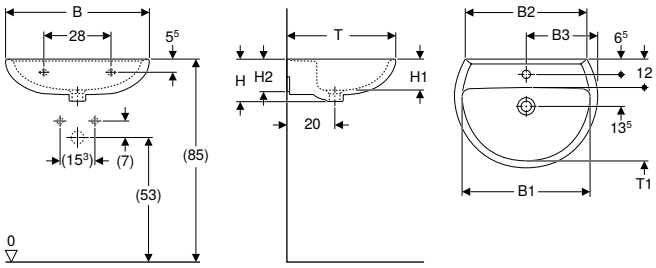
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm					
00160000000	white	centred	visible	19	47.5

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet

Geberit Bastia washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
501.605.00.5	PO	white	centred	visible	48	47	27.5	17.5	13	13	42	26
B / width: 60 cm												
501.606.00.5		white	centred	visible	54	51	30	18	16	14	45.5	30

PO: Phase out as of March 2025

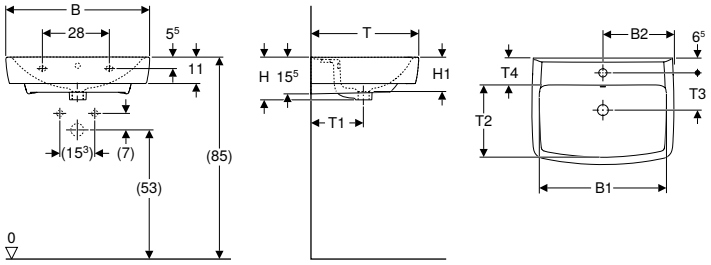
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 800
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 800

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- For installation with a half pedestal, refer to the half pedestal drawings for the connection dimensions

Geberit Bastia washbasin, square design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm														
501.739.00.5	white	centred	visible	54	30	18	13	5.5	15.5	45	30	22	15.5	12

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 800

Accessories

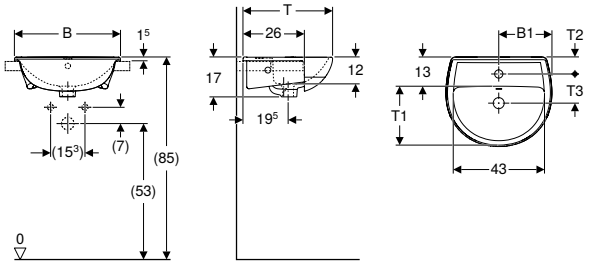
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

- For installation with a half pedestal, refer to the half pedestal drawings for the connection dimensions

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit Bastia semirecessed washbasin





click & scan

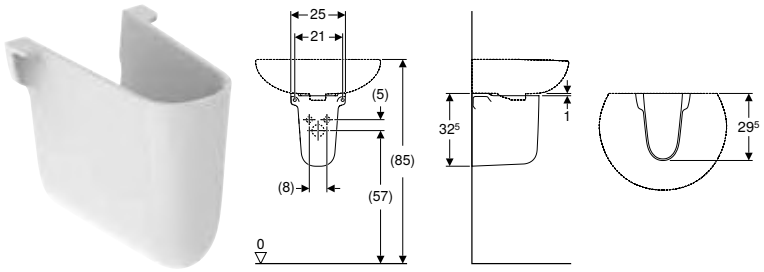
Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
502.772.00.1	white	centred	visible	45	22.5	17	38	25	7	12.5
502.773.00.1	white	centred	visible	50	25	17	40	27	7	12.5

Full pedestal

Geberit Bastia half pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

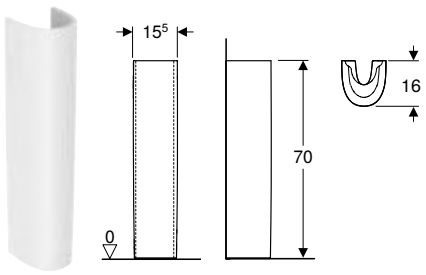
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.607.00.1	white	25	32.5	29.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin → p. 796
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 798
- Geberit Bastia washbasin, square design → p. 799

Geberit Bastia full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.608.00.1	white	15.5	70	16

To order additionally
- Fastening material

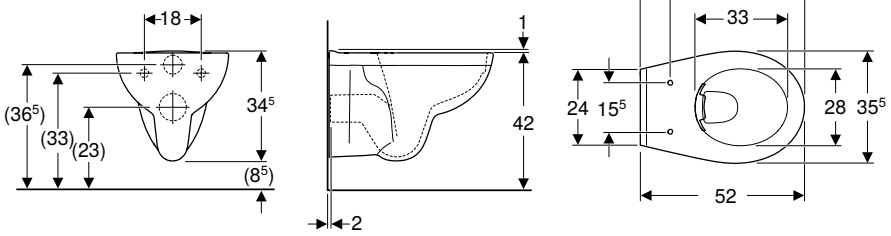
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 798
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow → p. 797
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design → p. 797
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin → p. 796

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.649.00.5	PO	white	35.5	34.5	52

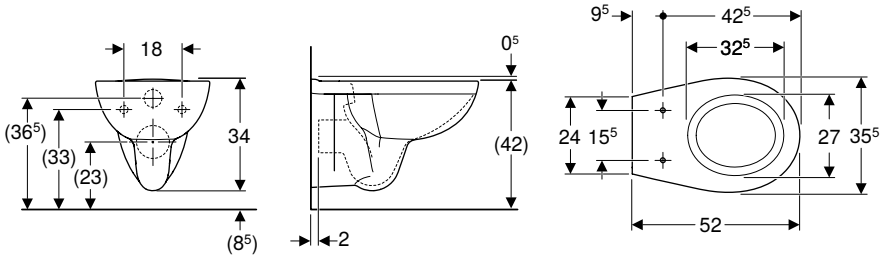
PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 803
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 803

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.769.00.5	white	35.5	34	52

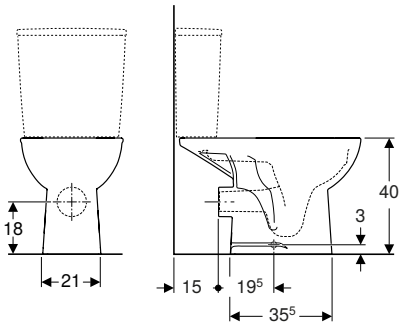
To order additionally
- WC seat

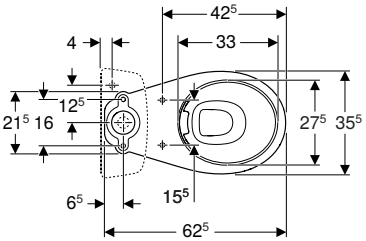
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 803
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 803

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

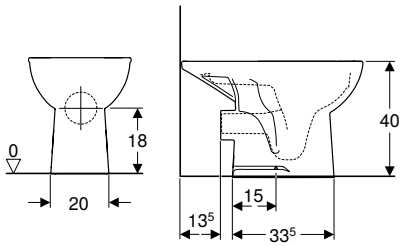
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.686.00.5	white	35.5	40	62.5

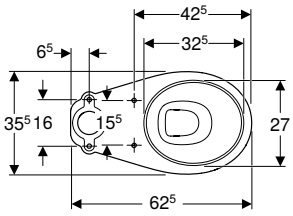
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 804
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 805
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 803
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 803

Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

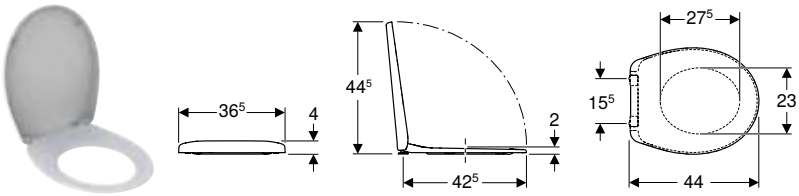
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.960.00.1	white	35.5	40	62.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 804
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC with flush rim → p. 805
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 803
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 803

WC seats

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below



click & scan

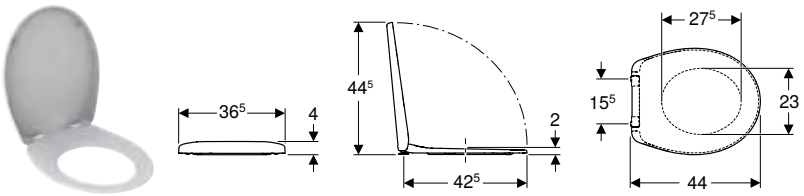
Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.679.00.1	white / glossy	36.5	4	44	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 802
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 801
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 801
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 802

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.682.00.1	white / glossy	36.5	4	44	yes	yes	from above	Zinc
501.681.00.1	white / glossy	36.5	4	44	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

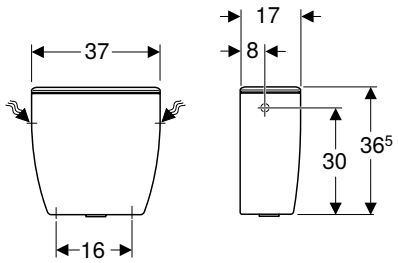
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 801
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 802
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 801
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 802

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

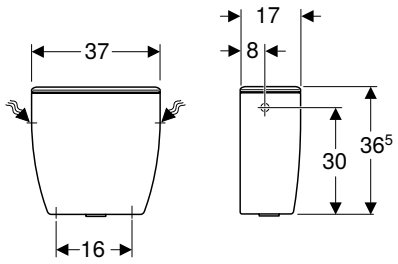
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.683.00.1	white	37	36	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 802

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim





click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

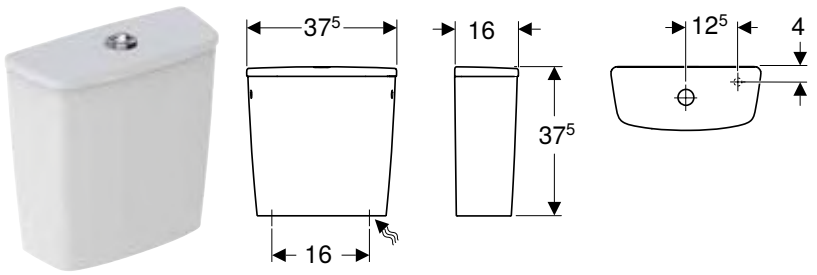
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.387.00.1	white	37	36	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 802

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

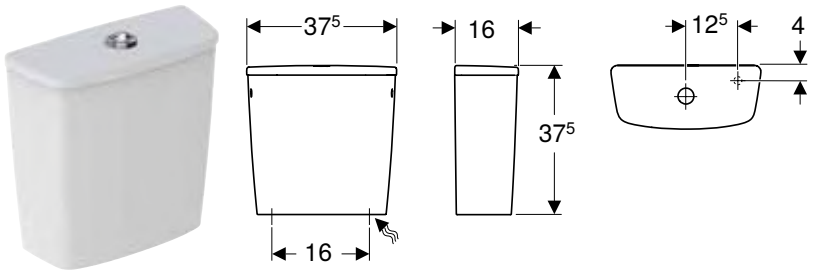
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.941.00.5	white	37.5	37.5	16

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 802

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC with flush rim



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.388.00.1	white	37.5	37.5	16

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 802



Geberit VariForm

Washbasins **808**

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets ... 809
Lay-on washbasins 810
Countertop washbasins 815
Semirecessed washbasins 819
Under-countertop washbasins 820

Bathroom furniture **822**

Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture 823
Washbasin cabinets 824
Side cabinets 827
Additional furniture 833
Accessories 834

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	
White, without tap hole, without overflow					500.768.01.2		500.771.01.2	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.769.01.2		
White, central tap hole, without overflow						500.770.01.2		
								
					→ p. 810	→ p. 810	→ p. 811	
Width 75 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 824	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 825	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 826	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

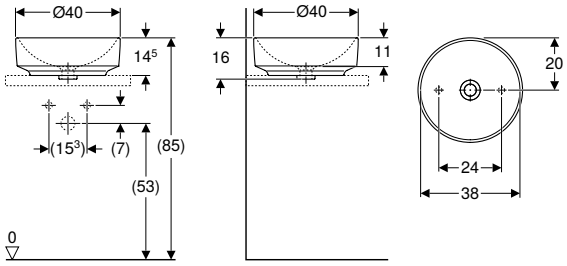
Lay-on washbasins

	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
		500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
	500.772.01.2		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
	500.773.01.2		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
						
	→ p. 812	→ p. 812	→ p. 813	→ p. 813	→ p. 814	→ p. 814
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

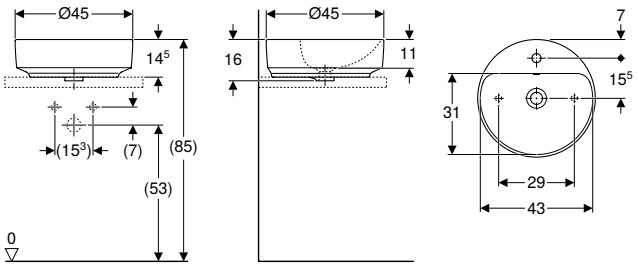
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm						
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	40	16	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm						
500.769.01.2	white	centred	visible	45	16	45
500.770.01.2 *	white	centred	without	45	16	45

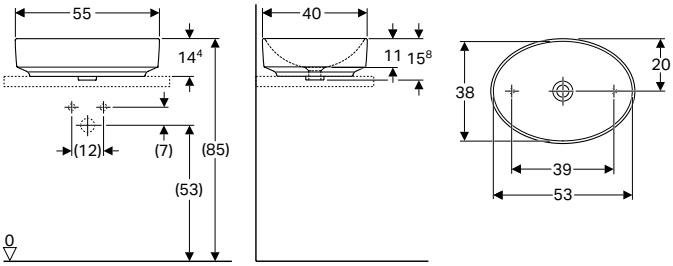
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

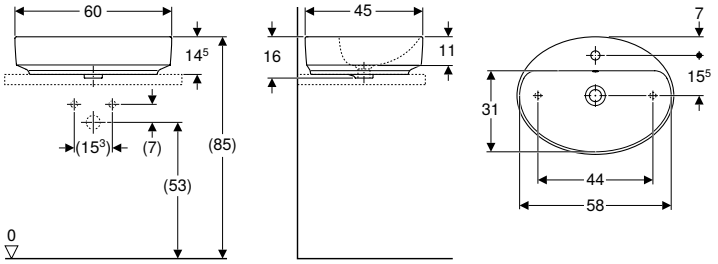
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	centred	visible	16	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	centred	without	16	45

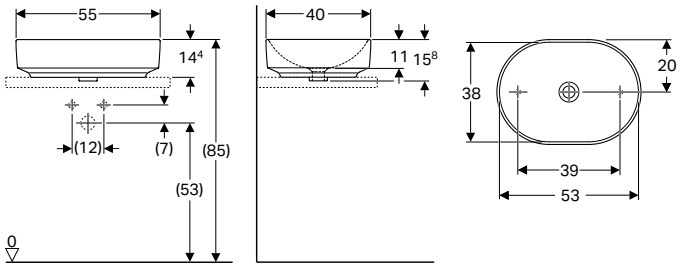
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

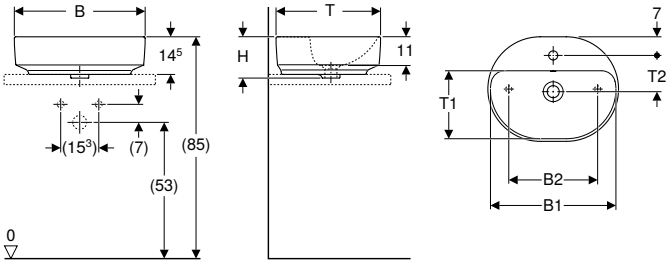
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	centred	visible	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.776.01.2 *	white	centred	without	48	34	16	40	26	14
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	44	16	45	31	15.5
500.778.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

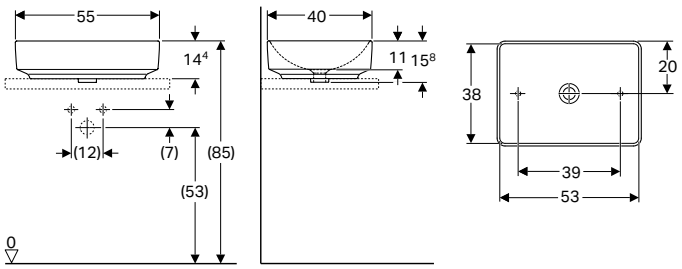
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

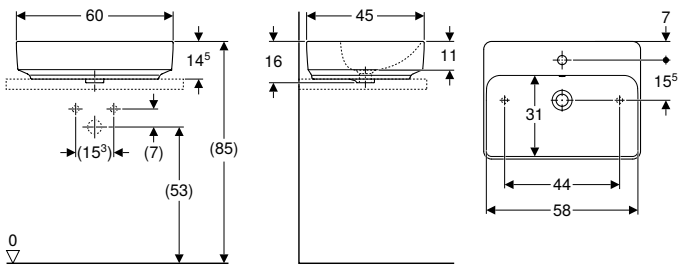
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8	45

*** Order-based production**

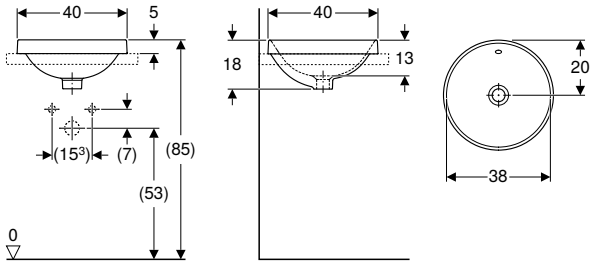
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 824
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 825
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 826

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

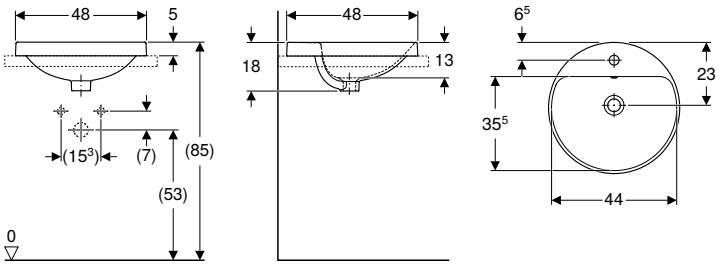
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	18	40
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	18	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

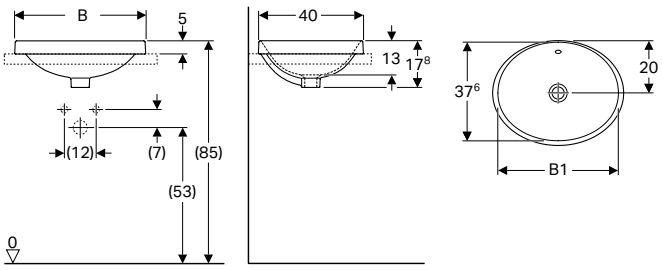
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 48 cm						
500.704.01.2	white	48	centred	visible	18	48
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	centred	without	18	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

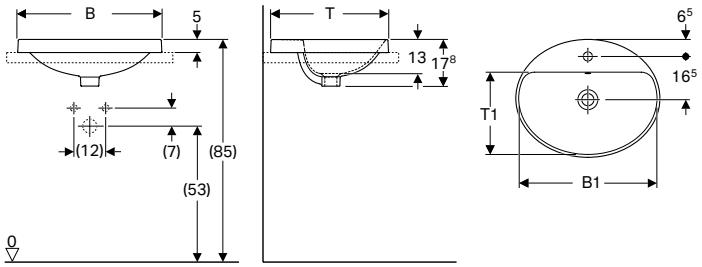
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm							
500.712.01.2	white	centred	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	centred	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm							
500.720.01.2	white	centred	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	centred	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm							
500.724.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

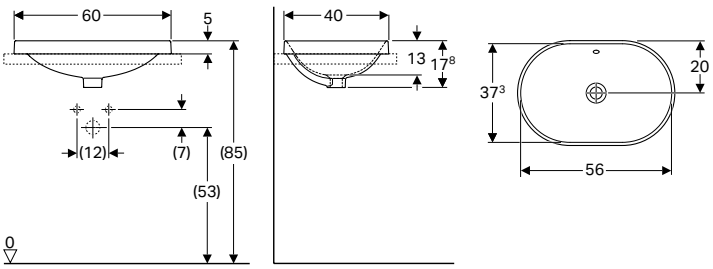
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin → p. 727

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

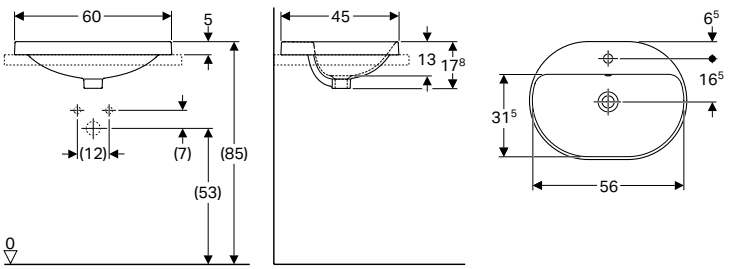
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

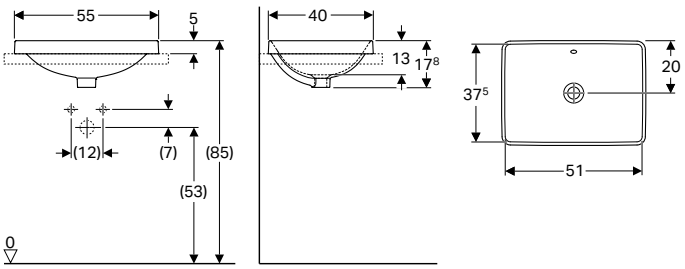
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.732.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

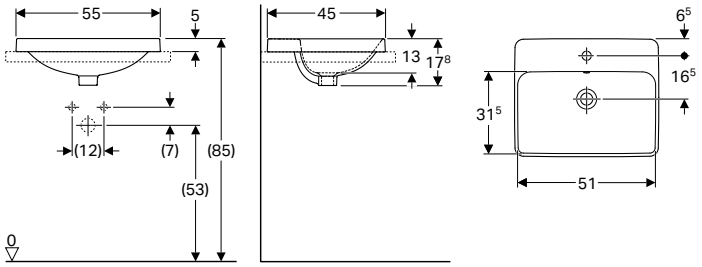
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.740.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45

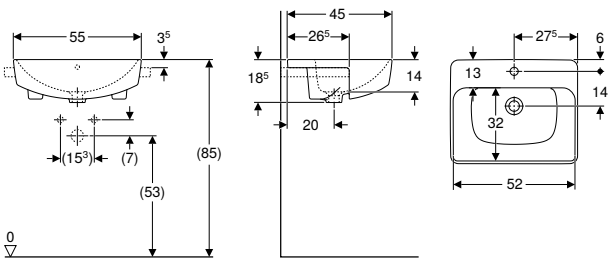
*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

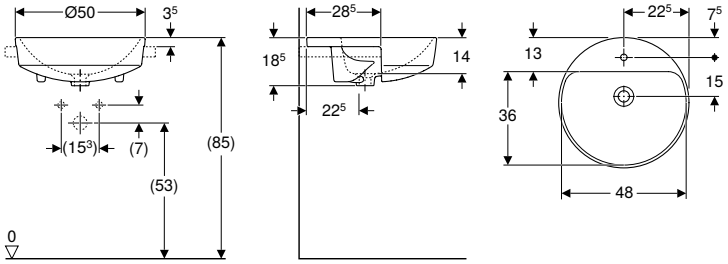
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	45

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

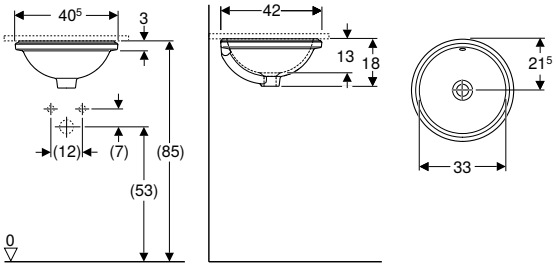
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	18.5	50
500.782.01.2	white	50	centred	visible	18.5	50

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

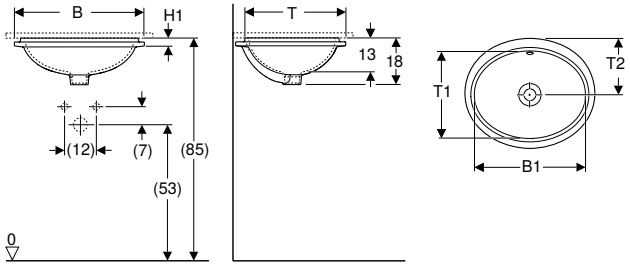
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40.5 cm					
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

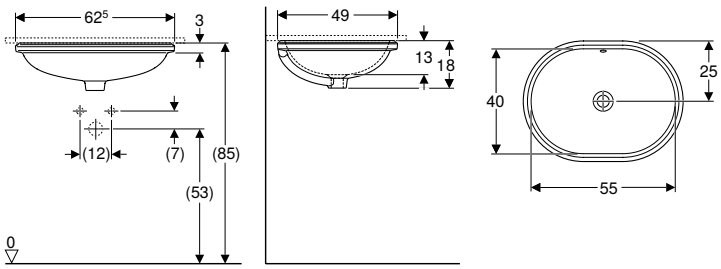
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 49.5 cm									
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
B / width: 56 cm									
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

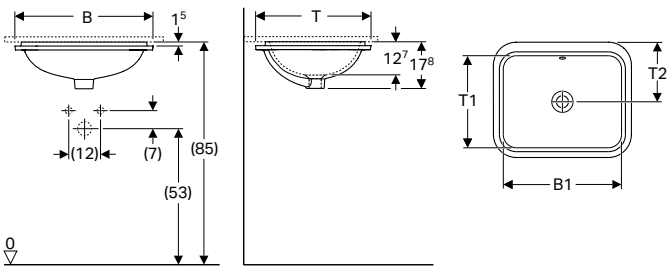
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 62.5 cm					
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm								
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22
B / width: 58 cm								
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Bathroom furniture

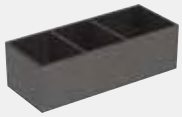
Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

						Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1 502.328.14.1	510040000	
								
				Width		→ p. 58	→ p. 1041	
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	75 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	75 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	75 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	75 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.165.00.1		white	90 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	90 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	90 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	90 cm	→ p. 824	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.177.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 825	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.189.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 826	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

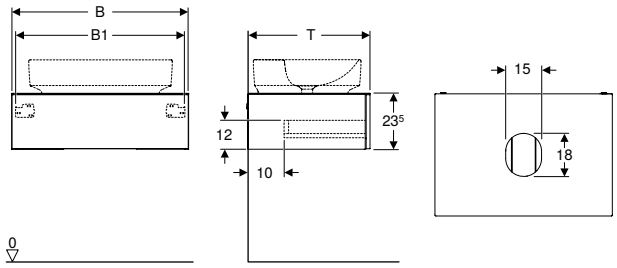
[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder
	510140000	502.032.00.1	501.156.00.1	501.157.00.1	510010000
					
	→ p. 1042	→ p. 59	→ p. 834		→ p. 74
	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm					
501.159.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.160.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.162.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
501.163.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
B / width: 90 cm					
501.165.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.166.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.168.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51
501.169.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

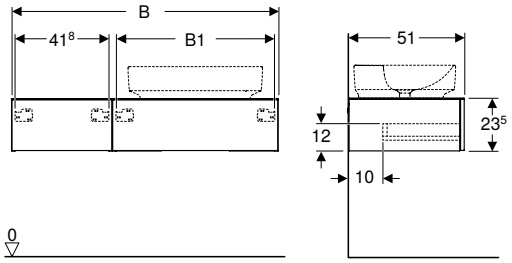
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 813
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 811
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 810
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 810
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 847

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 823

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
501.171.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.172.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.174.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
501.175.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
B / width: 135 cm					
501.177.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.178.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.180.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51
501.181.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

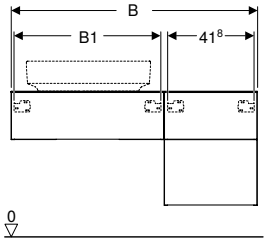
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 813
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 811
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 810
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 810
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 848

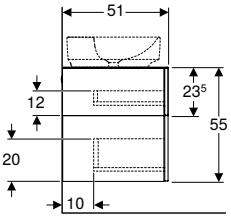
Accessories

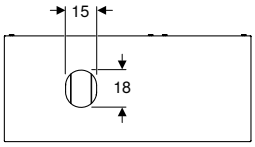
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 823

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with soft closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
501.183.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.184.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.186.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
501.187.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
B / width: 135 cm					
501.189.00.1	PO	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.190.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.192.00.1 *	PO	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51
501.193.00.1	PO	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51

PO: Phase out as of December 2025; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 842
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 843
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 813
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 812
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 811
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 814
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 810
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 810
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 848

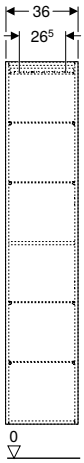
Accessories

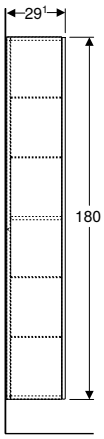
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 823

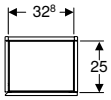
Side cabinets

Geberit tall cabinet with one door









click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

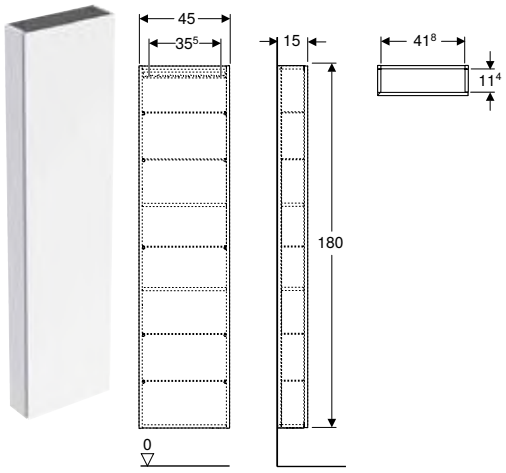
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	Body and front: greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	Body and front: black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

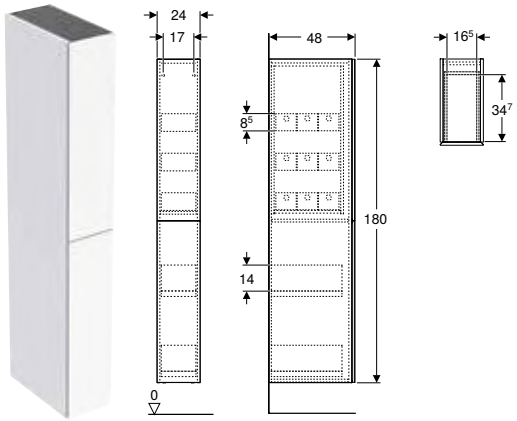
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit set of narrow feet → p. 607

Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Drawer load max.	30 kg

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Wooden organiser boxes
- Drawer with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- Tall cabinet
- 9 organising boxes
- Fastening material

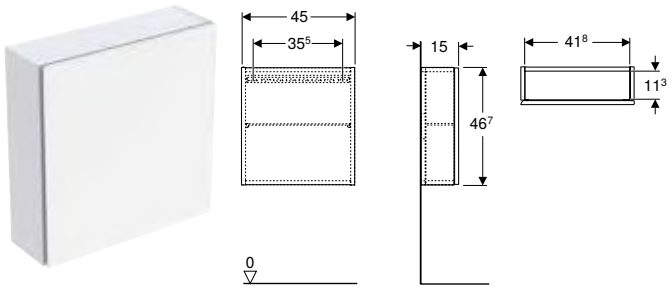
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 24 cm			
503.011.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	180	48
503.011.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	180	48
503.011.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	180	48
503.011.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	180	48
503.011.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043

Accessories
- Geberit internal storage shelf → p. 1043
- Geberit organising box → p. 1043
- Geberit power socket element with mains plug → p. 59

Geberit high-level cabinet, square, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

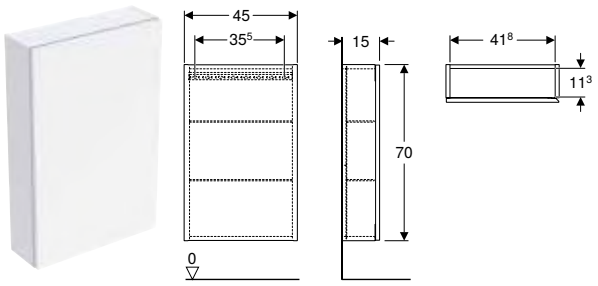
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two adjustable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

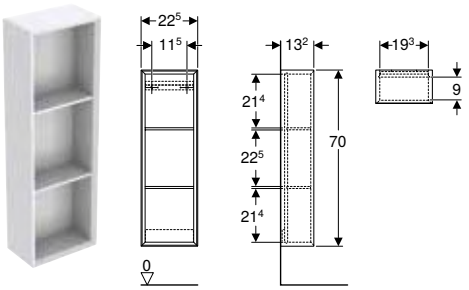
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Front: white / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.318.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Front: lava / shiny glass	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

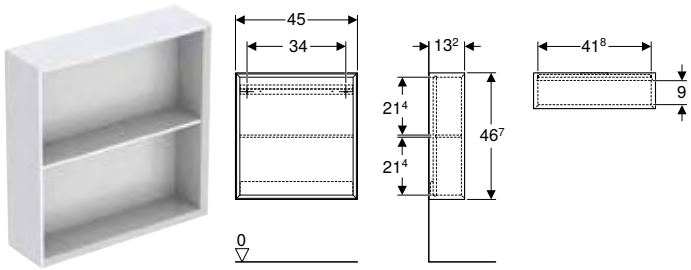
Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit shelf unit, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

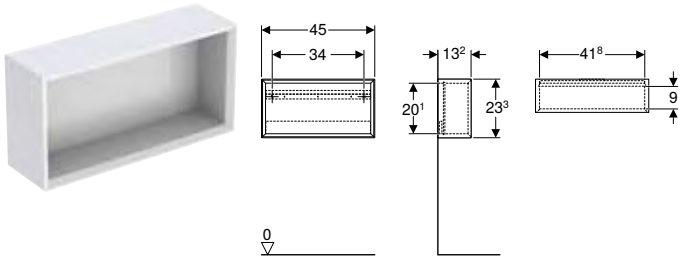
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, rectangular



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

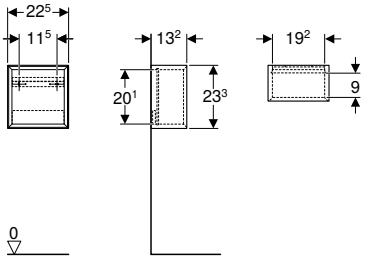
Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Geberit wall box, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE, iCon, Acanto and VariForm series

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

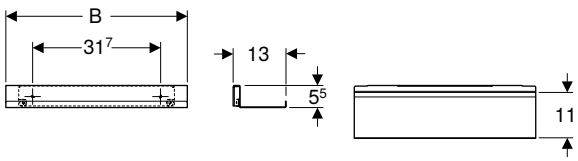
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

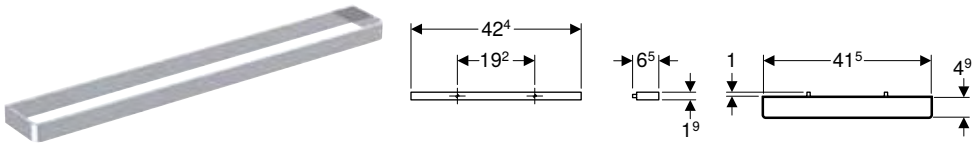
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

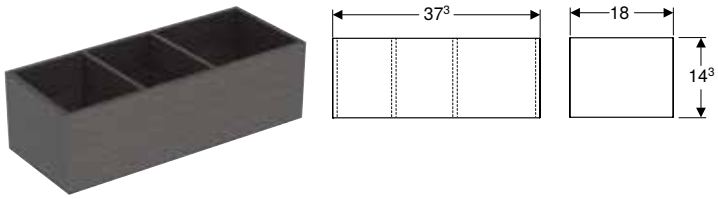
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



click & scan

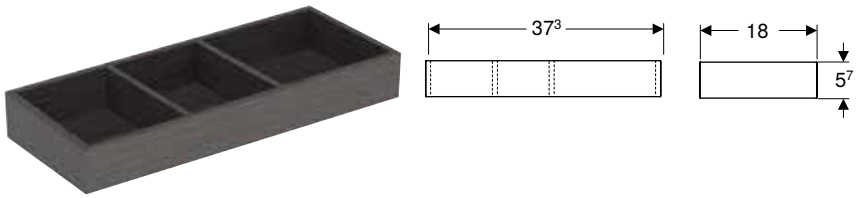
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.157.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	14.3	37.3

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



click & scan

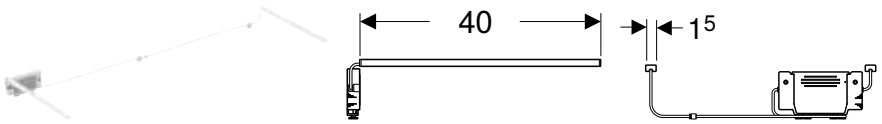
Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.156.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	5.7	37.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE and Variform series

Technical data

Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Product material	Plastic
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3500 K

Characteristics
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Scope of delivery
- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
502.032.00.1	40	III	≤ 1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 823
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 483

Geberit Option

Geberit Bambini

Geberit Publica

Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Geberit Monolith sanitary modules

Urinals

Showers

Bathtubs

Additional product solutions

Appendix



Geberit Option

Bathroom furniture 840

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture 840
Mirrors 840
Mirror cabinets 844

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

			Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
			510010000	510100000
				
			→ p. 74	
Mirror cabinets				
Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.257.00.1	→ p. 844	✓	✓
	500.258.00.1			✓
	500.273.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.582.00.1	→ p. 845		✓
	500.205.00.1			✓
	500.583.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.207.00.1	→ p. 846		✓
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.593.00.1	→ p. 847	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
	500.206.00.1			✓[1)]
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.594.00.1	→ p. 848		✓[1)]
	500.592.00.1			✓[1)]

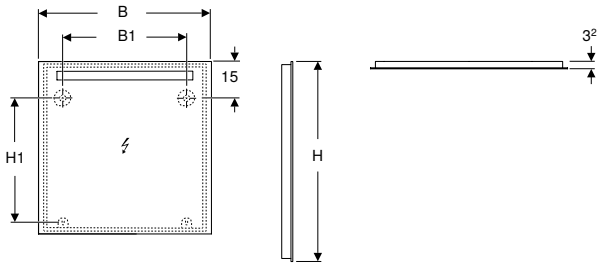
✓ Compatible

[1)] Included in scope of delivery

Mirrors

Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	220–240 V AC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

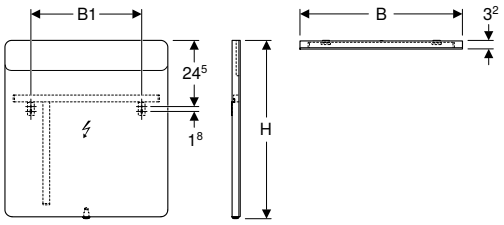
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	40	22	70	50.5	3.2	II	5	499
502.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	50	30	70	50.5	3.2	II	6	539
502.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	70	50.5	3.2	II	8	702
502.806.00.1	aluminium anodised	70	50	70	50.5	3.2	II	9	881
502.807.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	70	50.5	3.2	II	10	991
502.808.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1152
502.809.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	70	50.5	3.2	II	12	1273
502.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	70	50.5	3.2	II	14	1363
502.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	70	50.5	3.2	II	16	1533
502.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	90	70.5	3.2	II	7	702
502.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	90	70.5	3.2	II	10	991
502.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	90	70.5	3.2	II	12	1273
502.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	90	70.5	3.2	II	14	1363
502.816.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	90	70.5	3.2	II	16	1533

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

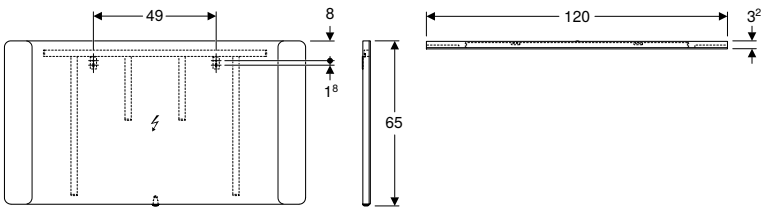
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819240000	aluminium brushed	40	21	80	3.2	I	7	880
819260000	aluminium brushed	60	41	65	3.2	I	10.5	1320
819270000	aluminium brushed	70	26	65	3.2	I	12.3	1540
819200000	aluminium brushed	90	44	65	3.2	I	15.8	1980

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

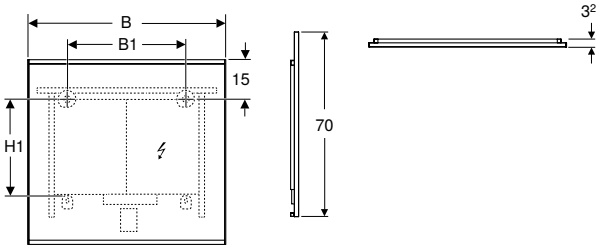
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819220000	aluminium brushed	120	65	3	I	22.8	2860

Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

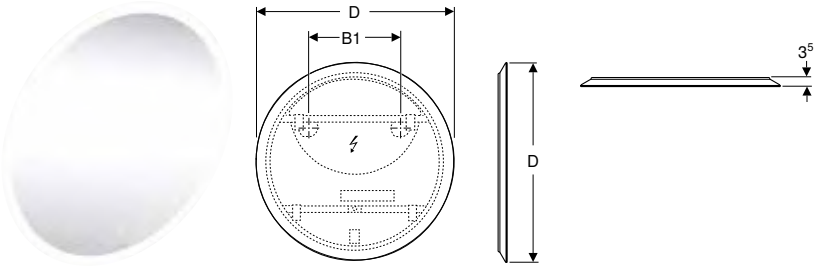
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With memory function for the lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch sensor switch for mirror heating, with red indication light
- Automatic switch-off of the antimist heating after 30 minutes
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 40 cm									
502.780.00.1	aluminium anodised	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850
502.780.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	20	70	46.5	3.2	I	14.8	17.5	1850
B / width: 60 cm									
502.781.00.1	aluminium anodised	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850
502.781.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	30	70	38.5	3.2	I	22.3	36	2850
B / width: 75 cm									
502.782.00.1	aluminium anodised	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600
502.782.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	45	70	38.5	3.2	I	28	35	3600
B / width: 90 cm									
502.783.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350
502.783.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	60	70	38.5	3.2	I	33.6	53.5	4350
B / width: 105 cm									
502.784.00.1	aluminium anodised	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700
502.784.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	75	70	38.5	3.2	I	45	53.5	5700
B / width: 120 cm									
502.785.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.3	53.5	5000
502.785.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	90	70	38.5	3.2	I	39.2	53.5	5000
B / width: 135 cm									
502.786.00.1	aluminium anodised	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	52.5	6500
502.786.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	105	70	38.5	3.2	I	50.6	53.5	6500
B / width: 160 cm									
502.787.00.1	aluminium anodised	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750
502.787.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	130	70	38.5	3.2	I	60.1	89.5	7750

Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	3000 K
Service life LED lighting max.	72000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

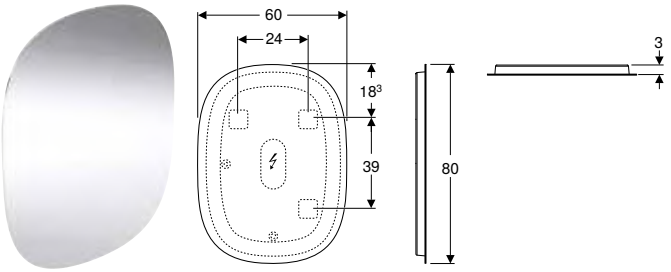
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- Memory function for lighting with touch sensor switch
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Art. no.	D [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.796.00.1	50	50	13	50	3.5	II	38.9	4875
502.797.00.1	60	60	20	60	3.5	II	48.8	6045
502.798.00.1	75	75	35	75	3.5	II	62.2	7800
502.799.00.1	90	90	50	90	3.5	II	77.7	9750

Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting



click & scan

Application purposes

- For horizontal and vertical installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Steel
Light source energy efficiency class	G
Light colour	3000 K
Service life of LED lighting	30000 h
Measurement method	L70B50
Colour rendering index min.	80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Light operated by wall switch
- With Geberit FlexInstall suspension

Scope of delivery

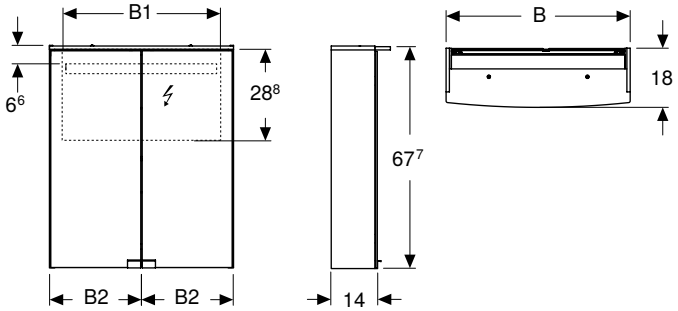
- Mirror
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.800.00.1	60	24	80	39	3	II	23	850

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Handle, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch
- Power socket mounted on the bottom side on the left or right
- Movable glass shelves
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With orientation light on switch

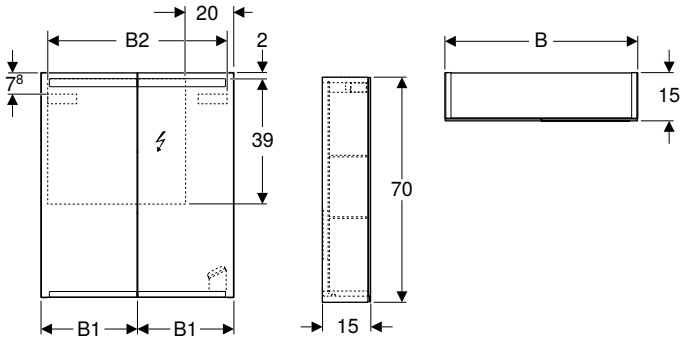
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.257.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	50	46.8	24.7	67.7	18	I	9	1170
500.258.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	56	52.8	27.7	67.7	18	I	10	1300
500.273.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	56.8	29.7	67.7	18	I	11	1430

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Opening with recessed handle

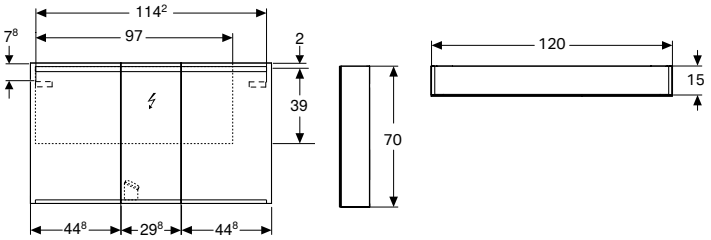
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.582.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.2	70	15	I	9.65	935
500.205.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	15	I	12.35	1190
500.583.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	44.8	84.2	70	15	I	15.05	1445

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves

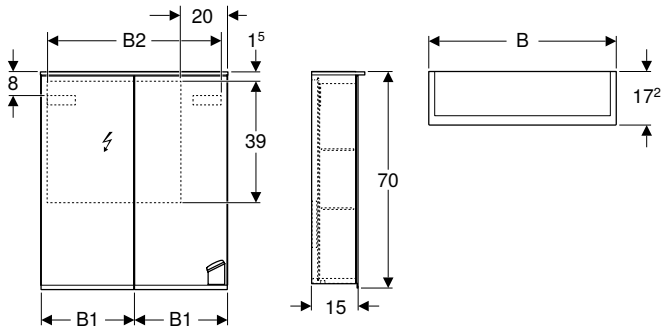
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.207.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	70	15	I	20.45	1995

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

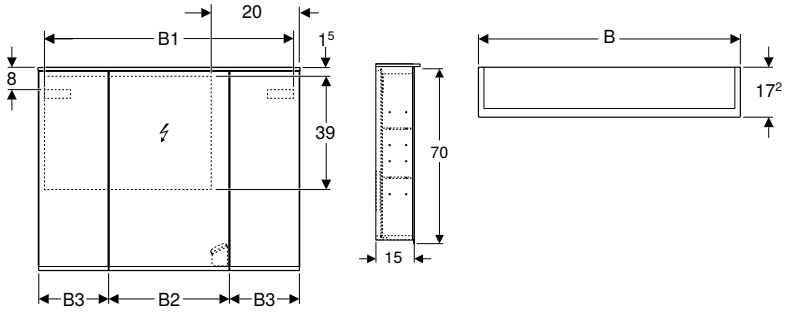
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.593.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.5	70	17.2	I	10	1050
500.206.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	70	17.2	I	12.25	1260

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4200 K
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h
Measurement method	LM-80
Colour rendering index min.	80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnetic holder
- Magnifying mirror

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.594.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	86.4	41.4	24	70	17.2	I	14.5	1470
500.592.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	114.6	49.4	35	70	17.2	I	19	1890

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 74
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 74

- 1 power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- 2 power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm



Geberit Bambini

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces 852
Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps 855
Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps 857

Washbasins 858

Washbasins 858
Washbasins for classrooms 859
Washing troughs 860
Accessories 871

Taps 875

Washbasin taps 875
Accessories 881

WCs 882

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree 883
Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim 885
Wall-hung WCs 886
Floor-standing WCs 888
WC seats 892
WC seat rings 893

Waste fittings 895

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs 895

Bathtubs 896

Bathtubs made of solid surface material 896

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

				Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
				90 cm	139 cm	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
White alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow				430200016			430000016	430050016
White alpine, central, left and right tap hole, without overflow					430300016	430350016		
								
				→ p. 866	→ p. 867	→ p. 868	→ p. 869	→ p. 870
Decorative covers, front								
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	430210016	white alpine	→ p. 871	✓				
	430210226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 871	✓				
	430210227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 871	✓				
	430210304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 871	✓				
	430210229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 871	✓				
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430310016	white alpine	→ p. 871		✓			
	430310226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 871		✓			
	430310227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 871		✓			
	430310304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 871		✓			
	430310229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 871		✓			
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430360016	white alpine	→ p. 872			✓		
	430360226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 872			✓		
	430360227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 872			✓		
	430360304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 872			✓		
	430360229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 872			✓		
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430010016	white alpine	→ p. 872				✓	
	430010226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 872				✓	
	430010227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 872				✓	
	430010304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 872				✓	
	430010229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 872				✓	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430060016	white alpine	→ p. 873					✓
	430060226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 873					✓
	430060227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 873					✓
	430060304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 873					✓
	430060229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 873					✓
Decorative covers, side								
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin	431030016	white alpine	→ p. 873		✓	✓	✓	✓
	431030226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 873		✓	✓	✓	✓
	431030227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 873		✓	✓	✓	✓
	431030304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 873		✓	✓	✓	✓
	431030229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 873		✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin	431020016	white alpine	→ p. 873	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
	431020226	blue Varicor no. 226	→ p. 873	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
	431020227	red Varicor no. 227	→ p. 873	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
	431020304	yellow Varicor no. 304	→ p. 873	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
	431020229	green Varicor no. 229	→ p. 873	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fastenings								
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	521095000		→ p. 874	✓				
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps	521093000		→ p. 874		✓	✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

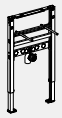
				Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, for two washbasin taps	Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and wash-space, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
				90 cm	139 cm	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps	521092000		→ p. 874				✓	✓
Taps								
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour	571600000		→ p. 875	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer	116.207.21.1		→ p. 876	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour	577660000		→ p. 877	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation	116.209.21.1		→ p. 878	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour	577650000		→ p. 879	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation	116.208.21.1		→ p. 880	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000		→ p. 881	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000		→ p. 881	✓	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓	✓
Drain assemblies								
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	151.105.21.1		bright chrome-plated	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
Only in conjunction with waste outlet								
Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin	240.648.00.1		transparent	✓	✓[3]	✓[3]	✓[3]	✓[3]
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1			✓	✓[4]	✓[4]	✓[4]	✓[4]
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen	152.005.00.1			✓	✓[4]	✓[4]	✓[4]	✓[4]

✓ Compatible

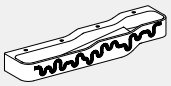
[1] Please order 2x
[2] Required for use with a Bambini washbasin tap in the upper washbasin in connection with the waste outlet with overflow pipe
[3] For higher basin
[4] For lower basin

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two wash-basin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two wash-basin areas, lower basin on the right	
					90 cm	90 cm	
White-alpine					502.973.00.1	502.974.00.1	
Décor in carmine red / orange					502.973.FY.1	502.974.FY.1	
Décor in ocean blue / light blue					502.973.SX.1	502.974.SX.1	
Décor in forest green / light green					502.973.79.1	502.974.79.1	
							
					→ p. 860	→ p. 861	
Taps: select an option							
Mains operation	**Chrome-plated**	116.209.21.1		→ p. 878	2	2	
	Multicolour	577660000		→ p. 877	2	2	
Battery operation	**Chrome-plated**	116.208.21.1		→ p. 880	2	2	
	Multicolour	577650000		→ p. 879	2	2	
Single-lever mixer	**ocean blue**	116.207.SX.1		→ p. 876	2	2	
	forest green	116.207.79.1		→ p. 876	2	2	
	carmine red	116.207.FY.1		→ p. 876	2	2	
	Chrome-plated	116.207.21.1		→ p. 876	2	2	
	Multicolour	571600000		→ p. 875	2	2	
Accessories taps							
Mini thermostat		599113000		→ p. 881	2	2	
Tap aerator, swivelling		571410000		→ p. 881	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	
Siphons: select an option							
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	**bright chrome-plated**	151.105.21.1			1	1	
Drain valves: select an option							
Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin	**transparent**	240.648.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen		152.005.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	**bright chrome-plated**	152.050.21.1			1	1	
For shell installation - select an option							
Duofix installation		111.490.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap		→ p. 855	2 + 4x 465.034.00.2	2 + 4x 465.034.00.2	
Installation solid walls		500.121.00.1 Geberit fastening material for washbasin		→ p. 1037	2	2	

The overview shows the compatibility as well as the required quantity of articles (listed in the rows) for the desired Geberit Bambini play and wash landscape (listed in the columns).

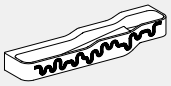
	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right
	140 cm	140 cm	180 cm	180 cm
	502.975.00.1	502.976.00.1	502.977.00.1	502.978.00.1
	502.975.FY.1	502.976.FY.1	502.977.FY.1	502.978.FY.1
	502.975.SX.1	502.976.SX.1	502.977.SX.1	502.978.SX.1
	502.975.79.1	502.976.79.1	502.977.79.1	502.978.79.1
				
	→ p. 863	→ p. 865	→ p. 862	→ p. 864
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2 + 1x 111.787.00.1 + 4x 465.034.00.2	2 + 1x 111.787.00.1 + 4x 465.034.00.2	3 + 8x 465.034.00.2	3 + 8x 465.034.00.2
	2	2	3	3

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

					Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two wash-basin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two wash-basin areas, lower basin on the right	
					90 cm	90 cm	
					Without tap hole	Without tap hole	
							
					→ p. 860	→ p. 861	
Taps: select an option							
Piave	**Length 22 cm, see product range overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for wash basins**				2	2	
Brenta	**Length 22 cm, see product range overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for wash basins**				2	2	
Accessories taps							
Tap aerator, swivelling		243.635.00.1		→ p. 857	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	
Siphons: select an option							
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	**bright chrome-plated**	151.105.21.1			1	1	
Drain valves: select an option							
Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin	**transparent**	240.648.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen		152.005.00.1			1	1	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	**bright chrome-plated**	152.050.21.1			1	1	
For shell installation - select an option							
Installation solid walls		500.121.00.1		→ p. 1037	2	2	
To be ordered additionally for Piave and Brenta wall-mounted taps							
GIS installation		461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		→ p. 857	2	2	
	white alpine	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box		→ p. 857	2	2	

The overview shows the compatibility as well as the required quantity of articles (listed in the rows) for the desired Geberit Bambini play and wash landscape (listed in the columns).

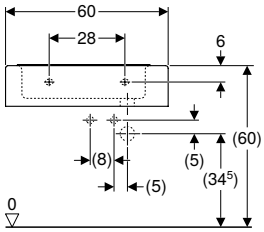
	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right
	140 cm	140 cm	180 cm	180 cm
	Without tap hole	Without tap hole	Without tap hole	Without tap hole
				
	→ p. 863	→ p. 865	→ p. 862	→ p. 864
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4
	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe	Required in combination with drain valves with overflow pipe
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2
	2	2	3	3
	3	3	4	4
	3	3	4	4

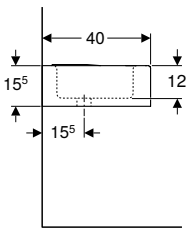
Washbasins

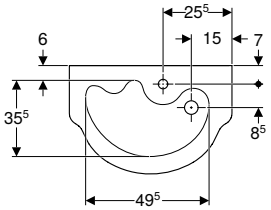
Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children









click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

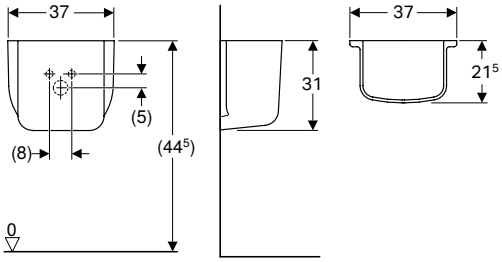
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	centred	without	15.5	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini half pedestal → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Geberit Bambini half pedestal





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
296500000	PO	white	37	31	21.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

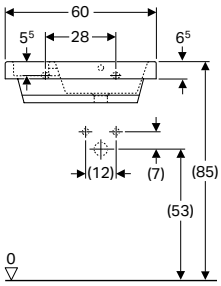
To order additionally
- Fastening material

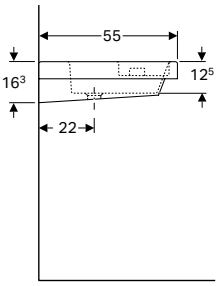
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858

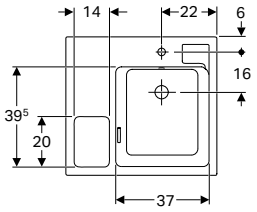
Washbasins for classrooms

Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray









click & scan

Application purposes
- For schools and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Large shelf surface
- Integrated tray for sponges and cleaning cloths

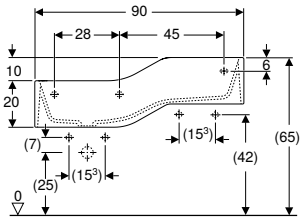
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
162700000	white	right	visible	60	16.3	55	left

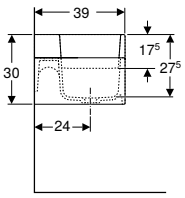
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with push actuation

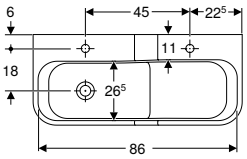
Washing troughs

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left









click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.973.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	left	90	30	39
502.973.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	left	90	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

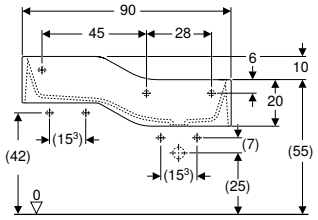
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

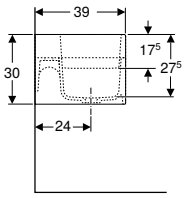
Accessories

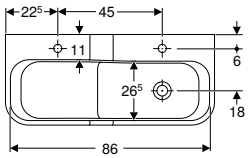
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right









click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Two different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated slide
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.974.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	right	90	30	39
502.974.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	right	90	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

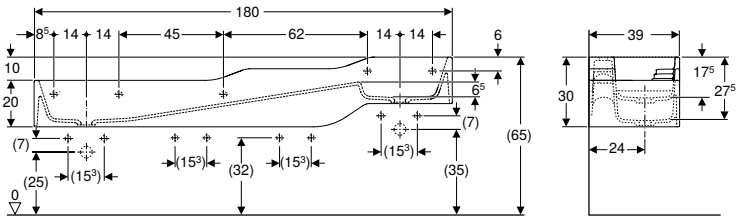
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

Accessories

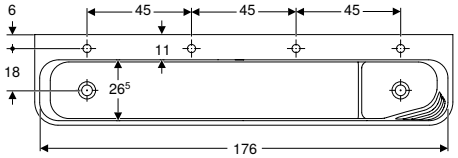
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left





click & scan



Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.977.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.977.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	left and right	180	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

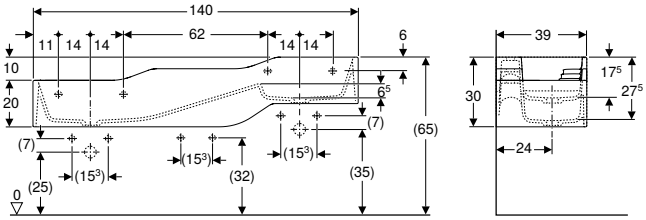
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

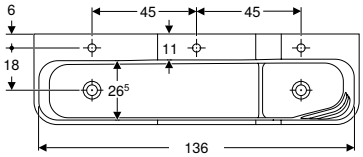
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left







click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: centred, left and right						
502.975.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.975.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	left and right	140	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

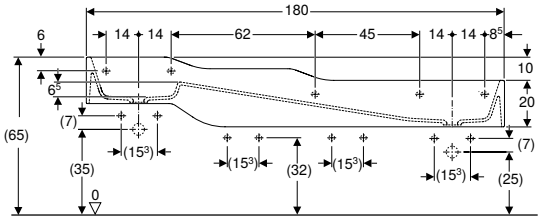
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

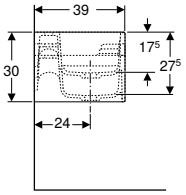
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

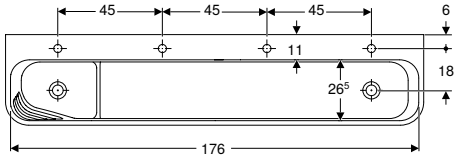
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right







click & scan



Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: left and right						
502.978.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	left and right	180	30	39
502.978.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	left and right	180	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

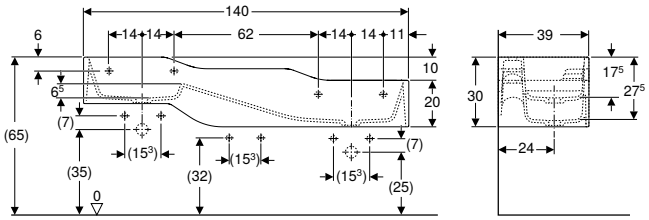
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

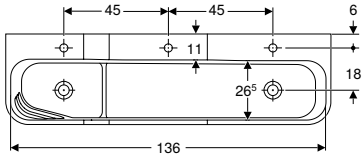
Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right







click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities
- Suitable for children of different age groups
- For playing and learning
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls
- For mounting on Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace
- To install on Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Three different heights
- Small projection
- Integrated storage function with slide and haptic area for water play and multi-sensory experience
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	Drain	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Tap hole: centred, left and right						
502.976.00.1	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: none	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.SX.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: ocean blue / light blue	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.79.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: forest green / light green	without	left and right	140	30	39
502.976.FY.1 *	Washing trough: alpine white Decor: carmine red / orange	without	left and right	140	30	39

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

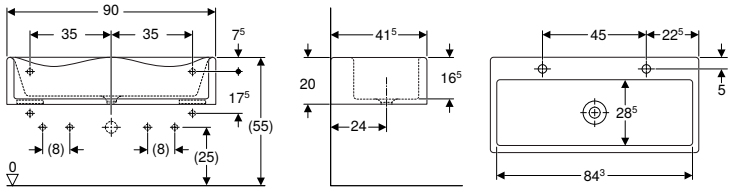
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878

Accessories

- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for deck-mounted taps → p. 855
- Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces for wall-mounted taps → p. 857

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm							
430200016	**PO**	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	centred	20	41.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 871
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 873
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 874

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881

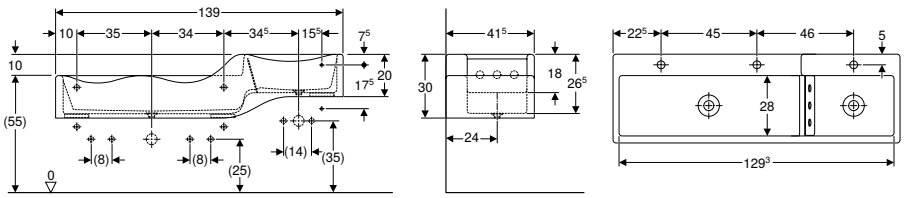
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm							
430300016	PO	white alpine / matt	centred, left and right	without	left and right	30	41.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 871
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 873
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 873
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 874

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881

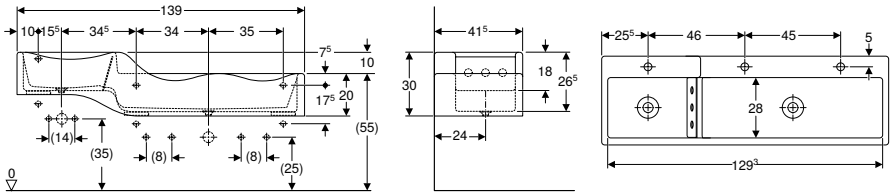
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm							
430350016	PO	white alpine / matt	centred, left and right	without	left and right	30	41.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 872
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 873
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 873
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 874

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881

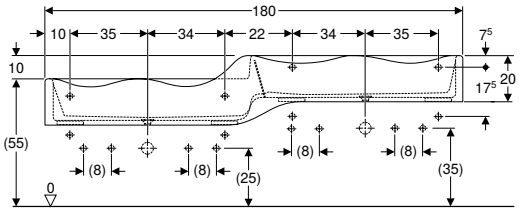
Accessories

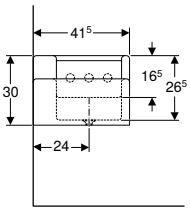
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

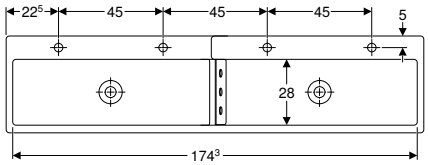
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left







click & scan



Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm							
430000016	**PO**	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	left and right	30	41.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 872
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 873
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 873
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 874

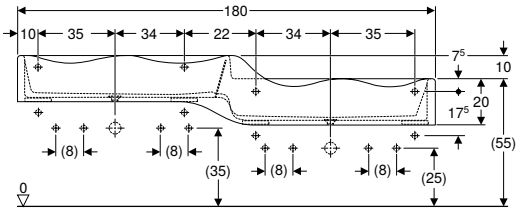
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881

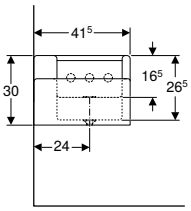
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

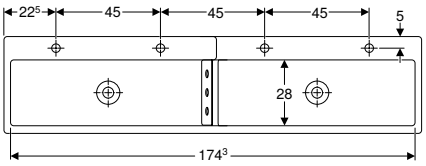
Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right







click & scan



Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Drain	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm							
430050016	PO	white alpine / matt	left and right	without	left and right	30	41.5

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 872
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 873
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 873
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 874

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 875
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 879
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 877
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 876
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 880
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 878
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881

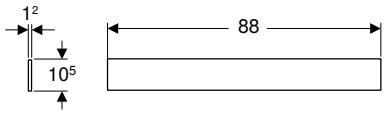
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

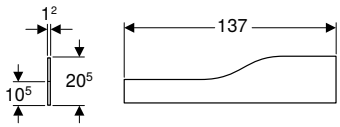
Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
430210016		white alpine / matt
430210226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430210227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430210229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430210304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

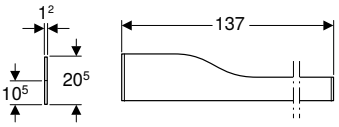
Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
430310016		white alpine / matt
430310226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430310227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430310229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430310304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

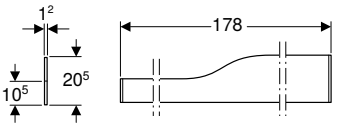
Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
430360016		white alpine / matt
430360226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430360227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430360229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430360304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

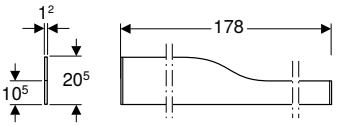
Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
430010016		white alpine / matt
430010226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430010227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430010229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430010304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Technical data

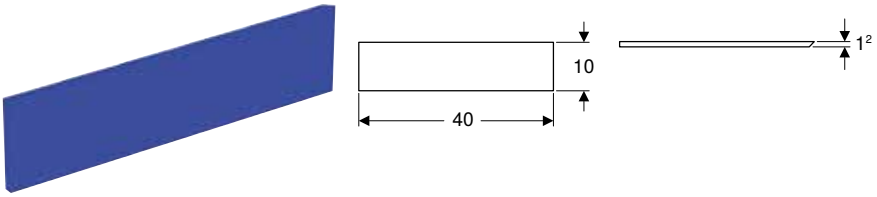
Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
430060016		white alpine / matt
430060226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
430060227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
430060229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
430060304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

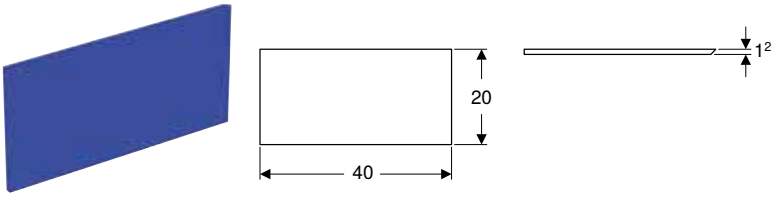
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
431020016		white alpine / matt
431020226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431020227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431020229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431020304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
431030016		white alpine / matt
431030226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431030227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431030229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431030304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521095000	

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 3 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521093000	PO

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 4 mounting brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

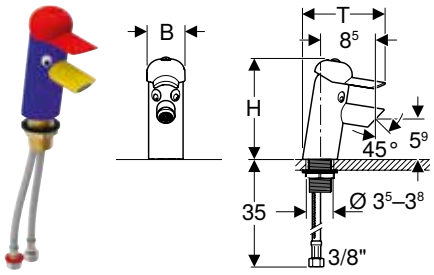
521092000	PO

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Taps

Washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Lever made of ABS
- Tricolour

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

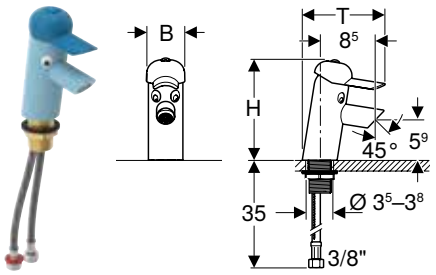
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
571600000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing powder-coated or chrome-plated
- Lever made of ABS

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.207.SX.1	Hat: ocean blue Body: light blue	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.79.1	Hat: forest green Body: light green	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.FY.1	Hat: carmine red Body: orange	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13
116.207.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

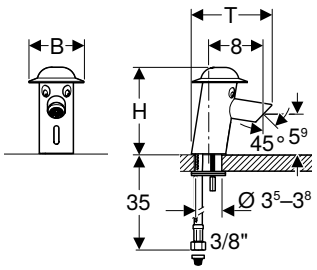
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 860
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 861
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 863
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 865
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 862
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 864
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour





click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
577660000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

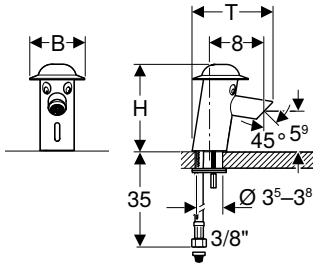
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.209.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1

Can be combined with

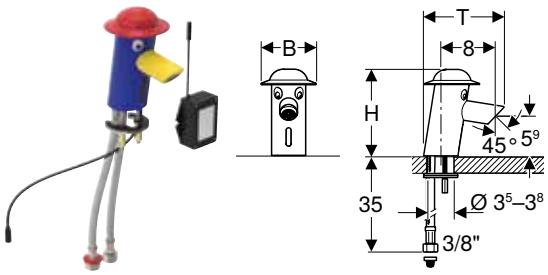
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 860
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 861
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 863
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 865
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 862
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 864
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Tricolour

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

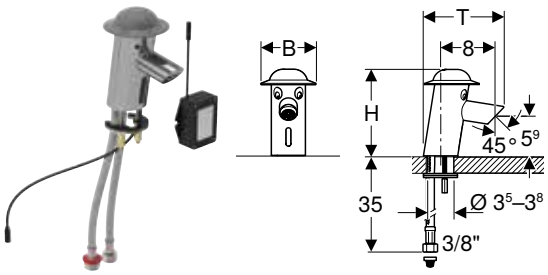
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
577650000	Hat: carmine red Body: ultramarine blue Spout: traffic yellow	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 860
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with two washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 861
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the left → p. 863
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with three washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 865
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower sink on the left → p. 862
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, with four washbasin areas, lower basin on the right → p. 864
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 858
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 881
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 881

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Accessories

Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap



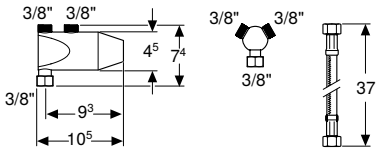
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
571410000	5.7	swivelling

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini washbasin taps
- For adjusting and limiting the hot water temperature
- For preventing scald injuries in case of cold water supply failure
- For mounting on G 3/8" angle stop valves

Technical data

Operating pressure	≤ 10 bar
Recommended operating pressure	1–5 bar
Operating temperature, hot water	60–65 °C
Operating temperature, cold water	10–15 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	12 l/min
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Scalding protection by thermal expansion element according to EN 1111
- Maximum water temperature can be adjusted at the outlet by thermostatic cartridge

Scope of delivery
- Y-piece
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.
599113000

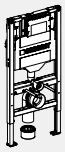
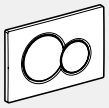
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 869
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 867
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 866
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 870
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 868

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

White

					Height of ceramic edge
WC seats and WC seat rings, to be ordered additionally					
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	502.969.01.1		→ p. 892
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.969.SX.1		→ p. 892
	Without soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.969.79.1		→ p. 892
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.969.FY.1		→ p. 892
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	502.970.01.1		→ p. 892
	With soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.970.SX.1		→ p. 892
	With soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.970.79.1		→ p. 892
	With soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.970.FY.1		→ p. 892
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	502.971.01.1		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ocean blue	502.971.SX.1		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	forest green	502.971.79.1		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	502.971.FY.1		→ p. 893
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children		agate grey	502.972.PL.1		→ p. 894
		carmine red	502.972.FY.1		→ p. 894
Duofix elements					
Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Element height: 97 cm Actuator plate height: 88 cm		111.923.00.6		
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns					
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	115.770.FY.5		
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	115.770.SX.5		
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	115.770.79.5		
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round		white	115.770.11.5		

✓ Compatible

	Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs	
	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, wash-down, Rimfree
	502.959.00.1	502.966.00.1	502.965.00.1
			
	35 cm	30 cm	24 cm
	→ p. 886	→ p. 888	→ p. 888
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
			✓
			✓
	✓		
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

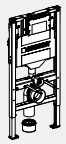
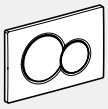
White

White

Seat pad: carmine red

White

Seat pad: agate grey

					Height of ceramic edge
WC seats and WC seat rings, to be ordered additionally					
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573334000		→ p. 892
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573337000		→ p. 892
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573360000		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573361000		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573362000		→ p. 893
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573363000		→ p. 893
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	573365000		→ p. 893
	With soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573366000		→ p. 893
	With soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573367000		→ p. 893
	With soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573368000		→ p. 893
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573370000		→ p. 894
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573371000		→ p. 894
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573372000		→ p. 894
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573373000		→ p. 894
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children		ruby red	573338000		→ p. 895
		agate grey	573348000		→ p. 895
Duofix elements					
Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Element height: 97 cm Actuator plate height: 88 cm		111.923.00.6		
For final installation, to be ordered additionally for Duofix elements					
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children			152.408.00.1		→ p. 895
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns					
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round		white	115.770.11.5		
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: carmine red Partial flush volume button: orange	115.770.FY.5		
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: ocean blue Partial flush volume button: light blue	115.770.SX.5		
		Multiple surface Plate: white Full flush volume button: forest green Partial flush volume button: light green	115.770.79.5		
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	115.770.LA.5		→ p. 885
		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	115.770.LB.5		→ p. 885

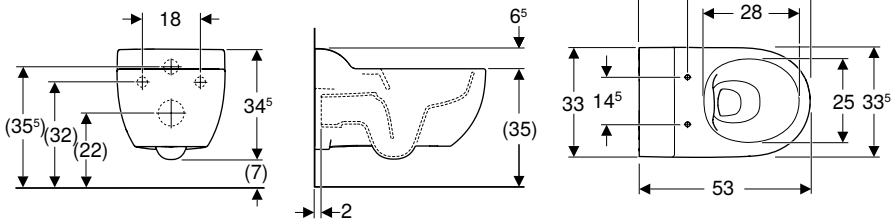
✓ Compatible

	Wall-hung WCs		Floor-standing WCs			
	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini set of wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat
	201700000		212000000		211650000	211500000
		201710000		Y212010000		
		201715000		212015000		
						
	35 cm	35 cm	30 cm	30 cm	26 cm	35 cm
	→ p. 887	→ p. 887	→ p. 890	→ p. 889	→ p. 890	→ p. 891
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
	✓		✓			✓
					✓	
					✓	
	✓	✓				
			✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 35 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.959.00.1	white	33.5	34.5	53

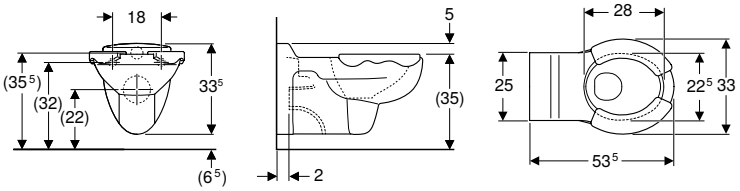
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges → p. 892
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips → p. 893
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 883

Geberit Bambini set of wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Seat pads made of PUR

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201710000	PO	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	33	34	53.5
201715000	PO	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	53.5

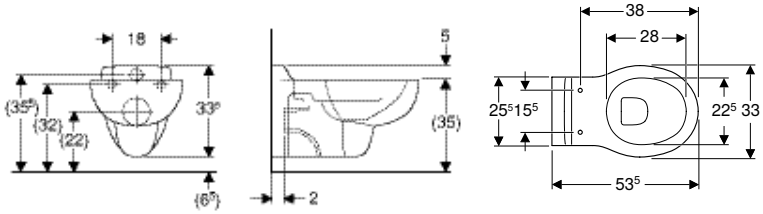
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201700000	white	33	34	53.5

To order additionally
- WC seat

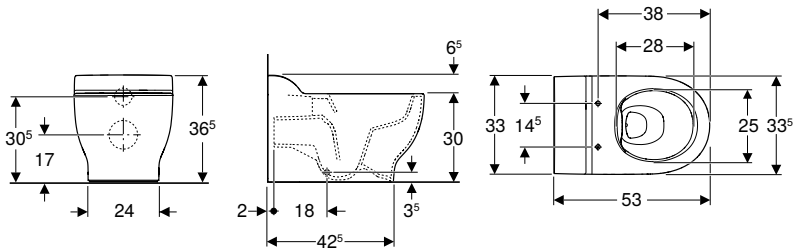
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 892
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 893
- Geberit Duofix Bambini element for wall-hung WC for children, 97 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 894

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 30 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.966.00.1	white	33.5	36.5	53

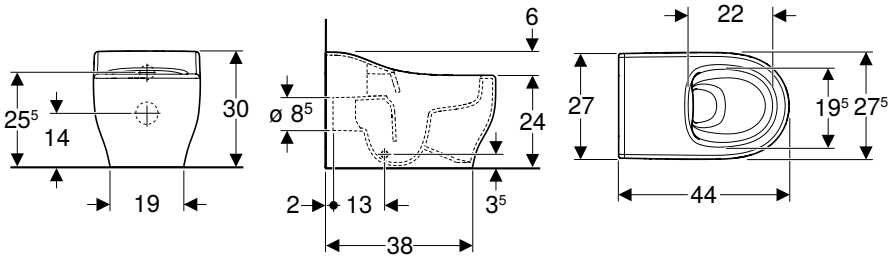
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges → p. 892
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips → p. 893
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 883

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For replacing potties
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Height of upper edge of sanitary ceramic: 24 cm
- Potty chair shape

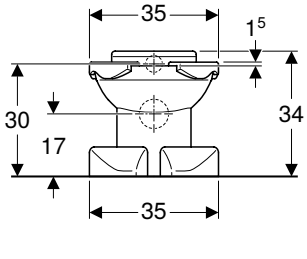
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.965.00.1	white	27.5	30	44

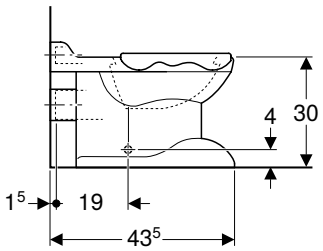
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children → p. 894
- Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC

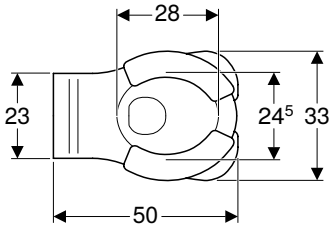
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs, Rimfree → p. 883

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads









click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design
- Seat pads made of PUR

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212015000	PO	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	50
Y212010000	PO	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	33	34	50

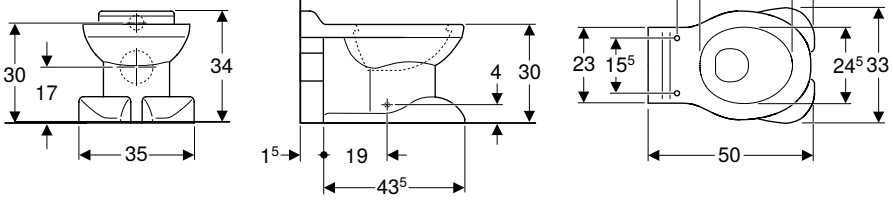
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212000000	PO	white	33	34	50

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

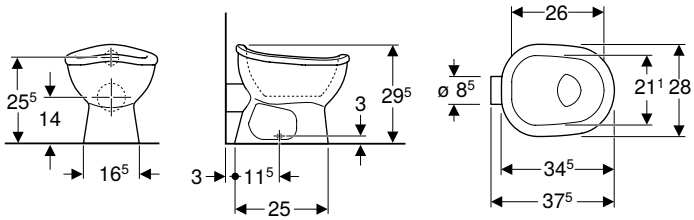
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 892
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 893
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 894

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For replacing potties

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211650000	white	28	29.5	37.5

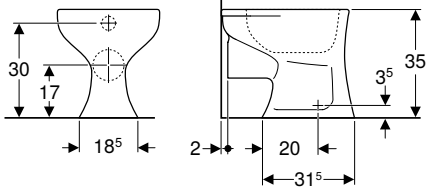
To order additionally
- Fastening material

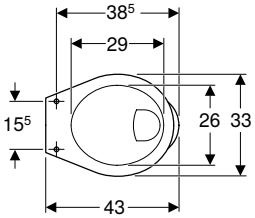
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children → p. 895

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211500000	white	33	35	43

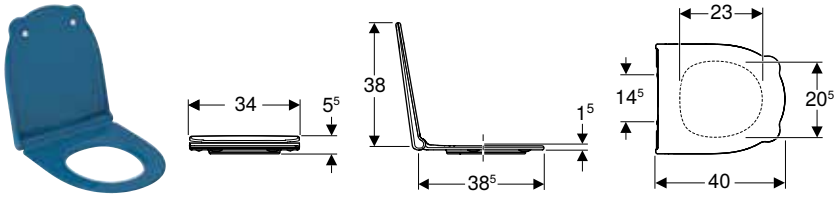
To order additionally
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 892
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 893
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 894

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 885

WC seats

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

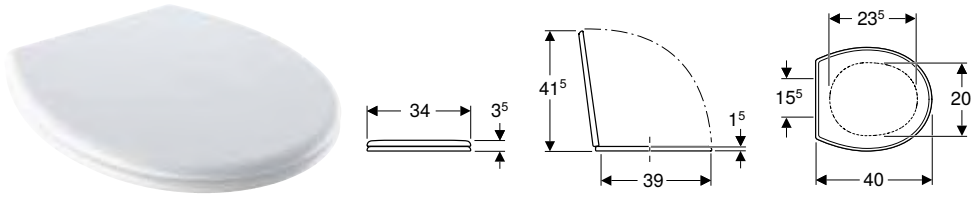
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Handles adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening and closing
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Sandwich shape

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.970.01.1	white	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.SX.1	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.79.1	forest green	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.970.FY.1	carmine red	34	5.5	40	yes	from above
502.969.01.1	white	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.969.SX.1	ocean blue	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.969.79.1	forest green	34	5.5	40	no	from above
502.969.FY.1	carmine red	34	5.5	40	no	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 886
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 888

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children



click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

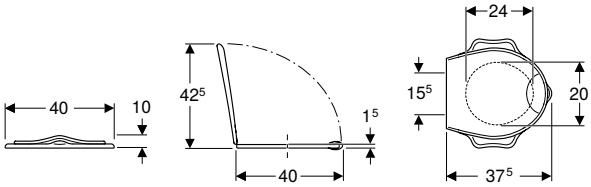
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573334000		white / glossy	34	3.5	40	no	from below	Stainless steel
573337000	**PO**	ruby red / glossy	34	3.5	40	no	from below	Stainless steel

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 890
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 891
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 887

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Recessed handle adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening
- Easy to clean

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573360000	PO	white / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573361000	PO	yellow-green / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573362000	PO	traffic yellow / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573363000	PO	carmine red / glossy	40	10	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573365000	PO	white / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573366000	PO	yellow-green / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573367000	PO	traffic yellow / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573368000	PO	carmine red / glossy	40	10	37.5	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated

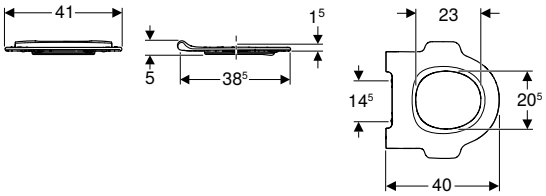
PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 890
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 891
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 887

WC seat rings

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	14.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

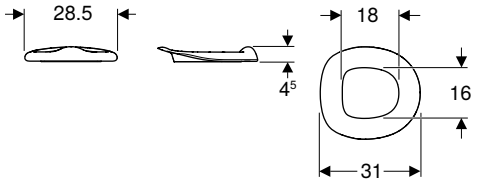
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.971.01.1	white	41	5	40	no	from above
502.971.SX.1	ocean blue	41	5	40	no	from above
502.971.79.1	forest green	41	5	40	no	from above
502.971.FY.1	carmine red	41	5	40	no	from above

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 886
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, Rimfree, for WC seat → p. 888

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for small children, Rimfree

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Potty chair shape
- Lay-on seat

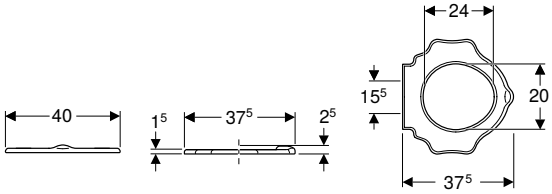
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.972.PL.1	agate grey	28.5	4.5	31	no	none
502.972.FY.1	carmine red	28.5	4.5	31	no	none

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown, Rimfree → p. 888

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean

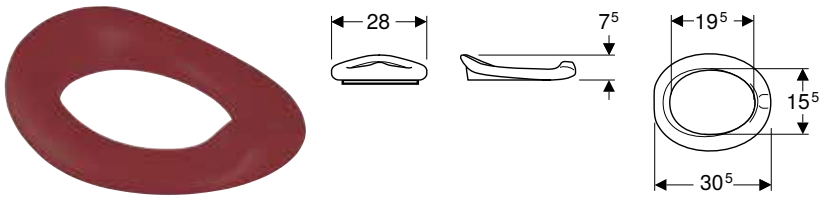
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573370000	PO	white / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573371000	PO	yellow-green / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573372000	PO	traffic yellow / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel
573373000	PO	carmine red / glossy	40	2.5	37.5	no	from below	Stainless steel

PO: Phase out as of December 2024

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 890
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 891
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 887

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for small children



click & scan

Application purposes
- For WCs for small children

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Characteristics
- Lay-on seat
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
573338000	ruby red / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none
573348000	agate grey / matt	28	7.5	30.5	no	none

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for small children, washdown WC → p. 890

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm

Art. no.		d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.408.00.1	N	90	85–102
554000000	PO	90 / 45	85–95

N: New, available as of April 2025; PO: Phase out as of March 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 554000000, 554010000

Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.		d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
554010000	PO	90	85–95

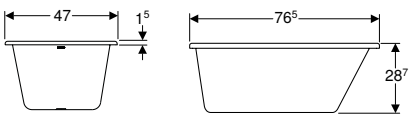
PO: Phase out as of April 2025

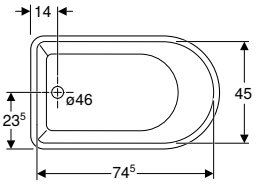
Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of solid surface material

Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub for babies







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

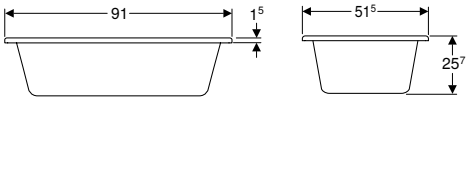
Characteristics
- Outlet at foot
- Asymmetrical
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

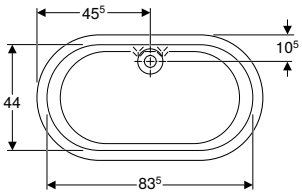
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
406010016	white alpine / matt	76.5	64.5	47	32	28.5	40

Geberit Bambini oval bathtub for babies







click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Central outlet
- Oval
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
407010016	white alpine / matt	91	71	51.5	36.5	25.7	80



Geberit Publica

Washbasins **900**

Washbasins made of solid surface material 900

Squatting pans **901**

With flush 901

Utility sinks **902**

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic 902
Accessories 904

Disposal sinks **905**

Cleaner sinks 905
Slop hoppers 905
Accessories 906

Professional sinks **907**

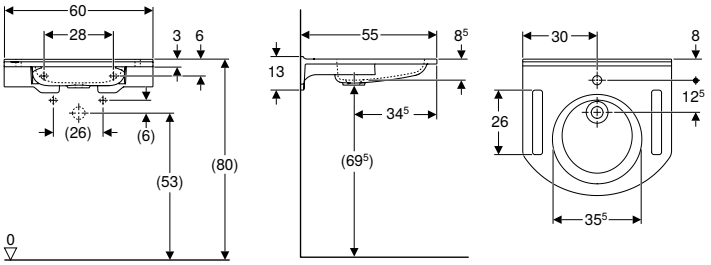
Foot basins 907

Washbasins

Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with cut-outs, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

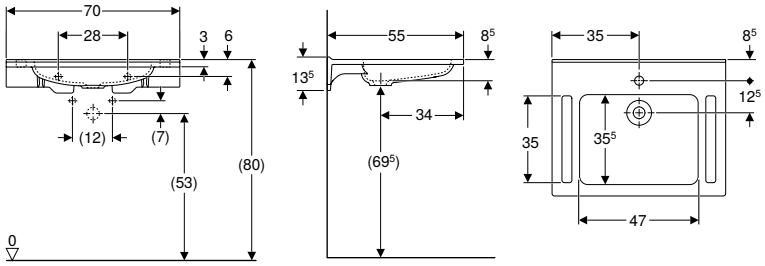
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402160016	white alpine / matt	centred	without	13	55

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402170016	white alpine / matt	centred	without	13.5	55

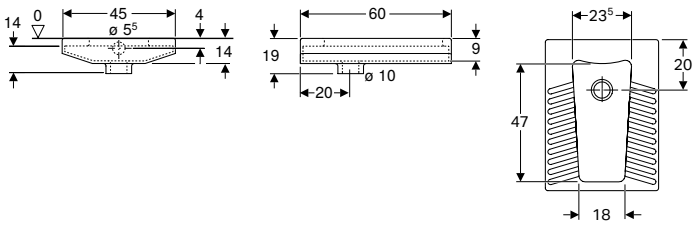
Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for washbasin
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen

Squatting pans

With flush

Geberit Publica squatting pan





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-even installation
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For exposed cisterns
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For toilet use in squatting position

Scope of delivery
- Squatting pan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
208580000	white	45	19	60

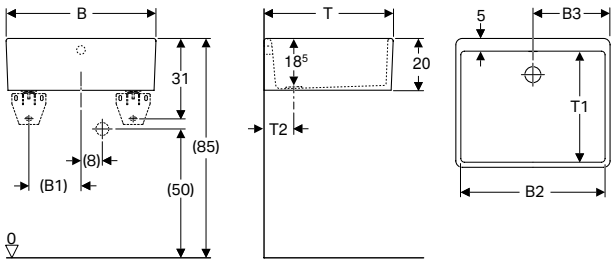
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve
- Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet
- Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet

Utility sinks

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

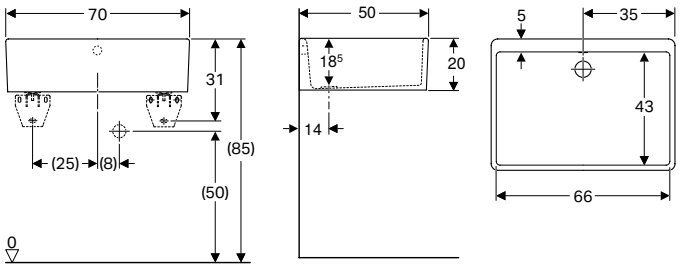
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
361350000	white	visible	50	16	46.5	25	20	39	32	14
361360000	white	visible	60	20	56.5	30	20	50	43	13
361370000	white	visible	70	25	66	35	20	50	43	14

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 904

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 20 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

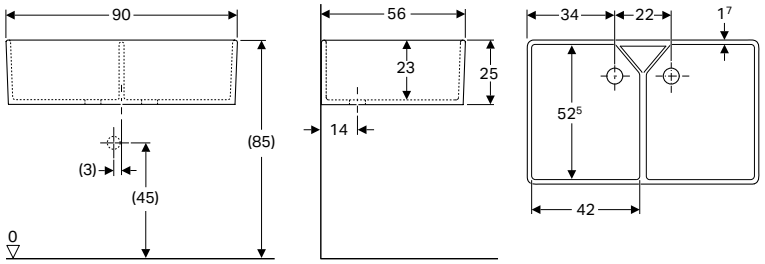
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360070000	white	without	70	20	50

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 904

Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls and overflows





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With two bowls
- With overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

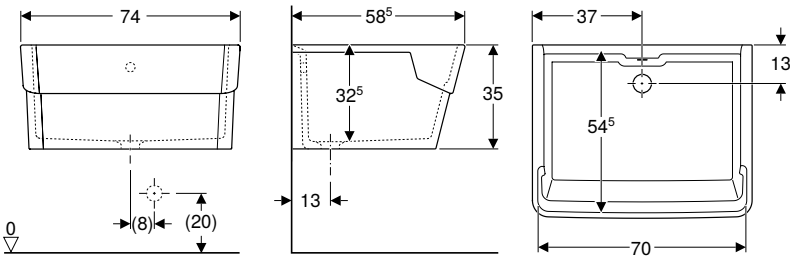
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
350490000	white	visible	90	25	56

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 904

Geberit Publica Garda utility sink with overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For launderettes
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm
- With recess to mount a washboard

Technical data

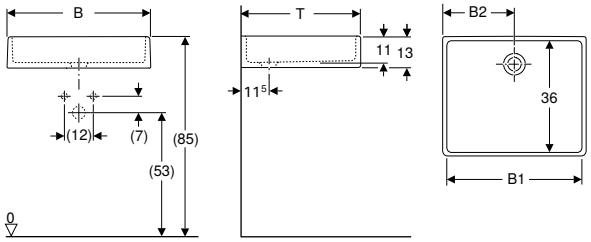
Product material	Fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
355675000	white	visible	74	35	58.5

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360050000	white	without	50	46	25	13	40
360060000	white	without	60	56	30	13	40

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink → p. 904
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink

Accessories

Geberit set of mounting brackets for utility sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica utility sinks

Characteristics
- With levelling foot supports

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

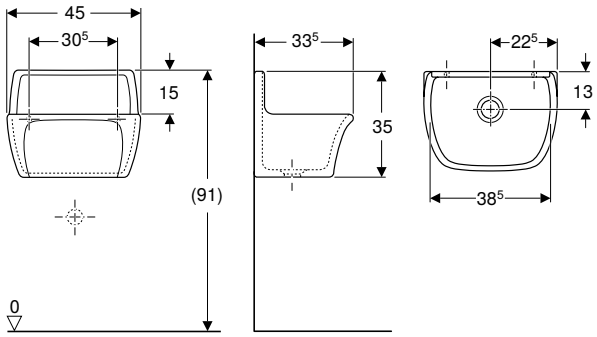
Art. no.	L [cm]
500250000	36
500260000	45

Disposal sinks

Cleaner sinks

Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating





click & scan

Application purposes
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
367200000	white	without	45	35	33.5

To order additionally
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Sink rim guard

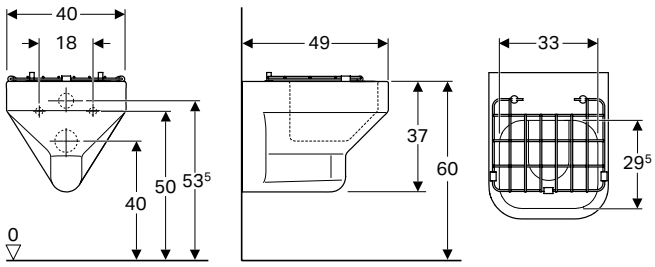
Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers → p. 906
- Geberit Publica sink rim guard → p. 906

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet

Slop hoppers

Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For disposing of waste water, liquid waste and human excretions
- For industry and commerce
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim

Scope of delivery
- Slop hopper
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers

Technical data

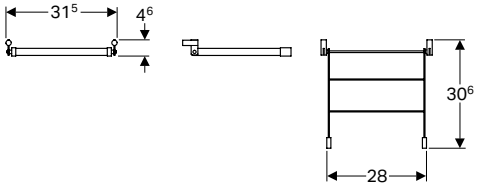
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201680600	white / KeraTect	without	40	37	49

Accessories

Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

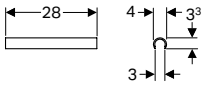
Scope of delivery
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers
- Fastening material

Art. no.

552201000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating → p. 905

Geberit Publica sink rim guard



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Sink rim guard

Art. no.

552003000

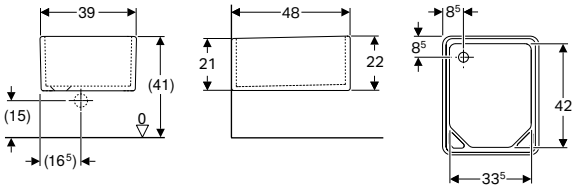
Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink for hinged grating → p. 905

Professional sinks

Foot basins

Geberit Publica foot basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on T-console brackets or for underpinning
- For mounting on washtops
- For washing and caring of the feet
- For industry and commerce

Scope of delivery
- Foot basin

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
108000000	PO	white	without	39	21	48

PO: Phase out as of March 2025

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

System overview Geberit AquaClean **911**

WC complete solutions **912**

Wall-hung WCs 912

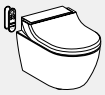
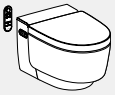
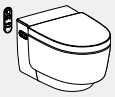
WC enhancement solutions **918**

WC enhancement solutions 918

Accessories **922**

Accessory overview –
Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 923
For WC complete solutions 928
For WC enhancement solutions 932
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 934
Consumables 940

System overview Geberit AquaClean

Model	Article no.	Bidet function with warm water	Adjustable water spray strength	Soft lid and seat closing	Oscillating spray	Air purification	Warm air dryer	
 AquaClean 4000	146.130.11.2	✓	✓	✓				
 Tuma Classic seat	146.074.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 Tuma Classic set	146.094.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 Alba	146.350.01.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 Tuma Comfort seat	146.270.11.1 146.270.SI.1 146.270.SJ.1 146.270.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 Tuma Comfort set	146.290.11.1 146.290.SI.1 146.290.SJ.1 146.290.FW.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 AquaClean Sela	146.220.11.1 146.220.21.1 146.220.JT.1	✓	✓	✓	✓			
 AquaClean Mera Classic	146.200.11.1 146.200.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
 AquaClean Mera Comfort	146.210.11.1 146.210.21.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

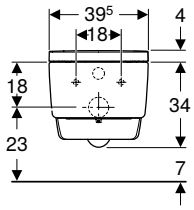
	Remote control	Compatible with AquaClean app	Rimless Ceramic included	WC lid with SoftOpening	WC seat with rapid heating function	Orientation light	Colours
							white alpine
		✓					white alpine
		✓	✓				white alpine
	✓	✓	✓				white
	✓	✓			✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓	✓		✓		white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed
	✓	✓	✓			✓	white alpine bright chrome-plated white alpine / matt
	✓	✓	✓				white alpine bright chrome-plated
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	white alpine bright chrome-plated

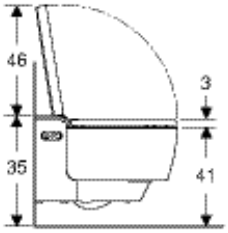
WC complete solutions

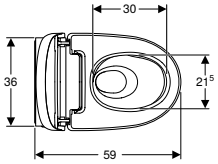
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

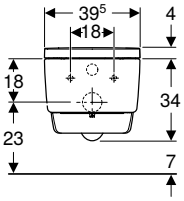
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.210.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000
146.210.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000

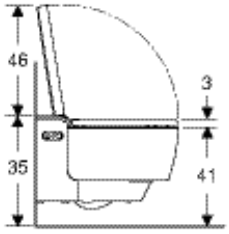
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

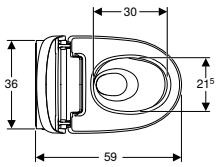
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.200.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	39.5	38	59	I	2000
146.200.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	39.5	38	59	I	2000

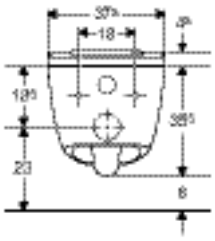
Accessories

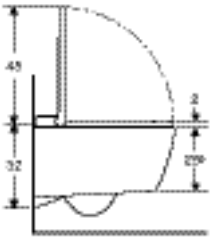
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

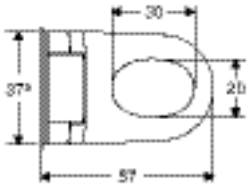
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.220.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	37.5	40	57	I	1850
146.220.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	37.5	40	57	I	1850
146.220.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: white matt	37.5	40	57	I	1850

To order additionally

- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

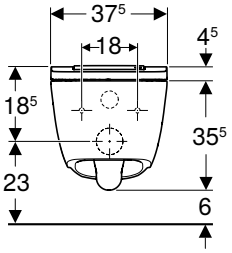
Accessories

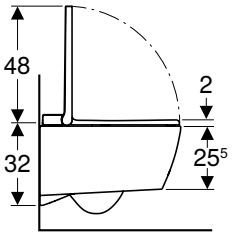
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

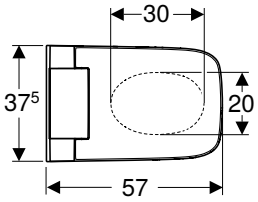
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela Square WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.250.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	37.5	40	57	I	1850
146.250.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	37.5	40	57	I	1850

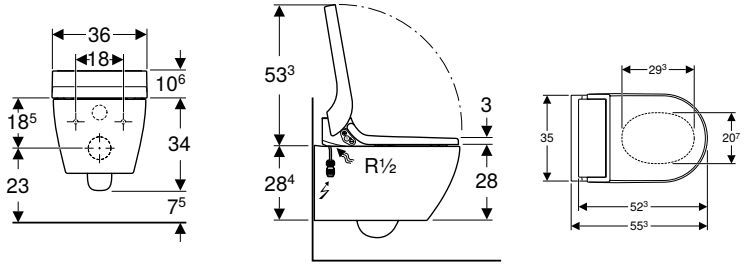
To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.290.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: black glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000

Can be combined with

- <STEPREF A="ATT_368790" O="PRO_202536" OT="Product" VC="Con_INT-en" VO="4621445" W="Approved" />

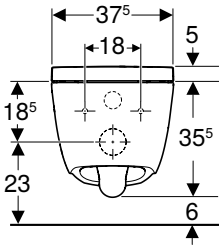
Accessories

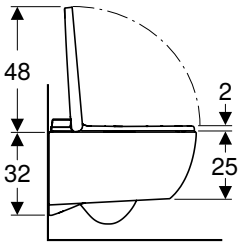
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

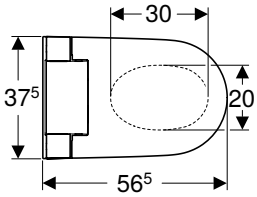
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	20 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating by storage water heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.350.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	37.5	40.5	56.5	I	850

To order additionally

- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

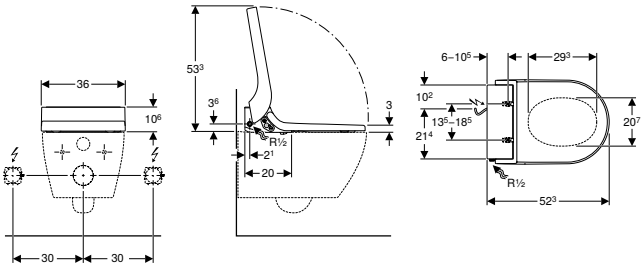
WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.270.11.1	white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000
146.270.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000
146.270.SI.1	white / glass	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000
146.270.SJ.1	black / glass	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set

WC enhancement solutions

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 75
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 751
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 236
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 233
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 237
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 609
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758

Accessories

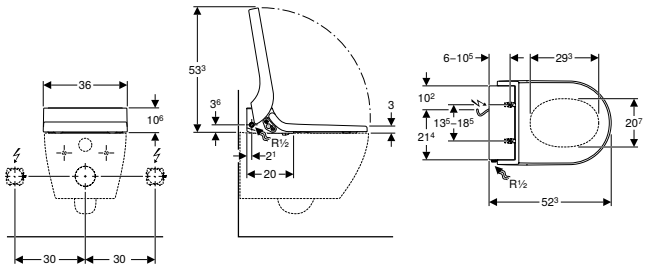
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8", with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Descaling agent, 125 ml

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions can be controlled remotely
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.070.11.1	white	36	10.6	52.3	I	2000

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 75
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 751
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 236
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 233
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 237
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 609
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758

Accessories

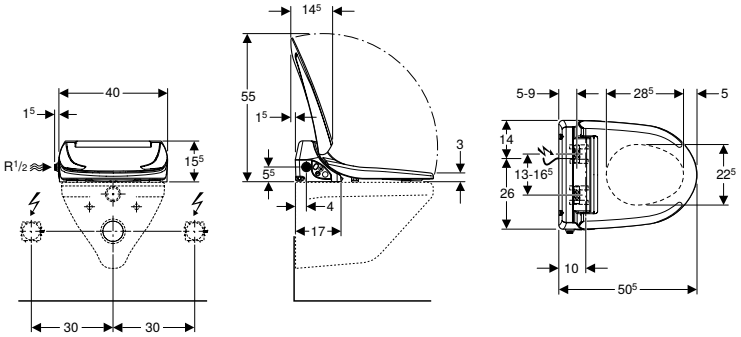
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type
- Fernbedienung im Lieferumfang enthalten (ab November 2024)

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45 W / 5.8 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Characteristics

- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
146.130.11.2	white alpine	40	15.5	50.5	I	800	CEE 7/7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 760
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 752
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 754
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 753
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 762
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 765
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 764
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 759
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 758

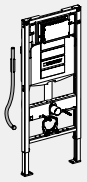
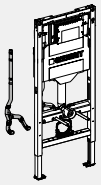
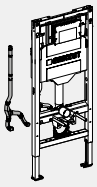
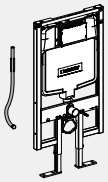
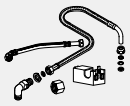
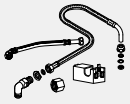
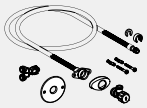
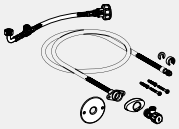
Accessories

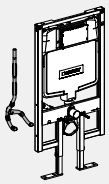
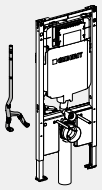
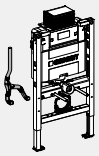
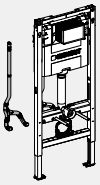
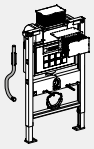
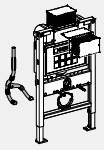
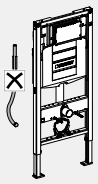
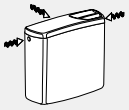
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 923

Accessories

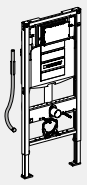
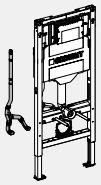
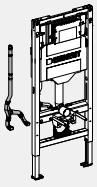
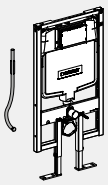
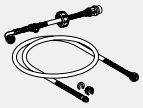
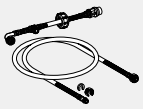
Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

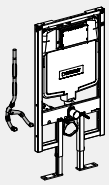
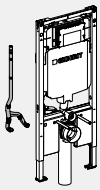
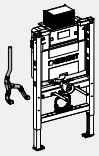
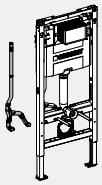
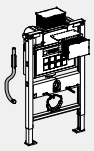
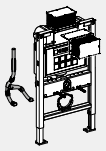
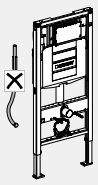
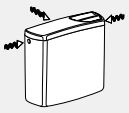
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	
							
For Geberit AquaClean 4000							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	147.034.00.1						
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						

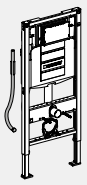
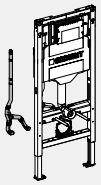
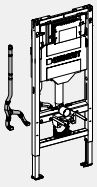
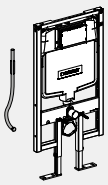
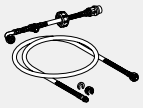
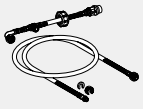
	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
								
								✓2)
								✓3)
			✓		✓	✓		
	✓	✓		✓				
		✓						
								✓2)
								✓3)
								✓4)
	✓	✓		✓				
			✓		✓	✓		
							✓	
		✓						

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓	
	147.077.00.1		✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with Exceedconn plug	147.081.P0.1		✓			✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.078.00.1				✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓		

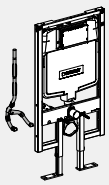
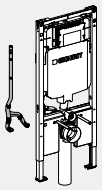
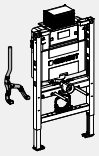
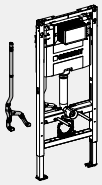
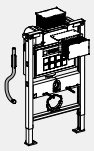
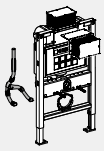
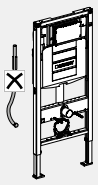
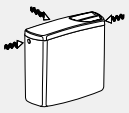
	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
								
			✓			✓		
					✓			
							✓	
	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓	
		✓						
					✓		✓	
							✓	
			✓			✓		
					✓			
							✓	
		✓						
					✓		✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2024

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓			✓	
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Mera							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	147.030.xx.1		✓			✓	
	147.031.xx.1						
	147.033.xx.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓			✓	
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1				✓		

✓ Required

[1] Optional, if additional shut-off is desired
[2] Rear water supply connection
[3] Right water supply connection
[4] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
								
			✓			✓		
					✓			
							✓	
		✓						
					✓		✓	
			✓			✓		
					✓			
							✓	
		✓						
					✓		✓	

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
147.020.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.030.11.1	white alpine
147.030.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.031.11.1	white alpine
147.031.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.033.11.1	white alpine
147.033.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Reinforced braided hose with ball valve for Geberit AquaClean Alba / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For additional barrier option
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Ball valve

Art. no.
147.077.00.1

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Technical data

Nominal voltage	220–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	white	7	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba, external mains connection, right, 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
147.081.P0.1	white	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean, for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Premounted female socket
- Length 85 cm

Art. no.
147.075.00.1

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean Alba, for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to hidden Power & Connect box

Characteristics
- Length 85 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.078.00.1	white

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to September 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.

147.039.00.1

Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For the hidden electrical connection of the Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture October 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated in combination with electronic flush actuation
- Automatic activation of the odour extraction of Geberit DuoFresh module

Technical data

Operating voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.

147.049.00.1

WC seat ring, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.042.11.1	white alpine

For WC enhancement solutions

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

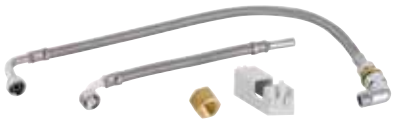
Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.034.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.438.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection for exposed cisterns with water supply connection on the right



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8"
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.035.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

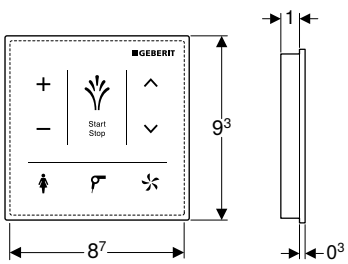
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.036.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

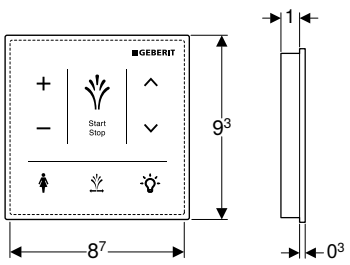
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

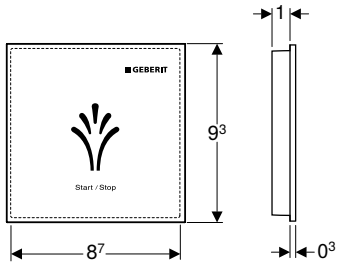
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Remote control, large, for Geberit AquaClean Mera



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.840.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 937

Remote control, large, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic, floor-standing WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Mera firmware version (≥ v 28.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.830.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 937

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2019)
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest firmware version Sela (≥ v 8.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.820.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 937

Remote control large, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For full functionality of the remote control, update to the latest Tuma firmware version (≥ v 13.0)

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Wall-mounted holder
- Battery

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets
- Display on back, for settings

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.999.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 937

Remote control, small, for Geberit AquaClean

click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic
- For Geberit AquaClean Alba

Characteristics
- For ease of operation
- For easy replacement
- Self-adhesive bracket, with magnets

Scope of delivery
- Remote control
- Battery
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.368.01.1	white

Accessories
- Wall-mounted holder, small, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024) → p. 938

Wall-mounted holder, large, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Mera (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Sela (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort (from year of manufacture 2024)

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.086.01.1	white

Wall-mounted holder, small, theft-proof, for Geberit AquaClean remote controls (from year of manufacture 2024)

click & scan

Application purposes
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic (from year of manufacture 2024)
- For remote controls for Geberit AquaClean Cama (from year of manufacture 2024)

Characteristics
- For wall mounting
- Bracket with screw connection, with magnets
- Theft-proof

Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.076.01.1	white

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.
249.801.00.1

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma / Alba



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
147.045.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm (from year of manufacture 2016)



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	G ["]
243.173.00.1	3/8

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.
242.547.00.1

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Art. no.
147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Scope of delivery
- 10 bottles, 125 ml

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Art. no.
147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.
147.072.00.1

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Art. no.
250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus nozzle cleaner



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml

Art. no.
242.545.00.1



Geberit Monolith sanitary modules

Sanitary modules for WCs 946

For wall-hung WCs 946
For floor-standing WCs 954
Accessories 962
Consumables 965

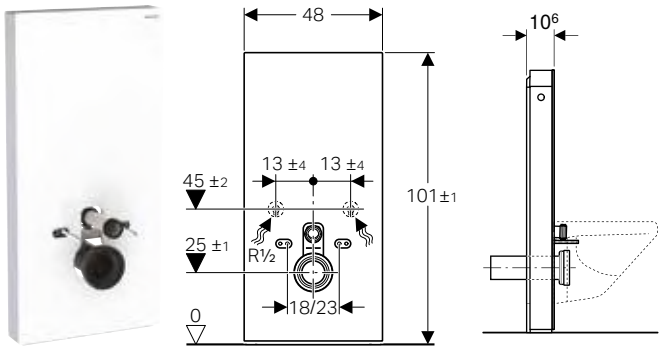
Sanitary modules for bidets 965

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 965

Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

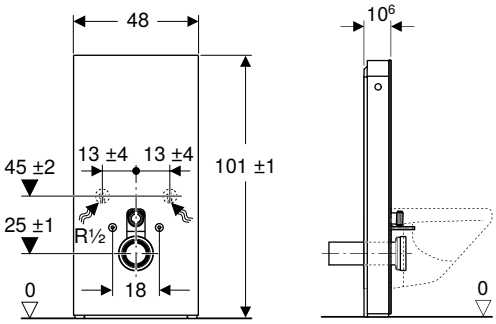
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.021.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.021.00.5	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.021.JV.5	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6

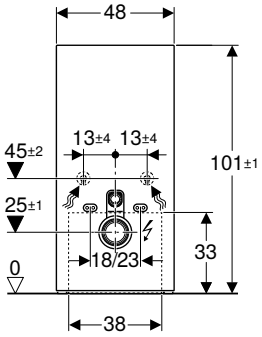
Accessories

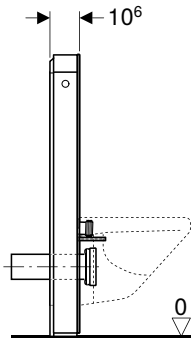
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

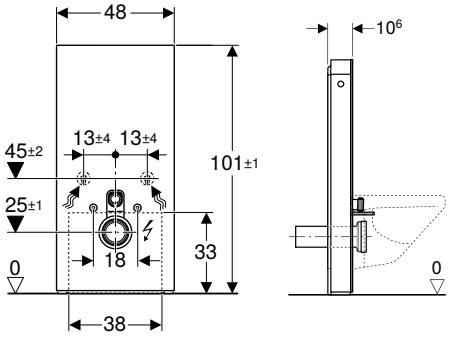
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.221.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Support frame
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.221.00.7	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.221.JV.7	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

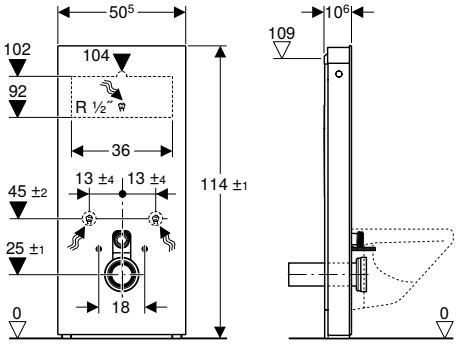
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

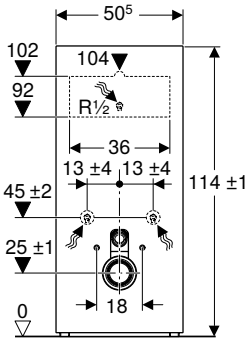
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.031.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

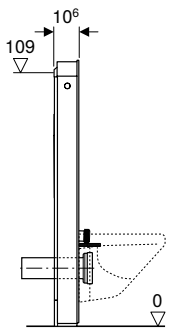
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front panel made of stoneware







click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

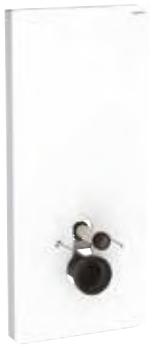
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.031.00.5	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.031.JV.5	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

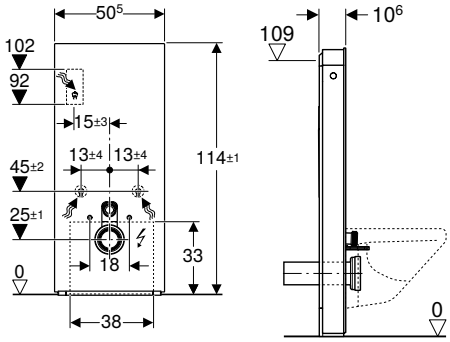
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

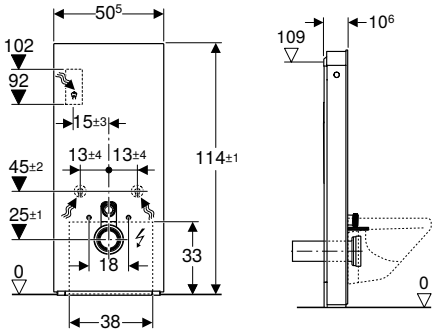
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.231.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Support frame
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.231.00.7	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.231.JV.7	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

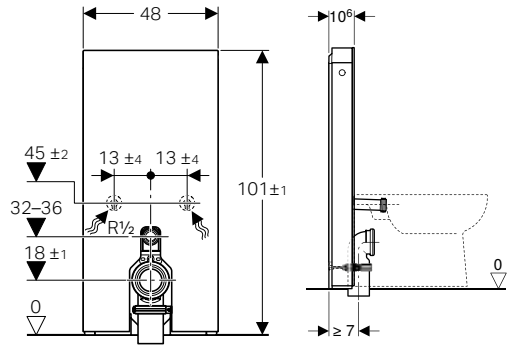
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 962
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 963
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

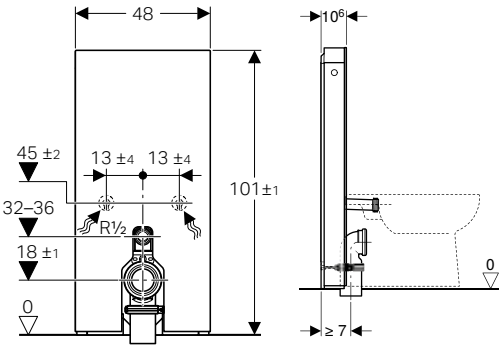
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.001.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.001.00.5	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.001.JV.5	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6

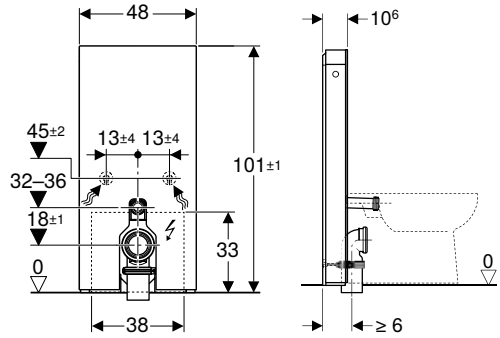
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

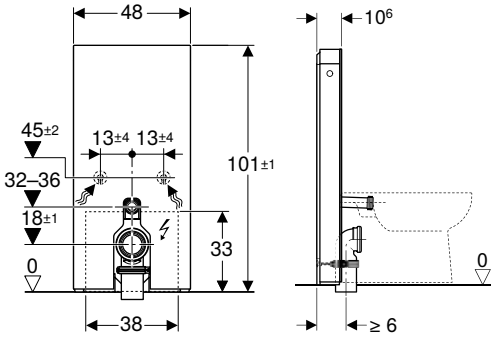
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.201.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.201.00.7	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15
131.201.JV.7	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6	I	15

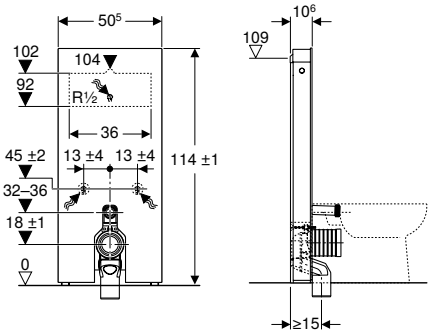
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

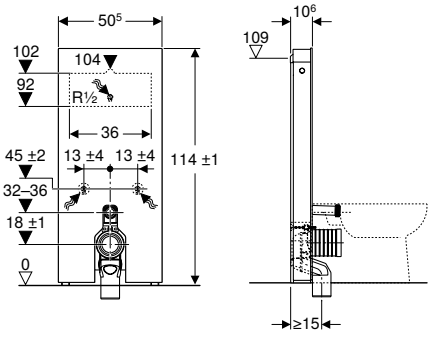
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.033.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.033.00.5	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6
131.033.JV.5	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6

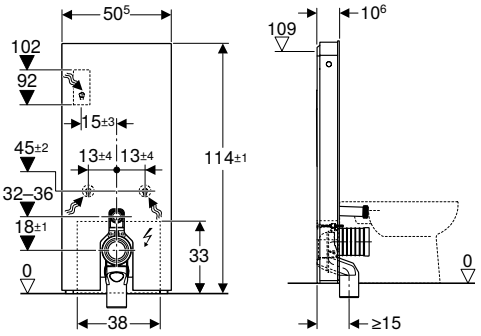
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

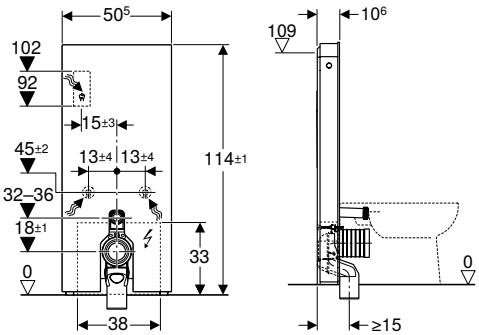
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.233.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of stoneware





click & scan

Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with P-bend and water inlet height 32–36 cm above the floor (EN 33)
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	9.6 l/min
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
131.233.00.7	Front cladding: stoneware slate look Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15
131.233.JV.7	Front cladding: stoneware concrete look Side cladding: aluminium	50.5	114	10.6	I	15

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 962
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 940
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 931

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For lateral water supply connection

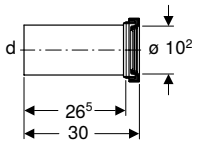
Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm
- Visible water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit straight connector set for WC





click & scan

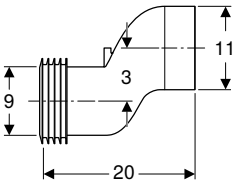
Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.083.16.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





click & scan

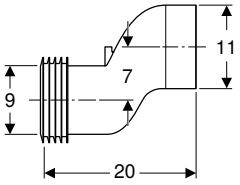
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.085.11.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





click & scan

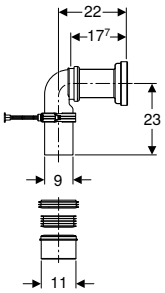
Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.108.11.1	90	90

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





click & scan

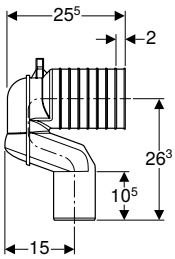
Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.
131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC





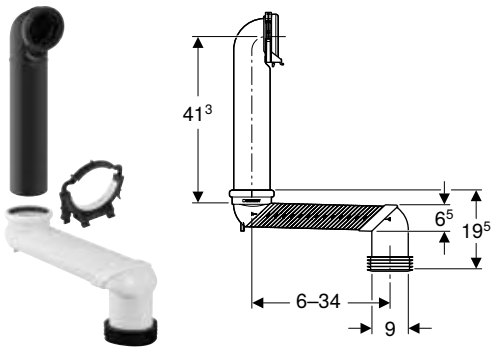
click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
131.081.11.1	90	90	122	22.5

Geberit S-bend set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.
131.088.29.1

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at https://www.geberit-global.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 und Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela/Alba/Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

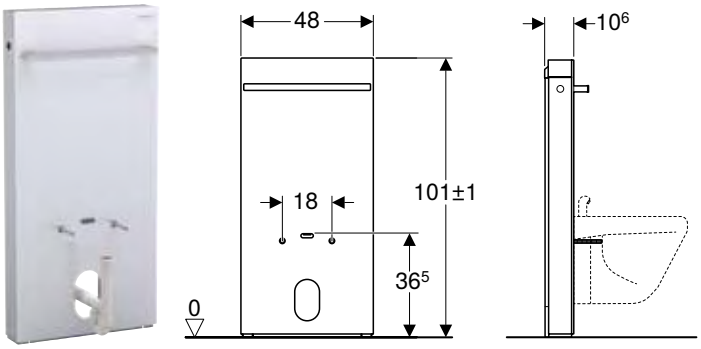
Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.
147.072.00.1

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail



click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
131.030.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium	48	101	10.6
131.030.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium	48	101	10.6


90
74
54

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 968

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 968
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 970
Without lid 971

Urinals, flush operation, rimless 976

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 977
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 981
For exposed or concealed urinal flush control 984
With integrated urinal flush control 990
For integrated urinal flush control 999

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid 1002

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 1002
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 1003
With flush rim 1004

Urinals, waterless operation 1005

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 1005
Without lid 1006

Urinal divisions 1008

Urinal divisions made of plastic 1008
Urinal divisions made of glass 1009
Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic 1009

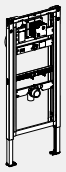
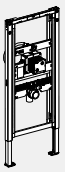
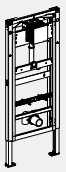
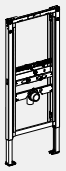
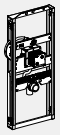
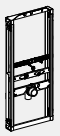
Accessories 1010

Urinal lid 1010
Traps and trap accessories 1010
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 1013
Fastening material 1014
Waste outlets 1015

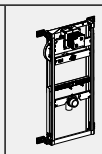
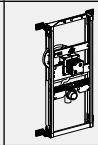
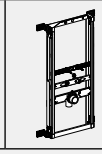
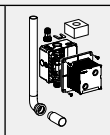
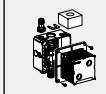
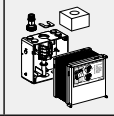
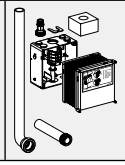
Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

		Without lid					
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
White, without aim		500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.676.00.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000
							
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals							
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals							
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

		Without lid					
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals							
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓	
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓
Conventional solutions							
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓	
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓	
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
White, without aim			500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	501.676.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000
KeraTect, without aim								
								
			→ p. 771	→ p. 772	→ p. 773	→ p. 772	→ p. 710	→ p. 975
Urinal traps								
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			✓		✓	✓		✓
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 970						
152.607.11.1 Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet		→ p. 970						
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories								
116.020.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Felix, Blagnac and Bastia urinals		→ p. 1012						
Drain assemblies								
152.231.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar		→ p. 970						
Fastening material								
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio
Flush pipes								
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals		→ p. 971	✓			✓		✓
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve				✓	✓		✓	
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 1014		✓	✓		✓	
Urinal flush controls, exposed								
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden				✓	✓		✓	
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden				✓	✓		✓	

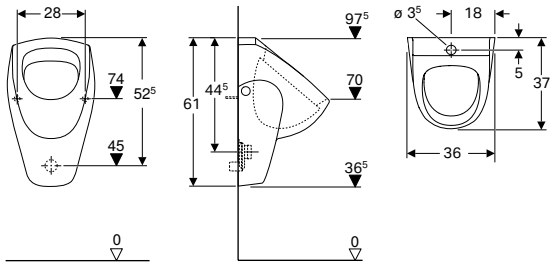
✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally

- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

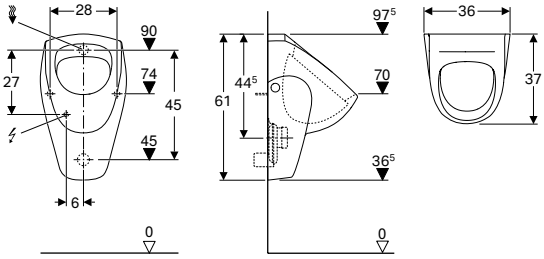
Accessories

- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

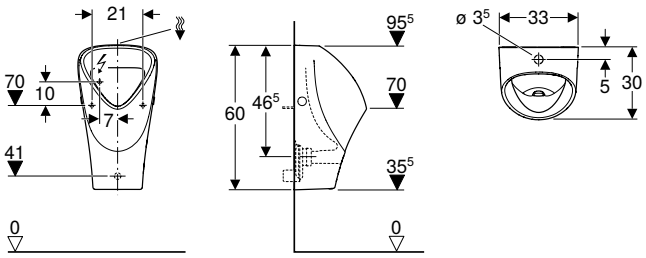
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

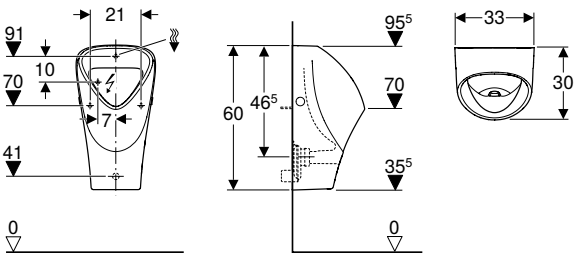
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

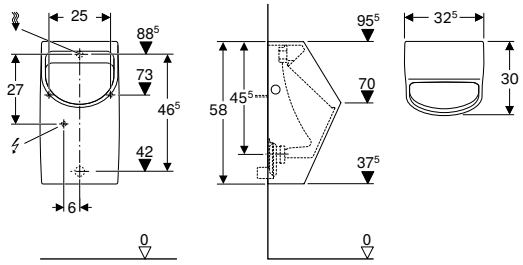
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

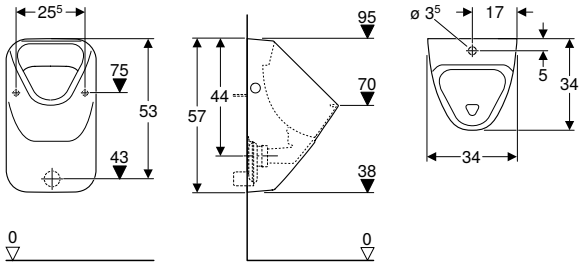
Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Alivio urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
238150000	white	34	57	34	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally

- Urinal trap

Accessories

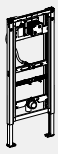
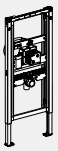
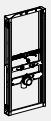
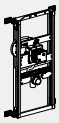
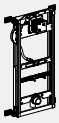
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit flush pipe for urinals
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Urinals, flush operation, rimless

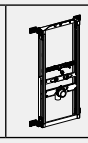
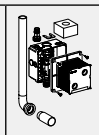
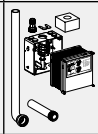
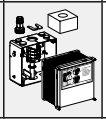
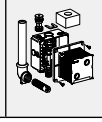
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control							
		Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White		503.105.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1
KeraTect / white						236450600			
									
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals									
111.676.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.686.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve									
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit GIS elements for urinals									
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓					
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve									
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals									
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓					
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓					
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
												
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control								
		Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina	
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve										
Conventional solutions										
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓						
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓						
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

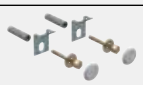
✓ Compatible

[1)] Only with accessories Art. no. 116.120.00.1 - Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

			Without control								
			Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina	
White			503.105.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	
KeraTect / white							236450600				
											
			→ p. 984	→ p. 984	→ p. 985	→ p. 986	→ p. 989	→ p. 987	→ p. 988	→ p. 988	
Urinal traps											
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 1010			✓2)	✓2)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		→ p. 1013						✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓					
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			✓	✓	✓	✓					
Traps and trap accessories											
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 1011						✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
116.065.00.1 Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter		→ p. 1011						✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 1012			✓			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 1012			✓			✓	✓	✓	
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 1012			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 1010	✓	✓							
Drain assemblies											
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 1015			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		N/A			✓	✓	✓				
Fastening material											
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 1014						✓	✓	✓	
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
												
	→ p. 990	→ p. 991	→ p. 992	→ p. 993	→ p. 994	→ p. 995	→ p. 996	→ p. 997	→ p. 998	→ p. 999	→ p. 1000	→ p. 1001
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2024

			Without control							
			Selnova S	Selnova M	Selnova L	Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
554015000 Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation		→ p. 1014			✓		✓			
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 1015			✓		✓			
Integrated controls										
243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation		N/A								
243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation		N/A								
243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply		N/A								
Urinal flush controls, exposed										
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓				
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Connections										
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve		N/A	✓	✓	✓					
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 1014	✓	✓	✓					

✓ Compatible

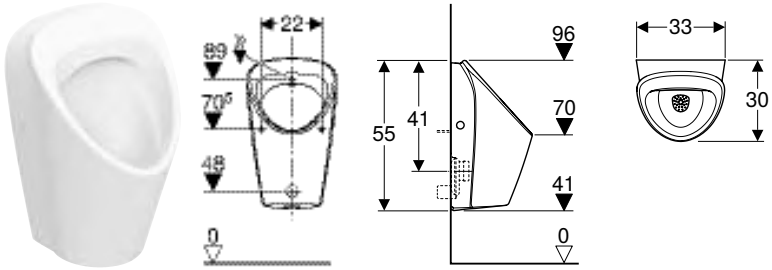
[1] Included in the scope of delivery
[2] Optional functional extension

	With integrated control									For integrated control		
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓	✓	✓

For exposed or concealed urinal flush control

New

Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

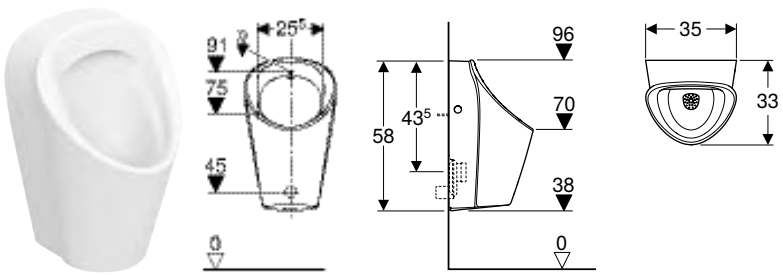
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.105.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1008
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

New

Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.125.00.1	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

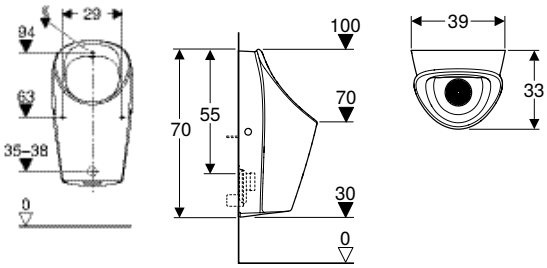
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1008
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

New

Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Alternativer Betrieb mit Hybridsiphon
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

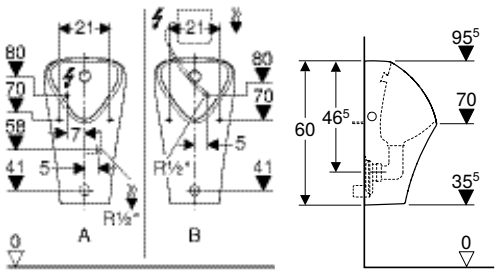
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.135.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1008
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Spray head with reinforced braided hose for R 1/2" connector
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

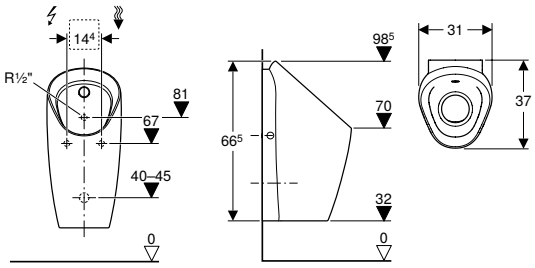
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.070.00.1	white	31	66.5	37

Can be combined with

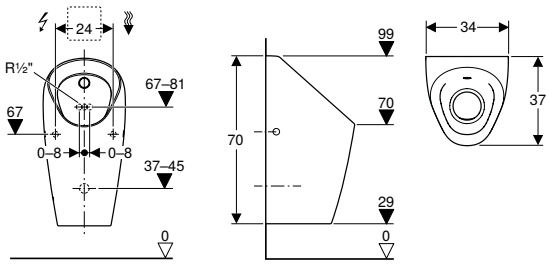
- Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 1011
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010

Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

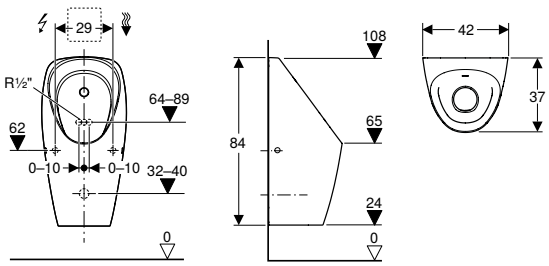
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.080.00.1	white	34	70	37

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 1011
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 1014

Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

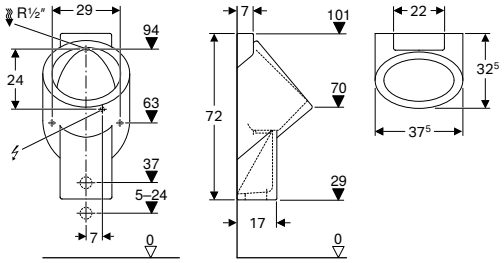
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.140.00.1	white	42	84	37

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 1014
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 1011
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010

Geberit Centaurus urinal, hybrid operation, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For hybrid operation
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Flush unit
- Distance washers
- Connection bend G 1/2"
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236450600	PO	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

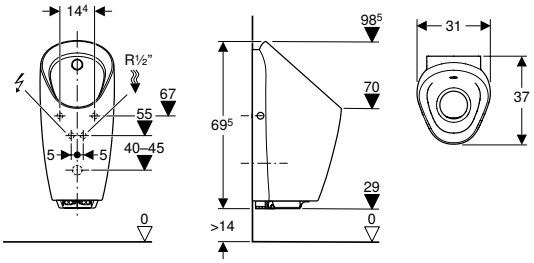
Accessories
- Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Electrical connection is only required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

With integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.072.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

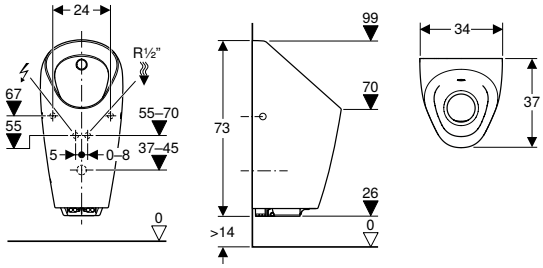
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.082.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

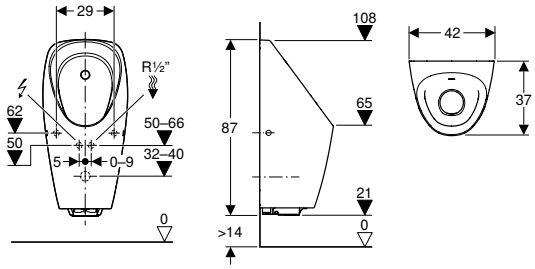
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.142.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

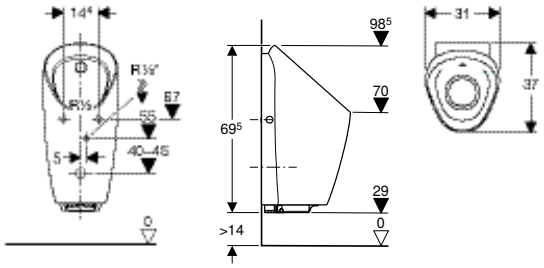
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.073.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

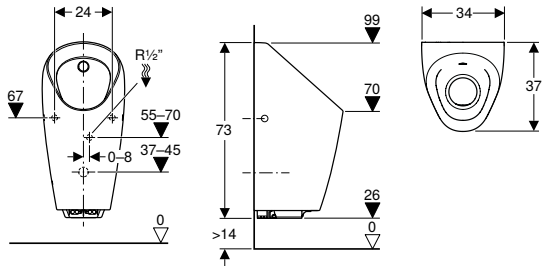
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.083.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

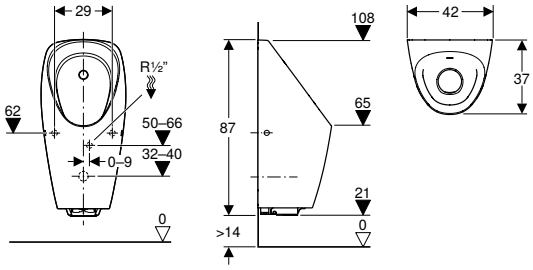
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.143.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

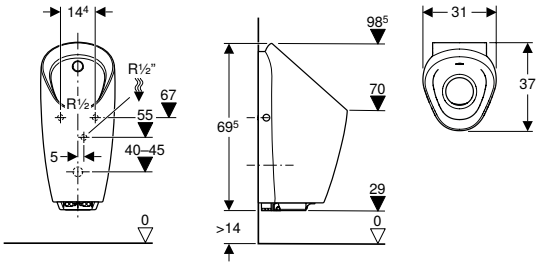
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.074.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

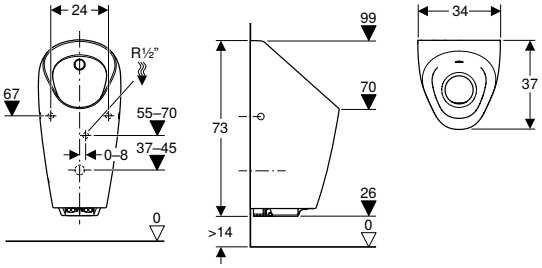
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.084.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

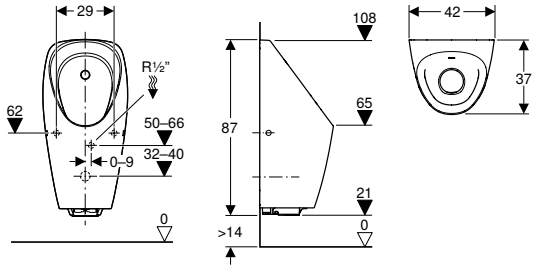
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.144.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Accessories

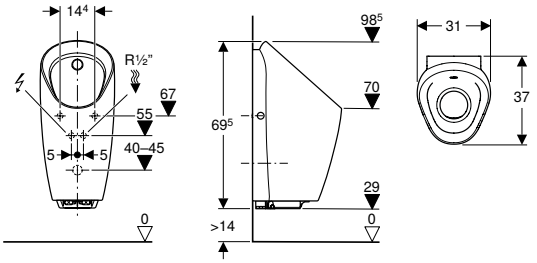
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

For integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.075.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

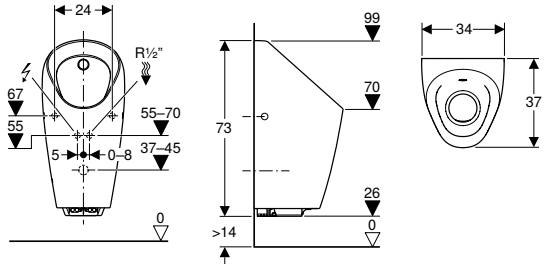
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.085.00.1	white	34	73	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

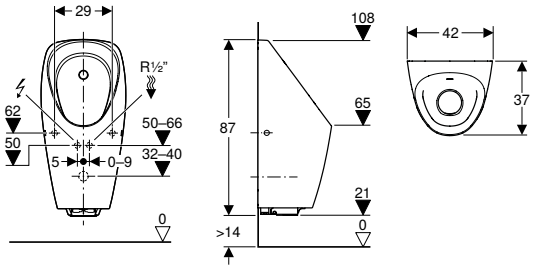
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.147.00.1	white	42	87	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation
- Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 1012

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

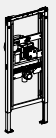
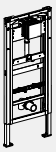
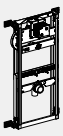
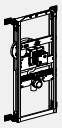
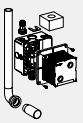
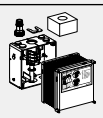
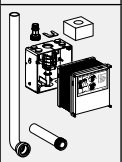
Geberit International Sales, December 2024

			With / for lid
			Pareo
White, without aim			236100000
			
			→ p. 1004
Urinal lid			
573410000 Geberit Pareo urinal lid		→ p. 1010	✓
Urinal traps			
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet			✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet			
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet			✓
Traps and trap accessories			
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 1010	
Fastening material			
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 1014	✓
Flush pipes			
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve			✓
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 1014	✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed			
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden			
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden			

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

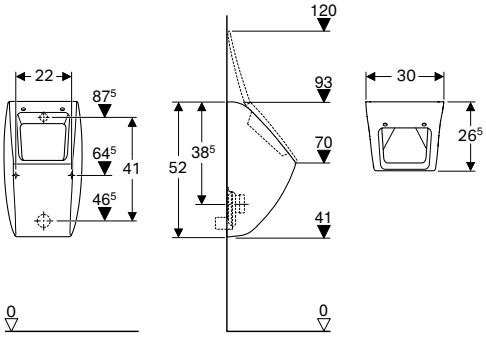
Geberit International Sales, October 2024

		With / for lid
		Pareo
White, without aim		236100000
		
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals		
111.616.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓
111.689.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
111.665.00.6 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for Basic urinal flush control		✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals		
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals		
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal		✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓
Conventional solutions		
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓
✓ Compatible		

With flush rim

Geberit Pareo urinal for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	PO	white	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Brass chrome-plated

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit Pareo urinal lid → p. 1010
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 1014

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, waterless operation

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit International Sales, October 2024

			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White			500.255.01.1		116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1	116.141.00.1
KeraTect / white				236400600			
							
			→ p. 460				
Urinal traps							
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		N/A	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Trap accessories							
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		N/A			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		N/A			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		N/A			✓	✓	✓
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125		N/A			✓	✓	✓
Drain assemblies							
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		N/A	✓2)	✓2)			
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		N/A	✓	✓			
Fastening material							
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		N/A				✓	✓
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		N/A	✓	✓			
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		N/A	✓2)	✓2)			
554015000 Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation		N/A		✓			
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		N/A		✓			

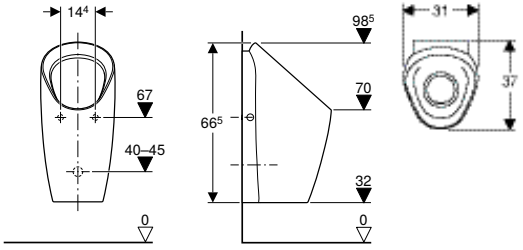
✓ Compatible

[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

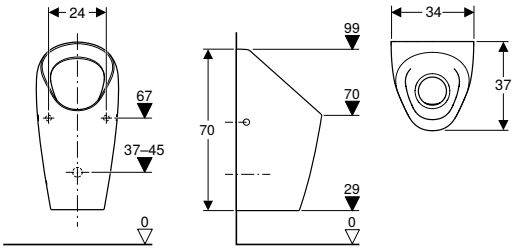
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.071.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

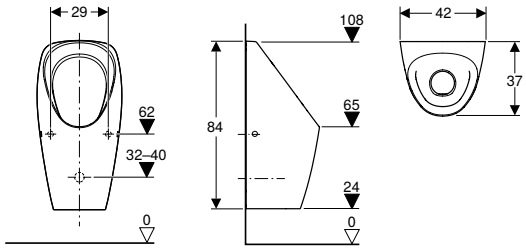
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.081.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Geberit Tamina urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

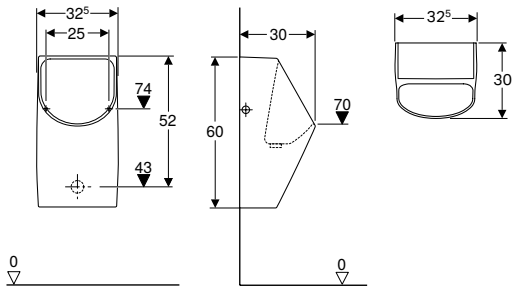
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.141.00.1	white	42	84	37	to the rear

Accessories
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 1014

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

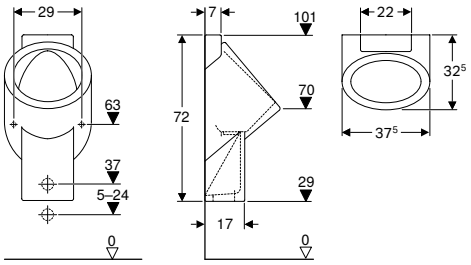
Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Centaurus urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Distance washers
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236400600	PO	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

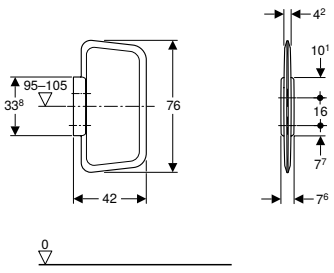
To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

Accessories
- Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 1014
- Geberit urinal division → p. 1009

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

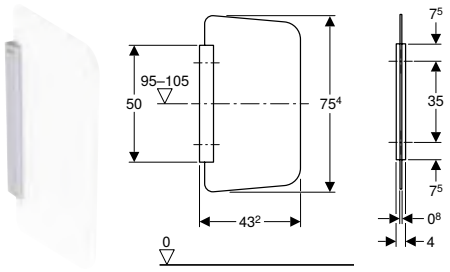
Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

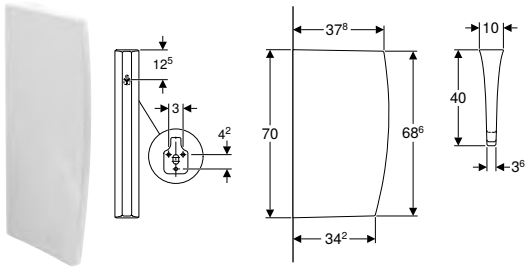
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.205.CD.1	N	Bracket: black / matt Glass: anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.205.TD.1	N	Bracket: black / matt Glass: white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.CD.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TD.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TF.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: umber / satinised	43.2	4	75.4

N: New, available as of April 2025

Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit urinal division



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

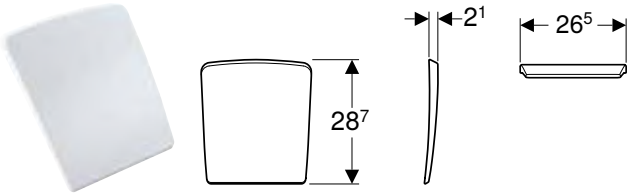
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
110000000	white	40	10	70

Accessories

Urinal lid

Geberit Pareo urinal lid



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Pareo urinals

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573410000	white	no	Brass chrome-plated

Traps and trap accessories

New

Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals



click & scan

Art. no.
116.119.00.1

Available as of April 2025

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l
- For hybrid urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.
116.066.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.058.00.1	112

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.
116.065.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d103, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d125, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

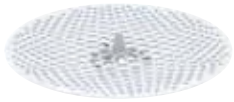
Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

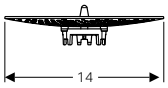
Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 1010

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140





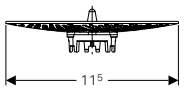
click & scan

Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.059.00.1	white
116.059.SN.1	brushed

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115



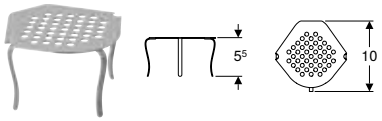


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.067.00.1	white

Geberit drain strainer for Felix, Blagnac and Bastia urinals



click & scan

Art. no.
116.020.00.1

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 l
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.
243.312.00.1

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with concealed flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For iCon, Smyle and Abalona urinals for concealed urinal flush control

Characteristics
- Elbow made of brass

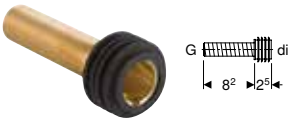
Scope of delivery
- Rubber connector
- Connection set

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.089.00.1	15

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

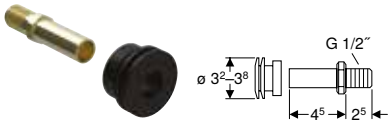
Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	di, ø [mm]
119.702.00.1	32	1/2	20

Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Male thread 1/2"

Art. no.
521005000

Fastening material

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Selva and Tamina urinals on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
116.068.00.1	26.4

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome-plated
551075000	white

Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovations and conversions

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
554015000

Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
595723000

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Smyle urinals, waterless
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals, waterless
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps

Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer lifter
- Drain strainer ø 47 mm
- Diaphragm trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.673.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



Showers

Shower trays **1018**

Shower trays made of resin stone 1018
Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone .. 1019
Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic 1022
Installation elements 1023
Accessories 1025

Shower trays

Shower trays made of resin stone

Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

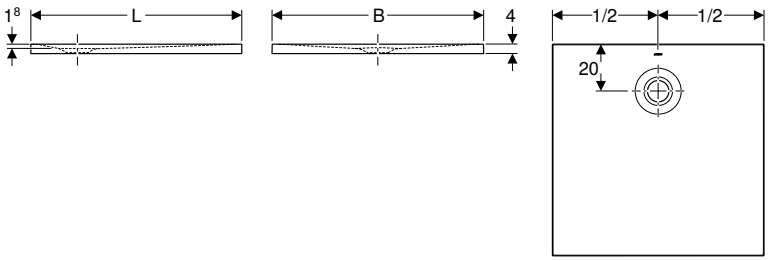
	Länge			
	Height 6–12 cm			
	Height 9–21 cm			
Geberit Olona square shower tray	550.750.00.1		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 1020
	550.751.00.1		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 1020
	550.752.00.1		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 1020
Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray	550.754.00.1		90 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.755.00.1		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.757.00.1		100 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.759.00.1		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.760.00.1		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.761.00.1		120 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.763.00.1		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.764.00.1		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.765.00.1		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.766.00.1		140 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.768.00.1		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.769.00.1		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.770.00.1		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.771.00.1		160 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.773.00.1		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.774.00.1		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.775.00.1		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.776.00.1		170 x 70 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.777.00.1		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.778.00.1		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.779.00.1		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021
	550.790.00.1		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 1021

✓ Compatible

	Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm				Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm		
	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm	110 cm	62.5 cm	70 cm	80 cm
	554.955.00.1	554.958.00.1	554.961.00.1	554.964.00.1	554.956.00.1	554.959.00.1	554.962.00.1
	554.955.00.2	554.958.00.2	554.961.00.2	554.964.00.2	554.956.00.2	554.959.00.2	554.962.00.2
							
	→ p. 1023	→ p. 1023	→ p. 1023	→ p. 1023	→ p. 1024	→ p. 1024	→ p. 1024
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
	✓						
	✓						
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
	✓						
		✓					
			✓				
			✓				
					✓		
						✓	
							✓
							✓
					✓		
					✓		
						✓	
							✓
							✓

Geberit Olona square shower tray





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Square
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

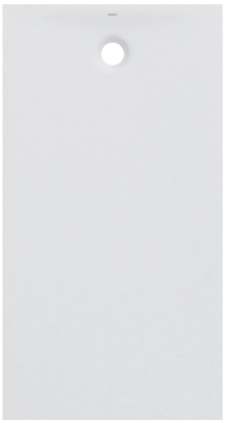
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover with comb insert

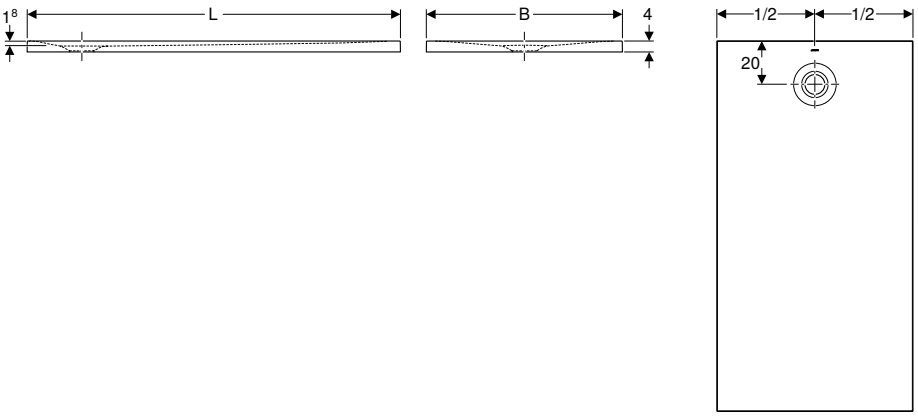
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.750.00.1	white / matt	80	80	4
550.751.00.1	white / matt	90	90	4
550.752.00.1	white / matt	100	100	4

To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm → p. 1023
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 1024
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of resin stone
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 1025

Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray





click & scan

Application purposes
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm			
550.754.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.755.00.1	white / matt	75	4
L / length: 100 cm			
550.757.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.759.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.760.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 120 cm			
550.761.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.763.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.764.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.765.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 140 cm			
550.766.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.768.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.769.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.770.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 160 cm			
550.771.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.773.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.774.00.1	white / matt	90	4
550.775.00.1	white / matt	100	4
L / length: 170 cm			
550.776.00.1	white / matt	70	4
550.777.00.1	white / matt	75	4
550.778.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.779.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 180 cm			
550.790.00.1	white / matt	90	4

To order additionally

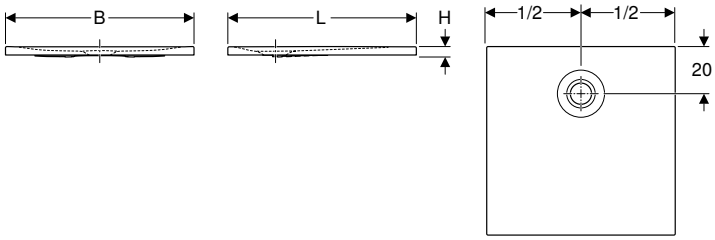
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm → p. 1024
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm → p. 1023
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 1024
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 1025
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of resin stone
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 1025

Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Nemea square shower tray



click & scan

Application purposes
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with bathtub support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Square
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

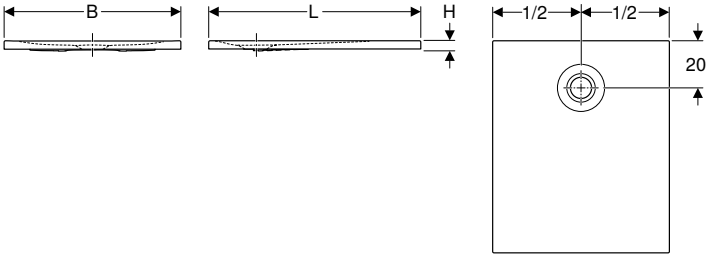
Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.570.00.1	white / glossy	80	80	3.5
550.571.00.1	white / glossy	90	90	3.5
550.590.00.1	white / matt	80	80	3.5
550.591.00.1	white / matt	90	90	3.5

To order additionally
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 1025
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 1025

Geberit Nemea rectangular shower tray



click & scan

Application purposes
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with bathtub support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.572.00.1	white / glossy	90	75	3.5
550.573.00.1	white / glossy	100	80	3.5
550.574.00.1	white / glossy	100	90	3.5
550.575.00.1	white / glossy	120	80	3.5
550.576.00.1	white / glossy	120	90	3.5
550.577.00.1	white / glossy	140	80	3.5
550.578.00.1	white / glossy	140	90	3.5
550.592.00.1	white / matt	90	75	3.5
550.593.00.1	white / matt	100	80	3.5
550.594.00.1	white / matt	100	90	3.5
550.595.00.1	white / matt	120	80	3.5
550.596.00.1	white / matt	120	90	3.5
550.597.00.1	white / matt	140	80	3.5
550.598.00.1	white / matt	140	90	3.5

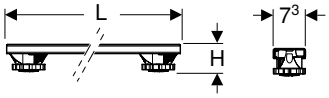
To order additionally
- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 1025
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 1025

Installation elements

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

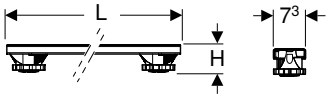
Scope of delivery
- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.955.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.955.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.958.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.958.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.961.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.961.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21
554.964.00.1	110	7.3	6.2–12
554.964.00.2	110	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

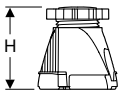
Scope of delivery
- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.956.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.956.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.959.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.959.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.962.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.962.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up to 140 cm

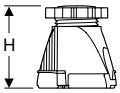
Scope of delivery
- Set of 9 pieces

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.1	6–12
554.953.00.1	9–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length





click & scan

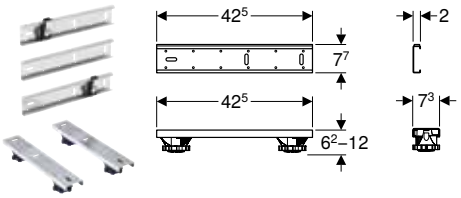
Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up 160 cm or larger

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- Set of 12 pieces

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.2	6–12
554.953.00.2	9–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic shower trays

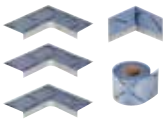
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.950.00.1	42.5	7.3	6.2–12

Accessories

Geberit sealing set for shower trays



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Sealing fleece roll, 5 m length
- Sealing fleece for internal corner
- 3 sealing fleeces for external corners

Art. no.
550.083.00.1



Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 1028

Rectangular bathtubs 1028
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 1029

Installation elements 1032

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor 1032

Accessories 1033

Additional accessories 1033
Repair sets 1033

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2024

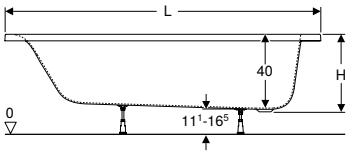
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 1032
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 1032
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		

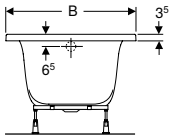
✓ Compatible

	Type Supero		Rekord	Perfect
	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Perfect rectangular bathtub with feet
	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.070.01.1 554.071.01.1 554.072.01.1 554.073.01.1 554.074.01.1
				
	→ p. 1030	→ p. 1031	→ p. 1030	→ p. 1031
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓

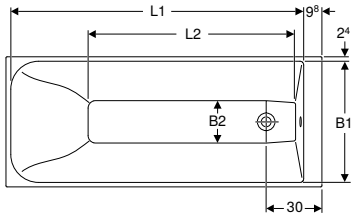
Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet







click & scan



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

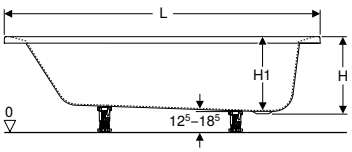
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

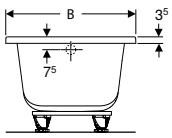
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.106.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.6	101.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	163	Yes
554.107.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	176	Yes
554.108.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	75	70.2	27.8	41.7	195	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

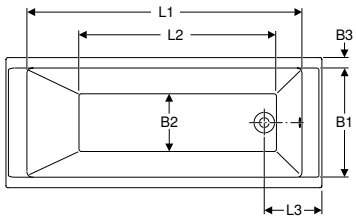
Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet







click & scan



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

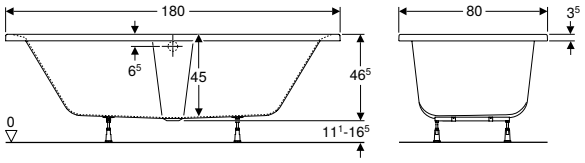
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229

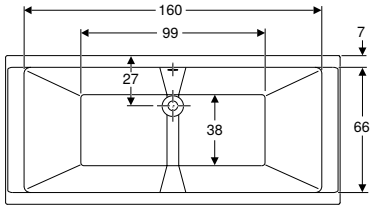
Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





click & scan



Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

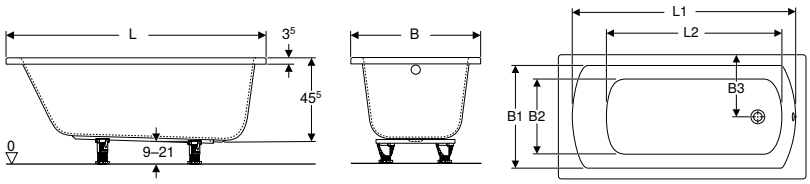
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	99	80	38	46.5	266

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set

Geberit Perfect rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet
- Bathtub

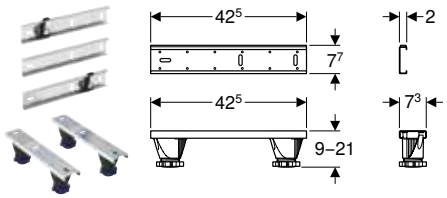
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.070.01.1	white / glossy	140	130	100	70	60	45	35	45.5	210
554.071.01.1	white / glossy	150	137	107.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	230
554.072.01.1	white / glossy	160	147	115	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	250
554.073.01.1	white / glossy	170	157	122.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	270
554.074.01.1	white / glossy	180	167	130	80	70	56	40	45.5	290

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set
- Geberit headrest, universal → p. 1033

Installation elements

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

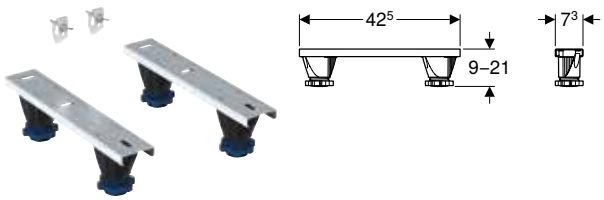
Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.910.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

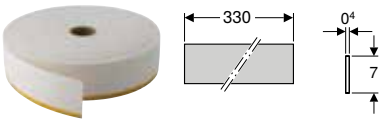
Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.911.00.1

Accessories

Additional accessories

Geberit insulation tape



click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation between bathtubs or shower trays and the building structure

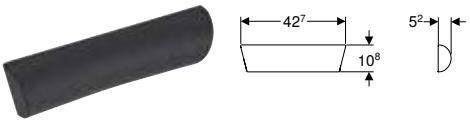
Characteristics
- Sound-insulating
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
653009000	4	3.3	7

Geberit headrest, universal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Scope of delivery
- Headrests

Art. no.	Colour / surface
554.904.00.1	grey / matt

Repair sets

Geberit Acrylic polishing set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For repairing damaged surfaces of bathtubs and shower trays made of acrylic

Scope of delivery
- Wet sandpaper
- Polishing paste
- Polishing cloth
- Sandpaper holder

Art. no.
590153000



Additional product solutions

Washbasins **1040**

Handrinse basins 1040
Washbasins 1040
Accessories 1041

Bathroom furniture **1043**

Additional furniture 1043
Accessories 1044

WCs **1048**

Floor-standing WCs 1048
WC seats 1048

Exposed cisterns **1049**

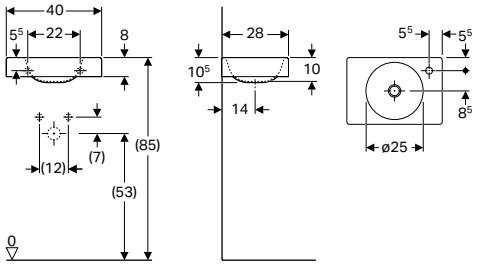
Exposed cisterns for WCs 1049

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
273240000	white	right	without	10.5	28

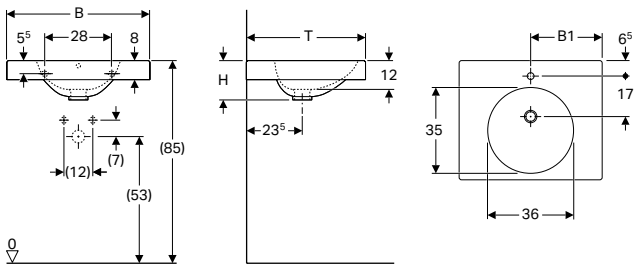
Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin → p. 1038

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen
- Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin → p. 1037

Washbasins

Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
123260000	white	centred	visible	30	16.5	50
123262000	white	centred	without	30	16.5	50
123261000	white	without	without	30	16.5	50
B / width: 90 cm						
123290000	white	centred	visible	45	16.5	50
123292000	white	centred	without	45	16.5	50
123291000	white	without	without	45	16.5	50

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin → p. 1038

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 1037

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.122.00.1	10	12

Geberit fastening material for washbasin



click & scan

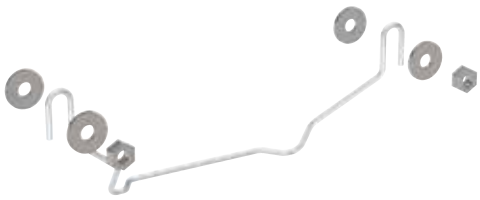
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.121.00.1	10	14

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for handrinse basin, Kerafix



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for Renova Compact handrinse basins
- For fastening half pedestals for Selnova Compact handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551062000	30	13
551064000	20	11

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for washbasin, Kerafix



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551067000	31	13
551081000	30	11

Geberit fastening bracket for handrinse basin



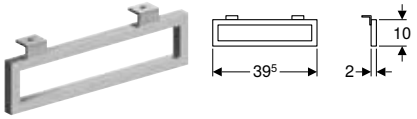
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Art. no.
554005000

- Please order 2 pieces for one handrinse basin

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin



click & scan

Technical data

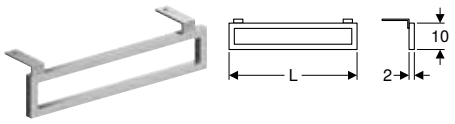
Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening
500740000	chrome-plated	39.5	10	2	front

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin → p. 1036

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

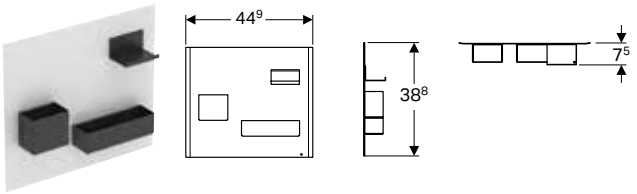
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening
500750000	chrome-plated	48.5	10	2	lateral

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface → p. 1036

Bathroom furniture

Additional furniture

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

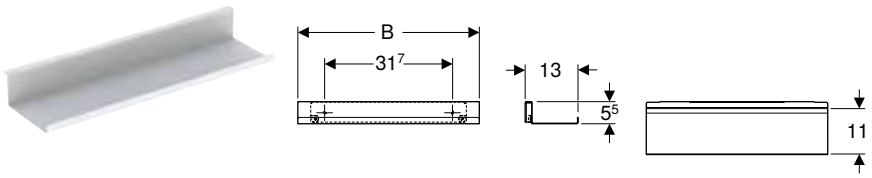
Scope of delivery
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics
- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 594
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 652
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 699

Geberit wall shelf



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Steel

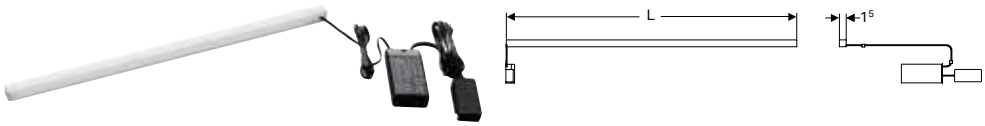
Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Accessories

Geberit light strip for drawer



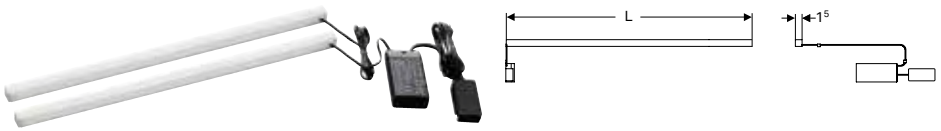
click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501410000	41	II	3.5	392
501480000	48	II	4	448
501535000	53.5	II	4.5	504
501635000	63.5	II	5.5	616
501735000	73.5	II	6.5	728
501825000	82.5	II	7.5	840
501885000	88.5	II	8	898

Geberit double light strip for drawer



click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	F
Light colour	4000 K

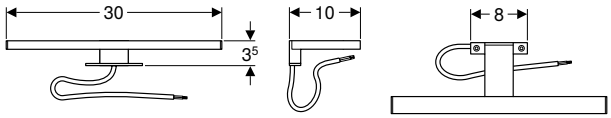
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501470000	47	II	8	896
501550000	55	II	9.5	1064

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





click & scan

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Light source energy efficiency class	E
Light colour	4000 K

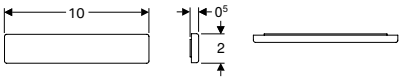
Scope of delivery

- Lamp
- Junction box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
501.280.00.1	chrome look	II	6

Geberit magnetic holder





click & scan

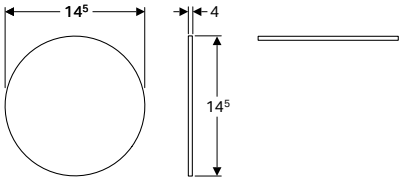
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror





click & scan

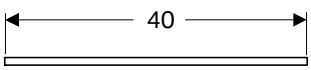
Characteristics

- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.
510100000

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner





click & scan

Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

Technical data

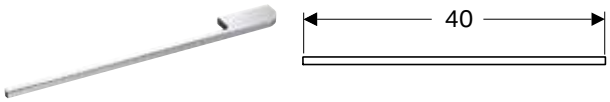
Product material	Zinc

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510040000	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Radius corner

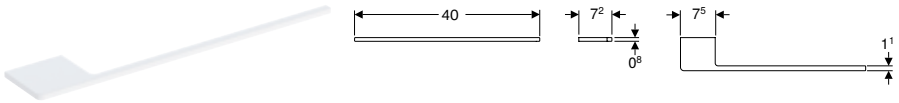
Technical data

Product material	Zinc

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510140000	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet
- For Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

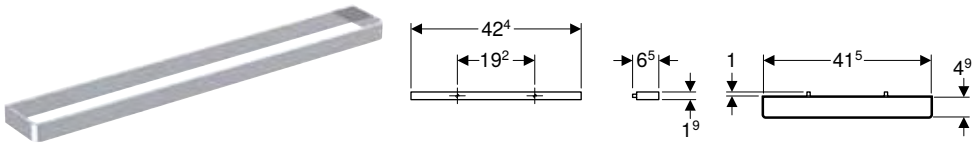
Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.012.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.8	7.2
503.012.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	40	0.8	7.2

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Technical data

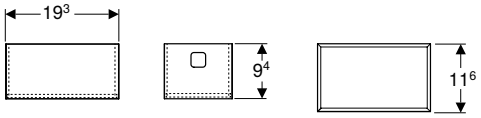
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit organising box





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

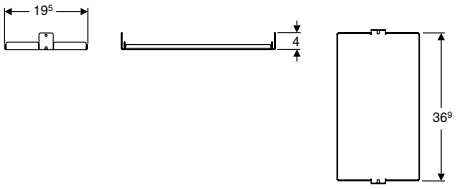
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.016.00.1	19.3	9.4	11.6

Can be combined with

- Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes → p. 496

Geberit internal storage shelf





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.017.00.1	19.8	4	36.9

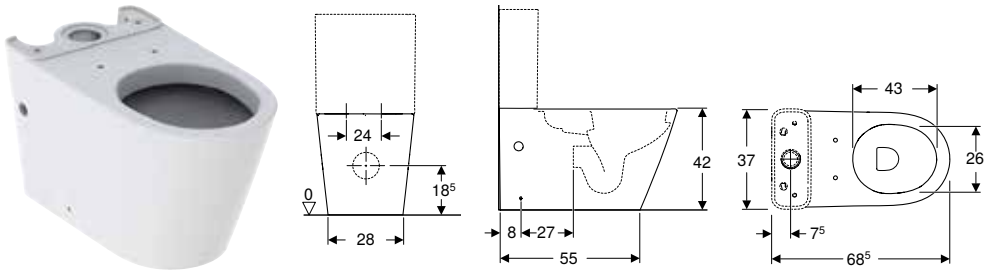
Can be combined with

- Geberit tall cabinet with two cargoes → p. 496

WCs

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

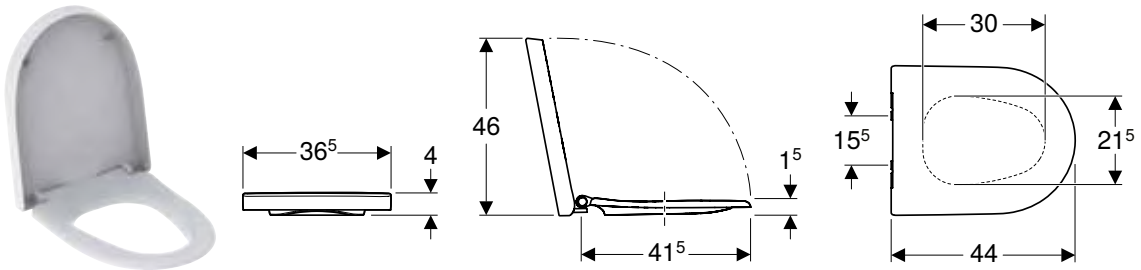
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.001.01.2	white	37	42	68.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity WC seat → p. 1044
- Geberit Eternity close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, rear or bottom water supply connection → p. 1045

WC seats

Geberit Eternity WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

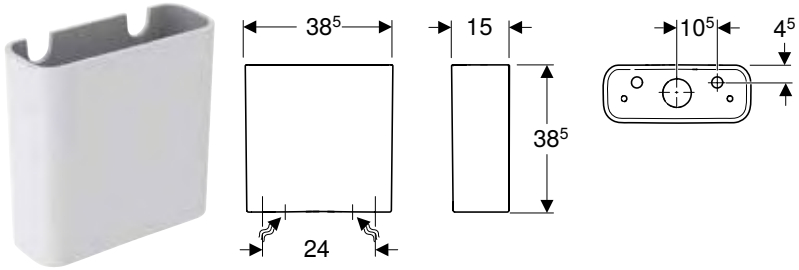
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism
171.006.01.2	white / glossy	36.5	4	44	yes

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 1044

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs

Geberit Eternity close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, rear or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the rear or bottom

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.005.01.2	white	38.5	38.5	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 1044

Appendix

Assortment overview –
Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns 1048

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module 1050

Colours / Materials 1054

Abbreviations 1060

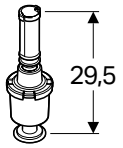
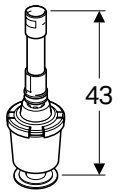
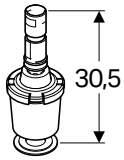
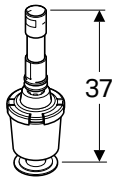
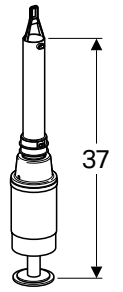
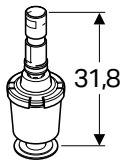
Spare parts availability 1061

International sales and delivery conditions 1062

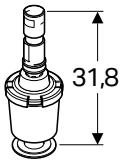
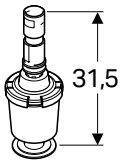
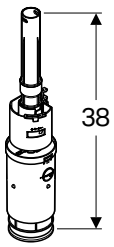
Index 1066

Assortment overview – Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

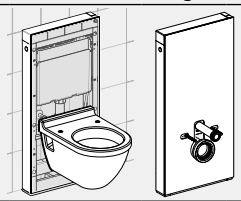
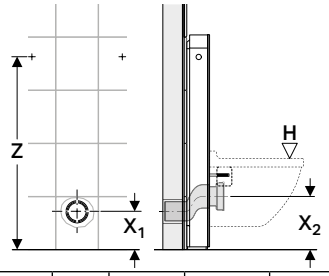
Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to stop-and-go flush actuation						
		15.000	PA-I/1115	1964-1967	215.420.00.1	115.222.xx.1
		16.000		1965-1967	215.421.00.1	
		10.500	PA-I/IX1884/I	1970-1974	215.422.00.1	
		10.520	PA-I/IX1885/I	1970-1974		
		10.600	PA-I 1637 PA-I/X1886/I	1967-1971 1971-1974 1974-1978	215.423.00.1	
		10.620	PA-I/IX1887/I	1967-1974		
		10.700		1974-1989	240.028.00.1	
		10.800	PA-I/IX2331/I	1975-1977	240.026.00.1	
		10.400	PA-I/IX2760/I	1978-1986		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to dual flush						
		10.800[1]	PA-I/IX2761/I	1978-1987	240.835.00.1	115.888.xx.1
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/1 PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.1	
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/I PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.2	
		110.700		1989-1999	240.516.00.1	

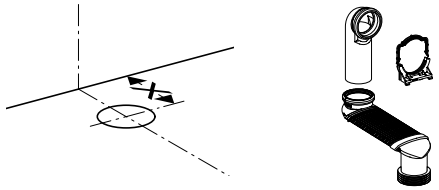
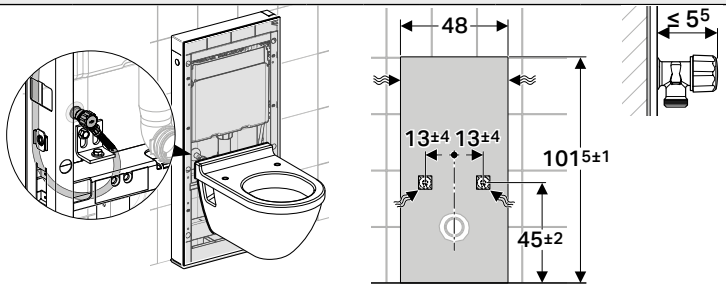
[1] Transparent protection plate, fastening screws made of brass
[2] White protection plate

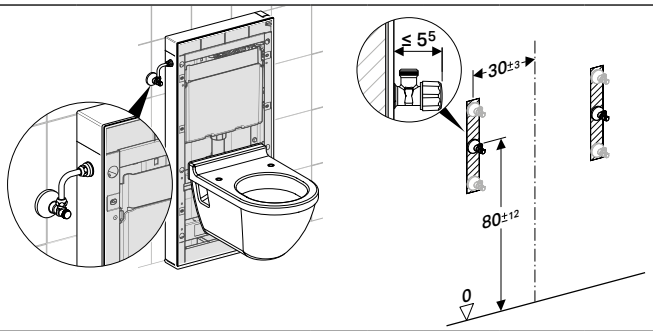
System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

	Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.021.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.221.xx.5
WC ceramic	Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	

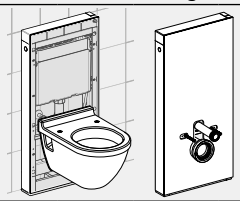
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21	3 cm 131.085.11.1	24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22		25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

Floor drainage	
	X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	

Side connection (visible)	
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

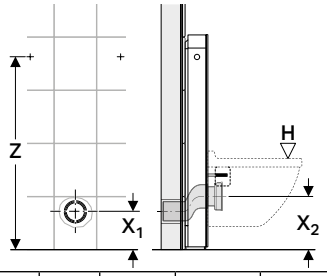
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm



131.031.xx.5

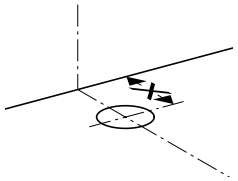
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

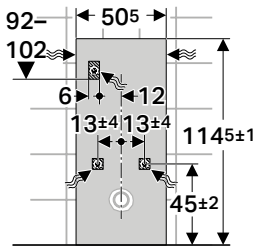


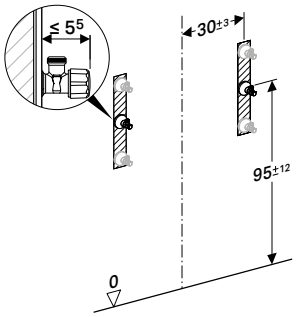
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21		24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22	3 cm	25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25	131.085.11.1	28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

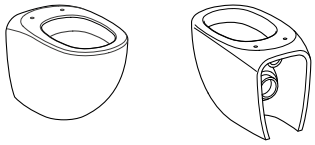
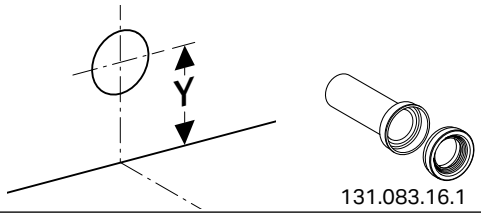
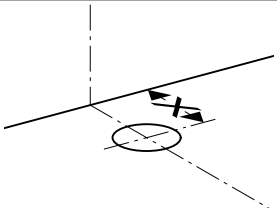
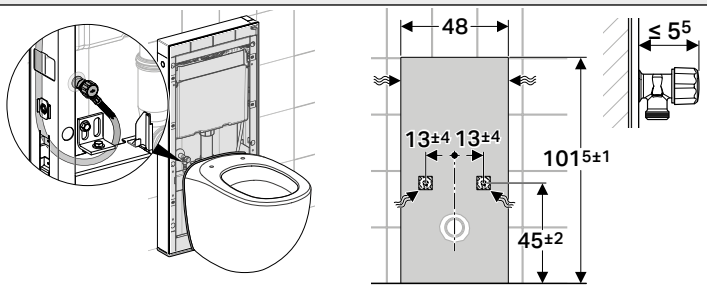
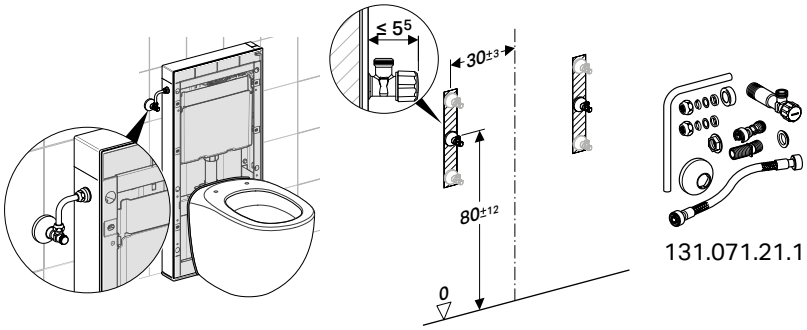


X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

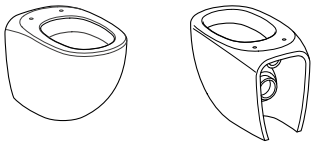
	Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.001.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.201.xx.5
WC ceramic	
	Required: • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	 131.083.16.1
	Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately
Floor drainage	
	X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included
	 131.081.11.1
	X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	 131.071.21.1
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

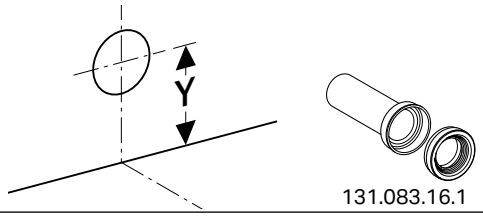


131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

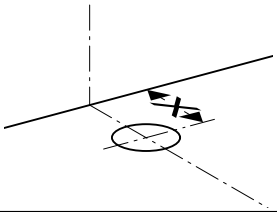


Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

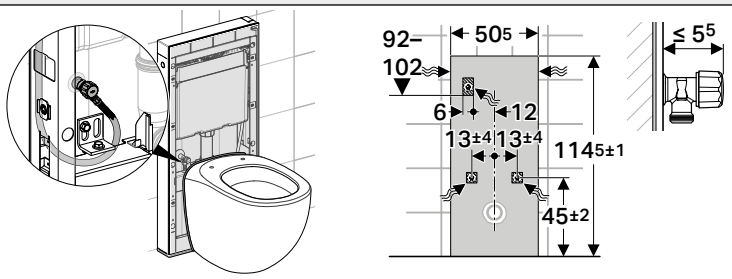


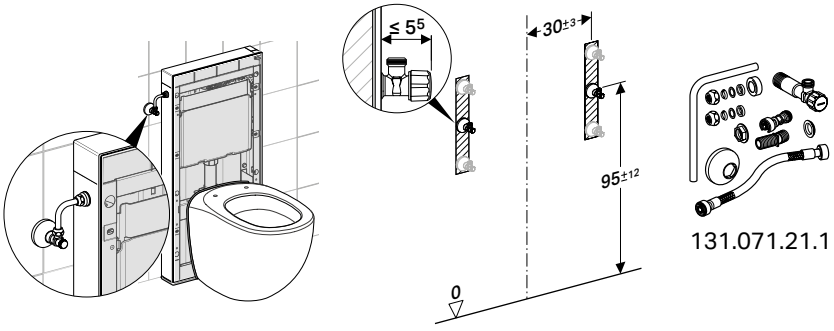
X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included



131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

COLOURS / MATERIALS

COLOURS / MATERIALS

IT'S ALL ABOUT YOUR TASTE



→ MIRROR, WASHBASIN, FURNITURE: **Geberit Xeno²**.

WHITE, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

SAND GREY, MATT COATED

ACANTO body

GREIGE, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
XENO² body, front

LAVA, MATT COATED

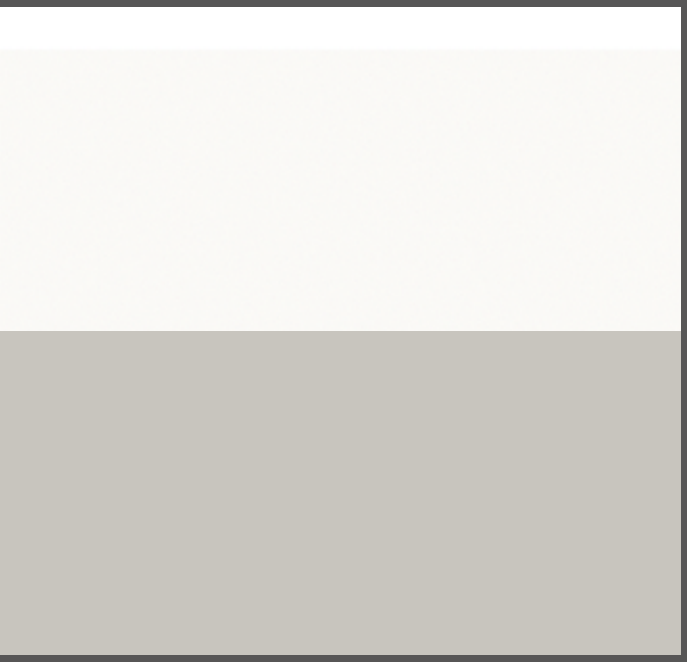
ONE body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front

BLACK, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ACANTO body



COLOURS / MATERIALS



WHITE, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
XENO² body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
SELNOVA body, front

SAND GREY, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front



CHROME

ICON handle
SELNOVA handle, feet

SCULTURA-GREY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

XENO² body, front



HICKORY, WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front,
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front



MYSTIC OAK

ACANTO body

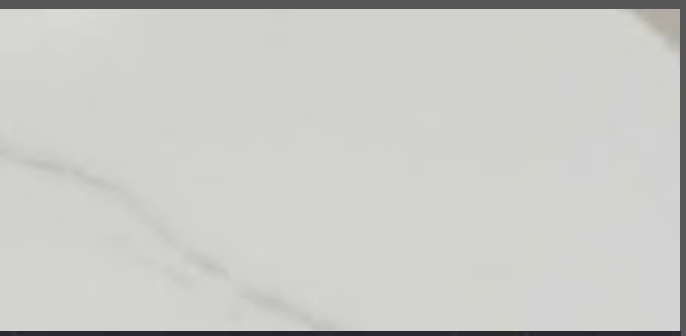


COLOURS / MATERIALS



OAK,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front



MARBLE WHITE STONEWARE

ONE surface cover

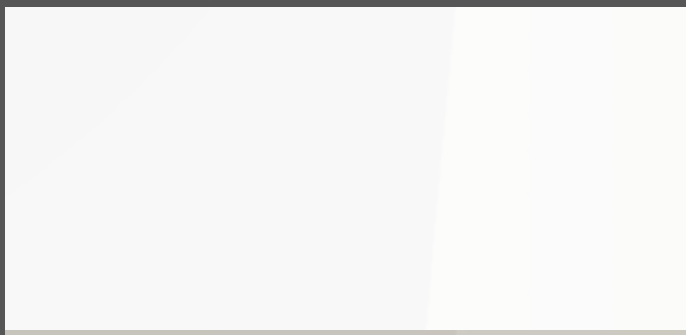


MARBLE BLACK STONEWARE

ONE surface cover

WHITE GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



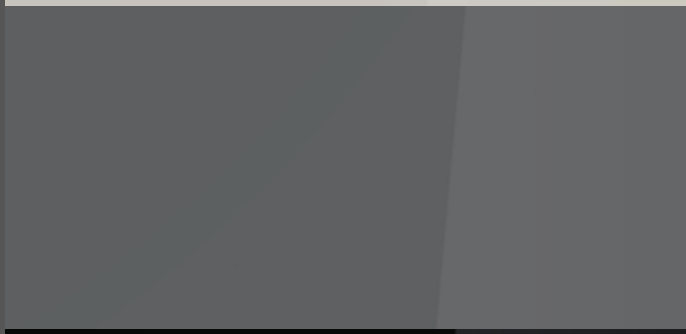
SAND GREY GLASS

ACANTO front



LAVA GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



BLACK GLASS

ACANTO front



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	“ (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	“ (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	“ (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
BS 1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed WC cisterns	All concealed WC cisterns[2] for which replacement would require damaging the building structure. Excludes the specific functionalities of electronic products (e.g. DuoFresh, electronic flush controls etc.).	50 years
Concealed (other)	All other concealed products for which replacement would requiredamaging the building structure (e.g., concealed UR solutions)	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of the sales article e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.
[2] Without Kappa series

For the avoidance of doubt: spare parts are not necessarily identical to the original parts. Optical deviations as well as comfort restrictions may apply. However, the compatibility and basic functionality is ensured in all cases.

For sales articles made of ceramic and ceramic parts of a sales article, the availability of a technically fully functional exchange product is assured for 10 years from the end of the year in which production was discontinued. It is clarified, however, that the exchange product does not necessarily have to be identical to the original (part) product, and that optical deviations may exist.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2025)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2020) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date valid from 1st of January 2016of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the above-mentioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

11.3 Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to the Russian Federation or for use in the Russian Federation any goods supplied under or in connection with these International sales and delivery conditions that fall under the scope of Article 14f of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures in Connection with the Situation in Ukraine (SR 946.231.176.72).

11.4 The Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to Belarus or for use in Belarus any goods supplied under or in connection with this contract that fall under the scope of Article 11a of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures against Belarus (SR 946.231.116.9).

11.5 Buyer shall undertake its best efforts to ensure that the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4 is not frustrated by any third parties further down the commercial chain.

11.6 Buyer shall set up and maintain an adequate monitoring mechanism to detect conduct by any third parties further down the commercial chain, that would frustrate the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4.

11.7 Any violation of paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 shall constitute a material breach of an essential element of the contract, and Geberit shall be entitled to seek appropriate remedies, including, but not limited to:

11.7.1 termination of the contract; and

11.7.2 a penalty of CHF 50'000 (in words: CHF fifty thousand) or the price of the goods illegally exported, whichever is higher.

11.8 Buyer shall immediately inform Geberit about any problems in applying paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 including any relevant activities by third parties that could frustrate the purpose of 11.3 or 11.4. Buyer shall make available to Geberit information concerning compliance with the obligations under 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 within two weeks as of the request of such information.

12. Prohibition of assignment and off-setting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") and of international private law is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Art. no.	
108000000	907
110000000	1009
123260000	1036
123261000	1036
123262000	1036
123290000	1036
123291000	1036
123292000	1036
124020000	627
124025000	627
124053000	624
124060000	627
124061000	627
124062000	627
124063000	627
124075000	627
124078000	627
124090000	627
124093000	627
124120000	630
124153000	624
124560000	632
124575000	632
124590000	632
124729000	626
124730000	626
124736000	624
124836000	624
162700000	859
200460000	674
200920000	676
200930000	675
201680600	905
201700000	887
201710000	887
201715000	887
201950000	671
204000000	672
208580000	901
211500000	891
211650000	890
211910000	674
212000000	890
212015000	889
228950000	679
229420000	679
231910000	680
231950000	681
236100000	1004
236400600	1008
236450600	989
238150000	975
273240000	1036
296500000	858

Art. no.	
326060000	858
350490000	903
355675000	903
360050000	904
360060000	904
360070000	902
361350000	902
361360000	902
361370000	902
367200000	905
402160016	900
402170016	900
406010016	896
407010016	897
430000016	869
430010016	872
430010226	872
430010227	872
430010229	872
430010304	872
430050016	870
430060016	873
430060226	873
430060227	873
430060229	873
430060304	873
430200016	866
430210016	871
430210226	871
430210227	871
430210229	871
430210304	871
430300016	867
430310016	871
430310226	871
430310227	871
430310229	871
430310304	871
430350016	868
430360016	872
430360226	872
430360227	872
430360229	872
430360304	872
431020016	873
431020226	873
431020227	873
431020229	873
431020304	873
431030016	873
431030226	873
431030227	873
431030229	873
431030304	873

Art. no.	
500250000	904
500260000	904
500740000	1038
500750000	1038
501410000	1040
501470000	1040
501480000	1040
501535000	1040
501550000	1040
501635000	1040
501735000	1040
501825000	1040
501885000	1040
510010000	522
510040000	1041
510100000	522
510140000	1042
521005000	1014
521092000	874
521093000	874
521095000	874
551062000	1037
551064000	1037
551067000	1038
551070000	1014
551075000	1014
551081000	1038
552003000	906
552201000	906
554000000	895
554005000	1038
554010000	895
554015000	1014
571410000	881
571600000	875
571910000	678
573334000	892
573337000	892
573338000	895
573348000	895
573360000	893
573361000	893
573362000	893
573363000	893
573365000	893
573366000	893
573367000	893
573368000	893
573370000	894
573371000	894
573372000	894
573373000	894
573410000	1010
574120000	677

Art. no.	
574130000	677
574950000	677
577650000	879
577660000	877
590153000	1033
595723000	1015
599113000	881
653009000	1033
819200000	841
819220000	841
819240000	841
819260000	841
819270000	841
00160000000	798
109.043.00.1	145
109.050.00.1	146
109.060.00.1	147
109.175.00.1	149
109.212.00.1	147
109.233.00.2	148
109.300.00.5	144
109.721.00.2	164
109.791.00.1	145
110.001.00.1	16
110.011.00.1	17
110.020.00.1	18
110.174.00.1	23
110.175.00.1	22
110.212.00.1	19
110.231.00.2	21
110.233.00.2	20
110.340.00.5	14
110.350.00.5	13
110.792.00.1	15
111.003.00.2	51
111.013.00.1	94
111.027.00.1	97
111.029.00.1	42
111.030.00.2	52
111.041.00.1	96
111.042.00.1	96
111.043.00.1	96
111.044.00.1	96
111.045.00.1	96
111.046.00.1	96
111.055.00.1	90
111.056.00.1	91
111.060.00.2	53
111.064.00.1	100
111.069.00.2	69
111.079.00.2	38
111.080.00.1	38
111.085.00.1	37
111.086.00.1	37

Art. no.	
111.087.00.1	37
111.088.00.1	37
111.221.00.2	100
111.266.00.2	59
111.271.00.2	87
111.274.00.2	66
111.350.00.6	48
111.434.00.2	61
111.480.00.2	63
111.489.00.2	65
111.490.00.2	64
111.520.00.2	70
111.524.00.2	72
111.539.00.2	71
111.553.00.2	60
111.560.00.2	67
111.562.00.2	68
111.563.00.2	62
111.578.00.1	40
111.580.00.2	81
111.581.00.2	82
111.591.00.2	83
111.593.00.2	84
111.616.00.2	76
111.665.00.6	80
111.676.00.2	77
111.686.00.2	79
111.689.00.2	78
111.747.00.1	101
111.780.00.2	86
111.787.00.1	87
111.788.00.1	92
111.790.00.2	88
111.796.00.2	50
111.808.00.1	39
111.813.00.1	97
111.815.00.1	93
111.825.00.2	38
111.826.00.1	39
111.827.00.1	39
111.835.00.1	94
111.839.00.2	95
111.841.00.1	42
111.847.00.1	101
111.848.00.2	99
111.858.00.1	92
111.859.00.1	93
111.868.00.1	98
111.869.00.1	98
111.887.00.1	95
111.889.00.1	36
111.891.00.1	41
111.900.00.6	46
111.923.00.6	49
111.926.00.1	95
111.941.00.1	96
111.942.00.1	96
111.943.00.1	96
111.944.00.1	96
111.945.00.1	96
111.950.00.6	47
111.951.00.1	89
111.952.00.1	89
111.953.00.1	89
111.954.00.1	89
111.955.00.1	89
111.979.00.1	36
115.035.11.1	207
115.035.14.1	207
115.035.21.1	207
115.035.46.1	207
115.035.QA.1	207
115.035.QC.1	207
115.035.QE.1	207
115.040.11.5	208
115.040.21.5	208
115.040.46.5	208
115.045.11.5	208
115.045.21.5	208
115.045.46.5	208
115.055.11.1	208
115.055.14.1	208
115.055.21.1	208
115.055.46.1	208
115.055.QA.1	208
115.055.QC.1	208
115.055.QE.1	208
115.060.11.1	209
115.060.DW.1	209
115.080.01.1	204
115.080.11.1	204
115.080.14.1	204
115.080.16.1	204
115.080.DW.1	204
115.080.JQ.1	204
115.080.JT.1	204
115.080.KH.1	204
115.080.KJ.1	204
115.080.KK.1	204
115.080.KM.1	204
115.081.GH.1	204
115.081.JK.1	204
115.081.JL.1	204
115.081.SI.1	204
115.081.SJ.1	204
115.082.00.1	205
115.082.SI.1	205
115.085.01.1	203
115.085.11.1	203
115.085.14.1	203
115.085.16.1	203
115.085.DW.1	203
115.085.JQ.1	203
115.085.JT.1	203
115.085.KH.1	203
115.085.KJ.1	203
115.085.KK.1	203
115.085.KM.1	203
115.086.21.1	205
115.086.GH.1	205
115.087.00.1	206
115.088.00.1	206
115.202.11.1	1008
115.205.CD.1	1009
115.205.TD.1	1009
115.211.CD.1	1009
115.211.TD.1	1009
115.211.TF.1	1009
115.335.00.1	210
115.336.00.1	210
115.416.11.1	95
115.416.21.1	95
115.438.00.1	932
115.622.14.1	195
115.622.FW.1	195
115.622.JK.1	195
115.622.JL.1	195
115.622.JT.1	195
115.622.QB.1	195
115.622.QD.1	195
115.622.QF.1	195
115.622.SI.1	195
115.622.SJ.1	195
115.623.21.1	196
115.623.QC.1	196
115.628.14.1	188
115.628.FW.1	188
115.628.JK.1	188
115.628.JL.1	188
115.628.JT.1	188
115.628.QB.1	188
115.628.QD.1	188
115.628.QF.1	188
115.628.SI.1	188
115.628.SJ.1	188
115.629.14.1	188
115.629.FW.1	188
115.629.JK.1	188
115.629.JL.1	188
115.629.JT.1	188
115.629.QB.1	188
115.629.QD.1	188
115.629.QF.1	188
115.629.SI.1	188
115.629.SJ.1	188
115.650.00.1	190
115.650.JM.1	190
115.650.JV.1	190
115.650.JX.1	190
115.650.SI.1	190
115.650.SJ.1	190
115.651.00.1	190
115.651.JM.1	190
115.651.JV.1	190
115.651.JX.1	190
115.651.SI.1	190
115.651.SJ.1	190
115.652.00.1	191
115.652.JM.1	191
115.652.JV.1	191
115.652.JX.1	191
115.652.SI.1	191
115.652.SJ.1	191
115.660.11.1	183
115.660.21.1	183
115.660.DW.1	183
115.660.JQ.1	183
115.670.00.2	193
115.670.11.2	193
115.670.DW.2	193
115.670.JM.2	193
115.670.JV.2	193
115.670.JX.2	193
115.670.QB.2	193
115.671.00.2	193
115.671.11.2	193
115.671.DW.2	193
115.671.JM.2	193
115.671.JV.2	193
115.671.JX.2	193
115.671.QD.2	193
115.672.00.2	194
115.672.11.2	194
115.672.DW.2	194
115.672.JM.2	194
115.672.JV.2	194
115.672.JX.2	194
115.672.QF.2	194
115.696.00.1	201
115.697.00.1	202
115.751.00.1	200
115.758.01.5	184
115.758.14.5	184
115.758.16.5	184
115.758.JQ.5	184
115.758.JT.5	184
115.758.KH.5	184
115.758.KJ.5	184
115.758.KK.5	184
115.758.KM.5	184
115.758.SN.5	184
115.764.FW.1	200
115.766.00.1	200
115.766.SI.1	200

Art. no.	
115.768.11.1	201
115.768.21.1	201
115.768.46.1	201
115.770.11.5	182
115.770.21.5	182
115.770.79.5	182
115.770.DT.5	182
115.770.DW.5	182
115.770.FY.5	182
115.770.JQ.5	182
115.770.KA.5	182
115.770.LA.5	182
115.770.LB.5	182
115.770.SX.5	182
115.787.SN.5	185
115.788.00.1	194
115.788.00.2	192
115.788.11.2	192
115.788.21.2	192
115.788.DW.2	192
115.788.GH.2	192
115.788.JK.2	192
115.788.JL.2	192
115.788.JM.2	192
115.788.JV.2	192
115.788.JX.2	192
115.788.SD.2	192
115.801.00.5	288
115.805.21.5	281
115.817.11.5	278
115.817.46.5	278
115.818.11.5	279
115.818.46.5	279
115.848.00.1	284
115.849.00.1	285
115.856.16.6	225
115.856.DW.6	225
115.856.SN.6	225
115.861.00.6	247
115.862.00.6	222
115.863.16.6	219
115.863.SN.6	219
115.864.16.6	233
115.864.SN.6	233
115.867.16.6	220
115.867.SN.6	220
115.869.16.6	232
115.869.SN.6	232
115.882.01.1	186
115.882.11.1	186
115.882.14.1	186
115.882.16.1	186
115.882.DW.1	186
115.882.JQ.1	186
115.882.JT.1	186
115.882.KH.1	186
115.882.KJ.1	186
115.882.KK.1	186
115.882.KM.1	186
115.882.SN.1	186
115.883.01.1	187
115.883.11.1	187
115.883.14.1	187
115.883.16.1	187
115.883.DW.1	187
115.883.JQ.1	187
115.883.JT.1	187
115.883.KH.1	187
115.883.KJ.1	187
115.883.KK.1	187
115.883.KM.1	187
115.884.00.1	189
115.884.JK.1	189
115.884.JL.1	189
115.884.JM.1	189
115.884.JV.1	189
115.884.JX.1	189
115.884.SI.1	189
115.884.SJ.1	189
115.885.00.6	233
115.889.SN.1	187
115.890.16.6	216
115.890.DW.6	216
115.890.SN.6	216
115.891.16.6	229
115.891.DW.6	229
115.891.SN.6	229
115.893.14.1	185
115.893.45.1	185
115.893.JT.1	185
115.893.KJ.1	185
115.893.KX.1	185
115.893.KY.1	185
115.897.00.6	223
115.898.00.6	231
115.906.16.6	217
115.906.DW.6	217
115.906.SN.6	217
115.907.16.6	218
115.907.DW.6	218
115.907.JQ.6	218
115.907.KH.6	218
115.907.KJ.6	218
115.907.KK.6	218
115.907.KM.6	218
115.907.SN.6	218
115.908.16.6	231
115.908.DW.6	231
115.908.JQ.6	231
115.908.KH.6	231
115.908.KJ.6	231
115.908.KK.6	231
115.908.KM.6	231
115.908.SN.6	231
115.909.16.6	230
115.909.DW.6	230
115.909.SN.6	230
115.918.00.1	246
115.936.14.6	224
115.936.SN.6	224
115.937.14.6	234
115.937.SN.6	234
115.943.21.1	245
115.947.00.1	245
115.947.21.1	245
115.955.00.6	227
115.956.14.6	228
115.956.SN.6	228
115.980.21.2	196
115.980.BZ.2	196
115.981.21.2	198
115.981.BZ.2	198
115.985.00.5	288
115.993.00.1	246
115.995.21.2	197
115.995.BZ.2	197
115.996.21.2	199
115.996.BZ.2	199
116.003.00.1	286
116.004.00.1	287
116.005.00.1	289
116.011.11.5	271
116.011.21.5	271
116.011.DW.5	271
116.011.JQ.5	271
116.014.14.1	275
116.014.FW.1	275
116.014.JK.1	275
116.014.JL.1	275
116.014.JT.1	275
116.014.QB.1	275
116.014.QD.1	275
116.014.QF.1	275
116.014.SI.1	275
116.014.SJ.1	275
116.015.16.1	273
116.015.DW.1	273
116.015.JQ.1	273
116.015.KH.1	273
116.015.KJ.1	273
116.015.KK.1	273
116.015.KM.1	273
116.015.SN.1	273
116.016.00.1	277
116.016.00.5	277
116.016.11.5	277
116.016.DW.5	277
116.016.GH.5	277
116.016.JK.5	277
116.016.JL.5	277
116.016.SD.5	277
116.017.16.1	274
116.017.DW.1	274
116.017.JQ.1	274
116.017.KH.1	274
116.017.KJ.1	274
116.017.KK.1	274
116.017.KM.1	274
116.020.00.1	1012
116.021.11.5	256
116.021.21.5	256
116.021.DW.5	256
116.021.JQ.5	256
116.024.14.1	260
116.024.FW.1	260
116.024.JK.1	260
116.024.JL.1	260
116.024.JT.1	260
116.024.QB.1	260
116.024.QD.1	260
116.024.QF.1	260
116.024.SJ.1	260
116.025.16.1	258
116.025.DW.1	258
116.025.JQ.1	258
116.025.KH.1	258
116.025.KJ.1	258
116.025.KK.1	258
116.025.KM.1	258
116.025.SN.1	258
116.026.GH.1	262
116.026.QB.1	262
116.026.QD.1	262
116.026.QF.1	262
116.027.16.1	259
116.027.JQ.1	259
116.027.KH.1	259
116.027.KJ.1	259
116.027.KM.1	259
116.027.KX.1	259
116.031.11.5	264
116.031.21.5	264
116.031.DW.5	264
116.034.14.1	268
116.034.FW.1	268
116.034.JK.1	268
116.034.JL.1	268
116.034.JT.1	268
116.034.QB.1	268
116.034.QD.1	268
116.034.QF.1	268
116.034.SI.1	268
116.034.SJ.1	268
116.035.16.1	266

Art. no.	
116.035.DW.1	266
116.035.JQ.1	266
116.035.KH.1	266
116.035.KJ.1	266
116.035.KK.1	266
116.035.KM.1	266
116.035.SN.1	266
116.036.GH.1	270
116.036.QB.1	270
116.036.QD.1	270
116.036.QF.1	270
116.037.16.1	267
116.037.JQ.1	267
116.037.KH.1	267
116.037.KJ.1	267
116.037.KM.1	267
116.037.KX.1	267
116.040.11.1	243
116.040.21.1	243
116.040.JQ.1	243
116.041.11.1	244
116.041.21.1	244
116.041.JQ.1	244
116.042.11.1	236
116.042.21.1	236
116.042.JQ.1	236
116.043.11.1	238
116.043.21.1	238
116.043.JQ.1	238
116.044.11.1	236
116.045.11.1	238
116.046.11.1	243
116.047.11.1	244
116.048.11.1	237
116.049.11.1	239
116.050.11.1	237
116.050.21.1	237
116.050.JQ.1	237
116.051.GH.1	242
116.051.KA.1	242
116.051.KT.1	242
116.051.KV.1	242
116.052.21.1	242
116.053.GH.1	241
116.053.KA.1	241
116.053.KT.1	241
116.053.KV.1	241
116.054.21.1	241
116.055.16.1	239
116.055.DW.1	239
116.055.JQ.1	239
116.055.KH.1	239
116.055.KJ.1	239
116.055.KK.1	239
116.055.KM.1	239
116.056.16.1	240

Art. no.	
116.056.DW.1	240
116.056.JQ.1	240
116.056.KH.1	240
116.056.KJ.1	240
116.056.KK.1	240
116.056.KM.1	240
116.057.16.1	240
116.057.DW.1	240
116.057.JQ.1	240
116.057.KH.1	240
116.057.KJ.1	240
116.057.KK.1	240
116.057.KM.1	240
116.057.SN.1	240
116.058.00.1	1011
116.059.00.1	1012
116.059.SN.1	1012
116.060.00.1	1011
116.062.00.1	1012
116.064.11.1	272
116.064.21.1	272
116.064.DW.1	272
116.064.JQ.1	272
116.065.00.1	1011
116.066.00.1	1010
116.067.00.1	1012
116.068.00.1	1014
116.069.FW.1	290
116.070.00.1	987
116.071.00.1	1006
116.072.00.1	990
116.073.00.1	993
116.074.00.1	996
116.075.00.1	999
116.076.00.1	279
116.077.00.1	280
116.080.00.1	988
116.081.00.1	1006
116.082.00.1	991
116.083.00.1	994
116.084.00.1	997
116.085.00.1	1000
116.086.00.1	263
116.090.SG.6	221
116.090.SM.6	221
116.092.SG.6	226
116.092.SM.6	226
116.093.11.1	257
116.093.21.1	257
116.093.DW.1	257
116.093.JQ.1	257
116.094.11.1	265
116.094.21.1	265
116.094.DW.1	265
116.094.JQ.1	265
116.096.00.1	248

Art. no.	
116.098.00.6	248
116.119.00.1	1010
116.130.00.1	351
116.131.21.1	331
116.132.21.1	331
116.133.21.1	324
116.134.21.1	324
116.135.21.1	322
116.136.21.1	323
116.140.00.1	989
116.141.00.1	1007
116.142.00.1	992
116.143.00.1	995
116.144.00.1	998
116.145.21.1	322
116.146.21.1	323
116.147.00.1	1001
116.155.21.1	322
116.156.21.1	323
116.161.14.1	318
116.161.21.1	318
116.161.SN.1	318
116.162.14.1	318
116.162.21.1	318
116.162.SN.1	318
116.163.14.1	325
116.163.21.1	325
116.163.SN.1	325
116.164.14.1	325
116.164.21.1	325
116.164.SN.1	325
116.165.14.1	332
116.165.21.1	332
116.165.SN.1	332
116.166.14.1	332
116.166.21.1	332
116.166.SN.1	332
116.167.14.1	318
116.167.21.1	318
116.167.SN.1	318
116.168.14.1	325
116.168.21.1	325
116.168.SN.1	325
116.171.14.1	320
116.171.21.1	320
116.171.SN.1	320
116.172.14.1	320
116.172.21.1	320
116.172.SN.1	320
116.173.14.1	327
116.173.21.1	327
116.173.SN.1	327
116.174.14.1	327
116.174.21.1	327
116.174.SN.1	327
116.175.14.1	334

Art. no.	
116.175.21.1	334
116.175.SN.1	334
116.176.14.1	334
116.176.21.1	334
116.176.SN.1	334
116.177.14.1	320
116.177.21.1	320
116.177.SN.1	320
116.178.14.1	327
116.178.21.1	327
116.178.SN.1	327
116.181.14.1	319
116.181.21.1	319
116.181.SN.1	319
116.182.14.1	319
116.182.21.1	319
116.182.SN.1	319
116.183.14.1	326
116.183.21.1	326
116.183.SN.1	326
116.184.14.1	326
116.184.21.1	326
116.184.SN.1	326
116.185.14.1	333
116.185.21.1	333
116.185.SN.1	333
116.186.14.1	333
116.186.21.1	333
116.186.SN.1	333
116.187.14.1	319
116.187.21.1	319
116.187.SN.1	319
116.188.14.1	326
116.188.21.1	326
116.188.SN.1	326
116.191.14.1	321
116.191.21.1	321
116.191.SN.1	321
116.192.14.1	321
116.192.21.1	321
116.192.SN.1	321
116.193.14.1	328
116.193.21.1	328
116.193.SN.1	328
116.194.14.1	328
116.194.21.1	328
116.194.SN.1	328
116.195.14.1	335
116.195.21.1	335
116.195.SN.1	335
116.196.14.1	335
116.196.21.1	335
116.196.SN.1	335
116.197.14.1	321
116.197.21.1	321
116.197.SN.1	321

Art. no.	
116.198.14.1	328
116.198.21.1	328
116.198.SN.1	328
116.207.21.1	876
116.207.79.1	876
116.207.FY.1	876
116.207.SX.1	876
116.208.21.1	880
116.209.21.1	878
116.217.14.1	276
116.217.FW.1	276
116.217.JK.1	276
116.217.JL.1	276
116.217.JT.1	276
116.217.QB.1	276
116.217.QD.1	276
116.217.QF.1	276
116.217.SI.1	276
116.217.SJ.1	276
116.227.14.1	261
116.227.FW.1	261
116.227.JK.1	261
116.227.JL.1	261
116.227.JT.1	261
116.227.QB.1	261
116.227.QD.1	261
116.227.QF.1	261
116.227.SI.1	261
116.227.SJ.1	261
116.235.21.1	329
116.236.21.1	330
116.237.14.1	269
116.237.FW.1	269
116.237.JK.1	269
116.237.JL.1	269
116.237.JT.1	269
116.237.QB.1	269
116.237.QD.1	269
116.237.QF.1	269
116.237.SI.1	269
116.237.SJ.1	269
116.245.21.1	329
116.246.21.1	330
116.255.21.1	329
116.256.21.1	330
116.261.14.1	338
116.261.21.1	338
116.261.SN.1	338
116.262.14.1	338
116.262.21.1	338
116.262.SN.1	338
116.263.14.1	342
116.263.21.1	342
116.263.SN.1	342
116.264.14.1	342
116.264.21.1	342
116.264.SN.1	342
116.265.14.1	346
116.265.21.1	346
116.265.SN.1	346
116.266.14.1	346
116.266.21.1	346
116.266.SN.1	346
116.267.14.1	338
116.267.21.1	338
116.267.SN.1	338
116.268.14.1	342
116.268.21.1	342
116.268.SN.1	342
116.271.14.1	340
116.271.21.1	340
116.271.SN.1	340
116.272.14.1	340
116.272.21.1	340
116.272.SN.1	340
116.273.14.1	344
116.273.21.1	344
116.273.SN.1	344
116.274.14.1	344
116.274.21.1	344
116.274.SN.1	344
116.275.14.1	347
116.275.21.1	347
116.275.SN.1	347
116.276.14.1	347
116.276.21.1	347
116.276.SN.1	347
116.277.14.1	340
116.277.21.1	340
116.277.SN.1	340
116.278.14.1	344
116.278.21.1	344
116.278.SN.1	344
116.281.14.1	338
116.281.21.1	338
116.281.SN.1	338
116.282.14.1	338
116.282.21.1	338
116.282.SN.1	338
116.283.14.1	342
116.283.21.1	342
116.283.SN.1	342
116.284.14.1	342
116.284.21.1	342
116.284.SN.1	342
116.285.14.1	346
116.285.21.1	346
116.285.SN.1	346
116.286.14.1	346
116.286.21.1	346
116.286.SN.1	346
116.287.14.1	338
116.287.21.1	338
116.287.SN.1	338
116.288.14.1	342
116.288.21.1	342
116.288.SN.1	342
116.291.14.1	340
116.291.21.1	340
116.291.SN.1	340
116.292.14.1	340
116.292.21.1	340
116.292.SN.1	340
116.293.14.1	344
116.293.21.1	344
116.293.SN.1	344
116.294.14.1	344
116.294.21.1	344
116.294.SN.1	344
116.295.14.1	347
116.295.21.1	347
116.295.SN.1	347
116.296.14.1	347
116.296.21.1	347
116.296.SN.1	347
116.297.14.1	340
116.297.21.1	340
116.297.SN.1	340
116.298.14.1	344
116.298.21.1	344
116.298.SN.1	344
116.335.21.1	336
116.336.21.1	337
116.365.21.1	336
116.366.21.1	337
116.421.00.1	351
116.422.00.1	352
116.425.11.1	350
116.426.11.1	351
116.450.00.1	353
116.451.00.1	353
116.464.14.1	348
116.464.21.1	348
116.465.14.1	349
116.465.21.1	349
118.026.11.1	150
118.026.21.1	150
118.100.11.1	162
118.200.16.1	160
118.221.11.1	149
118.221.21.1	149
119.060.11.1	162
119.063.11.1	163
119.503.11.1	162
119.504.11.1	161
119.610.11.1	160
119.611.16.1	160
119.668.00.1	165
119.675.00.1	165
119.688.21.1	290
119.696.11.1	161
119.698.16.1	149
119.702.00.1	1013
123.105.11.1	156
123.135.11.1	157
123.136.11.1	157
123.700.11.1	155
123.701.11.1	156
128.300.11.5	154
128.309.11.5	154
131.001.00.5	955
131.001.JK.5	954
131.001.JL.5	954
131.001.JV.5	955
131.001.SI.5	954
131.001.SJ.6	954
131.001.SL.5	954
131.021.00.5	947
131.021.JK.5	946
131.021.JL.5	946
131.021.JV.5	947
131.021.SI.5	946
131.021.SJ.6	946
131.021.SL.5	946
131.030.JK.5	965
131.030.JL.5	965
131.030.SI.5	965
131.030.SJ.6	965
131.031.00.5	951
131.031.JK.5	950
131.031.JL.5	950
131.031.JV.5	951
131.031.SI.5	950
131.031.SJ.6	950
131.033.00.5	959
131.033.JK.5	958
131.033.JL.5	958
131.033.JV.5	959
131.033.SI.5	958
131.033.SJ.6	958
131.071.21.1	962
131.081.11.1	963
131.082.16.1	963
131.083.16.1	962
131.085.11.1	962
131.088.29.1	964
131.108.11.1	963
131.201.00.7	957
131.201.JK.7	956
131.201.JL.7	956
131.201.JV.7	957
131.201.SI.7	956
131.201.SJ.7	956
131.221.00.7	949

Art. no.	
131.221.JK.7	948
131.221.JL.7	948
131.221.JV.7	949
131.221.SI.7	948
131.221.SJ.7	948
131.231.00.7	953
131.231.JK.7	952
131.231.JL.7	952
131.231.JV.7	953
131.231.SI.7	952
131.231.SJ.7	952
131.233.00.7	961
131.233.JK.7	960
131.233.JL.7	960
131.233.JV.7	961
131.233.SI.7	960
131.233.SJ.7	960
136.430.11.1	159
136.444.11.1	158
136.530.11.1	158
136.535.11.1	155
136.610.11.1	159
136.723.00.3	171
136.724.00.3	171
136.752.00.1	171
136.753.00.1	170
136.764.21.1	174
136.765.21.1	173
136.909.21.2	172
146.070.11.1	920
146.130.11.2	921
146.200.11.1	913
146.200.21.1	913
146.210.11.1	912
146.210.21.1	912
146.220.11.1	914
146.220.21.1	914
146.220.JT.1	914
146.250.01.1	915
146.250.21.1	915
146.270.11.1	918
146.270.FW.1	918
146.270.SI.1	918
146.270.SJ.1	918
146.290.11.1	916
146.290.FW.1	916
146.290.SI.1	916
146.290.SJ.1	916
146.350.01.1	917
147.020.00.1	928
147.030.11.1	928
147.030.21.1	928
147.031.11.1	929
147.031.21.1	929
147.033.11.1	929
147.033.21.1	929

Art. no.	
147.034.00.1	932
147.035.00.1	933
147.036.00.1	933
147.038.SI.1	934
147.038.SJ.1	934
147.039.00.1	931
147.040.00.1	941
147.041.SI.1	934
147.041.SJ.1	934
147.042.11.1	931
147.044.00.1	935
147.045.00.1	939
147.048.00.1	941
147.049.00.1	931
147.072.00.1	942
147.075.00.1	930
147.076.01.1	938
147.077.00.1	929
147.078.00.1	930
147.081.P0.1	930
147.086.01.1	937
150.017.00.6	433
150.265.11.1	424
150.265.21.1	424
150.265.45.1	424
150.265.46.1	424
150.266.11.1	425
150.266.16.1	425
150.266.21.1	425
150.266.KJ.1	425
150.280.11.1	421
150.280.14.1	421
150.280.21.1	421
150.280.45.1	421
150.280.46.1	421
150.281.11.1	428
150.281.21.1	428
150.285.11.1	421
150.285.14.1	421
150.285.21.1	421
150.285.45.1	421
150.285.46.1	421
150.300.14.1	428
150.300.21.1	428
150.300.KJ.1	428
150.481.11.1	431
150.481.14.1	431
150.481.21.1	431
150.481.KJ.1	431
150.501.00.6	426
150.505.00.6	427
150.520.21.6	426
150.525.21.6	427
150.550.00.1	423
150.551.21.1	422
150.552.00.1	423

Art. no.	
150.552.21.1	422
150.581.00.1	423
150.583.21.1	422
150.592.00.1	424
150.592.21.1	423
150.680.00.1	420
150.685.00.1	421
150.700.00.6	429
150.701.00.6	431
150.702.00.6	430
150.710.21.6	429
150.711.21.6	431
150.755.21.6	432
150.756.21.6	433
150.757.21.6	432
150.991.00.1	434
151.016.11.1	305
151.019.01.1	357
151.020.21.1	358
151.021.21.1	358
151.024.14.1	359
151.025.14.1	359
151.034.11.1	360
151.034.14.1	359
151.034.21.1	359
151.035.11.1	360
151.035.14.1	359
151.035.21.1	359
151.039.21.1	360
151.100.11.1	306
151.105.21.1	357
151.107.11.1	357
151.116.11.1	361
151.117.11.1	361
151.120.11.1	365
151.120.21.1	365
151.121.00.1	365
151.122.21.1	366
152.005.00.1	370
152.013.21.1	371
152.018.00.1	307
152.038.16.1	381
152.039.16.1	381
152.040.16.1	381
152.041.16.1	381
152.042.16.1	381
152.043.16.1	381
152.044.16.1	381
152.045.16.1	381
152.046.16.1	381
152.049.21.1	364
152.050.14.1	366
152.050.21.1	366
152.051.01.1	365
152.059.21.1	364
152.061.01.1	365

Art. no.	
152.070.21.1	368
152.071.21.1	368
152.072.21.1	363
152.073.21.1	363
152.074.21.1	363
152.075.21.1	363
152.076.21.1	371
152.080.14.1	366
152.080.21.1	366
152.081.21.1	367
152.084.21.1	361
152.089.01.1	362
152.091.21.1	362
152.092.21.1	362
152.093.21.1	361
152.099.01.1	362
152.107.16.1	382
152.108.16.1	382
152.113.16.1	382
152.114.16.1	382
152.115.16.1	382
152.121.00.1	383
152.122.00.1	383
152.170.16.1	301
152.175.16.1	382
152.176.16.1	382
152.179.16.1	382
152.180.16.1	382
152.181.16.1	382
152.184.16.1	382
152.231.11.1	305
152.232.00.1	378
152.234.21.1	377
152.235.11.1	378
152.235.21.1	378
152.378.11.1	379
152.392.11.1	377
152.393.11.1	377
152.400.16.1	297
152.402.16.1	297
152.404.46.1	299
152.408.00.1	895
152.420.46.1	298
152.422.46.1	298
152.424.00.1	302
152.425.46.1	298
152.426.46.1	298
152.428.46.1	298
152.429.46.1	298
152.434.16.1	161
152.438.46.1	300
152.439.46.1	299
152.441.46.1	299
152.465.00.1	302
152.489.16.1	289
152.495.00.1	307

Art. no.	
152.496.00.1	307
152.497.00.1	302
152.550.11.1	373
152.556.11.1	373
152.597.11.1	375
152.607.11.1	304
152.613.11.1	298
152.627.16.1	304
152.647.00.1	297
152.682.00.1	308
152.689.00.1	308
152.690.00.1	308
152.691.00.1	308
152.692.00.1	308
152.693.00.1	308
152.701.11.1	304
152.702.11.1	377
152.704.11.1	377
152.711.11.1	373
152.713.11.1	373
152.715.11.1	374
152.741.11.1	372
152.742.11.1	372
152.767.11.1	376
152.768.11.1	379
152.796.00.1	307
152.818.11.1	375
152.819.11.1	374
152.821.11.1	376
152.860.11.1	356
152.861.11.1	356
152.885.11.1	374
152.886.11.1	375
152.910.16.1	380
152.950.11.1	303
152.951.11.1	303
152.973.00.1	382
152.974.00.1	382
152.978.00.1	382
152.979.00.1	382
152.981.00.1	382
153.564.16.1	307
153.565.16.1	307
153.566.16.1	307
154.050.00.1	399
154.052.00.1	400
154.053.00.1	401
154.059.00.1	401
154.150.00.1	391
154.152.00.1	392
154.153.00.1	393
154.159.00.1	393
154.307.00.1	397
154.309.00.1	397
154.310.00.1	402
154.311.00.1	402

Art. no.	
154.312.00.1	402
154.314.00.1	398
154.320.00.1	397
154.335.11.1	413
154.335.14.1	413
154.335.21.1	413
154.336.FW.1	413
154.337.FW.1	413
154.338.00.1	414
154.339.00.1	414
154.340.FW.1	414
154.341.FW.1	414
154.343.00.1	398
154.344.00.1	415
154.345.00.1	398
154.440.39.1	396
154.440.KS.1	396
154.440.QC.1	396
154.441.39.1	396
154.441.KS.1	396
154.441.QC.1	396
154.442.39.1	396
154.442.KS.1	396
154.442.QC.1	396
154.446.KS.2	395
154.446.QC.2	395
154.447.KS.2	395
154.447.QC.2	395
154.448.KS.2	395
154.448.QC.2	395
154.450.KS.1	394
154.451.KS.1	394
154.453.KS.1	394
154.455.00.1	394
154.458.00.1	396
154.459.00.1	396
154.461.KS.1	394
156.050.00.1	33
156.051.00.1	102
156.054.00.1	102
167.733.16.1	296
167.734.16.1	296
171.001.01.2	1044
171.005.01.2	1045
171.006.01.2	1044
217.713.11.1	301
217.713.46.1	301
238.192.00.2	165
240.017.00.1	165
240.396.00.1	932
240.476.00.1	150
240.635.00.1	939
240.648.00.1	367
240.938.00.1	209
241.154.00.1	249
241.155.00.1	249

Art. no.	
241.502.11.1	372
241.502.21.1	372
241.507.11.1	165
241.507.21.1	165
241.508.11.1	165
241.508.21.1	165
241.568.00.1	250
241.631.00.1	352
241.993.01.1	370
241.993.11.1	369
241.993.14.1	370
241.993.21.1	370
242.018.00.1	165
242.042.00.1	98
242.126.11.1	372
242.126.21.1	372
242.307.21.1	350
242.309.00.1	101
242.349.00.1	349
242.545.00.1	942
242.546.00.1	940
242.547.00.1	941
242.645.21.1	350
242.758.00.1	209
242.834.21.1	350
242.837.00.1	940
242.839.P0.1	930
243.168.00.1	195
243.173.00.1	939
243.275.00.1	291
243.276.00.1	291
243.277.00.1	292
243.312.00.1	1013
243.625.00.1	350
243.626.21.1	350
243.635.00.1	350
243.636.00.1	350
243.637.00.1	350
243.638.00.1	350
243.905.00.1	150
244.120.00.1	199
244.622.00.1	352
244.999.00.1	250
245.368.01.1	937
245.451.11.1	480
245.464.JT.1	676
245.820.01.1	936
245.830.01.1	936
245.840.01.1	935
245.999.01.1	937
246.110.00.1	292
246.191.00.5	168
249.801.00.1	938
250.022.00.1	942
273.645.21.2	174
281.004.00.5	169

Art. no.	
281.207.00.1	169
281.208.00.1	169
282.303.21.2	172
283.313.21.5	175
352.328.08.1	383
352.329.08.1	383
352.331.08.1	384
352.332.08.1	384
352.333.08.1	384
352.368.00.1	384
352.377.16.1	379
352.379.16.1	379
352.389.08.1	380
359.144.11.1	302
363.050.00.1	140
364.052.00.1	140
365.050.00.1	140
366.050.00.1	140
367.050.00.1	140
388.001.00.1	442
388.005.00.1	442
388.007.00.1	441
388.008.00.1	443
388.009.00.1	443
388.011.00.3	440
388.012.00.3	440
388.013.00.2	441
388.015.00.2	438
388.021.00.1	445
388.022.00.1	445
388.023.00.1	444
388.032.00.1	446
388.033.00.1	446
388.100.00.1	448
388.101.00.1	447
388.102.00.1	447
388.104.00.1	449
388.105.00.1	447
388.106.00.1	448
388.107.00.1	448
388.108.00.1	448
388.109.00.1	449
388.110.00.1	449
388.111.00.1	449
388.112.00.1	450
388.113.00.1	450
388.114.00.1	450
388.115.00.1	449
388.117.00.1	449
388.120.00.1	438
388.121.00.2	439
388.123.00.2	439
388.125.00.1	450
388.132.00.1	447
388.350.29.1	301
405.012.00.1	300

Art. no.	
405.116.00.1	300
457.430.00.1	24
457.534.00.1	30
457.536.00.1	31
457.606.00.1	27
457.608.00.5	25
457.611.00.1	26
457.686.00.1	29
457.689.00.1	28
457.801.00.2	32
457.872.26.1	33
457.888.26.1	32
457.893.00.1	24
458.212.00.2	54
458.233.00.3	55
461.000.25.1	108
461.002.00.1	108
461.003.00.1	109
461.004.00.1	137
461.006.00.1	137
461.014.00.1	111
461.015.00.1	138
461.022.00.1	109
461.025.00.1	112
461.030.00.1	40
461.031.00.1	40
461.035.00.1	132
461.036.00.1	111
461.037.26.1	138
461.038.00.1	129
461.058.00.1	113
461.064.00.1	110
461.070.00.1	140
461.074.00.1	114
461.089.00.1	111
461.140.00.1	110
461.141.00.2	119
461.145.00.1	134
461.146.00.1	135
461.149.00.1	130
461.163.00.5	112
461.173.00.1	131
461.178.00.2	130
461.185.00.1	110
461.190.00.1	136
461.191.00.1	136
461.194.00.1	111
461.197.00.1	131
461.200.00.1	108
461.206.00.2	120
461.301.00.6	118
461.311.00.6	117
461.430.00.1	121
461.435.00.1	122
461.445.00.1	132
461.530.00.1	123

Art. no.	
461.606.00.1	127
461.621.00.1	126
461.660.00.1	136
461.686.00.1	125
461.689.00.1	124
461.734.00.1	128
461.736.00.1	129
461.742.00.1	130
464.015.00.1	41
464.044.00.1	41
465.029.00.1	42
500.089.00.1	1013
500.121.00.1	1037
500.122.00.1	1037
500.133.00.1	790
500.134.01.1	791
500.151.01.1	763
500.152.01.1	737
500.153.01.1	735
500.187.01.1	782
500.188.01.1	782
500.199.21.1	729
500.201.01.1	523
500.202.01.1	523
500.202.JT.1	523
500.203.00.1	549
500.204.00.1	549
500.205.00.1	845
500.206.00.1	847
500.207.00.1	846
500.208.01.1	705
500.209.01.1	709
500.212.01.1	707
500.214.01.1	709
500.221.01.1	709
500.222.01.1	686
500.223.01.1	688
500.224.01.1	688
500.225.01.1	688
500.226.01.1	688
500.227.01.1	687
500.228.01.1	687
500.229.01.1	688
500.230.01.1	687
500.235.01.1	708
500.237.01.1	707
500.238.01.1	707
500.239.01.1	708
500.240.01.1	708
500.248.01.1	687
500.249.01.1	688
500.250.01.1	688
500.251.01.1	688
500.252.01.1	688
500.253.01.1	688
500.254.01.1	710

Art. no.	
500.255.01.1	711
500.256.01.1	686
500.257.00.1	844
500.258.00.1	844
500.259.01.1	688
500.260.01.1	754
500.261.01.1	787
500.262.01.1	786
500.263.01.1	778
500.264.01.1	770
500.265.01.1	753
500.266.01.1	740
500.267.01.1	739
500.268.01.1	768
500.269.01.1	769
500.270.01.1	735
500.271.01.1	741
500.272.01.1	779
500.273.00.1	844
500.275.01.1	734
500.276.00.1	537
500.277.00.1	537
500.278.00.1	537
500.279.00.1	537
500.281.01.1	765
500.282.01.1	764
500.283.01.1	764
500.284.01.1	789
500.285.01.1	760
500.286.01.1	759
500.287.01.1	762
500.288.01.1	770
500.289.01.1	771
500.290.01.1	717
500.291.01.1	717
500.292.01.1	782
500.294.01.1	744
500.295.01.1	744
500.297.01.1	746
500.299.01.1	717
500.300.01.1	717
500.301.01.1	716
500.302.01.1	782
500.304.01.1	746
500.305.01.1	746
500.306.01.1	718
500.307.01.1	718
500.310.01.1	716
500.311.01.1	746
500.313.01.1	718
500.315.01.1	746
500.316.01.1	716
500.318.01.1	776
500.319.01.1	776
500.320.01.1	744
500.322.01.1	716

Art. no.	
500.324.01.1	744
500.326.01.1	745
500.327.01.1	745
500.328.01.1	720
500.329.01.1	747
500.330.01.1	766
500.331.01.1	766
500.332.01.1	737
500.333.01.1	767
500.334.01.1	738
500.335.01.1	767
500.336.01.1	738
500.337.01.1	767
500.338.01.1	738
500.339.01.1	768
500.340.01.1	792
500.341.01.1	747
500.342.01.1	719
500.343.01.1	771
500.344.01.1	772
500.346.00.1	547
500.346.01.1	547
500.346.43.1	547
500.347.00.1	547
500.348.00.1	547
500.348.43.1	547
500.349.01.1	777
500.350.00.1	694
500.350.JK.1	694
500.350.JL.1	694
500.350.JR.1	694
500.351.00.1	694
500.351.JK.1	694
500.351.JL.1	694
500.351.JR.1	694
500.352.00.1	696
500.352.JK.1	696
500.352.JL.1	696
500.352.JR.1	696
500.353.00.1	696
500.353.JK.1	696
500.353.JL.1	696
500.353.JR.1	696
500.354.00.1	696
500.354.JK.1	696
500.354.JL.1	696
500.354.JR.1	696
500.355.00.1	696
500.355.JK.1	696
500.355.JL.1	696
500.355.JR.1	696
500.356.00.1	697
500.356.JK.1	697
500.356.JL.1	697
500.356.JR.1	697
500.357.00.1	699

Art. no.	
500.357.JK.1	699
500.357.JL.1	699
500.357.JR.1	699
500.358.00.1	700
500.358.JK.1	700
500.358.JL.1	700
500.358.JR.1	700
500.359.00.1	699
500.359.JK.1	699
500.359.JL.1	699
500.359.JR.1	699
500.360.00.1	699
500.360.JK.1	699
500.360.JL.1	699
500.360.JR.1	699
500.361.00.1	698
500.361.JK.1	698
500.361.JL.1	698
500.361.JR.1	698
500.362.00.1	700
500.362.JK.1	700
500.362.JL.1	700
500.362.JR.1	700
500.363.00.1	694
500.363.JK.1	694
500.363.JL.1	694
500.363.JR.1	694
500.364.00.1	694
500.364.JK.1	694
500.364.JL.1	694
500.364.JR.1	694
500.365.00.1	695
500.365.JK.1	695
500.365.JL.1	695
500.365.JR.1	695
500.366.00.1	695
500.366.JK.1	695
500.366.JL.1	695
500.366.JR.1	695
500.367.00.1	607
500.368.01.1	779
500.379.01.1	706
500.393.01.1	758
500.409.01.1	678
500.480.01.1	758
500.483.01.1	741
500.489.01.1	736
500.500.01.1	552
500.501.01.1	553
500.502.00.1	542
500.502.01.1	542
500.502.43.1	542
500.503.00.1	547
500.503.01.1	547
500.503.43.1	547
500.504.00.1	548

Art. no.	
500.504.01.1	548
500.504.43.1	548
500.505.00.1	543
500.505.01.1	543
500.505.43.1	543
500.506.00.1	543
500.506.01.1	543
500.506.43.1	543
500.507.00.1	548
500.507.01.1	548
500.507.43.1	548
500.508.00.1	543
500.508.01.1	543
500.508.43.1	543
500.509.00.1	543
500.509.01.1	543
500.509.43.1	543
500.513.00.1	544
500.513.01.1	544
500.513.43.1	544
500.514.00.1	544
500.514.01.1	544
500.514.43.1	544
500.515.00.1	545
500.515.01.1	545
500.515.43.1	545
500.516.00.1	545
500.516.01.1	545
500.516.43.1	545
500.517.00.1	545
500.517.01.1	545
500.517.43.1	545
500.518.00.1	546
500.518.01.1	546
500.518.43.1	546
500.519.00.1	549
500.520.00.1	549
500.521.00.1	549
500.522.00.1	549
500.523.00.1	551
500.524.00.1	551
500.525.00.1	550
500.526.00.1	550
500.527.00.1	550
500.528.01.1	534
500.529.01.1	534
500.530.01.1	535
500.531.01.1	535
500.532.01.1	535
500.533.01.1	536
500.534.01.1	536
500.535.01.1	536
500.536.01.1	536
500.537.01.1	552
500.550.01.1	535
500.551.01.1	535

Art. no.	
500.552.01.1	535
500.575.01.1	689
500.576.01.1	689
500.582.00.1	845
500.583.00.1	845
500.592.00.1	848
500.593.00.1	847
500.594.00.1	848
500.600.01.2	610
500.601.01.2	612
500.602.01.2	610
500.603.01.2	613
500.604.01.2	611
500.605.01.2	611
500.607.01.2	580
500.607.16.1	580
500.607.JK.2	580
500.608.01.2	580
500.608.16.1	580
500.608.JK.2	580
500.608.JL.2	580
500.609.01.2	585
500.609.16.1	585
500.609.JK.2	585
500.609.JL.2	585
500.610.01.2	585
500.610.16.1	585
500.610.JK.2	585
500.610.JL.2	585
500.611.01.2	585
500.611.16.1	585
500.611.JK.2	585
500.611.JL.2	585
500.612.01.2	585
500.612.16.1	585
500.612.JK.2	585
500.612.JL.2	585
500.613.01.2	588
500.613.16.1	588
500.613.JK.2	588
500.613.JL.2	588
500.614.01.2	586
500.614.16.1	586
500.614.JK.2	586
500.614.JL.2	586
500.615.01.2	586
500.615.16.1	586
500.615.JK.2	586
500.615.JL.2	586
500.616.01.2	586
500.616.16.1	586
500.616.JK.2	586
500.616.JL.2	586
500.617.01.2	603
500.617.16.1	603
500.617.JK.2	603

Art. no.	
500.617.JL.2	603
500.618.01.2	595
500.618.16.1	595
500.618.JK.2	595
500.618.JL.2	595
500.619.01.2	592
500.619.16.1	592
500.619.JK.2	592
500.619.JL.2	592
500.620.01.2	566
500.621.01.2	566
500.622.01.2	567
500.623.01.2	567
500.624.01.2	567
500.625.01.2	567
500.626.01.2	567
500.627.01.2	571
500.628.01.2	571
500.629.01.2	568
500.630.01.2	568
500.631.01.2	569
500.632.01.2	570
500.633.01.2	570
500.634.01.2	570
500.635.01.2	565
500.636.01.2	565
500.637.01.2	591
500.637.16.1	591
500.637.JK.2	591
500.637.JL.2	591
500.638.01.2	593
500.638.16.1	593
500.638.JK.2	593
500.638.JL.2	593
500.639.01.2	595
500.639.16.1	595
500.639.JK.2	595
500.639.JL.2	595
500.640.01.2	571
500.641.01.2	571
500.642.01.2	571
500.643.01.2	571
500.644.00.2	602
500.645.00.2	602
500.646.00.2	602
500.648.00.2	605
500.649.01.2	604
500.649.16.1	604
500.649.JK.2	604
500.649.JL.2	604
500.657.00.2	607
500.658.00.2	607
500.660.01.2	611
500.670.01.1	677
500.673.00.1	1015
500.676.00.1	702

Art. no.	
500.677.00.1	702
500.678.00.1	701
500.681.01.1	819
500.683.00.2	704
500.683.01.1	704
500.685.01.1	705
500.687.01.1	707
500.688.01.1	708
500.690.01.1	524
500.690.JT.1	524
500.693.01.2	786
500.694.01.2	755
500.700.01.2	815
500.702.01.2	815
500.704.01.2	815
500.706.01.2	815
500.708.01.2	816
500.710.01.2	816
500.712.01.2	816
500.714.01.2	816
500.716.01.2	816
500.718.01.2	816
500.720.01.2	816
500.722.01.2	816
500.724.01.2	816
500.726.01.2	816
500.728.01.2	817
500.730.01.2	817
500.732.01.2	817
500.734.01.2	817
500.736.01.2	818
500.738.01.2	818
500.740.01.2	818
500.742.01.2	818
500.744.01.2	820
500.746.01.2	820
500.748.01.2	820
500.750.01.2	820
500.752.01.2	820
500.754.01.2	820
500.756.01.2	821
500.758.01.2	821
500.760.01.2	821
500.762.01.2	821
500.764.01.2	821
500.766.01.2	821
500.767.01.2	821
500.768.01.2	810
500.769.01.2	810
500.770.01.2	810
500.771.01.2	811
500.772.01.2	812
500.773.01.2	812
500.774.01.2	812
500.775.01.2	813
500.776.01.2	813

Art. no.	
500.777.01.2	813
500.778.01.2	813
500.779.01.2	814
500.780.01.2	814
500.781.01.2	814
500.782.01.2	819
500.783.01.2	819
500.785.00.1	782
500.786.00.1	782
500.787.01.1	782
500.788.01.1	782
500.789.01.1	782
500.790.01.1	782
500.791.01.1	788
500.792.01.1	788
500.793.01.1	791
500.794.01.1	793
500.833.01.1	552
500.835.01.1	677
500.837.01.1	678
500.840.00.1	706
500.841.00.1	710
500.993.00.1	719
500.994.00.1	719
500.995.00.1	719
500.997.00.1	719
501.156.00.1	834
501.157.00.1	834
501.159.00.1	824
501.160.00.1	824
501.162.00.1	824
501.163.00.1	824
501.165.00.1	824
501.166.00.1	824
501.168.00.1	824
501.169.00.1	824
501.171.00.1	825
501.172.00.1	825
501.174.00.1	825
501.175.00.1	825
501.177.00.1	825
501.178.00.1	825
501.180.00.1	825
501.181.00.1	825
501.183.00.1	826
501.184.00.1	826
501.186.00.1	826
501.187.00.1	826
501.189.00.1	826
501.190.00.1	826
501.192.00.1	826
501.193.00.1	826
501.216.00.1	725
501.220.00.1	725
501.224.00.1	725
501.228.00.1	725

Art. no.	
501.264.00.1	728
501.268.00.1	728
501.272.00.1	726
501.276.00.1	727
501.280.00.1	729
501.545.01.1	752
501.546.01.1	734
501.547.01.1	741
501.555.01.1	738
501.556.01.1	738
501.557.01.1	738
501.558.01.1	792
501.559.01.1	790
501.578.01.1	740
501.603.00.5	796
501.604.00.1	796
501.605.00.5	798
501.606.00.5	798
501.607.00.1	800
501.608.00.1	800
501.612.00.1	796
501.649.00.5	801
501.655.00.1	986
501.660.01.1	676
501.661.00.1	669
501.663.JT.1	669
501.664.00.1	668
501.666.00.1	773
501.676.00.1	772
501.679.00.1	803
501.681.00.1	803
501.682.00.1	803
501.683.00.1	804
501.686.00.5	802
501.737.00.5	797
501.738.00.5	797
501.739.00.5	799
501.751.00.1	752
501.752.00.1	753
501.753.00.1	760
501.754.00.1	761
501.769.00.5	801
501.830.00.1	625
501.830.00.3	625
501.830.JT.1	625
501.831.00.1	625
501.831.00.3	625
501.831.JT.1	625
501.832.00.1	626
501.832.00.3	626
501.832.JT.1	626
501.833.00.1	626
501.833.00.3	626
501.833.JT.1	626
501.834.00.1	628
501.834.00.3	628

Art. no.	
501.834.00.5	628
501.834.00.7	628
501.835.00.1	628
501.835.00.3	628
501.835.00.5	628
501.835.00.7	628
501.836.00.1	628
501.836.00.3	628
501.836.00.5	628
501.836.00.7	628
501.837.00.1	628
501.837.00.3	628
501.837.00.5	628
501.837.00.7	628
501.838.00.1	631
501.838.00.3	631
501.838.00.5	631
501.838.00.7	631
501.839.00.1	629
501.839.00.3	629
501.839.00.5	629
501.839.00.7	629
501.840.00.1	629
501.840.00.3	629
501.840.00.5	629
501.840.00.7	629
501.841.00.1	630
501.841.00.3	630
501.841.00.5	630
501.841.00.7	630
501.842.00.1	630
501.842.00.3	630
501.842.00.5	630
501.842.00.7	630
501.843.00.1	633
501.843.00.3	633
501.844.00.1	633
501.844.00.3	633
501.845.00.1	633
501.845.00.3	633
501.846.00.1	633
501.846.00.3	633
501.847.00.1	632
501.847.00.3	632
501.847.00.5	632
501.847.00.7	632
501.847.JT.1	632
501.848.00.1	632
501.848.00.3	632
501.848.00.5	632
501.848.00.7	632
501.848.JT.1	632
501.880.00.1	566
501.880.00.3	566
501.880.00.5	566
501.880.00.7	566

Art. no.	
501.898.00.1	680
501.898.JT.1	680
501.941.00.5	805
501.960.00.1	802
502.031.00.1	511
502.032.00.1	511
502.035.00.1	751
502.300.01.1	640
502.300.01.2	640
502.300.01.3	640
502.300.JH.1	640
502.300.JK.1	640
502.300.JL.1	640
502.300.JR.1	640
502.301.01.1	640
502.301.01.2	640
502.301.01.3	640
502.301.JH.1	640
502.301.JK.1	640
502.301.JL.1	640
502.301.JR.1	640
502.302.01.1	641
502.302.01.2	641
502.302.01.3	641
502.302.JH.1	641
502.302.JK.1	641
502.302.JL.1	641
502.302.JR.1	641
502.303.01.1	644
502.303.01.2	644
502.303.01.3	644
502.303.JH.1	644
502.303.JK.1	644
502.303.JL.1	644
502.303.JR.1	644
502.304.01.1	644
502.304.01.2	644
502.304.01.3	644
502.304.JH.1	644
502.304.JK.1	644
502.304.JL.1	644
502.304.JR.1	644
502.305.01.1	644
502.305.01.2	644
502.305.01.3	644
502.305.JH.1	644
502.305.JK.1	644
502.305.JL.1	644
502.305.JR.1	644
502.306.01.1	644
502.306.01.2	644
502.306.01.3	644
502.306.JH.1	644
502.306.JK.1	644
502.306.JL.1	644
502.306.JR.1	644
502.307.01.1	646
502.307.01.2	646
502.307.01.3	646
502.307.JH.1	646
502.307.JK.1	646
502.307.JL.1	646
502.307.JR.1	646
502.308.01.1	646
502.308.01.2	646
502.308.01.3	646
502.308.JH.1	646
502.308.JK.1	646
502.308.JL.1	646
502.308.JR.1	646
502.309.01.1	648
502.309.01.2	648
502.309.01.3	648
502.309.JH.1	648
502.309.JK.1	648
502.309.JL.1	648
502.309.JR.1	648
502.310.01.1	642
502.310.01.2	642
502.310.01.3	642
502.310.JH.1	642
502.310.JK.1	642
502.310.JL.1	642
502.310.JR.1	642
502.311.01.1	642
502.311.01.2	642
502.311.01.3	642
502.311.JH.1	642
502.311.JK.1	642
502.311.JL.1	642
502.311.JR.1	642
502.312.01.1	642
502.312.01.2	642
502.312.01.3	642
502.312.JH.1	642
502.312.JK.1	642
502.312.JL.1	642
502.312.JR.1	642
502.313.01.1	642
502.313.01.2	642
502.313.01.3	642
502.313.JH.1	642
502.313.JK.1	642
502.313.JL.1	642
502.313.JR.1	642
502.314.01.1	647
502.314.01.2	647
502.314.01.3	647
502.314.JH.1	647
502.314.JK.1	647
502.314.JL.1	647
502.314.JR.1	647
502.315.01.1	652
502.315.01.2	652
502.315.01.3	652
502.315.JH.1	652
502.315.JK.1	652
502.315.JR.1	652
502.316.01.1	494
502.316.01.2	494
502.316.01.3	494
502.316.JH.1	494
502.316.JK.1	494
502.316.JK.2	494
502.316.JR.1	494
502.317.01.1	495
502.317.01.2	495
502.317.01.3	495
502.317.JH.1	495
502.317.JK.1	495
502.317.JK.2	495
502.317.JL.1	495
502.317.JR.1	495
502.318.01.1	498
502.318.01.2	498
502.318.01.3	498
502.318.JH.1	498
502.318.JK.1	498
502.318.JK.2	498
502.318.JL.1	498
502.318.JR.1	498
502.319.01.1	497
502.319.01.2	497
502.319.01.3	497
502.319.JH.1	497
502.319.JK.1	497
502.319.JK.2	497
502.319.JL.1	497
502.319.JR.1	497
502.320.01.1	499
502.320.01.3	499
502.320.JH.1	499
502.320.JK.1	499
502.320.JL.1	499
502.320.JR.1	499
502.321.01.1	501
502.321.01.3	501
502.321.JH.1	501
502.321.JK.1	501
502.321.JL.1	501
502.321.JR.1	501
502.322.01.1	500
502.322.01.3	500
502.322.JH.1	500
502.322.JK.1	500
502.322.JL.1	500
502.322.JR.1	500
502.323.01.1	499
502.323.01.3	499
502.323.JH.1	499
502.323.JK.1	499
502.323.JL.1	499
502.323.JR.1	499
502.324.01.1	653
502.324.01.3	653
502.324.JH.1	653
502.324.JK.1	653
502.324.JL.1	653
502.324.JR.1	653
502.325.01.1	653
502.325.01.3	653
502.325.JH.1	653
502.325.JK.1	653
502.325.JL.1	653
502.325.JR.1	653
502.326.01.3	509
502.326.JK.1	509
502.326.JL.1	509
502.327.01.3	509
502.327.JK.1	509
502.327.JL.1	509
502.328.00.1	510
502.328.01.3	510
502.328.14.1	510
502.328.JK.1	510
502.328.JL.1	510
502.349.00.1	509
502.350.00.1	509
502.351.00.1	509
502.352.00.1	509
502.353.00.1	509
502.354.00.1	509
502.355.01.2	589
502.355.JK.2	589
502.355.JL.2	589
502.356.00.1	606
502.356.01.1	606
502.356.14.1	606
502.356.JK.1	606
502.356.JL.1	606
502.357.00.1	606
502.357.01.1	606
502.357.14.1	606
502.357.JK.1	606
502.357.JL.1	606
502.358.00.1	606
502.358.01.1	606
502.358.14.1	606
502.358.JK.1	606
502.358.JL.1	606
502.359.00.1	606
502.359.01.1	606
502.359.14.1	606
502.359.JK.1	606

Art. no.	
502.359.JL.1	606
502.360.00.1	606
502.360.01.1	606
502.360.14.1	606
502.360.JK.1	606
502.360.JL.1	606
502.361.00.1	606
502.361.01.1	606
502.361.14.1	606
502.361.JK.1	606
502.361.JL.1	606
502.362.00.1	606
502.362.01.1	606
502.362.14.1	606
502.362.JK.1	606
502.362.JL.1	606
502.380.00.1	670
502.381.00.1	670
502.381.JT.1	670
502.382.00.1	673
502.384.00.1	681
502.387.00.1	804
502.388.00.1	805
502.717.00.1	609
502.718.00.1	608
502.719.01.1	611
502.730.00.1	724
502.734.00.1	724
502.738.00.1	724
502.772.00.1	799
502.773.00.1	799
502.774.00.1	609
502.780.00.1	842
502.780.14.1	842
502.781.00.1	842
502.781.14.1	842
502.782.00.1	842
502.782.14.1	842
502.783.00.1	842
502.783.14.1	842
502.784.00.1	842
502.784.14.1	842
502.785.00.1	842
502.785.14.1	842
502.786.00.1	842
502.786.14.1	842
502.787.00.1	842
502.787.14.1	842
502.793.00.1	751
502.796.00.1	843
502.797.00.1	843
502.798.00.1	843
502.799.00.1	843
502.800.00.1	843
502.803.00.1	840
502.804.00.1	840

Art. no.	
502.805.00.1	840
502.806.00.1	840
502.807.00.1	840
502.808.00.1	840
502.809.00.1	840
502.810.00.1	840
502.811.00.1	840
502.812.00.1	840
502.813.00.1	840
502.814.00.1	840
502.815.00.1	840
502.816.00.1	840
502.825.00.1	612
502.860.00.1	727
502.959.00.1	886
502.965.00.1	888
502.966.00.1	888
502.969.01.1	892
502.969.79.1	892
502.969.FY.1	892
502.969.SX.1	892
502.970.01.1	892
502.970.79.1	892
502.970.FY.1	892
502.970.SX.1	892
502.971.01.1	893
502.971.79.1	893
502.971.FY.1	893
502.971.SX.1	893
502.972.FY.1	894
502.972.PL.1	894
502.973.00.1	860
502.973.79.1	860
502.973.FY.1	860
502.973.SX.1	860
502.974.00.1	861
502.974.79.1	861
502.974.FY.1	861
502.974.SX.1	861
502.975.00.1	863
502.975.79.1	863
502.975.FY.1	863
502.975.SX.1	863
502.976.00.1	865
502.976.79.1	865
502.976.FY.1	865
502.976.SX.1	865
502.977.00.1	862
502.977.79.1	862
502.977.FY.1	862
502.977.SX.1	862
502.978.00.1	864
502.978.79.1	864
502.978.FY.1	864
502.978.SX.1	864
503.001.01.1	578

Art. no.	
503.001.01.2	578
503.001.01.3	578
503.001.JH.1	578
503.001.JK.1	578
503.001.JK.2	578
503.001.JR.1	578
503.002.01.1	579
503.002.01.2	579
503.002.01.3	579
503.002.JH.1	579
503.002.JK.1	579
503.002.JK.2	579
503.002.JR.1	579
503.003.01.1	582
503.003.01.2	582
503.003.01.3	582
503.003.JH.1	582
503.003.JK.1	582
503.003.JK.2	582
503.003.JR.1	582
503.004.01.1	582
503.004.01.2	582
503.004.01.3	582
503.004.JH.1	582
503.004.JK.1	582
503.004.JK.2	582
503.004.JR.1	582
503.005.01.1	582
503.005.01.2	582
503.005.01.3	582
503.005.JH.1	582
503.005.JK.1	582
503.005.JK.2	582
503.005.JR.1	582
503.006.01.1	582
503.006.01.2	582
503.006.01.3	582
503.006.JH.1	582
503.006.JK.1	582
503.006.JK.2	582
503.006.JR.1	582
503.007.01.1	587
503.007.01.2	587
503.007.01.3	587
503.007.JH.1	587
503.007.JK.1	587
503.007.JK.2	587
503.007.JR.1	587
503.008.01.1	584
503.008.01.2	584
503.008.01.3	584
503.008.JH.1	584
503.008.JK.1	584
503.008.JK.2	584
503.008.JR.1	584
503.009.01.1	584

Art. no.	
503.009.01.2	584
503.009.01.3	584
503.009.JH.1	584
503.009.JK.1	584
503.009.JK.2	584
503.009.JR.1	584
503.010.01.1	594
503.010.01.2	594
503.010.01.3	594
503.010.JH.1	594
503.010.JK.1	594
503.010.JK.2	594
503.010.JR.1	594
503.011.01.1	496
503.011.01.2	496
503.011.01.3	496
503.011.JH.1	496
503.011.JK.1	496
503.011.JK.2	496
503.011.JR.1	496
503.012.01.1	510
503.012.14.1	510
503.012.21.1	510
503.012.JK.1	510
503.016.00.1	1043
503.017.00.1	1043
503.023.00.1	750
503.045.00.1	666
503.046.00.1	667
503.046.JT.1	667
503.048.00.1	667
503.049.JT.1	668
503.081.00.1	673
503.105.00.1	984
503.125.00.1	985
503.135.00.1	985
505.001.00.1	467
505.002.00.1	467
505.003.00.1	467
505.004.00.1	467
505.005.00.1	467
505.006.00.1	467
505.007.00.1	468
505.008.00.1	468
505.009.00.1	469
505.010.01.1	470
505.010.01.2	470
505.010.01.3	470
505.010.01.4	470
505.010.01.5	470
505.011.01.1	470
505.011.01.2	470
505.011.01.3	470
505.011.01.4	470
505.011.01.5	470
505.013.00.1	469

Art. no.	
505.014.00.1	467
505.015.00.1	467
505.016.00.1	467
505.017.00.1	467
505.018.00.1	462
505.019.00.1	462
505.020.01.1	466
505.020.01.2	466
505.020.01.3	466
505.020.01.4	466
505.020.01.5	466
505.020.01.6	462
505.021.01.1	466
505.021.01.2	466
505.021.01.3	466
505.021.01.4	466
505.021.01.5	466
505.021.01.6	462
505.022.01.5	466
505.023.00.1	478
505.024.00.1	478
505.025.00.1	478
505.026.00.1	478
505.030.01.6	479
505.031.01.6	479
505.033.00.1	463
505.034.00.1	463
505.035.00.1	463
505.036.00.1	463
505.037.00.1	463
505.038.00.1	463
505.039.00.1	464
505.040.01.6	477
505.041.01.6	477
505.042.00.1	464
505.043.00.1	465
505.044.00.1	465
505.045.00.1	463
505.046.00.1	463
505.047.00.1	463
505.048.00.1	463
505.049.00.1	463
505.050.00.1	476
505.051.00.1	476
505.052.00.1	476
505.053.00.1	476
505.058.01.1	480
505.058.21.1	480
505.071.00.1	486
505.071.00.2	486
505.071.00.3	486
505.071.00.4	486
505.071.00.5	486
505.071.00.6	486
505.071.00.7	486
505.071.00.8	486

Art. no.	
505.072.00.1	486
505.072.00.2	486
505.072.00.3	486
505.072.00.4	486
505.072.00.5	486
505.072.00.6	486
505.072.00.7	486
505.072.00.8	486
505.073.00.1	486
505.073.00.2	486
505.073.00.3	486
505.073.00.4	486
505.073.00.5	486
505.073.00.6	486
505.073.00.7	486
505.073.00.8	486
505.074.00.1	486
505.074.00.2	486
505.074.00.3	486
505.074.00.4	486
505.074.00.5	486
505.074.00.6	486
505.074.00.7	486
505.074.00.8	486
505.075.00.1	486
505.075.00.2	486
505.075.00.3	486
505.075.00.4	486
505.075.00.5	486
505.075.00.6	486
505.075.00.7	486
505.075.00.8	486
505.076.00.1	490
505.076.00.2	490
505.076.00.3	490
505.076.00.4	490
505.076.00.5	490
505.076.00.6	490
505.076.00.7	490
505.076.00.8	490
505.077.00.1	493
505.077.00.2	493
505.077.00.3	493
505.077.00.4	493
505.077.00.5	493
505.077.00.6	493
505.077.00.7	493
505.077.00.8	493
505.078.00.1	492
505.078.00.2	492
505.078.00.3	492
505.078.00.4	492
505.078.00.5	492
505.078.00.6	492
505.078.00.7	492
505.078.00.8	492

Art. no.	
505.079.00.1	493
505.079.00.2	493
505.079.00.3	493
505.079.00.4	493
505.079.00.5	493
505.079.00.6	493
505.079.00.7	493
505.079.00.8	493
505.080.00.1	513
505.081.00.1	513
505.082.00.1	512
505.082.00.2	512
505.082.14.1	480
505.082.21.1	480
505.082.GH.1	480
505.083.00.7	494
505.083.00.8	494
505.090.00.2	512
505.105.00.1	504
505.105.00.2	504
505.115.00.1	508
505.115.00.2	508
505.125.00.1	504
505.125.00.2	504
505.135.00.1	508
505.135.00.2	508
505.145.00.1	504
505.145.00.2	504
505.155.00.1	508
505.155.00.2	508
505.165.00.1	508
505.165.00.2	508
505.175.00.1	504
505.175.00.2	504
505.261.00.1	488
505.261.00.2	488
505.261.00.3	488
505.261.00.4	488
505.261.00.5	488
505.261.00.6	488
505.261.00.7	488
505.261.00.8	488
505.262.00.1	488
505.262.00.2	488
505.262.00.3	488
505.262.00.4	488
505.262.00.5	488
505.262.00.6	488
505.262.00.7	488
505.262.00.8	488
505.263.00.1	488
505.263.00.2	488
505.263.00.3	488
505.263.00.4	488
505.263.00.5	488
505.263.00.6	488

Art. no.	
505.263.00.7	488
505.263.00.8	488
505.264.00.1	488
505.264.00.2	488
505.264.00.3	488
505.264.00.4	488
505.264.00.5	488
505.264.00.6	488
505.264.00.7	488
505.264.00.8	488
505.265.00.1	488
505.265.00.2	488
505.265.00.3	488
505.265.00.4	488
505.265.00.5	488
505.265.00.6	488
505.265.00.7	488
505.265.00.8	488
505.266.00.1	491
505.266.00.2	491
505.266.00.3	491
505.266.00.4	491
505.266.00.5	491
505.266.00.6	491
505.266.00.7	491
505.266.00.8	491
505.271.00.1	502
505.271.00.2	502
505.271.00.3	502
505.271.00.4	502
505.271.00.5	502
505.271.00.6	502
505.271.00.7	502
505.272.00.1	502
505.272.00.2	502
505.272.00.3	502
505.272.00.4	502
505.272.00.5	502
505.272.00.6	502
505.272.00.7	502
505.273.00.1	502
505.273.00.2	502
505.273.00.3	502
505.273.00.4	502
505.273.00.5	502
505.273.00.6	502
505.273.00.7	502
505.274.00.1	502
505.274.00.2	502
505.274.00.3	502
505.274.00.4	502
505.274.00.5	502
505.274.00.6	502
505.274.00.7	502
505.275.00.1	502
505.275.00.2	502

Art. no.	
505.275.00.3	502
505.275.00.4	502
505.275.00.5	502
505.275.00.6	502
505.275.00.7	502
505.276.00.1	502
505.276.00.2	502
505.276.00.3	502
505.276.00.4	502
505.276.00.5	502
505.276.00.6	502
505.276.00.7	502
505.282.00.1	506
505.282.00.2	506
505.282.00.3	506
505.282.00.4	506
505.282.00.5	506
505.282.00.6	506
505.282.00.7	506
505.283.00.1	506
505.283.00.2	506
505.283.00.3	506
505.283.00.4	506
505.283.00.5	506
505.283.00.6	506
505.283.00.7	506
505.284.00.1	506
505.284.00.2	506
505.284.00.3	506
505.284.00.4	506
505.284.00.5	506
505.284.00.6	506
505.284.00.7	506
505.285.00.1	506
505.285.00.2	506
505.285.00.3	506
505.285.00.4	506
505.285.00.5	506
505.285.00.6	506
505.285.00.7	506
505.286.00.1	506
505.286.00.2	506
505.286.00.3	506
505.286.00.4	506
505.286.00.5	506
505.286.00.6	506
505.286.00.7	506
505.293.00.1	502
505.293.00.2	502
505.293.00.3	502
505.293.00.4	502
505.293.00.5	502
505.293.00.6	502
505.293.00.7	502
505.294.00.1	502
505.294.00.2	502

Art. no.	
505.294.00.3	502
505.294.00.4	502
505.294.00.5	502
505.294.00.6	502
505.294.00.7	502
505.295.00.1	502
505.295.00.2	502
505.295.00.3	502
505.295.00.4	502
505.295.00.5	502
505.295.00.6	502
505.295.00.7	502
505.303.00.1	506
505.303.00.2	506
505.303.00.3	506
505.303.00.4	506
505.303.00.5	506
505.303.00.6	506
505.303.00.7	506
505.304.00.1	506
505.304.00.2	506
505.304.00.3	506
505.304.00.4	506
505.304.00.5	506
505.304.00.6	506
505.304.00.7	506
505.305.00.1	506
505.305.00.2	506
505.305.00.3	506
505.305.00.4	506
505.305.00.5	506
505.305.00.6	506
505.305.00.7	506
505.313.00.1	502
505.313.00.2	502
505.313.00.3	502
505.313.00.4	502
505.313.00.5	502
505.313.00.6	502
505.313.00.7	502
505.314.00.1	502
505.314.00.2	502
505.314.00.3	502
505.314.00.4	502
505.314.00.5	502
505.314.00.6	502
505.314.00.7	502
505.315.00.1	502
505.315.00.2	502
505.315.00.3	502
505.315.00.4	502
505.315.00.5	502
505.315.00.6	502
505.315.00.7	502
505.323.00.1	506
505.323.00.2	506

Art. no.	
505.323.00.3	506
505.323.00.4	506
505.323.00.5	506
505.323.00.6	506
505.323.00.7	506
505.324.00.1	506
505.324.00.2	506
505.324.00.3	506
505.324.00.4	506
505.324.00.5	506
505.324.00.6	506
505.324.00.7	506
505.325.00.1	506
505.325.00.2	506
505.325.00.3	506
505.325.00.4	506
505.325.00.5	506
505.325.00.6	506
505.325.00.7	506
505.335.00.1	502
505.335.00.2	502
505.335.00.3	502
505.335.00.4	502
505.335.00.5	502
505.335.00.6	502
505.335.00.7	502
505.345.00.1	506
505.345.00.2	506
505.345.00.3	506
505.345.00.4	506
505.345.00.5	506
505.345.00.6	506
505.345.00.7	506
505.700.00.1	511
505.800.00.1	514
505.800.00.2	514
505.800.00.7	514
505.801.00.1	514
505.801.00.2	514
505.801.00.7	514
505.802.00.1	515
505.802.00.2	515
505.802.00.7	515
505.803.00.1	515
505.803.00.2	515
505.803.00.7	515
505.804.00.1	515
505.804.00.2	515
505.804.00.7	515
505.805.00.1	515
505.805.00.2	515
505.805.00.7	515
505.810.00.1	518
505.810.00.2	518
505.811.00.1	518
505.811.00.2	518

Art. no.	
505.812.00.1	519
505.812.00.2	519
505.813.00.1	519
505.813.00.2	519
505.814.00.1	519
505.814.00.2	519
505.815.00.1	519
505.815.00.2	519
505.820.00.1	516
505.820.00.2	516
505.820.00.7	516
505.821.00.1	516
505.821.00.2	516
505.821.00.7	516
505.822.00.1	517
505.822.00.2	517
505.822.00.7	517
505.823.00.1	517
505.823.00.2	517
505.823.00.7	517
505.824.00.1	517
505.824.00.2	517
505.824.00.7	517
505.825.00.1	517
505.825.00.2	517
505.825.00.7	**517**
505.830.00.1	**520**
505.830.00.2	**520**
505.831.00.1	**520**
505.831.00.2	**520**
505.832.00.1	**521**
505.832.00.2	**521**
505.833.00.1	**521**
505.833.00.2	**521**
505.834.00.1	**521**
505.834.00.2	**521**
505.835.00.1	**521**
505.835.00.2	**521**
505.841.00.1	**522**
505.841.00.2	**522**
505.842.00.1	**522**
505.842.00.2	**522**
505.843.00.1	**522**
505.843.00.2	**522**
505.844.00.1	**522**
505.844.00.2	**522**
505.845.00.1	**522**
505.845.00.2	**522**
550.083.00.1	**1025**
550.570.00.1	**1022**
550.571.00.1	**1022**
550.572.00.1	**1023**
550.573.00.1	**1023**
550.574.00.1	**1023**
550.575.00.1	**1023**
550.576.00.1	**1023**

Art. no.	
550.577.00.1	1023
550.578.00.1	1023
550.590.00.1	1022
550.591.00.1	1022
550.592.00.1	1023
550.593.00.1	1023
550.594.00.1	1023
550.595.00.1	1023
550.596.00.1	1023
550.597.00.1	1023
550.598.00.1	1023
550.750.00.1	1020
550.751.00.1	1020
550.752.00.1	1020
550.754.00.1	1021
550.755.00.1	1021
550.757.00.1	1021
550.759.00.1	1021
550.760.00.1	1021
550.761.00.1	1021
550.763.00.1	1021
550.764.00.1	1021
550.765.00.1	1021
550.766.00.1	1021
550.768.00.1	1021
550.769.00.1	1021
550.770.00.1	1021
550.771.00.1	1021
550.773.00.1	1021
550.774.00.1	1021
550.775.00.1	1021
550.776.00.1	1021
550.777.00.1	1021
550.778.00.1	1021
550.779.00.1	1021
550.790.00.1	1021
550.950.00.1	1025
554.070.01.1	1031
554.071.01.1	1031
554.072.01.1	1031
554.073.01.1	1031
554.074.01.1	1031
554.100.01.1	1030
554.101.01.1	1030
554.102.01.1	1030
554.103.01.1	1030
554.104.01.1	1030
554.105.01.1	1031
554.106.01.1	1030
554.107.01.1	1030
554.108.01.1	1030
554.904.00.1	1033
554.910.00.1	1032
554.911.00.1	1032
554.952.00.1	1024
554.952.00.2	1025

Art. no.	
554.953.00.1	1024
554.953.00.2	1025
554.955.00.1	1023
554.955.00.2	1023
554.956.00.1	1024
554.956.00.2	1024
554.958.00.1	1023
554.958.00.2	1023
554.959.00.1	1024
554.959.00.2	1024
554.961.00.1	1023
554.961.00.2	1023
554.962.00.1	1024
554.962.00.2	1024
554.964.00.1	1023
554.964.00.2	1023
602.003.00.1	103
603.003.00.1	103
610.089.21.1	105
610.090.21.1	104
616.042.00.1	104
616.043.00.1	104
854.187.11.1	306
854.188.11.1	306
854.909.11.1	165
894.094.11.1	165
Y212010000	889

Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.geberit-global.com

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

int.en 00265-25/458 © by Geberit International Sales AG